

ELECTRONIC DISCLAIMER

This Information Memorandum dated 22 May 2014 may be sent to you in an electronic form. Distribution of this Information Memorandum to any persons, other than the person receiving the electronic transmission from TF Varlik Kiralama A.Ş., a company incorporated in the Republic of Turkey (Registration Number. 854563) (the “**Issuer**”), Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (Registration Number. 401492) (“**Türkiye Finans**” or the “**Obligor**”), HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad (Company No. 807705-X) and Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad (Company No. 823437-K) as the joint principal advisers, joint lead arrangers and joint lead managers (“**Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers**”) and their respective directors, officers, employees, affiliates and agents and any person retained to advise the person receiving the electronic transmission with respect thereto, is unauthorised. The person receiving the electronic transmission from the Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers and their respective directors, officers, employees, affiliates and agents is prohibited from disclosing this Information Memorandum, altering the contents of this Information Memorandum or forwarding a copy of this Information Memorandum or any portion thereof by electronic mail or otherwise to any person. By opening and accepting this electronic transmission of this Information Memorandum, the recipient agrees to the foregoing. If you do not agree to any of the terms and conditions below, please delete this electronic transmission immediately.

This transmission shall not constitute an offer to subscribe for or purchase any of the Sukuk Murabahah described herein or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any of the Sukuk Murabahah in any jurisdiction other than Malaysia (“**Foreign Jurisdiction**”) in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdictions.

Transmission over the internet may be subject to interruptions, transmission blackout, delayed transmission due to internet traffic, incorrect data transmission, data corruption, interception, unauthorised amendment, tampering, viruses or other technical, mechanical or systemic risks associated with internet transmissions due to the public nature of the internet. The Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers and their respective directors, officers, employees, affiliates and agents have not accepted and will not accept any responsibility and/or liability for any such interruption, transmission blackout, delayed transmission, incorrect data transmission, corruption, interception, amendment, tampering or viruses or any consequences thereof.

The electronic transmission of this Information Memorandum is intended only for use by the addressee named in the email and may contain legally privileged and/or confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of the email, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of the email, and any attachments thereto, is strictly prohibited. If you have received the email in error, please immediately notify by reply email and permanently delete all copies of the email and destroy all printouts of it.

The foregoing is in addition to and without prejudice to all other disclaimers and agreements which a recipient of this Information Memorandum shall be deemed to have agreed to or be bound by as provided in this Information Memorandum.

SERIAL NO:

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

INFORMATION MEMORANDUM



TF VARLIK KİRALAMA A.Ş.
(Registration Number: 854563)
(Incorporated in the Republic of Turkey)

PROPOSED ISSUE OF, OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION OR PURCHASE OF, OR INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR OR PURCHASE ISLAMIC MEDIUM TERM NOTES (“SUKUK MURABAHAH”) BASED ON THE SHARIAH PRINCIPLE OF MURABAHAH (VIA TAWARRUQ ARRANGEMENT) PURSUANT TO A SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME OF UP TO RM3.0 BILLION IN NOMINAL VALUE

Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers



HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad
(Company No. 807705-X)



Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad
(Company No. 823437-K)

This Information Memorandum is dated 22 May 2014

IMPORTANT NOTICE

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

This Information Memorandum has been approved by the board of directors of TF Varlik Kiralama A.Ş., a company incorporated in the Republic of Turkey (Registration Number. 854563) (the “**Issuer**”) and by Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (Registration Number. 401492) (“**Türkiye Finans**” or the “**Obligor**”) respectively and each of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans accepts responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this Information Memorandum. The Issuer and Türkiye Finans confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief after having made all enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, that (a) this Information Memorandum contains all information with respect to the Issuer and Türkiye Finans which is material in the context thereof; and (b) there is no material omission nor are there any false or misleading statements in any material respect in this Information Memorandum or other facts the omission of which would make any statement in this Information Memorandum false or misleading in any material respect in the context of the issue, offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase of the Islamic medium term notes (“**Sukuk Murabahah**”) under an Islamic medium term note programme of up to Ringgit Malaysia Three Billion (RM3,000,000,000) in aggregate nominal value with a maximum tenure of twenty (20) years under the Shariah principle of Murabahah (“**Sukuk Murabahah Programme**”). The opinions and the intentions expressed in this Information Memorandum in relation to the Issuer and Türkiye Finans are honestly held, have been reached after considering all relevant circumstances and are based on reasonable assumption(s) after having made enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances to ascertain such facts and to verify the accuracy of all such information and statements. No representation or warranty, expressed or implied, is made such that the information remains unchanged in any respect as of any date or dates after those stated herein, with respect to any matter concerning the Issuer, Türkiye Finans or any statement made in this Information Memorandum. In the context of the above, the Issuer and Türkiye Finans accept responsibility for the information contained in this Information Memorandum. Where the information has been sourced or extracted from third parties, the Issuer and Türkiye Finans confirm that to the best of their knowledge and belief, and as far as they are able to ascertain from such information, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND GENERAL STATEMENTS OF DISCLAIMER

This Information Memorandum is being furnished to prospective investors on a private and confidential basis for use solely to consider the purchase of Sukuk Murabahah pursuant to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme falling within any one or more of the categories of persons specified in Schedule 6 or Section 229(1)(b), and Schedule 7 or Section 230(1)(b), read together with Schedule 9 or Section 257(3) of the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 as amended from time to time (“**CMSA**”) at issuance and Schedule 6 or Section 229(1)(b), read together with Schedule 9 or Section 257(3) of the CMSA thereafter.

The Sukuk Murabahah Programme has been accorded a rating of AA₃/stable by RAM Rating Services Berhad (“**RAM**”). A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the rating agency.

HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad (Company No. 807705-X) and Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad (Company No. 823437-K) as the joint principal advisers, joint lead arrangers and joint lead managers (“**Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers**”) of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme have not independently verified any of the information or data contained in this Information Memorandum. Neither the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers nor any of their directors, affiliates, advisers, agents and employees has independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, expressed or implied, is given or assumed by the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers or any of their directors, affiliates, advisers, agents or employees as to the authenticity, origin, validity, accuracy or completeness of the information or data contained in this Information Memorandum or any other information provided by the Issuer and Türkiye Finans in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, or that such information or data remains unchanged in any respect after the relevant date shown in this Information Memorandum. To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers accepts any responsibility for the contents of this Information Memorandum or for any other statement, made or purported to be made by the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers or on their behalf in connection with the Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Sukuk Murabahah Programme or the issue and offering of the Sukuk Murabahah. The Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers accordingly disclaim all and any

liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise which any of them might otherwise have in respect of this Information Memorandum or any such statement.

This Information Memorandum may not be, in whole or in part, reproduced or used for any other purpose, or shown, given, copied to or filed with any other person including, without limitation, any government or regulatory authority except as required under Malaysian laws, regulations or guidelines or with the prior consent of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers.

The information in this Information Memorandum supersedes all other information and material previously supplied (if any) to the recipients in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, the Sukuk Murabahah, the Issuer, and Türkiye Finans. By taking possession of this Information Memorandum, the recipients are acknowledging and agreeing and are deemed to have acknowledged and agreed that they will not rely on any previous information supplied in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, the Sukuk Murabahah, the Issuer, or Türkiye Finans. No person is authorised to give any information or data or to make any representation or warranty other than as contained in this Information Memorandum and, if given or made, any such information, data, representation or warranty must not be relied upon as having been authorised by any of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers or any other person.

This Information Memorandum has not been and will not be made to comply with the laws of any jurisdiction other than Malaysia ("**Foreign Jurisdiction**"), and has not been and will not be lodged, registered or approved pursuant to or under any legislation of (or with or by any regulatory authorities or other relevant bodies of) any Foreign Jurisdiction and it does not constitute an issue, offer or sale of, or an invitation to subscribe or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah or any other securities of any kind by any party in any Foreign Jurisdiction.

No action has been or will be taken in any Foreign Jurisdiction by the Issuer, Türkiye Finans or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers that would permit an issue or offering or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands this Information Memorandum comes are required by the Issuer, Türkiye Finans or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver the Sukuk Murabahah or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

This Information Memorandum is not and is not intended to be a prospectus. Unless otherwise specified in this Information Memorandum, the information contained in this Information Memorandum is current as at the date hereof. Neither the delivery of this Information Memorandum, nor any sale of the Sukuk Murabahah, shall under any circumstance, create any implication that there has been no change in the information contained and incorporated by reference in this Information Memorandum since the date of it or that the information contained or incorporated by reference in it is correct as of any time subsequent to either of such dates, as the case may be.

The distribution or possession of this Information Memorandum in or from certain jurisdictions may be restricted or prohibited by law. Each recipient is required to seek appropriate professional advice regarding, and to observe, any such restriction or prohibition. None of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers accepts any responsibility or liability to any person in relation to the distribution or possession of this Information Memorandum in or from any such Foreign Jurisdiction.

By accepting delivery of this Information Memorandum, each recipient agrees to the terms upon which this Information Memorandum is provided to such recipient as set out in this Information Memorandum, and further agrees and confirms that:

- (a) it will keep confidential all of such information and data;
- (b) it is lawful for the recipient to subscribe for or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah under all jurisdictions to which the recipient is subject;
- (c) the recipient has complied with all applicable laws in connection with such subscription or purchase of the Sukuk Murabahah;

- (d) the Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers and their respective directors, officers, employees, affiliates and professional advisers are not and will not be in breach of the laws of any jurisdiction to which the recipient is subject as a result of such subscription or purchase of the Sukuk Murabahah, and they shall not have any responsibility or liability in the event that such subscription or purchase of the Sukuk Murabahah is or shall become unlawful, unenforceable, voidable or void;
- (e) it is aware that the Sukuk Murabahah can only be offered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of directly or indirectly in accordance with the relevant selling restrictions and all applicable laws;
- (f) it has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of subscribing or purchasing the Sukuk Murabahah, and is able and is prepared to bear the economic and financial risks of investing in or holding the Sukuk Murabahah;
- (g) it is subscribing or accepting the Sukuk Murabahah for its own account; and
- (h) it is a person to whom an issue, offer or invitation to subscribe or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah would constitute persons falling within any one or more of the categories of persons specified in Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)) and Schedule 7 (or Section 230(1)(b)), read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the CMSA at issuance and Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)) read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the CMSA thereafter.

Each recipient is solely responsible for seeking all appropriate expert advice as to the laws of all jurisdictions to which it is subject. For the avoidance of doubt, this Information Memorandum shall not constitute an offer or invitation to subscribe or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah in relation to any recipient who does not fall within item (h) above.

This Information Memorandum or any document delivered under or in relation to the issue, offer and sale of the Sukuk Murabahah is not, and should not be construed as, intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers to subscribe or purchase the Sukuk Murabahah. This Information Memorandum is not a substitute for, and should not be regarded as, an independent evaluation and analysis and does not purport to be all-inclusive. Each recipient contemplating purchasing the Sukuk Murabahah should perform and is deemed to have made its own independent investigation and analysis of the financial condition, status and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness and nature, of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans, the Sukuk Murabahah, the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, the terms of the offering of the Sukuk Murabahah, including the merits and risks involved and all other relevant matters, and each recipient should consult its own professional advisers. All information and statements herein are subject to the detailed provisions of the respective agreements referred to herein and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents.

Each issuance of Sukuk Murabahah will be issued on the terms contained herein, as amended and/or supplemented by the relevant pricing supplement. This Information Memorandum must be read and construed together with any amendments or supplements hereto and with any information incorporated by reference herein, and in relation to each Sukuk Murabahah issuance, must be read and construed together with the pricing supplement thereto.

Neither the delivery of this Information Memorandum or any pricing supplement nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Sukuk Murabahah shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Information Memorandum is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Information Memorandum has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change, or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change, in the prospects or financial or trading position of the Issuer or Türkiye Finans since the date thereof or, if later, the date upon which this Information Memorandum has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and/or the Sukuk Murabahah is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers or any other advisers for the Sukuk Murabahah Programme expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or Türkiye Finans during the tenor of the Sukuk Murabahah or to advise any investor of the Sukuk Murabahah of any information coming to its attention. The recipient of this Information Memorandum or the

potential investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recently published documents incorporated by reference into this Information Memorandum when deciding whether or not to purchase any Sukuk Murabahah.

Certain statements, information, estimates and reports in this Information Memorandum are based on historical data, which may not be reflective of the future, and others are forward-looking in nature and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including, among others, the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' business strategy and expectation concerning each of its position in the economy of its place of incorporation, future operations, growth prospects and industry prospects. While the Issuer and Türkiye Finans believe that these forward-looking statements are reasonable, these statements are nevertheless subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from the future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied in such forward looking statements. The Issuer and Türkiye Finans are not under any obligation to update or revise such forward-looking statements to reflect any change in expectations or circumstances. In light of this, the inclusion of forward-looking statements in this Information Memorandum should not be regarded as a representation or warranty by any of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers that the plans and objectives of the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans will be achieved. Any such statements are not guarantees of performance and involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the control of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans.

This Information Memorandum includes certain historical information, estimates, or reports thereon derived from sources mentioned in this Information Memorandum and other parties with respect to the economy of the place of incorporation of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans, the material businesses which the Issuer and Türkiye Finans operate and certain other matters. Such information, estimates, or reports have been included solely for illustrative purposes. No representation or warranty is made as to the accuracy or completeness of any information, estimates and/or reports thereon derived from such sources or from other third party sources.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Issuer and Türkiye Finans hereby acknowledge that each has authorised the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers to circulate or distribute this Information Memorandum on their behalf in respect of or in connection with the proposed offer or invitation to subscribe for and issue of, the Sukuk Murabahah to prospective investors and that no further evidence of authorisation is required.

STATEMENTS OF DISCLAIMER BY THE SECURITIES COMMISSION MALAYSIA

In accordance with the CMSA, a copy of this Information Memorandum will be deposited with the Securities Commission Malaysia ("SC"), who takes no responsibility for its contents.

The issue, offer or invitation in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah in this Information Memorandum or otherwise are subject to the fulfilment of various conditions precedent including without limitation the applicable approval from the SC.

The SC has on 14 May 2014 authorised the proposal under Section 212(5) of the CMSA. Please note that the authorisation of the SC shall not be taken to indicate that the SC recommends the subscription or purchase of the Sukuk Murabahah.

The SC takes no responsibility for the contents of this Information Memorandum and shall not be liable for any non-disclosure on the part of the Issuer or Türkiye Finans and assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any statements made or opinions or reports expressed in this Information Memorandum.

REPUBLIC OF TURKEY NOTICE

No invitation may be made to any member of the public of the Republic of Turkey to subscribe for the Sukuk Murabahah and this Information Memorandum shall not be construed as an invitation to any member of the public of the Republic of Turkey to subscribe for the Sukuk Murabahah.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Certain amounts (including percentages) included in this Information Memorandum may have been subject to rounding adjustments. Accordingly, figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an exact arithmetic aggregation of the figures to which they relate.

Although Türkiye Finans is not required by Turkish law to prepare financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRS**"), including International Accounting Standards ("**IAS**") as promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board and interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee of the International Accounting Standards Board ("**IASB**"), as international investors are generally unfamiliar with BRSA Principles, Türkiye Finans has included IFRS financial statements (the "**IFRS Financial Statements**") elsewhere in this Information Memorandum. The IFRS Financial Statements consist of the audited consolidated annual financial statements of Türkiye Finans as at and for the year ended 31 December 2013 and the audited unconsolidated annual financial statements of Türkiye Finans as at and for the year ended 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2011, presented herein (the "**Audited Annual Financial Statements**"). The Audited Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB and were audited by Türkiye Finans' independent auditors, Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Musavirlik A.Ş. (the Turkish member firm of KPMG International Cooperative, a Swiss entity) ("**KPMG**").

Türkiye Finans prepares financial information in accordance with IFRS on a semi-annual and annual basis only. Türkiye Finans has also included in this Information Memorandum its audited consolidated annual financial statements prepared in accordance with BRSA Principles as at and for the year ended 31 December 2013 (the "**BRSA Financial Statements**"). A summary of differences between IFRS and BRSA Principles and details of the reconciliation of certain BRSA and IFRS data are set out in Section 9 of this Information Memorandum entitled the "*Summary of Differences between IFRS and BRSA Principles*".

Except as otherwise indicated, the financial information presented in this Information Memorandum has been extracted from the Audited Annual Financial Statements.

This Information Memorandum contains certain financial information that has not been audited or reviewed by KPMG. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that, had an audit or review been conducted in respect of such financial information, such information would not have been materially different, and Sukukholders should not place undue reliance upon them.

Where historical financial information of Türkiye Finans has been translated from Turkish into English, the English translations included herein constitute direct and accurate translations of the Turkish originals.

EACH ISSUANCE OF SUKUK MURABAHAH UNDER THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME MAY CARRY DIFFERENT RISKS AND ALL INVESTORS SHOULD EVALUATE EACH ISSUE OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH BASED ON ITS MERITS. INVESTORS SHOULD PERFORM THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SUKUK MURABAHAH ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS, SEE "*INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS*" IN SECTION 2 HEREOF.

INVESTORS SHOULD READ THIS ENTIRE INFORMATION MEMORANDUM CAREFULLY AND AS A WHOLE, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES.

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN FINANCIAL, LEGAL AND OTHER ADVISERS BEFORE PURCHASING OR ACQUIRING OR SUBSCRIBING FOR THE SUKUK MURABAHAH.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain documents published or issued from time to time after the date hereof shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Information Memorandum including:-

- (a) the most recently published audited annual financial statements and, if published later, the most recently published interim financial statements of the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans (if any);
- (b) the pricing supplement for each issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah; and
- (c) all supplements or amendments to this Information Memorandum circulated by the Issuer and Türkiye Finans, if any, save that any statement contained herein or in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Information Memorandum to the extent that a statement contained in any such subsequent document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Information Memorandum.

CONFIDENTIALITY

To the recipient of this Information Memorandum

This Information Memorandum and its contents are strictly confidential and the information herein contained is given to the recipient strictly on the basis that the recipient shall ensure the same remains confidential. Accordingly, this Information Memorandum and its contents, and/or any information, which is made available to the recipient in connection with any further enquiries, must be held in complete confidence.

THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM IS SUBMITTED TO SELECTED PERSONS SPECIFICALLY TO WHOM AN ISSUE, OFFER OR INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE OR PURCHASE THE SUKUK MURABAHAH WOULD CONSTITUTE PERSONS FALLING WITHIN ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE CATEGORIES SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULE 6 OR SECTION 229(1)(B) AND SCHEDULE 7 OR SECTION 230(1)(B), READ TOGETHER WITH SCHEDULE 9 (OR SECTION 257(3)) OF THE CMSA AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY PURPOSE, NOR FURNISHED TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THOSE TO WHOM COPIES HAVE BEEN SENT BY THE JOINT PRINCIPAL ADVISERS/JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS/JOINT LEAD MANAGERS. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF APPLICABLE LAWS. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS INFORMATION MEMORANDUM CONTRARY TO ANY OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS, YOU ARE NOT AUTHORISED AND WILL NOT BE ABLE TO PURCHASE ANY OF THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED HEREIN.

In the event that there is any contravention of the confidentiality undertaking or there is reasonable likelihood that this confidentiality undertaking may be contravened, each of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers may, at its discretion, apply for any remedy available to the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers (as the case may be) whether at law or equity, including without limitation, injunctions. Each of the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers is entitled to fully recover from the contravening party all costs, expenses and losses incurred and/or suffered in this regard on a full indemnity basis. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby deemed that this confidentiality undertaking shall be imposed upon the recipient, the recipient's professional advisers, directors, employees, agents and any other persons who may receive this Information Memorandum (or any part of it) from the recipient.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

ENFORCEABILITY

The Issuer is a company incorporated, and Türkiye Finans is a joint stock company organised under, the laws of the Republic of Turkey. Certain of the directors and officers of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans named herein reside in the Republic of Turkey and all or a significant portion of the assets of such persons may be, and substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans are, located in the Republic of Turkey. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to enforce against such persons or entities in the courts of jurisdictions other than the Republic of Turkey any judgments obtained in such courts that are predicated upon the laws of such other jurisdictions.

The Republic of Turkey and Singapore are parties to the 1958 Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (the "**New York Convention**"). The New York Convention is a multilateral treaty to which more than 145 states are party and applies to the recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards and the referral by a court to arbitration. By becoming party to the New York Convention, each of the Republic of Turkey and Singapore has agreed, subject to limited grounds of refusal, to enforce commercial arbitral awards made in other contracting states. In view of the above, any dispute arising out of or in connection with any of the Sukuk Murabahah will be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Arbitration of Singapore International Arbitration Centre. A party seeking to enforce its rights in the Sukuk Murabahah should note that based on the terms of the Sukuk Murabahah, arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Arbitration of Singapore International Arbitration Centre is the only venue for resolving disputes. Arbitrations are subject to some inherent disadvantages and limitation such as limited grounds of appeal of an arbitral award and the methods of enforcing arbitral awards. Please see Section 3.5.2 of this Information Memorandum entitled "*Sukukholders may experience difficulty in enforcing foreign arbitral awards in the Republic of Turkey*" for more information on the process of enforcement of foreign arbitral awards in the Republic of Turkey and the risks in relation to enforcement of a foreign arbitral award in the Republic of Turkey.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY OF DEFINITIONS & ABBREVIATIONS	1
1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
1.1 BRIEF BACKGROUND OF THE ISSUER.....	3
1.2 BRIEF BACKGROUND OF THE OBLIGOR.....	3
1.3 BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME.....	4
1.4 USE OF PROCEEDS.....	5
1.5 RATING	5
1.6 APPROVALS / REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	5
1.7 SELLING RESTRICTIONS.....	6
2. PRINCIPAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH.....	7
2.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION.....	7
2.2 PRINCIPAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	11
3. INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	58
3.1 RISKS RELATED TO THE ISSUER	58
3.2 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO TÜRKİYE FINANS AND ITS BUSINESS.....	60
3.3 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY AND THE TURKISH BANKING SECTOR.....	71
3.4 RISKS RELATED TO THE SUKUK MURABAHAH.....	78
3.5 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT	81
3.6 ADDITIONAL RISKS.....	83
3.7 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	83
4. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER	84
4.1 GENERAL.....	84
4.2 BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER	84
4.3 DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER.....	84
4.4 SHARE CAPITAL	85
4.5 BORROWINGS	85

4.6	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	86
5.	DESCRIPTION OF TÜRKİYE FINANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.	89
5.1	OVERVIEW.....	89
5.2	SHAREHOLDERS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE.....	91
6.	OVERVIEW OF THE TURKISH BANKING SECTOR AND REGULATIONS	133
6.1	SUMMARY	133
6.2	KEY REGULATORY CHARACTERISTICS OF THE TURKISH BANKING SYSTEM	141
7.	TAXATION.....	163
7.1	MALAYSIAN TAXATION	163
7.2	REPUBLIC OF TURKEY TAXATION	163
8.	GENERAL INFORMATION.....	165
8.1	INTERNAL AUTHORISATION	165
8.2	SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL CHANGE	165
8.3	MATERIAL CONTRACTS.....	165
8.4	MATERIAL LITIGATION	166
8.5	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS	167
8.6	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	167
8.7	CONFLICT OF INTEREST	167
9.	SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN IFRS AND BRSA PRINCIPLES	169
APPENDIX 1 –	AUDITED CONSOLIDATED BRSA FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013	
APPENDIX 2 –	AUDITED CONSOLIDATED IFRS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013	
APPENDIX 3 –	AUDITED IFRS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2012 AND 2011	

GLOSSARY OF DEFINITIONS & ABBREVIATIONS

The following definitions (in addition to the definitions contained in the body herein) and abbreviations shall apply throughout this Information Memorandum unless the context otherwise requires:

“Banking Law”	:	means the Turkish Banking Law No. 5411, dated 1 November 2005 (as amended);
“BNM”	:	means Bank Negara Malaysia;
“Board” or “Board of Directors”	:	means Türkiye Finans’ Board of Directors;
“BRSA”	:	means the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency of Turkey;
“BRSA Principles”	:	means the “Regulation on Accounting Applications and safeguarding of Documents” published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 on 1 November 2006, published by the BRSA, Turkish Accounting Standards and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards issued by the Turkish Accounting Standards Board and additional explanations and notes related to them and other decrees, notes and explanations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the BRSA in accordance with Article 37 of the Banking Law;
“Capital Markets Law”	:	means the “No. 6362 Capital Markets Law” published in the Official Gazette No. 28513 on 30 December 2012;
“CMB”	:	means the Capital Markets Board of the Republic of Turkey;
“CMSA”	:	means the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 (as amended from time to time);
“EU”	:	means the European Union;
“EUR”	:	means Euro(s), being the lawful currency of the European Union;
“Gözde”	:	means Gözde Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı A.Ş (Registration Number. 722576;
“HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad”	:	means HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad (Company No. 807705-X);
“IAS”	:	means the International Accounting Standards as promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board and interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee of the International Accounting Standards Board;
“IASB”	:	means the International Accounting Standards Board;
“IFRS”	:	means the International Financial Reporting Standards;
“IM” or “Information Memorandum”	:	means this Information Memorandum dated 22 May 2014 in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme;
“Latest Practicable Date”	:	means 15 April 2014;
“New York Convention”	:	means the 1958 Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award;

“NCB”	:	means National Commercial Bank (Registration Number. 4030001588);
“Income Tax Law”	:	means the “No. 193 Income Tax Law” published in the Official Gazette No. 10700 on 6 January 1961;
“Issuer” or “TF Varlik”	:	means TF Varlik Kiralama A.Ş. (Registration Number. 854563);
“Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers”	:	means collectively, HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad and Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad;
“Joint Shariah Advisers”	:	means collectively, the Shariah Committee of HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad and Shariah Committee of Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad;
“Obligor” or “Türkiye Finans”	:	means Türkiye Finans Katilim Bankasi A.Ş. (Registration Number. 401492);
“Ringgit” and “RM”	:	means Ringgit, the lawful currency of Malaysia;
“SC”	:	means the Securities Commission Malaysia;
“SEE”	:	means state economic enterprises;
“SME”	:	means small and medium sized enterprises;
“Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad”	:	means Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad (Company No.823437-K);
“Sukukholders”	:	means the holders of the Sukuk Murabahah;
“Sukuk Trustee”	:	means Malaysian Trustees Berhad (Company No. 21666-V);
“Sukuk Murabahah”	:	means the Ringgit-denominated Islamic medium term notes issued pursuant to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme;
“Sukuk Murabahah Programme”	:	means the Ringgit-denominated Islamic medium term note programme of up to Ringgit Malaysia Three Billion (RM3,000,000,000) in aggregate nominal value with a maximum tenure of twenty (20) years under the Shariah principle of Murabahah;
“Transaction Documents”	:	means each of the documents executed or to be executed by the Issuer and/or the Obligor in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah Programme;
“TL”	:	means Turkish Lira, the lawful currency of the Republic of Turkey;
“PTC”	:	means the principal terms and conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme; and
“USD” or “U.S. dollar(s)” or “U.S.\$”:	:	means United States Dollar(s), being the lawful currency of the United States of America.

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information, the audited financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Information Memorandum. Prospective investors should read the full text of this Information Memorandum before deciding whether or not to invest in the Sukuk Murabahah.

1.1 BRIEF BACKGROUND OF THE ISSUER

The Issuer was incorporated in the Republic of Turkey on 11 February 2013 with the trade registration number 854563 under the laws of the Republic of Turkey as an asset leasing company in the form of a joint stock company and with limited liability. Its registered office and principal place of business is at Yakacuk Mevki, Adnan Kahveci Cad. No: 139 Kartal, Istanbul, Turkey.

The Issuer has been incorporated to issue sukuk certificates and enter into any transaction incidental or ancillary thereto in connection to such sukuk certificates. In compliance with its purpose, the principal activities of the Issuer include the following:

- 1) acquiring all kinds of assets and rights from Türkiye Finans and/or any third parties and leasing these to Türkiye Finans and/or third parties;
- 2) raising financing for the purchase of assets or rights by the Issuer;
- 3) undertaking various transactions in connection with the issuance of sukuk certificates pursuant to the regulations and decisions of the CMB.

The Issuer is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Obligor, Türkiye Finans.

1.2 BRIEF BACKGROUND OF THE OBLIGOR

Türkiye Finans was established in accordance with the provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983. Türkiye Finans (formerly Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. (“**Anadolu Finans**”)) obtained permission from the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey (the “**Turkish Central Bank**”) on 24 October 1991 and commenced operations on 4 November 1991.

In accordance with the resolution of the board meeting of Anadolu Finans numbered 1047, on 31 May 2005, Anadolu Finans merged with Family Finans Kurumu A. Ş (“**Family Finans**”). Subsequently, in accordance with the BRSA’s resolution dated 30 November 2005, and numbered 1747 related to the merger of both participation banks, the name of the merged entity was confirmed as “**Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A. Ş.**” In 2008, 60.0 per cent. of the shares of Türkiye Finans were acquired by NCB, the largest bank in Saudi Arabia and one of the leading banks in the Middle East. As at the Latest Practicable Date, NCB holds 66.27 per cent. shareholding in Türkiye Finans.

Türkiye Finans is a full service bank which has been operating in the Republic of Turkey over the last 22 years. Türkiye Finans’ business is undertaken in compliance with the principles of interest-free banking, known as participation banking in the Republic of Turkey. Türkiye Finans engages in Shariah compliant banking, primarily with small and medium sized enterprises’ (“**SMEs**”) (43.7 per cent. of total lending as at the end of the financial year 2013) and corporate clients (37.4 per cent. of total lending as at the end of the financial year 2013). Its retail banking mainly consists of consumer and mortgage lending.

1.3 BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE STRUCTURE OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME

The Sukuk Murabahah Programme comprises the issuance of Sukuk Murabahah of up to Ringgit Three Billion (RM3,000,000,000.00) in nominal value to be issued pursuant to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme under the Shariah principle of Murabahah.

The issuance of each series of the Sukuk Murabahah from time to time under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be effected as follows:

- 1)
 - (a) The Sukuk Trustee (on behalf of the Sukukholders) and TF Varlik shall enter into a service agency agreement, pursuant to which TF Varlik (in such capacity, the “**Primary Purchasing Agent**”) is appointed as the agent of the Sukukholders for the purchase and sale of Shariah-compliant commodities which would exclude ribawi items in the category of medium of exchange such as currency, gold and silver which are provided through the commodity trading platform, Bursa Suq Al-Sila’ (“**Commodities**”).
 - (b) The Primary Purchasing Agent will then enter into a Facility Agency Agreement to appoint the Facility Agent as the sub-agent (in such capacity the “**Secondary Purchasing Agent**”) for the purchase and sale of Commodities under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.
- 2) TF Varlik (in its capacity as the Primary Purchasing Agent), Türkiye Finans (in its capacity as the purchaser for itself) and the Secondary Purchasing Agent will enter into a commodity murabahah master agreement (the “**Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement**”) which will document the sale and purchase of the Commodities under the Shariah principles of Murabahah. Pursuant to the Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement, prior to the date on which the relevant series of Sukuk Murabahah is issued, the Obligor (acting as the purchaser for itself) shall issue a purchase order (the “**Purchase Order**”) in relation to the said series to the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent. In the Purchase Order, the Obligor (acting as the purchaser for itself) will request the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent to purchase the Commodities and will irrevocably undertake to purchase the Commodities from the Sukukholders via the Secondary Purchasing Agent at a deferred sale price (“**Deferred Sale Price**”) which shall be the Purchase Price (as defined below) plus the profit margin.
- 3)
 - (a) Based on the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (pursuant to the CTP purchase agreement (the “**CTP Purchase Agreement**”) entered into between the Secondary Purchasing Agent and the Commodity Trading Participant (“**CTP**”) for the said series), will purchase on a spot basis the Commodities from commodity vendor(s) in the Bursa Suq Al-Sila’ commodity market (through a CTP) at a purchase price (“**Purchase Price**”) which shall be an amount equivalent to the Sukuk Murabahah proceeds.
 - (b) The Commodities shall pass from the commodity vendor(s) to the CTP, held for the benefit of the Sukukholders.
- 4)
 - (a) TF Varlik (acting as the Issuer) shall issue Sukuk Murabahah to the Sukukholders whereby the proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities. The Sukuk Murabahah shall evidence, amongst others, the Sukukholders’ ownership of the Commodities and subsequently, once the Commodities are sold to the Obligor (acting as the purchaser), the entitlement to receive the Deferred Sale Price.
 - (b) The proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities.
- 5) Thereafter, pursuant to the undertaking under the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (acting on behalf of the Primary Purchasing Agent) shall sell the Commodities to the

Obligor (acting as the purchaser) at the Deferred Sale Price under a commodities sale agreement (the “**Commodities Sale Agreement**”).

- 6) Subsequently thereafter, the Obligor (pursuant to the CTP sale agreement (the “**CTP Sale Agreement**”) entered into between itself (acting as purchaser) and the CTP) shall sell the Commodities to Bursa Malaysia Islamic Services Sdn. Bhd. (“**BMIS**”) (through the CTP) on a spot basis for an amount equal to the Purchase Price. The CTP Sale Agreement will provide for the CTP to directly sell the Commodities to BMIS upon notice by the Secondary Purchasing Agent that the Commodities Sale Agreement has been completed and executed. The Commodities shall pass from the CTP (acting on behalf of the Obligor as the purchaser) to BMIS.
- 7) During the tenor of the Sukuk Murabahah, the Obligor (as part of its obligation to pay the Deferred Sale Price) shall make periodic profit payments (“**Periodic Profit Payments**”), to the Sukukholders through the Primary Purchasing Agent (as defined in the PTC in Section 2 of this IM). Upon maturity (unless earlier redeemed) the Obligor shall pay through the Primary Purchasing Agent (as defined in the PTC in Section 2 of this IM) all amounts outstanding in respect of the Deferred Sale Price of the relevant Sukuk Murabahah upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled. Upon the declaration of an Event of Default (as defined in the PTC in Section 2 of this IM) or upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the PTC in Section 2 of this IM), the Obligor shall pay the Redemption Amount (as defined in the PTC in Section 2 of this IM) directly to the Sukukholders upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled.

1.4 USE OF PROCEEDS

The proceeds from the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities. The proceeds raised from the sale of the Commodities thereafter shall be utilised by Türkiye Finans for its general corporate purposes, which shall be Shariah-compliant.

1.5 RATING

RAM Rating Services Berhad has assigned a rating of AA₃/stable to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

1.6 APPROVALS / REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

(a) *Malaysia*

- (i) Approval for the Sukuk Murabahah Programme was granted by BNM (as the Controller of Foreign Exchange) via its approval letter dated 18 November 2013.
- (ii) The Sukuk Murabahah Programme has also been authorised under Section 212(5) of the CMSA by the SC via its letter dated 14 May 2014.

(b) *Republic of Turkey*

- (i) The Sukuk Murabahah Programme has been approved by the CMB of the Republic of Turkey via its approval letter dated 12 February 2014.

1.7 SELLING RESTRICTIONS

(a) *General*

No action has been or will be taken by the Issuer, Türkiye Finans and/or the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers that would or is intended to permit a public offer of the Sukuk Murabahah in any Foreign Jurisdiction where any such action for that purpose is required.

Purchasers of the Sukuk Murabahah are recommended to consult their professional advisers if they are in any doubt as to the regulatory implications of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, disposing of or otherwise dealing in the Sukuk Murabahah.

(b) *Malaysia*

i. At the Issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah

The Sukuk Murabahah may only be offered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed directly or indirectly to a person to whom an offer or invitation to subscribe the Sukuk Murabahah may be made and to whom the Sukuk Murabahah are issued would fall within Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)) and Schedule 7 (or Section 230(1)(b)), read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the CMSA.

ii. Selling Restrictions Thereafter

The Sukuk Murabahah may only be offered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed directly or indirectly to a person to whom an offer or invitation to purchase the Sukuk Murabahah would fall within Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)), read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the CMSA.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

2. PRINCIPAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH PROGRAMME AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SUKUK MURABAHAH

This summary highlights selected information and may not contain all of the information that is important to prospective investors. To understand the terms of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, prospective investors should carefully read this Information Memorandum.

2.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

(a) Issuer

i. Name : TF Varlik Kiralama A. Ş. (“**TF Varlik**” or the “**Issuer**”)

ii. Address : Registered Office
Yakacik Mevki
Adnan Kahveci Cad.
No.139 Kartal
Istanbul
Turkey

Principal Place of Business
Yakacik Mevki
Adnan Kahveci Cad.
No.139 Kartal
Istanbul
Turkey

iii. Business registration number : 854563

iv. Date and place of incorporation : 11 February 2013 / Turkey

v. Date of listing, where applicable : Not listed

vi. Status on residence, i.e. whether it is : Non-resident controlled company
resident controlled company or nc
resident controlled company

vii. Principal activities : The Issuer has been incorporated to issue sukuk and enter into any transaction incidental or ancillary thereto in connection to such sukuk. In compliance with its purpose, the principal activities of the Issuer include the following:

- 1) acquiring all kinds of assets and rights from the Obligor (as defined in paragraph 2.01(b)(i) below) and/or any third parties and leasing these to the Obligor and/or third parties;
- 2) raising financing for the purchase of assets or rights by the Issuer;
- 3) undertaking various transactions in connection with the issuance of sukuk pursuant to the regulations and decisions of the Capital Markets Board of Turkey.

viii. Board of directors

The board of directors of TF Varlik as at 15 February 2014 are as follows:

1. Abdül Latif ÖZKAYNAK
2. Ali GÜNEY
3. Alpaslan ÖZEN

**Note: With effect from 28 April 2014, Mr. Dursun Arslan has been appointed as the new board member.*

ix. Structure of shareholdings and names of shareholders or, in the case of a public company, names of all substantial shareholders

The structure of shareholdings and names of substantial shareholders as at 15 February 2014 are as follows:

Name of Substantial Shareholders	Direct Interest	
	No. of shares held	%
Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.	50,000	100
TOTAL	50,000	100

x. Authorised, issued and paid-up capital

Authorised, issued and paid-up capital as at 15 February 2014:

Authorised capital:

Turkish Lira 50,000 comprising 50,000 shares of Turkish Lira 1 each

Issued and paid-up capital:

Turkish Lira 50,000 comprising 50,000 shares of Turkish Lira 1 each

xi. Disclosure on the following

- If the Issuer or its board members have been convicted or charged with any offence under the securities laws, corporation laws or other laws involving fraud or dishonesty in a court of law, for the past five years prior to the date of application; and
- If the Issuer has been subjected to any action by the stock exchange for any breach of the listing requirements or rules issued by the stock exchange, for the past five years prior to the date of application.

None.

None.

(b) **Obligor**

- i. Name : Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A. Ş. ("**Türkiye Finans**" or the "**Obligor**").
- ii. Address : Registered Address
Yakacık Mevkii
Adnan Kahveci Cad.
No. 139 Kartal
İstanbul
Turkey
- Principal Place of Business
Yakacık Mevki
Adnan Kahveci Cad.
No.139 Kartal
İstanbul
Turkey
- iii. Business registration number : 401492.
- iv. Date and place of incorporation : 24 August 1998 / Turkey.
- v. Date of listing, where applicable : Not listed.
- vi. Status on residence, i.e. whether it is a resident controlled company or non-resident controlled company : Non-resident controlled company.
- vii. Principal activities : The principal activity of the Obligor is undertaking banking business in compliance with the principles of interest-free banking, known as participation banking in Turkey which includes:
- (i) consumer banking involving deposit taking, the granting of financings, credit card facilities, banking services and fund transfer facilities;
 - (ii) corporate banking involving providing services to corporate client base of the Obligor including granting cash financings, non-loan products, other credit facilities and banking services; and
 - (iii) treasury involving providing a diverse range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange services to its customers.
- viii. Board of directors : The board of directors of Türkiye Finans as at 15 February 2014 are as follows:
(i) Mustafa BOYDAK
(ii) Saeed Mohammed A. ALGHAMDI

- (iii) Mehmet Atila KURAMA
- (iv) Oğuz KAYHAN
- (v) Khalid Malik ALSHARIF
- (vi) Brian Keith Belcher*
- (vii) V. Derya GÜNERK

**Note: With effect from 11 March 2014, Mr. Brian Keith Belcher has resigned as director of Türkiye Finans; and Ms. Lama Ahmad M Ghazzaoui has been appointed as the new board member.*

**Note: With effect from 28 March 2014, Mr. Mehmet Atila Kurama has resigned as director of Türkiye Finans; and Mr. Halil Cem Karakas has been appointed as the new board member.*

- ix. Structure of shareholdings and names of shareholders or, in the case of a public company, names of all substantial shareholders

The structure of shareholdings and names of substantial shareholders as at 15 February 2014 are as follows:

Name of Substantial Shareholders	Direct Interest	
	No. of shares held	%
NATIONAL COMMERCIAL BANK JSC	1,176,369,401	66.2743
BOYDAK GRUBU	392,123,148	22.0914
GÖZDE A.Ş.	205,405,382	11.5721
OTHERS	1,102,069	0.0621
TOTAL	1,775,000,000	*100.000

**This percentage is rounded up to the nearest decimal place.*

- x. Authorised, issued and paid-up capital

Authorised, issued and paid-up capital as at 15 February 2014:

Authorised capital:

Turkish Lira 1,775,000,000 comprising 1,775,000,000 shares of Turkish Lira 1 each.

Issued and paid-up capital:

Turkish Lira 1,775,000,000 comprising 1,775,000,000 shares of Turkish Lira 1 each.

- xi. Disclosure on the following

- If the Obligor or its board members have been convicted or charged with any offence under the securities laws, corporation laws or other laws involving fraud or dishonesty in a court of law, for the past five years prior to the date of

None.

application; and

- If the Obligor has been subjected to any action by the stock exchange for any breach of the listing requirements or rules issued by the stock exchange, for the past five years prior to the date of application. None.

2.2 PRINCIPAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

(a) Names of parties involved in the proposal, where applicable

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| i. Principal advisers | HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad (Company No.807705-X) (“ HSBC ”) and Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad (Company No. 823437-K) (“ SCSB ”) as the Joint Principal Advisers (“ JPs ”). |
| ii. Joint lead arrangers | HSBC and SCSB as the Joint Lead Arrangers (“ JLAs ”). |
| iii. Co-arranger | Not applicable. |
| iv. Solicitors | <p><u>Legal Counsel to the JPAs/JLAs in relation to Malaysian Law</u>
Messrs. Adnan Sundra & Low (“ASL”).</p> <p><u>Legal Counsel to the Issuer in relation to Malaysian Law</u>
Messrs. Zaid Ibrahim & Co. (“ZICO”).</p> <p><u>Legal Counsel to the Issuer in relation to Turkish Law</u>
Paksoy Law Office.</p> |
| v. Financial adviser | Not applicable. |
| vi. Technical adviser | Not applicable. |
| vii. Sukuk trustee | Malaysian Trustees Berhad. |
| viii. Shariah advisers | HSBC and SCSB (“ Joint Shariah Advisers ”). |
| ix. Guarantor | Not applicable. |
| x. Valuer | Not applicable. |
| xi. Facility agent | SCSB. |
| xii. Primary subscriber (under a | To be determined prior to the issuance in respect of |

bought-deal arrangement) and amount subscribed	issuance via bought deal basis only.
	Not applicable for issuance via private placement and book building.
xiii. Underwriter and amount underwritten	Not applicable.
xiv. Central depository	Bank Negara Malaysia (“ BNM ”).
xv. Paying agent	BNM.
xvi. Reporting accountant	KPMG, Turkey (“ KPMG ”).
xvii. Calculation agent	Not applicable.
xviii. Others (please specify)	<u>Joint Lead Managers (“JLMs”) for the first issue</u> HSBC and SCSB. <u>Lead Manager/JLMs for any subsequent issue(s)</u> Any party or parties as may be appointed by the Issuer from time to time.
(b) Islamic principles used	<u>Murabahah (via Tawarruq arrangement)</u> The Sukuk Murabahah (as defined in paragraph 2.02(c) below) shall be based on the Shariah principle of Murabahah (via Tawarruq arrangement) which is one of the Shariah principles and concepts approved by the Securities Commission’s (“ SC ”) Shariah Advisory Council (“ SAC ”).
(c) Facility description	An Islamic medium term note (“Sukuk Murabahah”) programme with a programme limit of RM3.0 billion in aggregate nominal value (“Sukuk Murabahah Programme”). The issuance of each series of the Sukuk Murabahah from time to time under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be effected as follows: 1.(a) The Sukuk Trustee (on behalf of the holders of the Sukuk Murabahah (“ Sukukholders ”)) and TF Varlik shall enter into a Service Agency Agreement, pursuant to which TF Varlik (in such capacity, the “ Primary Purchasing Agent ”) is appointed as the agent of the Sukukholders for the purchase and sale of Shariah-compliant commodities which would exclude ribawi items in the category of medium of exchange such as currency, gold and silver which are provided through the commodity trading platform, Bursa Suq Al-Sila’ (“ Commodities ”). (b) The Primary Purchasing Agent will then enter

into a Facility Agency Agreement to appoint the Facility Agent as the sub-agent (in such capacity, the “**Secondary Purchasing Agent**”) for the purchase and sale of Commodities under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

2. TF Varlik (in its capacity as the Primary Purchasing Agent), Türkiye Finans Katilim Bankasi A.S. (in its capacity as the purchaser for itself) and the Secondary Purchasing Agent will enter into a Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement which will document the sale and purchase of the Commodities under the Shariah principles of Murabahah. Pursuant to the Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement, prior to the date on which the relevant series of Sukuk Murabahah is issued, Türkiye Finans Katilim Bankasi A.S. (the “**Obligor**”) (acting as the purchaser for itself) shall issue a purchase order (the “**Purchase Order**”) in relation to the said series to the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent. In the Purchase Order, the Obligor (acting as the purchaser for itself) will request the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent to purchase the Commodities and will irrevocably undertake to purchase the Commodities from the Sukukholders via the Secondary Purchasing Agent at a deferred sale price (“**Deferred Sale Price**”) which shall be the Purchase Price (as defined in paragraph 2.02(c)(3)(a) below) plus the profit margin.
3. (a) Based on the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (pursuant to the CTP Purchase Agreement entered into between the Secondary Purchasing Agent and the Commodity Trading Participant (“**CTP**”) for the said series), will purchase on a spot basis the Commodities from commodity vendor(s) in the Bursa Suq Al-Sila’ commodity market (through a CTP) at a purchase price (“**Purchase Price**”) which shall be an amount equivalent to the Sukuk Murabahah proceeds.
- (b) The Commodities shall pass from the commodity vendor(s) to the CTP, held for the benefit of the Sukukholders.
4. (a) TF Varlik (acting as the Issuer) shall issue Sukuk Murabahah to the Sukukholders whereby the proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities. The Sukuk Murabahah shall evidence, amongst others, the Sukukholders’ ownership of the Commodities and subsequently, once the Commodities are sold to the Obligor (acting as the purchaser), the entitlement to receive the

Deferred Sale Price.

- (b) The proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities.
- 5. Thereafter, pursuant to the undertaking under the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (acting on behalf of the Primary Purchasing Agent) shall sell the Commodities to the Obligor (acting as the purchaser) at the Deferred Sale Price under a commodities sale agreement (the “**Commodities Sale Agreement**”).
- 6. Subsequently thereafter, the Obligor (pursuant to the CTP Sale Agreement entered into between itself (acting as purchaser) and the CTP) shall sell the Commodities to Bursa Malaysia Islamic Services Sdn. Bhd. (“**BMIS**”) (through the CTP) on a spot basis for an amount equal to the Purchase Price. The CTP Sale Agreement will provide for the CTP to directly sell the Commodities to BMIS upon notice by the Secondary Purchasing Agent that the Commodities Sale Agreement has been completed and executed. The Commodities shall pass from the CTP (acting on behalf of the Obligor as the purchaser) to BMIS.
- 7. During the tenor of the Sukuk Murabahah, the Obligor (as part of its obligation to pay the Deferred Sale Price) shall make periodic profit payments (“**Periodic Profit Payments**”), to the Sukukholders through the Primary Purchasing Agent. Upon maturity (unless earlier redeemed) the Obligor shall pay through the Primary Purchasing Agent all amounts outstanding in respect of the Deferred Sale Price of the relevant Sukuk Murabahah upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled. Upon the declaration of an Event of Default or upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Obligor shall pay the Redemption Amount (as defined under paragraph 2.02(y)(i) below) directly to the Sukukholders upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled.

Please refer to Annexure I for the structural diagram of the Sukuk Murabahah transaction.

(d) **Identified Assets**

Shariah-compliant commodities approved by the Joint Shariah Advisers (excluding ribawi items in the category of medium of exchange such as currency, gold and silver) which are provided through the commodity trading platform, Bursa Suq Al-Sila’.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>(e) Purchase and selling price/rental (where applicable)</p> | <p><u>Purchase Price</u>
The Purchase Price in relation to each purchase of the Commodities shall be equal to the proceeds of the Sukuk Murabahah. The Purchase Price shall comply with the Securities Commission's Shariah Advisory Council ("SAC") asset pricing requirements ("Asset Pricing Requirements") as provided in the Securities Commission's ("SC") Guidelines on Sukuk effective 8 January 2014 (as may be amended from time to time) ("Guidelines on Sukuk").</p> <p><u>Deferred Sale Price</u>
The Deferred Sale Price shall comprise the Purchase Price plus the aggregate Periodic Profit Payments on a deferred payment basis and will be determined prior to the sale of the Commodities to the Obligor to be evidenced by the issue of the Sukuk Murabahah.</p> |
| <p>(f) Issue/sukuk programme size</p> | <p>The aggregate nominal value of outstanding Sukuk Murabahah issued under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall not at any time exceed RM3.0 billion in nominal value.</p> |
| <p>(g) Tenure of issue/sukuk programme</p> | <p><u>Tenure of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme</u>
The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall have a tenure of up to twenty (20) years from the date of first issue of the Sukuk Murabahah under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, which shall be made within two (2) years from the date of the Securities Commission's ("SC") authorisation or such other later date as may be approved by the SC.</p> <p><u>Tenure of the Sukuk Murabahah</u>
The tenure of the Sukuk Murabahah shall be more than one (1) year and up to twenty (20) years as the Issuer may select, provided always that the Sukuk Murabahah mature prior to the expiry of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.</p> |
| <p>(h) Availability period of sukuk programme</p> | <p>The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be available commencing on the date of fulfilment of the conditions precedent set out in the programme agreement and ending on the close of business in Kuala Lumpur on the date falling twenty (20) years from the date the first Sukuk Murabahah is issued.</p> |
| <p>(i) Profit/coupon/rental rate</p> | <p>The profit rate shall be determined and agreed prior to each issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah.</p> |
| <p>(j) (i) Profit/coupon/rental payment frequency</p> | <p>The frequency of the Periodic Profit Payment for the Sukuk Murabahah shall be on a semi-annual or quarterly basis or such other period to be agreed between the Issuer and the JLMs prior to each issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah.</p> |

- (k) **(ii) Profit/coupon/rental payment basis**
- The Periodic Profit Payments shall be calculated based on the actual number of days elapsed and 365 days basis (actual/365 days), and in any event, in accordance with the MyClear Rules and Procedures (as defined in paragraph 2.02(p) below).
- (l) **(iii) Security/collateral, where applicable**
- None.
- (m) **(iv) Details on utilisation of proceeds by issuer/obligor and originator (in the case of ABS). If proceeds are to be utilised for project or capital expenditure, description of the project or capital expenditure, where applicable**
- Issuer's utilisation
The proceeds raised from the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be utilised for the Issuer to pay the Purchase Price of the Commodities.
- Obligor's utilisation
The proceeds from the sale of the Commodities under the CTP Sale Agreement shall be utilised by the Obligor for its general corporate and funding purposes provided always that any such utilisation shall be in compliance with the Shariah principles.
- (n) **Sinking fund and designated accounts, where applicable**
- None.
- (o) **Rating:**
- Credit ratings assigned and whether the rating is final or indicative. In the case of a sukuk programme where the credit rating is not assigned for the full amount, disclosures set out in paragraph 9.04 of these guidelines must be made. : The Sukuk Murabahah Programme has been accorded an indicative long term rating of AA3.
- Name of credit rating agencies : RAM Rating Services Berhad.
- (p) **Mode of issue**
- The Sukuk Murabahah may be issued via book building or private placement or on bought deal basis, as the Issuer may elect.
- Issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be in accordance with:
- (i) the "Participation and Operation Rules for Payments and Securities Services" issued by Malaysian Electronic Clearing Corporation Sdn Bhd ("MyClear") ("MyClear Rules"); and
- (ii) the "Operational Procedures for Securities Services" and "Operational Procedures for Malaysian Ringgit (MYR) Settlement in RENTAS" both issued by MyClear ("MyClear Procedures"),
- or their replacement thereof (collectively "MyClear

Rules and MyClear Procedures”) applicable from time to time.

- (q) **Selling restriction, including tradability, i.e. whether tradable or non-tradable**

At issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah

The Sukuk Murabahah shall not be offered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, directly or indirectly other than to persons falling within any of the categories of persons or in the circumstances specified under:

- (a) Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)); and
- (b) Schedule 7 (or Section 230(1)(b)), read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the Capital Markets and Services Act, 2007 of Malaysia as amended from time to time (“**CMSA**”).

Thereafter

The Sukuk Murabahah may only be offered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed directly or indirectly to persons to whom an offer or invitation to purchase the Sukuk Murabahah would fall within Schedule 6 (or Section 229(1)(b)) read together with Schedule 9 (or Section 257(3)) of the CMSA as amended from time to time.

Tradability

Subject to the selling restriction, the Sukuk Murabahah shall be tradable in the secondary market on a willing-buyer willing-seller basis under the scripless book-entry securities settlement and funds transfer system known as the Real Time Electronic Transfer of Funds and Securities System (“**RENTAS**”).

- (r) **Listing status and types of listing, where applicable**

The Sukuk Murabahah will not be listed on any exchange.

- (s) **Other regulatory approvals required in relation to the issue, offer or invitation to subscribe or purchase sukuk and whether or not obtained**

The Issuer has obtained (i) BNM’s approval on the Sukuk Murabahah Programme via BNM’s letter dated 18 November 2013; and (ii) the Capital Market Board of Turkey’s approval on 7 February 2014 for the establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and issuances of the Sukuk Murabahah thereunder.

- (t) **Conditions precedent**

The conditions precedent for the establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall include but not be limited to the following, unless waived by the JLAs, (all have to be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the JLAs):

(A) Main Documentation

- (i) the Transaction Documents (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(viii) below) shall have been duly executed by the parties thereto and stamped (or if exempted, duly

endorsed as exempted from stamp duty)
and where relevant, registered at the
relevant registry;

(B) Issuer

- (i) A certificate signed by a duly authorised officer of the Issuer that there is:
 - (a) no event rendering untrue or incorrect to a material extent any of the representations and warranties;
 - (b) no material breach of any of the undertakings by the Issuer; and
 - (c) no Event of Default or an event, which with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would be an Event of Default, would have occurred and is continuing under the Transaction Documents;
- (ii) Certified true copies (and English translations) of the most recent Certificate of Activity (*Faaliyet Belgesi*), and the current/most up-to-date constitutional documents of the Issuer;
- (iii) Certified true extracts (and English translations) of board resolutions of the Issuer authorising, among others, the execution of the relevant Transaction Documents; and
- (iv) A list of the Issuer's notarized authorised signatories and their respective specimen signatures; and

(C) Obligor

- (i) A certificate signed by a duly authorised officer of the Obligor that there is:
 - (a) no event rendering untrue or incorrect to a material extent any of the representations and warranties;
 - (b) no material breach of any of the undertakings by the Obligor; and
 - (c) no Event of Default or an event, which with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would be an Event of Default, would have occurred and is continuing under the Transaction Documents (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(viii) below);

- (ii) Certified true copies (and English translations) of the most recent Certificate of Activity (*Faaliyet Belgesi*), and the current/most up-to-date constitutional documents of the Obligor;
- (iii) Certified true extracts (and English translations) of board resolutions of the Obligor authorising, among others, the execution of the relevant Transaction Documents; and
- (iv) A list of the Obligor's notarized authorised signatories and their respective specimen signatures; and

(D) General

- (i) Evidence (consisting of certified true copies and English translations) of all required regulatory approvals, where applicable, including but not limited to the relevant approvals from the SC, BNM and Capital Market Board of Turkey, have been obtained for the establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and issuances of Sukuk Murabahah thereunder;
- (ii) The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall have been accorded a minimum rating of AA3;
- (iii) All necessary approvals or waivers required (including but not limited to the existing lenders/ financiers of the Issuer and the Obligor) for the implementation of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme (if required) and the execution of the Transaction Documents have been obtained and compliance with all conditions of such approvals or waivers;
- (iv) Confirmation from the Joint Shariah Advisers that the structure and mechanism of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and the Transaction Documents are in compliance with Shariah principles;
- (v) Satisfactory company and winding up search from the trade registry in respect of the Issuer and the Obligor or relevant declaration of the Issuer and the Obligor;
- (vi) Completion of the legal due diligence carried out on among others, the Issuer, the Obligor and their Material Subsidiaries (as defined in paragraph

2.02(y)(ix)(11) below) (if any);

- (vii) Evidence that all transaction fees, costs and expenses have been or will be fully paid from the proceeds of the Sukuk Murabahah;
- (viii) A favourable legal opinion from ASL addressed to the JPAs/JLAs on, inter alia, the validity, legality and enforceability of the Sukuk Murabahah and the Transaction Documents and a confirmation that all conditions precedents have been fulfilled or waived, as the case may be;
- (ix) A favourable legal opinion from Paksoy Law Office addressed to the JLAs/JLMs in relation to the laws of the Republic of Turkey opining on the capacity and authority of the Issuer and the Obligor to enter into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the enforceability against the Issuer and the Obligor of any arbitration awards procured against it and to confirm the legality, validity and enforceability of the Transaction Documents from the perspective of the laws of the Republic of Turkey;
- (x) A comfort letter in the form and substance acceptable to the JLAs/JLMs addressed to the Issuer, the Obligor and the JLAs/JLMs from the Reporting Accountant; and
- (xi) Such other conditions precedent as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed between the Issuer, the Obligor and the JLAs.

Conditions precedent for issuance of each series of Sukuk Murabahah

- (i) Confirmation from the Issuer and the Obligor that all representations and warranties remain true and correct;
- (ii) A copy of the approval (with English translation) from the Capital Market Board of Turkey for each subsequent issuances of the Sukuk Murabahah (in Turkish: *tertip ihraç belgesi*);
- (iii) No Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in item 2.02(y)(ix) below) has occurred or is continuing;
- (iv) The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall have maintained a rating of at least AA3;

- (v) Copies of all resolutions, authorisations and consents, if any, required by the Issuer and the Obligor in connection with the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah having been obtained or otherwise delivered to the JLAs/JLMs; and
 - (vi) Such other conditions customary for a transaction of this nature, as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Issuer, the Obligor and the JLAs.
- (u) **Representations and warranties** : The representations and warranties shall include but are not limited to the following:
- (a) The representations and warranties applicable to the Issuer:
 - (i) it is duly incorporated as a company under the laws of the Republic of Turkey;
 - (ii) it has the power to own its assets and carry on its business as it is being conducted;
 - (iii) the transactions contemplated by, and all obligations expressed to be assumed by it in, the Transaction Documents constitute its legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations;
 - (iv) its entry into, and the transactions contemplated by, the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, do not and will not conflict with:
 - (a) any law or regulation applicable to it;
 - (b) its constitutional documents; or
 - (c) any agreement or instrument binding upon it or any of its assets;
 - (v) it has the power to enter into, perform and deliver, and has taken all necessary action to authorise its entry into, performance and delivery of, its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;
 - (vi) all authorisations required to enable it lawfully to enter into, exercise its rights and comply with its obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (or specified as a beneficiary) have been obtained or effected and are in full force and effect;

- (vii) it has not engaged in any business or activity other than those contemplated under its articles of association and it has no subsidiary and other than the Corporate Lease Transaction (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(4) below), it has not undertaken and will not undertake any transaction of a similar nature with the Corporate Lease Transaction;
- (viii) no Event of Default has occurred or is continuing;
- (ix) the Issuer nor to the best of the Issuer's knowledge after having made all due and reasonable enquiries any of its Subsidiaries (if any) (subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(v) below) or joint ventures, nor any of their respective directors, officers or employees nor, to the knowledge of the Issuer after having made all due and reasonable enquiries, any persons acting on any of their behalf:
 - 1. is a Restricted Party (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(16) below); or
 - 2. has received notice of or is aware of any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation against it with respect to Sanctions (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(17) below) by any Sanctions Authority (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(17) below);
- (x) the information memorandum (as amended or supplemented from time to time) issued in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah ("**Information Memorandum**") does not contain any statements or information which are false or misleading or from which there is a material omission and all expressions of expectation, intention, belief and opinion contained therein were honestly made on reasonable grounds after due and careful inquiry by the Issuer;
- (xi) neither the Issuer nor any of its Subsidiaries (if any) (subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(v) below) nor any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (if any) (subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(v) are currently

subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (“OFAC”);

- (xii) neither the Issuer nor any of its Subsidiaries (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(20) below)(if any)(subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(v) below), nor any director, officer, agent, employee or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (if any)(subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(v) below), has used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds; violated or is in violation of any provision of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (the “FCPA”); or paid any bribe, rebate, made any payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment prohibited under any applicable law or regulation equivalent to the FCPA;
- (xiii) the operations of the Issuer are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record keeping and reporting requirements and money laundering statutes in the Republic of Turkey, and of all jurisdictions in which the Issuer conducts its business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, “**Money Laundering Laws**”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Issuer with respect to Money Laundering Laws is pending and, to the best of the Issuer’s knowledge, no such actions, suits or proceedings are threatened or contemplated;
- (xiv) save as disclosed in the Information Memorandum, there has been no adverse change in the business or condition (financial or otherwise, prospects, results of operations or general affairs) of the Issuer since its last audited financial statements, which would have a Material Adverse Effect;

- (xv) such other representations and warranties customary for a transaction of this nature, as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Issuer.
- (b) The representations and warranties applicable to the Obligor:
 - (i) Türkiye Finans is a participation bank duly established and validly existing under the laws of the Republic of Turkey and has full power and authority to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;
 - (ii) the payment obligations of Türkiye Finans under the relevant Transactions Documents are and will be direct, unconditional, unsubordinated, unsecured and general obligations of Türkiye Finans and at all times rank at least equally with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of Türkiye Finans;
 - (iii) the entering into and the performance of the Transaction Documents and the other documents required by the Issuer to be executed by Türkiye Finans in connection with the Transaction Documents (i) are within the powers of Türkiye Finans and have been duly authorised by all necessary actions; and (ii) do not contravene any applicable law, regulation, decree, order, permit or other restriction binding upon Türkiye Finans or any of the properties and assets of Türkiye Finans; its constitutional documents; or any agreement, mortgage, bond, contract or other undertaking or instrument to which Türkiye Finans is a party or which is binding upon Türkiye Finans which affects the ability of Türkiye Finans to meet its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;
 - (iv) Türkiye Finans has obtained all the necessary statutory, parliamentary, ministerial or other authorities' licences, approvals, authorisations and consents for the due execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;

- (v) there are no material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings of or before any court, arbiter, governmental authority or agency pending or insofar as Türkiye Finans is aware (or ought reasonably to have been aware) threatened against Türkiye Finans or the properties and assets of Türkiye Finans which if adversely determined would enjoin or restrain the execution or performance of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;
- (vi) the relevant Transaction Documents and the other documents contemplated by the same to be executed by Türkiye Finans, will be the legal, valid and binding obligations of Türkiye Finans and are, subject to the qualifications set out in the applicable legal opinions delivered by the relevant legal counsels, enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions herein and therein contained;
- (vii) under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation it is not necessary that the Transaction Documents be filed, recorded or enrolled with any court or other authority in that jurisdiction or that any stamp, registration or similar tax be paid on or in relation to the Transaction Documents;
- (viii) the Obligor nor, to the best knowledge of the Obligor after having made all due and reasonable enquiries, any of its Subsidiaries or joint ventures, nor any of their respective directors, officers or employees nor, to the knowledge of the Obligor after having made all due and reasonable enquiries, any persons acting on any of their behalf:
 - 1. is a Restricted Party; or
 - 2. has received notice of or is aware of any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation against it with respect to Sanctions by any Sanctions Authority; and
- (ix) the Information Memorandum does not contain any statements or information which are false or misleading or from which there is a material omission and all expressions of expectation, intention, belief and opinion contained therein were honestly made on reasonable grounds after due and careful inquiry by

the Obligor;

- (x) neither the Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries are currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (“OFAC”);
- (xi) neither the Obligor nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any director, officer, agent, employee or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Obligor or any of its Subsidiaries, has used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds; violated or is in violation of any provision of the FCPA; or paid any bribe, rebate, made any payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment prohibited under any applicable law or regulation equivalent to the FCPA;
- (xii) the operations of the Obligor are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with the Money Laundering Laws and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Obligor with respect to Money Laundering Laws is pending and, to the best of the Obligor’s knowledge, no such actions, suits or proceedings are threatened or contemplated;
- (xiii) save as disclosed in the Information Memorandum, there has been no adverse change in the business or condition (financial or otherwise, prospects, results of operations or general affairs) of the Obligor since its last audited financial statements which would have a Material Adverse Effect; and
- (xiv) such other representations and warranties customary for a transaction of this nature, as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Obligor.

(v) **Events of default, dissolution event and enforcement event, where applicable**

The events of default (the “**Events of Default**”) to include but not limited to the following:

(a) Event of Default applicable to the Issuer:

- (i) default is made by the Issuer in the payment of any amount due from it under the Sukuk Murabahah or Transaction Documents on the due date or, if so payable, on demand and the Issuer does not remedy such default within a period of seven (7) Business Days from its due date; or
- (ii) the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of or compliance with any of its other obligations or undertakings (other than those in paragraph 2.02(v)(a)(i) above) under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or the Sukuk Murabahah or under any of the terms and conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah and such default (in the opinion of the Sukuk Trustee) is not capable of remedy or (if capable of remedy (in the opinion of the Sukuk Trustee)) is not remedied within thirty (30) days after the Issuer became aware or written notice of such default shall have been given to the Issuer by the Sukuk Trustee, whichever is earlier, provided that the Sukuk Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the Sukuk Murabahah; or
- (iii) a Türkiye Finans Event (as defined in paragraph 2.02(v)(b) below) occurs; or
- (iv) the Issuer repudiates any Transaction Document to which it is a party or does or causes to be done any act or thing evidencing an intention to repudiate any Transaction Document to which it is a party; or
- (v) at any time it is or will become unlawful or impossible for the Issuer (otherwise than as a result of its insolvency) to perform or comply with any or all of its obligations under the Transaction Documents or any of the obligations of the Issuer under the Transaction Documents are not or cease to be legal, valid, binding and enforceable, provided that the Sukuk Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders

of the Sukuk Murabahah; or

- (vi) either: (a) the Issuer becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due; (b) an administrator or liquidator of the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer is appointed (or application for any such appointment is made); (c) the Issuer takes any action for a readjustment or deferment of any of its obligations or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its financiers/creditors or declares a moratorium in respect of any of its indebtedness or any guarantee of any indebtedness given by it; or (d) the Issuer ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially the whole of its business (otherwise than for the purposes of, or pursuant to an amalgamation or restructuring whilst solvent approved by extraordinary resolution of the Sukukholders); or
- (vii) an order or decree is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer; or
- (viii) where a creditors' scheme of arrangement under Section 176 of the Malaysian Companies Act 1965 (or the equivalent legislation of Section 176 of the Malaysian Companies Act 1965 in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer) has been instituted against the Issuer; or
- (ix) where there is a revocation, withholding or modification of any licence, authorisation, consent or approval that impairs or prejudices the Issuer's ability to comply with the terms and conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah or the provisions of the Transaction Documents or any other document relating to the issue, offer or invitation in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme; or
- (x) (i) where any other indebtedness equal to or exceeding USD25,000,000 in aggregate of the Issuer becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity, and such declaration of indebtedness being due or payable is not discharged or disputed in good faith by the Issuer in a court of competent jurisdiction within thirty (30) days from the date of such

declaration, or (ii) any guarantee or similar obligations for any other indebtedness equal to or exceeding USD25,000,000 in aggregate of the Issuer is not discharged at maturity or when called and such call on the guarantee is not discharged or disputed in good faith by the Issuer in a court of competent jurisdiction within thirty (30) days from the date of such call, or (iii) the Issuer goes into default under, or commits a breach of, any agreement or instrument relating to such indebtedness, guarantee or other obligations for any other indebtedness equal to or exceeding USD25,000,000 in aggregate, or any security created to secure such indebtedness becomes enforceable;

- (xi) any event occurs which under the laws of the Republic of Turkey has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in paragraph (vi) and (vii) above; or
- (xii) a change of the constitutional documents of the Issuer in a manner inconsistent with the Transaction Documents, save and except where such addition, deletion, variation or amendment is required by any law, regulation or requirement of any regulatory authority and which does not have a Material Adverse Effect; or
- (xiii) any representation, warranty or statement which is made (or acknowledged in writing to have been made) or given by the Issuer under the Transaction Documents or which is contained in any certificate, document, notice or statement furnished at any time pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Documents proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect on or as of the date made or given or deemed made or given, or if repeated at any time with reference to the facts and circumstances subsisting at such time, would not be accurate and where such event would have a Material Adverse Effect, and in the case of a failure which in the reasonable opinion of the Sukuk Trustee is capable of being remedied, the Issuer does not remedy the failure within 30 days after the Issuer has become aware of such misrepresentation or has been notified by the Sukuk Trustee in writing of such misrepresentation; or

- (xiv) a distress, execution, sequestration or other process is levied or enforced upon or sued out against any of the substantial undertakings, assets, rights or revenues of the Issuer and is not discharged within thirty (30) days after being levied, enforced or sued out; or
 - (xv) a receiver has been appointed over the whole or a substantial part of the assets of the Issuer; or
 - (xvi) such other events of default as may be advised by ASL and to be mutually agreed by the Issuer.
- (b) Events of Default applicable to the Obligor (any one of the following shall be referred to as the “Türkiye Finans Event”):
- (i) default is made by Türkiye Finans in the payment of any amount due from it under Transaction Documents on the due date or, if so payable, on demand and Türkiye Finans does not remedy such default within a period of seven (7) Business Days from its due date; or
 - (ii) Türkiye Finans acting in any capacity, defaults in the performance or observance of or compliance with any of its other obligations or undertakings (other than those in paragraph 2.02(b)(i) above) in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and such default is not remedied within thirty (30) days after Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries became aware or written notice of such default shall have been given to Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries by the Trustee (except where such default is, in the opinion of the Trustee, based on information received by the Trustee (as applicable) from Türkiye Finans and/or the Issuer (as applicable), not capable of remedy in which case no such notice of default shall be required), whichever is earlier; or
 - (iii) any Financial Indebtedness of Türkiye Finans or any of its Material Subsidiaries is not paid when due or, as the case may be, within any originally applicable grace period; or (ii) any such Financial Indebtedness of Türkiye Finans becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity otherwise than at the option of

Türkiye Finans or (as the case may be) any of its Material Subsidiaries or (provided that no event of default (howsoever described) has occurred) any person entitled to such Financial Indebtedness; or (iii) Türkiye Finans or any of its Material Subsidiaries fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under any guarantee of any Financial Indebtedness, provided that the amount of the relevant Financial Indebtedness referred to in sub-paragraphs (i) and/or (ii) above and/or the Financial Indebtedness guaranteed by the guarantee referred to in sub-paragraph (iii) above, individually exceeds USD10,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies); or

- (iv) Türkiye Finans is unable or admits inability to pay its debts as they fall due, suspends making payments on all or a substantial part of its debts or calls a meeting with one or more of its creditors to consider a proposal for rescheduling all or a substantial part of its indebtedness; (ii) the value of the assets of Türkiye Finans is less than its liabilities (taking into account contingent and prospective liabilities); or (iii) a moratorium is declared in respect of any indebtedness of Türkiye Finans; or
- (v) any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step is taken in relation to:
 - (i) save for the voluntary winding-up of Material Subsidiaries which are dormant or inactive, the suspension of payments, a moratorium of any indebtedness, winding-up, dissolution, administration or reorganisation (by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise), concordat or bankruptcy of Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries;
 - (ii) a composition, compromise, assignment or arrangement with or for the benefits of any creditor of Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries;
 - (iii) the appointment of a liquidator, receiver, administrative receiver, administrator, compulsory

manager or other similar officer in respect of Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries or the whole or a substantial part of its respective assets;

- (iv) enforcement of any Security Interest over any assets of Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries (where the aggregate value of such assets is in excess of USD10,000,000 or its equivalent in another currency or currencies), or
- (v) any analogous procedure or step is taken in any jurisdiction; or
- (vi) it is or will become unlawful for Türkiye Finans to perform or comply with any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents which have or would have a Material Adverse Effect; or
- (vii) Türkiye Finans repudiates any of the Transaction Documents or declares an intention to repudiate any of the Transaction Documents; or
- (viii) Any process of expropriation, attachment, sequestration, distress or execution is taken in respect of any asset or assets of Türkiye Finans if the aggregated value of such asset or assets is in excess of USD10,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency or currencies) and is not, if contested in good faith by Türkiye Finans, discharged or dismissed within 30 days of any of the same affecting such asset or assets; or
- (ix) save for the voluntary winding-up of Material Subsidiaries which are dormant or inactive, an order is made or an effective resolution passed for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of Türkiye Finans and/or its Material Subsidiaries, or Türkiye Finans ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations, or enters into any amalgamation, demerger or merger, in each case except for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, merger or demerger or consolidation on terms approved by an extraordinary resolution of the Sukukholders; or

- (x) the banking licence of Türkiye Finans is revoked, suspended or withdrawn; or
- (xi) Türkiye Finans fails to comply with or pay within fifteen (15) Business Days any sum due from it under any final judgment or any final order made or given by a court of competent jurisdiction; or
- (xii) any action, condition or thing (including the obtaining or effecting of any necessary consent, approval, authorisation, exemption, filing, licence, order, recording or registration) at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order to enable Türkiye Finans lawfully to exercise its rights and perform and comply with its obligations under or in respect to the Transaction Documents is not taken, fulfilled or done; or
- (xiii) all or any substantial part of the undertaking, assets and revenues of Türkiye Finans are expropriated, nationalised, compulsorily acquired by or under the authority of any governmental body or Türkiye Finans ceases to be able or entitled to exercise its rights of control or ownership of the same, which have or would have a Material Adverse Effect; or
- (xiv) a change of the constitutional documents of Türkiye Finans in a manner inconsistent with the Transaction Documents, save and except where such addition, deletion, variation or amendment is required by any law, regulation or requirement of any regulatory authority, and which does not have a Material Adverse Effect; or
- (xv) any representation, warranty or statement which is made (or acknowledged in writing to have been made) or given by Türkiye Finans under the Transaction Documents or which is contained in any certificate, document, notice or statement furnished at any time pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Documents proves to have been incorrect or misleading in a material respect on or as of the date made or given or deemed made or given, or if repeated at any time with reference to the facts and circumstances subsisting at such time, would not be accurate; or

such other event of defaults as may be advised by ASL and to be mutually agreed by the Issuer and the Obligor.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Sukuk Trustee may, at its sole and absolute discretion, and shall, if so directed by an extraordinary resolution of the Sukukholders, declare (by giving notice in writing to the Issuer and the Obligor) that an Event of Default has occurred and that all amounts under the Sukuk Murabahah then outstanding be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become immediately due and payable, and that the Sukuk Trustee is entitled to enforce its rights under the Transaction Documents. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with any of the Sukuk Murabahah shall be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Arbitration of Singapore International Arbitration Centre and not by way of litigation in the Malaysian courts.

(w) Covenants

- (i) Information Covenants : The Issuer and the Obligor shall comply with all such applicable information covenants as may be agreed upon, including but not limited to the following:
- (i) deliver to the Sukuk Trustee as soon as they become available (and in any event within one hundred and eighty (180) days of the end of each financial year) its consolidated audited financial statements in English and within one hundred and twenty (120) days of the expiration of each half year period its consolidated unaudited financial statements for that period, which financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistently applied in accordance with approved accounting standards and principles and those financial statements shall give a true and fair view of the results of their operations for the period to which the financial statements are made up and shall disclose or provide against all liabilities (actual or contingent) of the Issuer and the Obligor respectively;
 - (ii) deliver to the Sukuk Trustee any information which the Sukuk Trustee may reasonably require in order to discharge its duties and obligations under the applicable Transaction Documents relating to the Issuer's or the Obligor's affairs to the extent permitted by law;
 - (iii) deliver to the Sukuk Trustee any other accounts, report, notice, statement or circular issued to shareholders which the Sukuk Trustee shall at its discretion circulate the accounts, report, notice, statement or circular to the registered

Sukukholders who fall within Schedules 6 and 7 of the CMSA;

- (iv) the Issuer and the Obligor shall deliver to the Sukuk Trustee at least annually a certificate that it has complied with its obligations under the Transaction Documents (to which it is a party) and the terms and conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and that there did not exist or had not existed, from the date the Sukuk Murabahah was first issued or date of the previous certificate as the case may be, any Event of Default or enforcement or Change of Control Triggering Event, where applicable and if such is not the case, to specify the same;
- (v) the Issuer and/or the Obligor shall promptly give notice to the Sukukholders of any unconditional payment to the Trustee and/or the Facility Agent of any sum due in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah made after the due date for such payment;
- (vii) the Issuer and/or the Obligor shall immediately inform the Sukuk Trustee in the event that anyone of them becomes aware of the following:
 - (a) any Event of Default or the happening of any event that has caused or could cause, one or more of the following:
 - i. any amount secured or payable under the Sukuk Murabahah to become immediately payable;
 - ii. the Sukuk Murabahah to become immediately enforceable; or
 - iii. any other right or remedy under the terms, provisions and covenants of the Transaction Documents have become immediately enforceable;
 - (b) any circumstance that has occurred that would materially prejudice the Issuer and/or the Obligor;
 - (c) any substantial change in the nature of the business of the Issuer and/or the Obligor;
 - (d) any change in the withholding tax position or taxing jurisdiction of the Issuer and/or the Obligor;
 - (e) any change in the utilisation of proceeds of the Sukuk Murabahah;

- (f) any occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(3) below);
- (g) any other matter that may materially prejudice the interests of the Sukukholders;

such other information covenants as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Issuer and the Obligor.

(ii) Positive Covenants

: The positive covenants are, including but not limited to the following:

- (i) the Issuer and the Obligor shall comply with, and perform and observe all of, the provisions of the Transaction Documents which are expressed to be binding on each of them;
- (ii) the Issuer shall redeem in full all outstanding Sukuk Murabahah in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Transaction Documents (including but not limited to redeeming the Sukuk Murabahah on the relevant Maturity Date(s) or any other date on which the Sukuk Murabahah are due and payable);
- (iii) the Issuer and the Obligor shall obtain, comply with the terms of and do all that is necessary to maintain in full force and effect all authorisations, approvals, licenses and consents required in or by the laws and regulations of the Republic of Turkey to enable it lawfully to enter into and perform their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents or to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence in the Republic of Turkey of the Transaction Documents including, without limitation, if required, the registration of the Transaction Documents;
- (iv) the Obligor shall fulfil its payment obligations of the Deferred Sale Price to meet the principal and profit payments or any amount falling due under the Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement and the Sukuk Murabahah (including but not limited to redeeming the Sukuk Murabahah on the relevant Maturity Date(s) or any other date on which the Sukuk Murabahah are due and payable);
- (v) the Issuer and the Obligor shall exercise reasonable diligence in carrying out their business in a proper and efficient manner which should ensure, among others, that all necessary approvals or relevant licenses are

obtained;

- (vi) the Issuer shall at all times maintain a paying agent in Malaysia, and the Issuer shall cause and procure such paying agent to notify the Sukuk Trustee (through a facility agent) in the event the paying agent does not receive payment from the Issuer on the due dates as required under the Sukuk Murabahah;
- (vii) the Issuer and the Obligor shall promptly comply with all applicable laws in relation to the Transaction Documents (to which it is a party) including the provisions of the CMSA and/or the notes, circulars, conditions or guidelines issued by SC from time to time;
- (viii) the Issuer and the Obligor shall exercise reasonable diligence in carrying out their businesses in a proper and efficient manner which should ensure, amongst other that, all necessary approvals or relevant licenses are obtained and maintained, and they shall respectively take all necessary action to maintain, obtain and promptly renew, and do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to ensure the continuance of, all consents, permissions, licences, approvals and authorisations, and make or cause to be made all registrations, recordings and filings, which may at any time be required to be obtained or made in the Republic of Turkey (including, for the avoidance of doubt, with the Capital Markets Board of Turkey ("CMB") and the Banking Regulations and Supervision Agency of Turkey ("BRSA")) for (i) the execution, delivery or performance of the Transaction Documents or for the validity or enforceability thereof, or (ii) the conduct by them of the Permitted Business (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(12) below), save for any consents, permissions, licences, approvals, authorisations, registrations, recordings and filings (collectively, "**Permissions**") which are immaterial in the conduct by the Issuer and/or the Obligor of the Permitted Business. For the avoidance of doubt, any Permissions relating to the Obligor's ability or capacity to undertake its banking or financial advisory functions shall not be deemed to be immaterial in the conduct by the Obligor of its Permitted Business;
- (ix) so far as permitted by applicable law, the Issuer and/or the Obligor shall do such further acts and things and execute such further documents as may be necessary in the opinion of the Trustee to give effect to the Transaction Documents;

- (x) the Issuer and the Obligor shall at all times keep proper books of account in relation to their respective obligations under the Sukuk Murabahah and the Transaction Documents to which any of them is a party and, at any time so far as permitted by applicable law, allow the Sukuk Trustee and anyone appointed by it to whom the Obligor has no reasonable objection, access to such books of account at all reasonable times during normal business hours;
- (xi) the Issuer and the Obligor shall utilise the issue proceeds from the Sukuk Murabahah for the purpose as represented herein and in the Information Memorandum, which shall be Shariah compliant;
- (xii) the Issuer and the Obligor shall ensure that the terms in any of the applicable Transaction Documents (to which any of them is a party) do not contain any matter which is inconsistent with the provisions of the Information Memorandum;
- (xiii) if payments to Sukukholders by the Issuer shall become subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of any territory or any political sub-division or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax other than or in addition to the Republic of Turkey or any such political sub-division or any such authority therein or thereof, it shall, promptly upon becoming aware thereof, notify the Sukuk Trustee of such event and (unless the Sukuk Trustee otherwise agrees) enter promptly into any supplemental documents, giving to the Sukuk Trustee an undertaking or covenant in form and manner satisfactory to the Sukuk Trustee;
- (xiv) in the event that the Issuer fails to comply with any obligations to pay additional amounts in respect of its tax obligations, the Obligor will unconditionally and irrevocably (irrespective of the payment of any fee), as a continuing obligation, pay to the Sukuk Trustee (for the benefit of the Sukukholders) an amount equal to the Liability (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(9) below) of the Issuer in respect of any and all additional amounts required to be paid by it in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah pursuant to those provisions provided that every payment of additional amounts made to or to the account of the Facility Agent shall be in satisfaction pro tanto of the covenant by the Obligor under this paragraph 2.02(w)(ii)(xiv), except to the extent that there is default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with the conditions to the Sukukholders;

- (xv) the Issuer shall without delay send a copy to the Obligor and the Sukuk Trustee of:-
 - a) every notice, certificate, opinion, document, information or communication received by it pursuant to the terms of any Transaction Documents; and
 - b) every notice, certificate, opinion, document, information or communication given by it pursuant to the terms of any Transaction Documents;
 - (xvi) the Issuer and the Obligor shall ensure that the Issuer shall remain a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Obligor at all times;
 - (xvii) the Obligor shall manage the Issuer on sound commercial and financial practice and do all that is necessary in such a way to ensure that the Issuer is in a position at all times to meet its financial obligations including to provide the Issuer with such financial assistance as may be required to ensure that the Issuer is not in a critical financial condition and is able to at all times meet its financial obligations in order to avoid being liquidated by the Capital Markets Board of Turkey;
 - (xviii) such other positive covenants as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Issuer and the Obligor.
- (iii) Negative Covenants : (a) Negative Covenants applicable to the Issuer:-
- Unless with the consent of the Sukuk Trustee, the Issuer shall not:-
- (i) create any Security Interest (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(19) below) for any of its present or future indebtedness upon any of its present or future assets, properties or revenues (other than those arising by operation of law (if any) or in favour of or for the benefit of Türkiye Finans pursuant to the Corporate Lease Transaction (if any));
 - (ii) save for those (a) created in favour of or for the benefit of Türkiye Finans pursuant to the Corporate Lease Transaction (if any), (b) created pursuant solely to an Islamic financing structure to facilitate any future sukuk issuances/transactions undertaken by the Issuer and (c) created and disclosed in the Information Memorandum or

- pricing supplement, sell, lease, transfer, participate, exchange or otherwise dispose of (by preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever or otherwise) (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of its interests in any of its assets;
- (iii) amend or agree to any amendment of any Transaction Document to which it is a party (other than in accordance with the terms thereof) without prior approval of the Sukuk Trustee or of the Sukukholders;
 - (iv) other than as disclosed previously in the Information Memorandum and as contemplated under the Transaction Documents and save for (i) the Corporate Lease Transaction and (ii) any agency entered into pursuant to an Islamic financing structure to facilitate any future sukuk issuances/transactions undertaken by the Issuer, act as agent in respect of any other party;
 - (v) have any Subsidiaries;
 - (vi) redeem any of its shares or pay any dividend or make any other distribution to Türkiye Finans in its capacity as shareholder;
 - (vii) use the proceeds of the issue of the Sukuk Murabahah for any purpose other than as stated in the Transaction Documents;
 - (viii) prior to the date which is one year and one day after the date on which all amounts owing by the Issuer under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party have been paid in full, put to its directors or shareholders any resolution for, or appoint any liquidator for, its winding up or any resolution for the commencement of any other bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding with respect to it;
 - (ix) enter into a transaction (which for the avoidance of doubt does not include any transactions entered into pursuant to the Transaction Documents, Corporate Lease Transaction and any transactions between the Obligor and the Issuer (as the wholly-owned subsidiary of the Obligor) pursuant to

an Islamic financing structure to facilitate any future sukuk issuance/transactions undertaken by the Issuer), whether directly or indirectly with interested persons unless:

- (a) such transaction shall be on terms that are no less favourable to the Issuer than those which could have been obtained in a comparable transaction from persons who are not interested persons; and
- (b) in respect of a transaction involving an aggregate payment or value equal to or greater than United States Dollar One Billion (USD1,000,000,000), the Issuer obtains certification from an independent adviser that the transaction is carried out on fair and reasonable terms; and

PROVIDED that the Issuer certifies to the Sukuk Trustee (1) that the transaction complies with paragraph (a); (2) that it has received the certification referred to in paragraph(b) above (if applicable); and (3) that the transaction has been approved by the majority of the board of directors or shareholders in a general meeting as the case may require;

- (x) permit any amendment, supplement or variation to the constitutional documents of the Issuer in a manner which may be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Sukukholders;
- (xi) permit or authorize any other person to, directly or indirectly, use, lend, make payments of, contribute or otherwise make available, all or any part of the proceeds of the Sukuk Murabahah or other transaction(s) contemplated by the Transaction Documents to fund any trade, business or other activities (i) involving or for the benefit of any Restricted Party, or (ii) in any other manner that would reasonably be expected to result in the Issuer or any party related to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme (including but not limited to the Sukukholders) being in breach of any Sanctions (if and to the extent applicable to either of them) or becoming a Restricted Party;

- (xii) other than the Corporate Lease Transaction the Issuer shall not issue or cause to be issued any sukuk which are similar in nature with the Corporate Lease Transaction or enter into any transaction of a similar nature with the Corporate Lease Transaction;
- (xiii) such other negative covenants as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Issuer.

(b) Negative Covenants applicable to the Obligor:-

Unless with the consent of the Sukuk Trustee, the Obligor shall not:-

- (i) and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, in any twelve month period, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties, revenues or assets to, or purchase any properties, revenues or assets, or purchase any properties, revenues or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance, indemnity or guarantee (whether related or not) which has or in the aggregate have a value in excess of USD10,000,000 with or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an "**Affiliate Transaction**") unless: (i) such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are no less favourable to Türkiye Finans or the relevant Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by Türkiye Finans or such Subsidiary with an unrelated person; (ii) such Affiliate Transaction involves the sale, transfer or disposal of property or equipment or intangible assets (including software programmes) relating to or forming part of Türkiye Finans' information technology infrastructure; or (iii) such Affiliate Transaction is made pursuant to an Islamic financing structure, provided that the assets which are the subject of such financing structure cannot be ultimately sold or otherwise disposed of, except to Türkiye Finans or such person(s) as may be nominated by Türkiye Finans;
- (ii) create or permit to subsist any Security Interest, other than Permitted Security, upon the whole or any part of its present or future undertaking, assets or

revenues (including any uncalled capital) to secure any of its Financial Indebtedness or any guarantee of Financial Indebtedness given by Türkiye Finans;

(iii) use the proceeds of the issue of the Sukuk Murabahah for any purpose other than as stated in the Transaction Documents;

(iv) shall not enter into a transaction (which for the avoidance of doubt does not include any transactions entered into pursuant to the Transaction Documents and any transactions between the Obligor and the Issuer (as the wholly-owned subsidiary of the Obligor) pursuant to an Islamic financing structure to facilitate any future sukuk issuance/transactions undertaken by the Issuer), whether directly or indirectly with interested persons unless:

(a) such transaction shall be on terms that are no less favourable to the Obligor than those which could have been obtained in a comparable transaction from persons who are not interested persons; and

(b) in respect of a transaction involving an aggregate payment or value equal to or greater than United States Dollar Five Hundred Million (USD500,000,000), the Obligor obtains certification from an independent adviser that the transaction is carried out on fair and reasonable terms; and

PROVIDED that the Obligor certifies to the Sukuk Trustee (1) that the transaction complies with paragraph (a); (2) that it has received the certification referred to in paragraph (b) above, if applicable; and (3) that the transaction has been approved by the majority of the board of directors or shareholders in a general meeting as the case may require;

(v) permit any amendment, supplement or variation to the constitutional documents of the Obligor in a manner which may be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Sukukholders;

- (vi) amend or agree to any amendment of any Transaction Document to which it is a party (other than in accordance with the terms thereof) without prior approval of the Sukuk Trustee or of the Sukukholders;
- (vii) the Obligor shall not, and shall not permit or authorize any other person to, directly or indirectly, use, lend, make payments of, contribute or otherwise make available, all or any part of the proceeds of the Sukuk Murabahah or other transaction(s) contemplated by the Transaction Documents to fund any trade, business or other activities: (i) involving or for the benefit of any Restricted Party, or (ii) in any other manner that would reasonably be expected to result in the Obligor or any party related to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme (including but not limited to the Sukukholders) being in breach of any Sanctions (if and to the extent applicable to either of them) or becoming a Restricted Party;
- (viii) notwithstanding anything herein contained, the Obligor shall not take steps to wind-up or dissolve the Issuer; and
- (x) such other negative covenants as may be advised by ASL and are mutually agreed to by the Obligor.

(x) **Provisions on buy-back and early redemption of sukuk**

: Purchase and Cancellation

The Issuer, the Obligor or any Subsidiaries (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(20) below), agents, related corporations and/or interested persons of the Issuer and/or the Obligor may at any time purchase the Sukuk Murabahah at any price in the open market or by private treaty, but these purchased Sukuk Murabahah shall, if purchased by the Issuer, the Obligor or by Subsidiaries (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ix)(20) below) or by agent(s) of the Issuer and/or the Obligor who is acting for the purchase, be cancelled and cannot be reissued or resold, if purchased by the Issuer's and/or the Obligor's interested persons or related corporation (other than a Subsidiary), the Sukuk Murabahah need not be cancelled but they will not entitle such interested persons to vote at any meeting of the Sukukholders.

Early Redemption

The Sukuk Murabahah, in whole or in part, may be early redeemed prior to maturity dates in accordance with the Change of Control Purchase/Redemption (as defined in paragraph 2.02(y)(ii) below).

(y) **Other principal terms and conditions for the proposal**

(i) Redemption on Maturity

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer shall redeem the Sukuk Murabahah at their face value on their respective maturity dates.

The redemption amount payable ("**Redemption Amount**") by the Obligor on the declaration of an Event of Default or on Change of Control Triggering Event is an amount as determined by the Facility Agent, which shall be calculated in accordance with the formula below:

Redemption Amount = Deferred Sale Price less the aggregate of Periodic Profit Payments paid (if any).

(ii) Purchase of sukuk in the event of Change of Control Triggering Event ("**Change of Control Purchase/Redemption**")

Change of Control Purchase/Redemption

Each of the Issuer and the Obligor undertakes to purchase/ redeem all or any part of Sukuk Murabahah if a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs.

The Obligor shall promptly notify the Issuer of the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event and upon the receipt of such notification from the Obligor, within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event, unless the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Sukuk Murabahah, the Issuer will send a notice (the "**Change of Control Notice**") to each Sukukholder, with a copy to the Sukuk Trustee, stating:

- (1) that a Change of Control Triggering Event has occurred and that such Sukukholder has the option to require the Issuer to purchase/redeem all or part of such Sukukholder's Sukuk Murabahah at a price in cash equal to the Redemption Amount (the "**Change of Control Payment**");
- (2) the redemption date (which shall be no less than 45 Business Days and no more than 60 Business Days after the notice is sent) (the "**Change of Control Payment Date**"); and
- (3) the procedures determined by the Issuer, consistent with the Trust Deed, that a Sukukholder must follow in order to have its Sukuk Murabahah redeemed.

In order to exercise such option the Sukukholder must provide a duly completed exercise notice in or substantially in the form set out in the Trust Deed within the notice period of thirty (30) days after the receipt of the Change of Control Notice. Such option once exercised may not be withdrawn without the

prior consent of the Issuer and the Obligor.

Following the exercise of such option by the Sukukholders, the Issuer and the Obligor shall pay the Change of Control Payment on the Change of Control Payment Date.

In the event that, following occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, seventy five percent (75%) or more of the face amount of the Sukuk Murabahah have been purchased/ redeemed pursuant to the Change of Control Purchase, the Issuer may, on giving not less than thirty (30) days' notice, purchase/redeem the remaining Sukuk Murabahah at their Redemption Amount, provided however that no such notice of redemption shall be given unless all amounts due by the Obligor under the relevant Transaction Documents are received by the Facility Agent in accordance therewith.

(iii) Status and Ranking

The Sukuk Murabahah issued pursuant to the relevant Transaction Documents will constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank *pari passu*, without discrimination, preference or priority amongst themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present and future (subject to paragraph 2.02(w)(iii)(a)(i) above) unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, subject to those preferred by law and the Transaction Documents. The obligation of the Obligor to pay the Deferred Sale Price constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Obligor and shall at all times rank at least *pari passu* with all other present or future (subject to 2.02(w)(iii)(b)(ii)) unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Obligor, subject to the provisions of the Transaction Documents and those preferred by law.

(iv) Form and denomination

The Sukuk Murabahah shall be issued in accordance with the MyClear Rules and Procedures.

Each series of Sukuk Murabahah shall be represented by a global certificate at the time of issuance which shall be deposited with the Central Depository. The global certificate may be exchangeable for definitive bearer certificates in certain limited circumstances only.

The Sukuk Murabahah will be issued in a minimum denomination and multiples of RM1.0 million at the time of issuance.

- | | |
|---|---|
| (v) Compensation for Late Payment (Ta'widh) | In the event of delay in payments of any amounts of the Deferred Sale Price under the Sukuk Murabahah, the Obligor shall pay the compensation on such overdue amounts at the rate and manner prescribed by the SC's Shariah Advisory Council from time to time in accordance with the Shariah principles. |
| (vi) Rebate (Ibra') | <p>A rebate, where applicable, may be granted at the absolute discretion of the Sukukholders. The Sukukholders in subscribing or purchasing the Sukuk Murabahah hereby consent to grant such rebate if the Sukuk Murabahah is redeemed before maturity i.e. upon the declaration of an event of default or early redemption pursuant to the Change of Control Triggering Event.</p> <p>The rebate (Ibra') shall be the aggregate Periodic Profit Payments due to the Sukukholders in respect of the period from (and including) the date of full payment by the Obligor of all accrued and unpaid Deferred Sale Price pursuant to the declaration of any event of default or early redemption pursuant to the Change of Control Triggering Event up to (but excluding) the Maturity Date applicable for that series of Sukuk Murabahah.</p> |
| (vii) Sukuk Trustees' Reimbursement Account for Sukukholders' Actions | The Issuer shall set up a Shariah compliant and profit-bearing "Sukuk Trustee's Reimbursement Account for Sukukholders' Actions" (" Account ") with a sum of RM30,000.00 from the moneys received by the Issuer when the Sukuk Murabahah are issued and which shall be maintained at all times throughout the tenure of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme. The Account shall be operated by the Sukuk Trustee and the monies shall only be used strictly by the Sukuk Trustee in carrying out its duties upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or enforcement events as provided in the relevant Transaction Documents. |
| (viii) Transaction Documents | <p>The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall be subject to the execution of documentation satisfactory to all parties incorporating clauses customary for transactions of this nature as advised by ASL and agreed by the Issuer. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Programme Agreement; 2. Trust Deed; 3. Securities Lodgement Form for Central Securities Depository and Paying Agency Services; 4. Service Agency Agreement; 5. Facility Agency Agreement; 6. Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement; 7. Subscription Agreement; 8. Purchase Order 9. CTP Purchase Agreement; |

10. Commodities Sale Agreement;
11. CTP Sale Agreement;
12. Sukuk Murabahah; and
13. Any other relevant documents designated as Transaction Documents by the Issuer and the Sukuk Trustee and all other documents of whatsoever nature executed or to be executed in connection with or pursuant to any of the above documents or otherwise in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, and references to the "Transaction Documents" shall mean each of any of them.

(ix) Definitions

- (1) **"Affiliate"** means, in respect of any specified person, any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person, and, in the case of a natural person, any immediate family member of such person. For the purposes of this definition, control, as used with respect to any person, shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise and the terms controlling, controlled by and under common control with shall have corresponding meanings;
- (2) **"Business Day"** means a day (other than Saturday, Sunday and public holidays) on which financial institutions are open for business in Kuala Lumpur;
- (3) **"Change of Control Triggering Event"** means:
 - (a) The National Commercial Bank JSC ceases to have the power to direct the management and policies of Türkiye Finans (whether through the ownership of voting capital, by contract, decree or otherwise); or
 - (b) there is a reduction in the principal share ownership of the National Commercial Bank in Türkiye Finans to less than fifty one per cent. (51%) of the issued share capital of Türkiye Finans;
- (4) **"Corporate Lease Transaction"** means the lease certificates based on the Shariah concept of Ijara amounting to 31,500,000 Turkish Lira in aggregate issued on 22 January 2014 for a tenor of two (2) years and issued on 22 January 2014 for a tenor of three (3) years respectively by TF Varlik and solely subscribed and held (legally and beneficially) at all times only by Türkiye Finans (as the investor) with the source of payment to Türkiye Finans backed or supported by the

underlying rental payments from two (2) corporate customers of Türkiye Finans as the lessees and the obligors.

- (5) **“Financial Indebtedness”** means any indebtedness for or in respect of:
- (a) moneys borrowed/any Islamic financing;
 - (b) any amount raised by acceptance under any acceptance credit facility;
 - (c) any amount raised pursuant to any note purchase facility or the issue of Sukuk or any similar instrument;
 - (d) the amount of any liability in respect of any lease or hire purchase contract which would, in accordance with IFRS, be treated as a finance or capital lease;
 - (e) receivable sold (other than any receivables to the extent they are sold on a nonrecourse basis);
 - (f) any amount raised under any other transaction (including any purchase agreement) having the commercial effect of a borrowing/ financing;
 - (g) any counter-indemnity obligation in respect of a guarantee, indemnity, bond, standby or documentary letter of credit or any other instrument issued by a bank or financial institution; and
 - (h) (without double counting) the amount of any liability in respect of any guarantee or indemnity for any of the items referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g) above.
- (6) **“IFRS”** means International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (**“IASB”**) and interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee of IASB (as amended, supplemented or re-issued from time to time);
- (7) **“interested person”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Trust Deeds Guidelines issued by the SC which includes directors, major shareholders and chief executive of the Issuer or the Obligor, as the case may be;
- (8) **“Group”** means Türkiye Finans and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole at any given time;

- (9) **“Liability”** means any loss, damage, cost, charge, claim, demand, expense, judgment, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever (including, without limitation in respect of taxes) and including any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof and legal or other fees and expenses on a full indemnity basis;
- (10) **“Material Adverse Effect”** means: (i) an event which will materially and adversely affect the ability of the Issuer and/or the Obligor to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party; (ii) an event which would have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer and/or the Obligor and/or any of the Material Subsidiaries; and (iii) an event which would have a material adverse effect on the validity, legality or enforceability of the Transaction Documents or the rights or remedies of the Sukuk Trustee and the Issuer under the relevant Transaction Documents;
- (11) **“Material Subsidiaries”** means a subsidiary (save for the Issuer) which meets any of the following conditions:-
- (i) the Obligor’s and its other subsidiaries’ investments in and advances to the Subsidiary exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Obligor and its Subsidiaries consolidated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year (for a proposed business combination to be accounted for as a pooling of interests, this condition is also met when the number of common shares exchanged or to be exchanged by the Obligor exceeds 10 percent of its total common shares outstanding at the date the combination is initiated); or
 - (ii) the Obligor’s and its other Subsidiaries’ proportionate share of the total assets (after intercompany eliminations) of the Subsidiary exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the Obligor and its Subsidiaries consolidated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year; or
 - (iii) the Obligor’s and its other Subsidiaries’ equity in the income from continuing operations before income taxes, extraordinary items and cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle of the Subsidiary exceeds 10 percent of such income of the Obligor and its Subsidiaries consolidated for the most recently completed fiscal year.

For purposes of making the prescribed income test the following guidance should be applied:

- (i) when a loss has been incurred by either the parent and its Subsidiaries consolidated or the tested Subsidiary, but not both, the equity in the income or loss of the tested Subsidiary should be excluded from the income of the Obligor and its Subsidiaries consolidated for purposes of the computation;
 - (ii) if income of the Obligor and its Subsidiaries consolidated for the most recent fiscal year is at least 10% lower than the average of the income for the last five fiscal years, such average income should be substituted for purposes of the computation. Any loss years should be omitted for purposes of computing average income; and
 - (iii) where the test involves combined entities, as in the case of determining whether summarised financial data should be presented, entities reporting losses shall not be aggregated with entities reporting income.
- (12) **“Permitted Business”** means any business which is the same as or related, ancillary or complementary to any of the business of the Issuer and/or the Obligor;
- (13) **“Permitted Security”** means:-
 - a) any Security Interest arising in the ordinary course of the Obligor’s business;
 - b) any Security Interest securing any Financial Indebtedness of the Obligor arising by operation of law, provided such security interest is discharged within 60 (sixty) days of arising;
 - c) any Security Interest created by or arising out of title retention provisions in a vendor’s or supplier’s standard sale or supply terms and conditions and in the ordinary course of business;
 - d) any Security Interest arising in the ordinary course of banking arrangements or investment transactions (including, without limitation, sale, lease, syndication and repurchase transactions and any netting or set-off arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of the Obligor’s banking arrangements for the purpose of netting debit and credit balances), provided that the Security Interest is limited to the assets which are the subject of the relevant transaction;

- e) any Security Interest over or affecting any asset acquired by the Obligor after the closing date, if such security interest was created at the time of such acquisition to secure any Financial Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing such acquisition;
- f) any Security Interest arising out of the refinancing, substitution, extension or renewal of any indebtedness secured by way of Security Interest permitted by paragraphs (d) and (e) above, except to the extent the principal amount secured by that Permitted Security exceeds, in the case of paragraph (e) above, the principal amount of the Financial Indebtedness incurred for the purpose of financing such acquisition;
- g) any Security Interest created in connection with any securitisation;
- h) any Security Interest arising in connection with any payment or close-out netting or set off arrangement pursuant to any hedging transaction entered into by the Obligor for the purpose of (i) hedging any risk to which it is exposed in its ordinary course of business or (ii) its profit rate or currency management operation which are carried out in the ordinary course of business and, in any case, for non-speculative purposes only and excluding, in each case, any Security Interest under a credit support arrangement in relation to a hedging transaction;
- i) any Security Interest created or outstanding with the approval of the Sukukholders; and
- j) any Security Interest not otherwise permitted by the above paragraphs securing Financial Indebtedness of the Obligor in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not exceeding an amount equal to 20 (twenty) per cent of the Obligor's consolidated tangible net worth. For the purpose of this paragraph, the Obligor's "consolidated tangible net worth" means the amount equal to the aggregate of the fully paid and issued share capital, share capital premium, all reserves and retained earnings of the Group as shown in the then most recent unconsolidated annual financial statements of the Obligor prepared in accordance with the principles of the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency of the Republic of Turkey.

(14)

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture,

association, joint-stock company, company, firm, trust, organisation, government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof, or any other entity, whether or not having a separate legal personality;

- (15) **“Potential Event of Default”** means any event which, with the giving of any notice or the making of any determination or with the lapse of time would become an Event of Default;
- (16) **“Restricted Party”** means a person that is: (i) listed on, or owned or controlled by a person listed on, or acting on behalf of a person listed on, any Sanctions List; (ii) located in, incorporated under the laws of, or owned or (directly or indirectly) controlled by, or acting on behalf of, a person located in or organized under the laws of a country or territory that is the target of country-wide or territory-wide Sanctions; or (iii) otherwise a target of Sanctions ("target of Sanctions" signifying a person with whom a US person or other national of a Sanctions Authority would be prohibited or restricted by law from engaging in trade, business or other activities);
- (17) **“Sanctions”** means the economic sanctions laws, regulations, embargoes or restrictive measures administered, enacted or enforced by: (i) the United States government; (ii) the United Nations; (iii) the European Union (iv) the United Kingdom; or (v) the respective governmental institutions and agencies of any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of Treasury ("**OFAC**"), the United States Department of State, and Her Majesty's Treasury ("**HMT**"); (together "the **Sanctions Authorities**");
- (18) **“Sanctions List”** means the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by OFAC, the Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets and the Investment Ban List maintained by HMT, or any similar list maintained by, or public announcement of Sanctions designation made by, any of the Sanctions Authorities;
- (19) **“Security Interest”** means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, or other security interest securing any obligation of any person or any other agreement or arrangement having a similar effect;
- (20) **“Subsidiaries”** means an entity of which a person has direct or indirect control or owns directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent. of the voting capital or similar right of ownership or which has been decreed to it or constituted as a subsidiary entity under applicable law and “control” for this purpose means the power to

direct the management and the policies of the entity whether through the ownership of voting capital, by contract or otherwise.

- | | | |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| (x) | Governing Law | The laws of Malaysia. |
| (xi) | Arbitration | Any dispute arising out of or in connection with any of the Sukuk Murabahah shall be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Arbitration of Singapore International Arbitration Centre. |
| (xii) | Taxation | All payments by the Issuer and/or the Obligor in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah to be issued shall be made in full without any withholding or deductions for or on account of any present or future tax, duty or charge of whatsoever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of Malaysia or any other applicable jurisdictions, or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law, in which event the Issuer and/or the Obligor shall be required to make payment of such additional amount so that the payee would receive the full amount which the payee would have received if no such withholding or deductions are made. |
| (xiii) | Cost and Expenses | All legal fees, stamp duties and reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the Sukuk Murabahah, including professional due diligence fees and fees payable to the transaction parties shall be for the account of the Issuer. |
| (xiv) | Force Majeure | There shall be no occurrence of any significant change in the market conditions or condition of the Issuer which may, in the reasonable opinion of the JLAs, Facility Agent and the Sukuk Trustee have the effect of prejudicing the successful completion of this transaction. |
| (xv) | Other Conditions | The Sukuk Murabahah Programme shall at all times be governed by relevant guidelines issued and to be issued from time to time by the SC and/or BNM having jurisdiction over matters pertaining to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme. |

[the remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank]

1. (a) The Sukuk Trustee, on behalf of the investors of each of the series of the Sukuk Murabahah (“**Sukukholders**”), and TF Varlik shall enter into a Service Agency Agreement, pursuant to which TF Varlik (in such capacity, the “**Primary Purchasing Agent**”) is appointed as the agent of the Sukukholders for the purchase and sale of certain Shariah compliant commodities which would exclude ribawi items in the category of medium of exchange such as currency, gold and silver (“**Commodities**”).
- (b) The Primary Purchasing Agent will then enter into a Facility Agency Agreement to appoint the Facility Agent as the sub-agent (in such capacity, the “**Secondary Purchasing Agent**”) for the purchase and sale of the Commodities under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.
2. Pursuant to a Commodity Murabahah Master Agreement, prior to or on the date on which the relevant series of Sukuk Murabahah is issued, Türkiye Finans (acting as purchaser for itself) shall issue a purchase order (“**Purchase Order**”) in relation to the said series to the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent. In the Purchase Order, the Obligor (acting as purchaser for itself) will request the Primary Purchasing Agent and the Secondary Purchasing Agent to purchase the Commodities and will irrevocably undertake to purchase the Commodities from the Sukukholders via the Secondary Purchasing Agent at a deferred sale price (“**Deferred Sale Price**”) which shall be the Purchase Price (as defined below) plus the profit margin.
3. (a) Based on the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (pursuant to the **CTP Purchase Agreement** entered into between the Secondary Purchasing Agent and the Commodity Trading Participant (“**CTP**”) for the said series), will purchase on a spot basis the Commodities from commodity vendor(s) in the Bursa Suq Al-Sila’ commodity market (through a CTP) at a purchase price (“**Purchase Price**”) which shall be an amount equivalent to the Sukuk Murabahah proceeds.
- (b) The commodities shall pass from the commodity vendor(s) to the CTP, held for the benefit of the Sukukholders.
- (c) The Purchase Price of the Commodities shall be in accordance with the Asset pricing requirement stipulated under the Sukuk Guidelines issued by the Securities Commission Malaysia (“**SC**”).
4. (a) TF Varlik (acting as the Issuer) shall then issue Sukuk Murabahah to the Sukukholders where the Sukuk Murabahah to the Sukukholders whereby the proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities. The Sukuk Murabahah shall evidence, amongst others, the Sukukholders’ ownership of the Commodities and subsequently, once the Commodities are sold to the Obligor (acting as the purchaser), the entitlement to receive the Deferred Sale Price.
- (b) The proceeds shall be used to pay for the Purchase Price of the Commodities.
5. Thereafter, pursuant to the undertaking under the Purchase Order, the Secondary Purchasing Agent (acting on behalf of the Primary Purchasing Agent) shall sell the Commodities to the Obligor (acting as the purchaser) at the Deferred Sale Price under a commodities sale agreement (the “**Commodities Sale Agreement**”).
6. (a) Upon completion of such purchase, the Obligor (pursuant to the **CTP Sale Agreement** entered into between itself (acting as purchaser) and the CTP for the said series) shall sell the Commodities to Bursa Malaysia Islamic Services Sdn. Bhd. (“**BMIS**”)(through the CTP) on a spot basis. The CTP Sale Agreement will provide for the CTP to directly sell the Commodities to BMIS upon notice by the Secondary Purchasing Agent that the Commodities Sale Agreement has been completed and executed.
- (b) The sale to BMIS shall be in consideration of an amount equal to the Purchase Price.
- (c) The Commodities shall pass from the CTP (acting on behalf of the Obligor as the purchaser) to BMIS.

7. During the tenor of the Sukuk Murabahah, the Obligor (as part of its obligation to pay the Deferred Sale Price) shall make Periodic Profit Payments to the Sukukholders through the Primary Purchasing Agent. Upon maturity (unless earlier redeemed) the Obligor shall pay through the Primary Purchasing Agent all amounts outstanding in respect of the Deferred Sale Price of the relevant Sukuk Murabahah upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled. Upon the declaration of an Event of Default or upon occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Obligor shall pay the Redemption Amount directly to the Sukukholders upon which the relevant Sukuk Murabahah will be cancelled.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

3. INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The purchase of any Sukuk Murabahah may involve substantial risks and is suitable only for sophisticated investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and merits of an investment in the Sukuk Murabahah. Before making an investment decision, prospective purchasers of the Sukuk Murabahah should consider carefully, in the light of their own financial circumstances and investment objectives, all of the information in this Information Memorandum.

Each of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Sukuk Murabahah issued under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay any amounts on or in connection with any Sukuk Murabahah may occur for other reasons and neither the Issuer nor Türkiye Finans represents that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Sukuk Murabahah are exhaustive.

Although the Issuer and Türkiye Finans believe that the various structural elements described in this Information Memorandum lessen some of these risks for Sukukholders, there can be no assurance that these measures will be sufficient to ensure payment to Sukukholders of the Deferred Sale Price or the Periodic Profit Payments in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah of any series on a timely basis or at all. There may also be other considerations, including some which may not be presently known to the Issuer or Türkiye Finans or which the Issuer or Türkiye Finans currently deems immaterial, that may impact any investment in the Sukuk Murabahah.

Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Information Memorandum and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

3.1 RISKS RELATED TO THE ISSUER

3.1.1 *The Issuer is not a special purpose vehicle and has undertaken multiple fund raising transactions*

In the past, the Lease Certificates Communiqué (Serial No. III/43) (the “**Previous Communiqué**”) under Turkish law did not allow for the issuance of multiple sukuk certificates by an asset leasing company. However, the new Lease Certificates Communiqué (Serial No. III/61.1) (the “**New Communiqué**”) which has now replaced the Previous Communiqué, explicitly allows for an asset leasing company to issue multiple sukuk certificates subject to the requirement that each issuance and the related assets in respect of such issuance are to remain fully segregated under the New Communiqué. Article 13(1) of the New Communiqué further allows for the formation of a legal structure which enables an asset leasing company to undertake multiple fund raising transactions and to use the same asset leasing company for different transactions, even if the obligors are a separate party. Accordingly, the Issuer is now no longer a special purpose vehicle as it has undertaken multiple fund raising transactions since the New Communiqué came into force. Please see the section entitled “*Description of the Issuer—Borrowings*” for more information on the Issuer’s borrowings.

The New Communiqué provides that asset leasing companies are required to identify separately the assets related to each issuance. Additionally, pursuant to the terms of Article 61(3) of the Capital Markets Law and Article 4(3) of the New Communiqué, each issuance remains segregated from the other until all non-defaulting issuances have been paid in full. Therefore, the assets, revenue, expenses and rights under each transaction and/or issuance by the Issuer shall be tracked in the Issuer’s accounting records separately. Further, pursuant to Article 61 of the Capital Markets Law, until the certificates are paid, the assets and rights in the portfolio underlying that issuance, even in the event the Issuer’s management is transferred (where the duties and authority of the Issuer’s management are taken over by the Investment Compensation Center (“**ICC**”)) to the ICC in the event of a gradual liquidation of the Issuer as authorised by the CMB, may not be disposed of, pledged or collateralised. Additionally, the assets and rights in the underlying portfolio of an issuance may not be seized for any purpose including for the purpose of collecting public debts/receivables, and will not form part of the estate of a bankrupt entity. In addition, temporary injunction decisions cannot be put in place regarding the assets and rights in the underlying portfolio for that issuance. Accordingly, pursuant to Article 61 of the Capital Markets Law, revenue generated

from the assets in the underlying portfolio of an issuance shall be used primarily for payment to the investors of such issuance in the event of (i) failure of the Issuer to fulfill its obligations to the relevant investors including a failure to make payments in relation to a particular issuance when they are due and payable, (ii) a transfer of the Issuer's management to the ICC, (iii) cancellation of its operation license, or (iv) the Issuer's bankruptcy.

However, there have been no Turkish precedent decisions in relation to segregation of each issuance and accordingly there can be no assurances that the Turkish courts will treat each issuance by the Issuer as segregated from each other. Further, there is no assurance that there would not be any changes to the protection provided under Turkish laws in relation to the segregation of the multiple fund raising transactions undertaken by an asset leasing company after the date of this Information Memorandum. In the event that the Turkish courts do not treat each issuance by the Issuer as segregated from each other, the interests of the Sukukholders may be adversely affected.

3.1.2 The Sukukholders may be exposed to risks pursuant to the Corporate Lease Transaction undertaken by the Issuer

The Issuer has issued corporate lease certificates based on the Shariah concept of Ijara amounting to TL31,500,000 in aggregate issued on 22 January 2014 for a tenor of two (2) years and issued on 22 January 2014 for a tenor of three (3) years respectively, in the Republic of Turkey, whereby two corporate customers of Türkiye Finans act as the obligors and Türkiye Finans acts as the sole subscriber and single investor at all times respectively ("**Corporate Lease Transaction**"). With respect to the Corporate Lease Transactions, the source of payment to Türkiye Finans is backed or supported by the underlying rental payments from the corporate customers of Türkiye Finans in their respective capacities as lessees and obligors.

In the event that the corporate customers default on the rental payments to the certificateholders and/or there is a default under the Corporate Lease Transactions, the Issuer may be exposed to bankruptcy proceedings being initiated against it by the certificateholders. Article 14/2 of the New Communiqué provides that the Issuer cannot be voluntarily liquidated unless the corporate lease certificates are paid to the certificateholders with the cash generated/liquidated from the sale of the relevant assets and rights. If the sale proceeds of the relevant assets are insufficient for repayment, such certificateholders are entitled to initiate a bankruptcy procedure for the shortfall under general provisions of the Turkish Execution and Bankruptcy Law.

At the date of this Information Memorandum, Türkiye Finans is the sole certificateholder of the Corporate Lease Transaction. On 8 April 2014, Türkiye Finans has provided an irrevocable and unconditional corporate guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") in favour of the Issuer (as the issuer of the corporate lease certificates) and the representative of the corporate lease certificates (the "**Representative of the Corporate Lease Transaction**") guaranteeing all payment obligations (including the underlying rental payments) of the two corporate customers under the various documents of the Corporate Lease Transaction and an undertaking and indemnity to the Representative (the "**Undertaking and Indemnity**") which includes, amongst others, an undertaking not to sell, transfer or assign the corporate lease certificates that it holds. Please see the section entitled "*Description of the Issuer—Borrowings*" for more information on the Corporate Lease Transaction.

Further, pursuant to its contractual obligations under the Transaction Documents, Türkiye Finans has undertaken (i) not to take steps to wind-up or dissolve the Issuer and (ii) not to transfer or dispose of (legally or beneficially) any of the corporate lease certificates issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Corporate Lease Transaction. In addition, the Issuer has also undertaken under the Transaction Documents that it shall not release Türkiye Finans from the the Guarantee unless all amounts payable to it by the two corporate customers pursuant to the Corporate Lease Transaction have been paid in full and all the corporate lease certificates have been redeemed.

Notwithstanding the above, there is no assurance that the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans will not breach their respective contractual obligations under the Guarantee, the Undertaking and Indemnity and/or the Transaction Documents. In the event there is a breach of the abovementioned contractual obligations by the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans under the Guarantee, the Undertaking and Indemnity and/or the Transaction Documents, the interest of the Sukukholders may be adversely affected.

3.2 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO TÜRKİYE FINANS AND ITS BUSINESS

3.2.1 *Risks relating to Türkiye Finans' Business*

Türkiye Finans' cash credit portfolio has increased rapidly in recent years and will require it to continue to develop more sophisticated monitoring systems to manage Türkiye Finans' credit exposure. Türkiye Finans' net cash credit portfolio (which comprises loans and other cash advances) has increased rapidly in recent years, growing to TL18,200 million (including finance lease receivables) as at 31 December 2013 from TL12,984 million as at 31 December 2012 and TL10,342 million as at 31 December 2011. The growth in Türkiye Finans' net cash credit portfolio is attributable to an overall increase in Türkiye Finans' lending activity, particularly to SMEs, which Türkiye Finans intends to continue to target as part of its growth strategy. See "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Strategy*" for further details.

As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' ratio of credits in arrears to total cash credits was 2.4 per cent., compared to 2.7 per cent. as at 31 December 2012. Although there has been a significant increase in the size of its cash credit portfolio Türkiye Finans has managed to reduce its ratio of credits in arrears to total credits by increasing its continued analysis and monitoring of its credit quality and the adequacy of provisioning levels, as well as continued credit risk management. In common with all other Turkish banks, the growth rates recently experienced have required Türkiye Finans to seek to attract and retain a significant number of qualified personnel to monitor asset quality. Insofar as the growth in Türkiye Finans' credit portfolio that is attributable to SMEs is concerned, SMEs typically have less financial strength than larger commercial customers, and any negative macro-economic developments could have a more significant impact on SME customers compared to more traditional corporate customers. See "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Risk Management*" for further details. Türkiye Finans' increased levels of lending may require Türkiye Finans to make higher levels of provisioning for credit losses. Although Türkiye Finans constantly seeks to revise and improve its lending procedures and credit quality analysis there can be no assurances that Türkiye Finans will not experience lapses as a result of the growth and changing quality of its credit portfolio, which accordingly may have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations. See "*—Risks relating to Türkiye Finans' Business—Türkiye Finans' retail/consumer and SME customer base is particularly sensitive to adverse developments in the Turkish economy, which renders such lending activities riskier than lending to larger corporate customers*" for further details.

3.2.2 *Türkiye Finans is subject to credit risk in relation to its borrowers and other counterparties*

Türkiye Finans is subject to inherent risks concerning the credit quality of borrowers and other counterparties, which has affected and is expected to continue to affect the value of Türkiye Finans' assets, particularly if economic conditions in the Republic of Turkey deteriorate.

Türkiye Finans' core banking businesses have historically been, and are expected to continue to be, loans to corporate and SME (as defined by the BRSA) clients. As at 31 December 2013, such loans constituted 81 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets with corporate loans contributing 37 per cent. and SME loans contributing 44 per cent. Many factors affect customers' ability to repay their loans or meet their other obligations to Türkiye Finans. Some of these factors, including adverse changes in consumer confidence levels due to local, national and global factors, consumer spending, banking rates, and increased market volatility, may be difficult to anticipate and are outside of Türkiye Finans' control. Other factors are dependent upon Türkiye Finans' strategy for loan growth (including sector focus) and the viability of Türkiye Finans' internal credit application and monitoring systems, see "*—Türkiye Finans' risk management strategies and internal control capabilities may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks*". All of the aforementioned risks could have an adverse impact on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

Türkiye Finans routinely executes transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including commercial banks, investment banks and other institutional clients, resulting in a significant credit concentration. Given the high level of interdependence between financial institutions within the financial services industry, Türkiye Finans is and will continue to be subject to

the risk of deterioration of the commercial and financial soundness, or perceived soundness, of financial services institutions. Within the financial services industry, the default of any one institution could lead to defaults by other institutions. The perceived lack of creditworthiness of, or questions about, a counterparty may lead to market-wide liquidity problems and losses or defaults by Türkiye Finans or other institutions. Türkiye Finans' credit risk would also be exacerbated if the collateral it holds cannot be realised at prices that are sufficient to recover the full amount of the loan or derivative exposure the collateral is intended to secure. In addition, a default by, or even concerns about the financial resilience of, one or more financial services institutions could lead to further significant systemic liquidity problems, or losses or defaults by other financial institutions, which could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.2.3 *Türkiye Finans' retail/consumer and SME customer base is particularly sensitive to adverse developments in the Turkish economy, which renders such lending activities riskier than lending to larger corporate customers*

As at 31 December 2013, 63 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total loan portfolio consisted of retail loans and loans to SMEs, with retail loans accounting for 19 per cent. and loans to SMEs accounting for 44 per cent. Retail and SME customers typically have less financial strength than corporate borrowers and negative developments in the Turkish economy could affect retail and SME customers more significantly than corporate borrowers. Furthermore, the availability of accurate and comprehensive financial information and general credit information on which to base credit decisions is more limited for SMEs than is the case for larger corporate clients. Therefore, notwithstanding the credit risk determination procedures that Türkiye Finans has in place, Türkiye Finans may be unable to evaluate correctly the current financial condition of each prospective SME or consumer borrower and to determine their long-term financial viability.

It is generally accepted that lending to SMEs and retail customers represents a relatively higher degree of risk than comparable lending to other groups, and there can be no guarantee that Türkiye Finans' non-performing loans ("NPLs") for SMEs and retail customers, or any of its other customers, will not materially increase in the near to medium term, particularly if there is a deterioration in macroeconomic conditions in the Republic of Turkey or if Türkiye Finans is unable to accurately model the risk associated with the SME, retail customer or other borrowers to which it extends credit. See "*Türkiye Finans' risk management strategies and internal control capabilities may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks*".

3.2.4 *Security interests, collateral or loan guarantees provided in favour of Türkiye Finans may be limited to cover losses in the event of defaults by debtors and may entail long and costly enforcement proceedings*

Türkiye Finans may have difficulty foreclosing on collateral or enforcing guarantees or other third party credit support arrangements when debtors default on their loans. While Türkiye Finans seeks to mitigate credit risk (including through diversification of its assets and requiring collateral for its loans where applicable), such efforts may be insufficient to protect Türkiye Finans against material credit losses. For example, if the value of the collateral security in respect of Türkiye Finans' credit portfolio is insufficient (including through any decline in its value), Türkiye Finans will be exposed to greater credit risk and an increased risk on non-recovery if related credit exposures fail to perform. In addition, the time and costs associated with enforcing security interests in the Republic of Turkey may make it uneconomical for Türkiye Finans to pursue such proceedings, adversely affecting Türkiye Finans' ability to recover its loan losses. Any decline in the value or liquidity of such collateral may prevent Türkiye Finans from foreclosing on such collateral for its full value, or at all, in the event that a borrower becomes insolvent and enters bankruptcy and could thereby adversely affect Türkiye Finans' ability to recover any loan losses, which would have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.2.5 Türkiye Finans' loans and deposits portfolio has significant geographic and currency concentrations

Türkiye Finans' loans are highly concentrated in the Republic of Turkey (98.7 per cent. of cash credits as at 31 December 2013) and Türkiye Finans' deposits are concentrated in Turkish Lira accounts (63.6 per cent. of total deposits as at 31 December 2013). Accordingly, Türkiye Finans is particularly exposed to any future downturn in the economy of the Republic of Turkey or performance of the Turkish Lira. Türkiye Finans does not have a large portion of its total assets and liabilities concentrated in one customer segment. As at 31 December 2013, 28 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total credit risk exposure was to the trade and commerce sector, 25 per cent. to the manufacturing sector, 19 per cent. to the retail sector and 12 per cent. to the construction sector. However, adverse changes in any of these sectors could lead to deterioration in Türkiye Finans' overall asset quality. Türkiye Finans has all its operations and assets predominantly in the Republic of Turkey and accordingly its business may be affected by the financial, political, regulatory and general economic conditions prevailing from time to time in the Republic of Turkey and/or the EU generally.

3.2.6 Türkiye Finans' business entails operational risks

Operational risks and losses can result from fraud, error by employees, failure to document transactions properly, failure to obtain proper internal authorisations, failure to comply with regulatory requirements and conduct of business rules, the failure of internal systems, equipment and external systems (for example, those of Türkiye Finans' counterparties or vendors) or the occurrence of natural disasters including earthquakes to which Turkey is particularly susceptible. A significant portion of the Republic of Turkey's population and most of its economic resources are located in a firstdegree earthquake risk zone (the zone with the highest level of risk of damage from earthquakes).

A number of Türkiye Finans' properties and business operations in the Republic of Turkey are located in earthquake zones. Türkiye Finans maintains earthquake insurance to minimise/recover losses arising from such disasters but does not have, in addition, wider business interruption insurance or insurance for loss of profit, as such insurance is not generally available in the Republic of Turkey. The occurrence of a severe earthquake could adversely affect one or more of Türkiye Finans' facilities and could harm the Turkish economy in general, which could adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations. See "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Risk Management*" for a description of Türkiye Finans' exposure to operational risks.

Although Türkiye Finans has implemented risk controls and loss mitigation strategies and substantial resources are devoted to developing efficient procedures, it is not possible to be certain that such procedures and controls will be effective in controlling each of the operational risks of Türkiye Finans. Given Türkiye Finans' high volume of transactions, errors may be repeated or compounded before they are discovered and rectified. In addition, a number of banking transactions are not fully automated, which may further increase the risk that human error or employee tampering will result in losses that may be difficult for any bank to detect quickly or at all. Any failure to effectively control such risks would have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects. Notwithstanding anything in this risk factor, this risk factor should not be taken as implying that the Issuer will be unable to comply with its obligations under the Sukuk Murabahah.

3.2.7 Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operation may be affected by liquidity risks

Liquidity risks could arise from Türkiye Finans' inability to anticipate and provide for unforeseen decreases or changes in funding sources which could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' ability to meet its obligations when they fall due.

As is the normal practice in the banking industry, Türkiye Finans accepts deposits from its customers and from banks which are short-term in nature (according to financial statements prepared in

accordance with IFRS of its TL13,863 million in customer deposits at 31 December 2013, 91.4 per cent. had contractual maturities of less than three months). However, it is also normal in the banking industry for these short-term deposits to be rolled over on their maturity such that, in practice, a significant portion of them have actual maturities of rather longer duration. However, Türkiye Finans cannot be certain that its customers will continue to roll over or maintain their deposits with Türkiye Finans. By contrast, Türkiye Finans' loans have more diversified maturities (according to financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS of its TL5,062 million in customer cash loans at 31 December 2013, only 27.8 per cent. had contractual maturities of less than three months). See "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Risk Management*" for a description of Türkiye Finans' exposure to liquidity risks. Accordingly, there is a risk that if a significant number of Türkiye Finans' customers do not choose to roll over their deposits at any time Türkiye Finans could experience difficulties in repaying those deposits. In addition, Türkiye Finans only has limited Shariah compliant products that could be used for short-term liquidity management.

To address these risks, Türkiye Finans monitors its liquidity position on a daily basis and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. It also holds liquid assets at prudent levels to maintain liquidity, even under adverse conditions. However, assets held for sale may not be able to be sold due to adverse market conditions. Accordingly, there is no assurance that Türkiye Finans will not experience significant liquidity constraints in the future and any such constraints could have an adverse affect on Türkiye Finans' financial position and it may be required to seek funding from more expensive sources, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and/or prospects.

3.2.8 *Market risks arising from indirect effect of currency exchange rates, interest rates and fluctuations in the prices of financial products*

The most significant market risks to which Türkiye Finans is exposed are currency exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and fluctuations in the prices of financial products. Türkiye Finans is also exposed to profit rate risk as a result of mismatches or gaps in the amounts of assets and liabilities and off balance sheet instruments that mature or re-price in a given period. Although Türkiye Finans sets limits and performs certain other measures aimed at reducing these risks, such as hedging against these risks and use of derivative instruments, no assurance can be given that these measures will be effectively implemented or that they will allow Türkiye Finans to minimise the impact of currency exchange rate and interest rate volatility. See "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Risk Management*" for further details. If Türkiye Finans' risk management procedures and limits do not minimise the impact of market risks on Türkiye Finans, its business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Türkiye Finans maintains an investment policy for any funds it holds. Significant reductions in the value of the assets in which it invests could give rise to a loss and materially adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial position and/or results of operations.

3.2.9 *Türkiye Finans is exposed to foreign exchange and currency risks*

Türkiye Finans maintains its books of account and prepares its statutory financial statements in Turkish Lira in accordance with the accounting practices as promulgated by the BRSA. A portion of Türkiye Finans' assets and liabilities are denominated in foreign currencies, and in particular the U.S. dollar and the Euro. In preparing its financial statements, Türkiye Finans translates such assets and liabilities, as well as the mark-up earned or paid on such assets and liabilities and gains or losses realised upon the sale of such assets, to Turkish Lira. As a result, and in common with all banks dealing with foreign currencies, Türkiye Finans' capital adequacy ratios, its reported income and its assets and liabilities are affected by changes in the value of the Turkish Lira with respect to foreign currencies. Accordingly, the overall affect of exchange rate movements on Türkiye Finans' results of operations depends on the rate of depreciation or appreciation of the Turkish Lira against the foreign currencies in which any of its assets and liabilities are denominated. Significant fluctuations in the value of the Turkish Lira against foreign currencies, in particular the U.S. dollar and the Euro, could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

In addition, Türkiye Finans is exposed to exchange rate risk to the extent that its assets and liabilities are mismatched. Türkiye Finans seeks to manage the gap between its foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities by (among other things) matching the volumes and maturities of its foreign currency-denominated loans against its foreign currency-denominated funding or by entering into currency hedges. Although regulatory limits prohibit Türkiye Finans from having a net currency short or long position of greater than 20 per cent. of the total capital used in the calculation of its regulatory capital adequacy ratios, if Türkiye Finans is unable to manage the gap between its foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities, then material volatility in exchange rates could lead to operating losses, which could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

Although Türkiye Finans has adopted procedures and policies aimed at minimising this risk (see "*Risk Management—Market Risk*" for further information), these measures might not adequately protect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and results of operations from the effects of exchange rate fluctuations or may limit any benefit that Türkiye Finans might otherwise receive from favourable movements in exchange rates.

3.2.10 *Türkiye Finans is controlled by certain principal shareholders whose interests may not be aligned with Türkiye Finans' interests or those of other holders of Türkiye Finans' shares or those of the Sukukholders*

As at the Latest Practicable Date, NCB directly and indirectly holds 66.27 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' shares, see "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Shareholders and Share Capital—Shareholders*" for further details.

By virtue of this shareholding, NCB has the ability to significantly influence Türkiye Finans' business through its ability to control actions that require shareholder approval. If circumstances were to arise where the interests of the major shareholders conflict with the interests of the Sukukholders, the Sukukholders may be disadvantaged by any such conflict.

3.2.11 *The growth of Türkiye Finans' business is dependent upon the continued development of the participation banking industry in the Republic of Turkey*

Although the participation banking industry has an established, loyal customer base in the Republic of Turkey, participation banking is a relatively new and growing area in the Turkish banking sector. As at 31 December 2013, participation banks have a market share of approximately 5.6 per cent. of the Turkish banking sector in terms of asset size and Türkiye Finans has a market share, by asset size, of approximately 26 per cent. among all participation banks. There can be no assurances that customer perception in relation to participation banking will not change as a result of events and factors affecting the socio-political environment in the Republic of Turkey and in countries where Türkiye Finans considers operating in the future or that the market share of participation banks will continue to grow.

3.2.12 *The implementation of Türkiye Finans' growth strategy could adversely affect its asset quality, profitability and capital ratios*

Türkiye Finans is currently engaged in a program of expansion of its core business areas, see "*Description of Türkiye Finans—Strategy*". Türkiye Finans intends to open a number of additional branches throughout the Republic of Turkey where growth opportunities exist in order to attract more retail and SME customers as well as increase Türkiye Finans' retail deposit base. There are risks associated with expansion, including encountering greater-than-anticipated costs of opening new branches, being unable to profitably deploy assets acquired or developed through expansion and being unable to integrate such assets into Türkiye Finans' risk management systems. Türkiye Finans may also experience pressure on its margins as it implements its growth strategy because of the time lag between the increased operating costs incurred in connection with such expansion and any increase in revenues, if any, generated from such expansion. Any failure to manage this growth while at the same time ensuring that Türkiye Finans maintains adequate focus on existing operations,

including risk management systems and internal control processes, could have an adverse effect on its asset quality, profitability and capital ratios, and in turn, have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/pr prospects.

3.2.13 *Türkiye Finans' risk management strategies and internal control capabilities may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks*

Türkiye Finans' risk management strategies and internal controls may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks. Türkiye Finans' risk management and internal control policies and procedures might not adequately control or protect Türkiye Finans against all credit, liquidity, market and other risks. In addition, certain risks may not be accurately quantified or evaluated by Türkiye Finans' risk management systems. Some of Türkiye Finans' methods of managing risk are based upon the use of historical market data, which, as evidenced by events caused by the global financial crisis, may not always accurately predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than historical measures indicate. Türkiye Finans continues to maintain and develop its risk management systems, both to meet Türkiye Finans' ongoing internal risk management needs and to comply with all legal and regulatory requirements in the banking sector, including the Basel II and Basel III criteria and the BRSA regulations.

Other risk management practices, including "know your client" practices, depend upon evaluation of information regarding the markets in which Türkiye Finans operates, its clients, other matters that are publicly available or information otherwise accessible to Türkiye Finans. As such practices are less developed in the Republic of Turkey than they are in non-emerging markets, and may not have been consistently and thoroughly implemented in the past, this information may not be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated in all cases.

Türkiye Finans cannot give assurances that all of its staff have adhered, or will adhere, to its policies and procedures. Türkiye Finans is susceptible to, amongst other things, failure of internal processes or systems, unauthorised transactions by employees and operational errors, including clerical or record keeping errors, errors resulting from faulty computer or telecommunications systems, and fraud by employees or outsiders, see "*—Operational risks*". Türkiye Finans' risk management and internal control capabilities are also limited by the information tools and technologies available to it.

Any material deficiency in Türkiye Finans' risk management or other internal control policies or procedures may expose it to significant credit, liquidity, market or operational risk, which may in turn adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.2.14 *A failure or interruption in or breach of Türkiye Finans' information systems, and any failure to update such systems, may result in loss of business and other losses*

Türkiye Finans is increasingly dependent on information technology systems to conduct its business. Any failure, interruption or breach in securities of these systems could result in failures or interruptions in Türkiye Finans' risk management, general ledger, account servicing or credit organisation systems. Although Türkiye Finans has developed back-up systems and may continue some of its operations through branches in case of emergency, if Türkiye Finans' information systems fail, Türkiye Finans could be unable to serve some customers' needs on a timely basis and could thus lose their business or experience negative publicity. Likewise, a temporary shutdown of Türkiye Finans' information technology systems could result in significant costs being incurred in connection with information retrieval and verification.

In the event of a disaster, natural or otherwise, whereby Türkiye Finans cannot operate its technology infrastructure, Türkiye Finans has a contract with Turk Telekom to provide a recovery solution for Türkiye Finans' critical systems at a centre located in Ankara. However, the recovery systems might not be adequate to ensure connectivity with Türkiye Finans' branches and protect Türkiye Finans' information technology systems and operations in such an event. Therefore, there can be no assurances that such failures or interruptions will not occur or that Türkiye Finans will be able to address them in a timely manner if they occur. Accordingly, the occurrence of any failure,

interruption or breach of Türkiye Finans' information systems could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

Türkiye Finans' expansion plans also depend to a large extent upon its ability to expand its information technology capacity. Failure to put in place information technology systems to support its expansion could materially adversely affect Türkiye Finans' growth strategy.

3.2.15 *Türkiye Finans faces significant competition in the Turkish banking sector, which may result in reduced margins and volume growth*

Although Türkiye Finans is a participation bank dealing in financial products that differ in many ways from the products of conventional banks, it faces significant competition from not only other participation banks, but also from conventional banks in the Turkish banking sector. As at 31 December 2013, there were a total of 49 banks (excluding the Turkish Central Bank licensed to operate in the Republic of Turkey, 24 of which were banks with foreign ownership (including branches of foreign banks, subsidiaries of foreign banks and joint ventures between Turkish and foreign shareholders) and four of which were participation banks. A small number of banks in the Turkish banking sector dominate the market. According to the Banks Association of Turkey, as at 30 September 2013, the top five banks in the Republic of Turkey (in terms of asset size), one of which was state controlled, held approximately 52 per cent. of the banking sector's total credit portfolio, approximately 55 per cent. of total bank assets in the Republic of Turkey and approximately 60 per cent. of total depositors in the Republic of Turkey.

Türkiye Finans faces competition from state-controlled financial institutions. Such government controlled financial institutions historically focused on government and government-related projects but are increasingly focusing on the private sector, leading to increased competition and pressure on margins. In particular, such government-controlled institutions may have access to low cost deposits (on which such institutions pay low or no interest) through State Economic Enterprises ("SEEs") owned or administered by the Turkish government, which could result in a lower cost of funds that cannot be duplicated by private banks.

International banks have shown an increased interest in the banking sector in the Republic of Turkey. For example, Standard Chartered Bank of the United Kingdom acquired Credit Agricole's Turkish banking operations (announced in August 2012), and Bank Audi of Lebanon launched retail operations in the Republic of Turkey through its Odea Bank subsidiary after receiving its operating licence from the BRSA in October 2012. In December 2012, the BRSA approved the incorporation of a bank (with a deposit taking licence) by the Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd and the Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd was granted an operation permit in September 2013. The Commercial Bank of Qatar (Q.S.C.) acquired 70.84 per cent. of Alternatif Bank A.Ş. in July 2013. In August 2013, Rabobank International Holding B.V. was granted an authorisation to establish a deposit bank in the Republic of Turkey. The entry of foreign-owned companies to the sector, either directly or in collaboration with existing Turkish banks, may increase the already significant competition in the market.

Although Türkiye Finans has been adapting to the changing conditions based on competition to limit effects on its operations, this increased competition may have a negative impact on the margins Türkiye Finans can charge for its products. There can be no assurances that further competition pressures will not result in margin compression, which could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.2.16 *Volatility in interest rates may adversely affect Türkiye Finans' net income attributable to mark-ups and have other adverse consequences*

As a participation bank, Türkiye Finans is an interest-free financial institution and its customers' participation and accounts are paid a return or suffer losses based on the performance of its credit portfolio rather than being paid a rate of interest. For such participation accounts, however, the maximum loss Türkiye Finans' customers can suffer is limited to the nominal amount of their initial investment. Accordingly, interest rate related risk has no direct effect on Türkiye Finans' business.

However, changes in market interest rates still affect Türkiye Finans indirectly because many of the same economic factors which have an effect on interest rates may also have a similar effect on the determination of Türkiye Finans' mark-ups.

If interest rates rise and the demand for Türkiye Finans' financings or its ability to generate new financings are reduced, Türkiye Finans' business may be negatively affected. If interest rates fall, causing an increase in prepayments on Türkiye Finans' credits or competition for deposits, Türkiye Finans' income from these sources may decrease. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond Türkiye Finans' control, including monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political conditions. However, a rise or fall in interest rates could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.2.17 *Türkiye Finans' business and growth prospects may be disrupted if it loses the services of certain key personnel or if it is not able to identify and employ expert personnel*

Türkiye Finans is dependent upon its senior management to implement its strategy and operate its day-to-day business. In addition, corporate, retail and other relationships of members of senior management are important to the conduct of Türkiye Finans' business. In a rapidly emerging and developing market such as the Republic of Turkey, demand for highly trained and skilled staff is very high and requires Türkiye Finans to re-assess its compensation and employment policies continually. If members of Türkiye Finans' senior management were to leave, particularly if they were to join competitors, then those employees' relationships that have benefited Türkiye Finans may not continue. In addition, Türkiye Finans is not insured against the effects to its business that may result from the loss or dismissal of its key personnel and Türkiye Finans' continuing success depends, in part, on its ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified and experienced banking and management personnel. Türkiye Finans' failure to recruit and retain necessary personnel or manage its personnel successfully could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and results of operations.

Labour disputes or work stoppages could disrupt operations or make them more costly to run. Türkiye Finans is exposed to the risk of labour disputes and work stoppages. There are no members of labour unions amongst Türkiye Finans' employees. Türkiye Finans has not experienced any work stoppages or labour disputes in the past, however, there can be no assurance that work stoppages or labour disputes will not occur in the future. Any such action could disrupt operations, possibly for a significant period of time, result in increased wages and benefits or otherwise have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.2.18 *Türkiye Finans' non-deposit obligations are not guaranteed by the Turkish or any other government and there may not be any governmental support in the event of illiquidity or insolvency*

The non-deposit obligations of Türkiye Finans are not guaranteed or otherwise supported by the Turkish or any other government. While rating agencies and others have occasionally included in their analysis of certain banks a view that systemically important banks would likely be supported by the banks' home governments in times of illiquidity and/or insolvency (examples of which sovereign support have been seen, and strained, in other countries during the recent global financial crisis), this may not be the case for the Republic of Turkey in general or Türkiye Finans in particular. Investors in the Sukuk Murabahah should not place any reliance on the possibility of Türkiye Finans being supported by any governmental entity at any time, including to provide liquidity or help to maintain Türkiye Finans' operations during periods of material market volatility. See "*Overview of the Turkish Banking Sector and Regulations—The Role of the SDIF*" for information on the limited government support available for Türkiye Finans' deposit obligations.

3.2.19 *Türkiye Finans maintains a reputation as a pre-eminent participation bank, and any failure to adhere to the principles of participation banking may result in loss of reputation. Investors' perceptions in relation to the participation banking model may also change*

As Türkiye Finans operates and conducts its business pursuant to the principles of a participation bank, and in line with the principles of Shariah, Türkiye Finans maintains a supervisory board to ensure that the respective entities adhere to the principles of Shariah at all times. However, any failure to comply with the principles of a participation bank or Shariah may adversely affect Türkiye Finans' reputation which may in turn damage its ability to attract and retain customers and consequently have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

Any adverse change in investors' perception in relation to the participation banking model (whereby depositors participate in pools of financings made by Türkiye Finans to customers and their deposits are subject to the credit risks of financings included in such pools) may also have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.2.20 *Türkiye Finans' credit ratings may not reflect all risks, and changes to its credit ratings may affect Türkiye Finans' ability to obtain funding*

Credit ratings affect the cost and other terms upon which Türkiye Finans is able to obtain funding. Rating agencies regularly evaluate Türkiye Finans and their ratings of its long-term debt are based on a number of factors, including its financial strength as well as conditions affecting the financial services industry generally. As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' long-term foreign currency rating was BBB from Fitch Ratings. One or more independent credit rating agencies may also assign credit ratings to the Sukuk Murabahah. Any ratings of either Türkiye Finans or the Sukuk Murabahah may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to the Sukuk Murabahah, the global financial market and the Turkish banking sector. In light of the difficulties in the financial markets, there can also be no assurance that the rating agencies will maintain Türkiye Finans' current ratings or outlooks. A downgrade or potential downgrade of the Turkish sovereign rating could negatively affect the perception these agencies have of Türkiye Finans' rating. Investors should be aware that a credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by its assigning rating agency at any time.

3.2.21 *The occurrence of a risk faced by Türkiye Finans could exacerbate other risks that Türkiye Finans faces*

The exposure of Türkiye Finans' business to a market downturn in the Republic of Turkey, or any other risks, could exacerbate or trigger other risks that Türkiye Finans faces. For example, if Türkiye Finans incurs substantial trading losses due to a market downturn in the Republic of Turkey, then its need for liquidity could rise sharply while its access to liquidity and/or capital could be impaired. In addition, in conjunction with a market downturn, Türkiye Finans' customers could incur substantial losses of their own, thereby weakening their financial condition and increasing the credit risk of Türkiye Finans' exposure to such customers. If this particular combination of risks, or any other, occur, then this could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and/or prospects.

3.2.22 *The activities of Türkiye Finans are highly regulated and changes to applicable laws or regulations, the interpretation or enforcement of such laws or regulations or the failure to comply with such laws or regulations could have an adverse impact on Türkiye Finans' business*

As banks are highly regulated entities, Türkiye Finans is subject to a number of banking, consumer protection, competition, antitrust and other regulations designed to maintain the safety and financial soundness of banks, ensure their compliance with economic and other obligations and limit their exposure to risk. These regulations include Turkish laws and regulations (and in particular those of the BRSA).

Turkish banks' capital adequacy requirements are further affected by Basel III, which includes requirements regarding regulatory capital, liquidity, leverage ratio and counterparty credit risk measurements, which are expected to be implemented between 2014 and 2019. In 2013, the BRSA announced its intention to adopt the Basel III requirements and adopted the new Regulation on Banks' Own Funds and amendments to the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks, both of which were published in the Official Gazette dated 5 September 2013 and numbered 28756 and entered into effect on 1 January 2014. The Regulation on Banks' Own Funds introduced core Tier I capital and additional Tier I capital as components of Tier I capital, whereas the amendments to the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks: (a) introduced a minimum core capital adequacy standard ratio (4.5 per cent.) and a minimum Tier I capital adequacy standard ratio (6.0 per cent.) to be calculated on a consolidated and non-consolidated basis (which are in addition to the previously existing requirement for a minimum total capital adequacy ratio of 8.0 per cent.) and (b) change the risk weights of certain items that are categorized under "other assets". Regulation on Banks' Own Funds also introduced new Tier II rules and determined new criteria for a debt instruments to be included in the Tier II capital. See *"Overview of the Turkish Banking Sector and Regulations"* for a description of the Turkish banking regulatory environment.

As a result of the recent global financial crisis, policy makers in the Republic of Turkey, the EU and other jurisdictions have enacted or proposed various new laws and regulations, including those that limit the fees and commissions that banks may charge their customers, and there is still uncertainty as to what impact these changes may have. While the BRSA had already implemented some important regulations, there have been ongoing studies on the new regulations. In the second half, hike of the general provision rate, higher risk weighting, limit to credit card installments and the ceiling on maturity of consumer loans weighed on the sector's revenues. Besides, the ceiling on fees charged on consumers and overall household debt is expected to be effective in this year. These regulations will probably limit the sector's incomes and profitability.

In order to simplify the structure of reserve requirements that are used as a monetary and macroprudential policy tool, Turkish Central Bank ("CBRT") adopted a new approach. Accordingly, instead of deducting specified items from the total domestic liabilities, only the items subject to reserve requirements are directly taken into account while calculating liabilities subject to reserve requirements. Thus, immaterial items, which do not have a direct impact on the monetary policy but reduce the efficiency of the operational processes, have been excluded from reserve requirements coverage. Besides, CBRT revised the reserve option coefficients for foreign exchange reserves held for Turkish Lira required reserves, by 0.4 basis point by each tranche above 40 per cent.

In addition to these regulatory measures, CBRT tightened monetary policy raising the short term interest rates and simplify the operational framework in order to contain the negative impacts of recent developments in domestic and international markets on risk perception and inflation outlook. Marginal funding rate was increased from 7.75 per cent. to 12 per cent., borrowing rate from 3.5 per cent. to 8 to 12 per cent. and the interest rate on borrowing facilities provided for primary dealers via repo transactions from 6.75 per cent. to 11.5 per cent. On the other hand, one-week repo rate was increased to 10 per cent. from 4.5 per cent. as CBRT decided to provide primarily from one-week repo rate instead of the marginal funding rate.

Türkiye Finans might not be able to pass on any increased costs associated with such regulatory changes to its customers, particularly given the high level of competition in the Turkish banking market. Accordingly, Türkiye Finans might not be able to sustain its level of profitability in light of these regulatory changes and Türkiye Finans' profitability is likely to be materially adversely impacted until such changes are incorporated into Türkiye Finans' pricing.

CBRT's interest rate hikes and regulatory changes such as increased reserve requirements, the non-payment of interest on reserves and caps on interest rates charged on credit cards can have an adverse impact on Türkiye Finans' net interest income, thereby exerting downward pressure on Türkiye Finans' net interest margins. New laws and regulations may increase Türkiye Finans' cost of doing business or limit its activities and might be adopted, enforced or interpreted in a manner that could have an adverse affect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, cash flows and/or results of operations. In addition, such measures could also limit or reduce growth of the Turkish economy and consequently the demand for Türkiye Finans' products and services.

In addition to recent depreciation of Turkish Lira, as a consequence of certain of these changes, Türkiye Finans was required to increase its capital reserves and may need to access more expensive sources of financing to meet its funding requirements. Any failure by Türkiye Finans to adopt adequate responses to these or future changes in the regulatory framework could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and results of operations.

Finally, non-compliance with regulatory guidelines could expose Türkiye Finans to potential liabilities and fines and damage its reputation.

3.2.23 *Turkish banking regulation is administered on the basis of BRSA accounts*

Türkiye Finans' primary regulator, the BRSA, uses the BRSA Financial Statements to assess Türkiye Finans' compliance with banking regulations and capital adequacy requirements. Therefore, the results of operations and financial condition of Türkiye Finans' as reflected in the IFRS Financial Statements might not reflect Türkiye Finans' business, results of operations or financial condition as used to determine Türkiye Finans' performance under, and compliance with, Turkish regulations. In addition, Türkiye Finans uses its BRSA Financial Statements to determine whether, and to what extent, it can undertake certain activities, such as paying dividends to shareholders. A summary of differences between IFRS and BRSA Principles and details of the reconciliation of certain BRSA and IFRS data are set out in Section 9 of this Information Memorandum entitled "*Summary of Differences between IFRS and BRSA Principles*".

3.2.24 *Future events may be different than those reflected in the management assumptions and estimates used in the preparation of Türkiye Finans' financial statements, which may cause unexpected reductions in profitability or losses in the future*

Pursuant to IFRS rules and interpretations in effect as at the date of this Information Memorandum, Türkiye Finans is required to use certain estimates in preparing its financial statements, including accounting estimates to determine loan loss reserves and the fair value of certain assets and liabilities, among other items. Should the estimated values for such items prove substantially inaccurate, particularly because of significant and unexpected market movements, or if the methods by which such values were determined are revised in future IFRS rules or interpretations, Türkiye Finans may experience unexpected reductions in profitability or losses.

3.2.25 *Türkiye Finans is exposed to risks related to doing business with related parties*

The Banking Law places limits on a Turkish bank's exposure to related parties. Türkiye Finans enters into banking transactions within the framework of the Banking Law and tax regulations. Although Türkiye Finans' management believes that these transactions are on an arm's length basis and in line with the Banking Law and tax regulations, the interests of Türkiye Finans might not at all times be aligned with the interests of the Sukukholders.

3.2.26 *Türkiye Finans may be unable to maintain or secure the necessary licences for carrying on its business*

All banks established in the Republic of Turkey require licensing by the BRSA. Each of Türkiye Finans and, to the extent applicable, each of its subsidiaries has a current Turkish and/or other applicable licence for all of its banking and other operations. Türkiye Finans believes that it and each of its subsidiaries is currently in compliance with its existing material licence and reporting obligations. Nevertheless, if it is incorrect, or if Türkiye Finans and, to the extent applicable, any of its subsidiaries were to suffer a future loss of a licence, breach the terms of a licence or fail to obtain any further required licences, then this could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE REPUBLIC OF TURKEY AND THE TURKISH BANKING SECTOR

3.3.1 *Risks relating to emerging markets*

Türkiye Finans operates in the Republic of Turkey and derives all of its revenue from its operations in the Republic of Turkey. As a result, Türkiye Finans' business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects are significantly affected by the overall level of economic activity and political stability in the Republic of Turkey. Despite the Republic of Turkey undergoing significant political and economic reform in recent years that has increased stability and led to economic growth, the Republic of Turkey is still considered by international investors to be an emerging market. In general, investing in the securities of issuers that have operations primarily in emerging markets, such as the Republic of Turkey, involves a higher degree of risk than investing in the securities of issuers with substantial operations in more developed markets/economies.

3.3.2 *An international financial crisis may have an adverse effect on the Republic of Turkey's economy*

The global financial crisis has affected the banking sector in the Republic of Turkey. The Republic of Turkey has diversified its export markets in recent years but the EU remains the Republic of Turkey's largest export market and as a result, the recent financial crisis being experienced within countries in the EU, particularly Greece, had, and may in the future have, an adverse impact on the Turkish economy as demand for Turkish exports may decrease from the EU.

During the global financial crisis, the Republic of Turkey suffered reduced domestic consumption and investment and a sharp decline in exports, which led to an increase in unemployment. The Republic of Turkey's gross domestic product ("GDP") contracted by 7.0 per cent. in the fourth quarter of 2008 and declined 4.8 per cent. in 2009. Following the implementation of fiscal and monetary measures during 2009, the Turkish economy began to recover in the fourth quarter of 2009, resulting in the Republic of Turkey's GDP growing by 9.2 per cent. in 2010, 8.8 per cent. in 2011, 2.2 per cent. in 2012 and 4.4 per cent. in the third quarter of 2013. The Republic of Turkey's unemployment rate decreased from 16.1 per cent. in February 2009 to 9.1 per cent. in October 2012 but increased slightly in 2013 to 9.7 per cent.

There can be no assurance that the unemployment rate will, in fact, improve, or even that it will not increase further in the future. Continuing high levels of unemployment may affect Türkiye Finans' retail customers and business confidence, which could impair its business strategies and have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

Although there has been economic recovery, the recovery may not continue. Any deterioration in the condition of the global or Turkish economies, or continued uncertainty around the potential for such deterioration, could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business and customers in a number of ways, including, among others, the income, wealth, employment, liquidity, business, prospects or financial condition of Türkiye Finans' customers, which, in turn, could reduce Türkiye Finans' asset quality and demand for Türkiye Finans' products and services and negatively impact Türkiye Finans' growth plans. Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations may also continue to be adversely affected by conditions in the global and Turkish financial markets as long as they remain volatile and subject to disruption and uncertainty.

3.3.3 *Adverse political, economic and related considerations in the Republic of Turkey and abroad could adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business*

The Republic of Turkey may be subject to greater risks than more developed markets, including in some cases significant legal, economic and political risks. Accordingly, investors should exercise particular care in evaluating the risks involved and must decide for themselves whether, in light of those risks, their investment is appropriate.

The Republic of Turkey has seen significant growth and relative political stability despite the recent political unrest since the middle of 2013. There can be no assurance that such growth or stability will

continue. Moreover, while the government of the Republic of Turkey's recent policies have generally resulted in improved economic performance, there can be no assurance that such level of performance can be sustained. Türkiye Finans may also be adversely affected generally by political and economic developments in or affecting the Republic of Turkey.

No assurance can be given that the government of the Republic of Turkey will not implement regulations or fiscal or monetary policies, including policies or new regulations or new legal interpretations of existing regulations or exchange controls, or otherwise take actions which could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects or which could adversely affect the market price and liquidity of the Sukuk Murabahah.

Since December 2010, political instability has increased markedly in a number of countries in the Middle East and North Africa, such as Tunisia, Egypt, Jordan, Yemen, Syria and Libya. Unrest in those countries may also have implications for the wider global economy and may negatively affect market sentiment towards other countries in the region, including the Republic of Turkey. The Republic of Turkey has also experienced problems with domestic terrorist and ethnic separatist groups. For example, the Republic of Turkey has been in conflict for many years with the People's Congress of Kurdistan, formerly known as the PKK (an organisation that is listed as a terrorist organisation by states and organisations including the Republic of Turkey, the EU and the United States). Most recently, on 9 January 2013, three PKK activists were killed in Paris jeopardising Turkish-Kurdish peace talks. Furthermore, tensions between Syria and Turkey have intensified following the shooting down of a Turkish aircraft by Syrian forces in June 2012 and more recently a mortar attack on the Turkish border town of Akcakale which killed five civilians. In response to this, the Turkish Parliament authorised the government on 4 October 2012 to task the military and send troops outside the Republic of Turkey for a one year period, if deemed necessary, while the United Nations Security Council issued a statement condemning the attack on Akcakale by the Syrian armed forces. Such circumstances and domestic terrorist attacks have had and could continue to have a material adverse effect on the Turkish economy and Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

The Republic of Turkey is located in a region which has been subject to ongoing political and security concerns especially in recent years. Political uncertainty within the Republic of Turkey and in certain neighbouring countries, such as Iran, Iraq, Georgia, Armenia and Syria, has historically been one of the potential risks associated with investment in securities issued by the Republic of Turkey. Political instability in the Middle East and elsewhere remains a concern, most recently exemplified by the internal conflict in Syria and tension between Iran and Israel. While regional conflicts, terrorist attacks and the threat of future terrorism have not had a major negative impact on the Republic of Turkey's capital markets, the level of tourism, foreign investment and other elements of the Turkish economy, additional attacks or conflicts may occur in the future with such a negative impact which could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects. While Türkiye Finans' property and business interruption insurance covers damage to insured property directly caused by terrorism, there can be no assurance that such amounts will be sufficient to cover any losses that may occur.

Türkiye Finans may also be affected if there are regional, political or economic events that prevent it from delivering its services. It is not possible to predict the occurrence of such events or circumstances or the impact of such occurrences and no assurance can be given that Türkiye Finans will be able to fulfil its obligations if such events or circumstances were to occur. A general economic downturn or instability in certain sectors of the regional economy could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3.4 *The Financial Action Task Force may call upon its members to take measures against the Republic of Turkey*

As a result of the Republic of Turkey's high-level political commitment to work with the Financial Action Task Force ("FATF") to seek to address the Republic of Turkey's deficiencies in combating the financing of terrorism, the Law on Prevention of Financing of Terrorism numbered 6415 and

dated 7 February 2013 has been enacted by the Republic of Turkey and it has been published on the Official Gazette on 16 February 2013 (the “**CFT Law**”) in order to make sufficient progress in: (a) adequately criminalising terrorist financing; or (b) implementing an adequate legal framework for identifying and freezing terrorist assets. On May 31, 2013, the Regulation on Procedures and Principles Regarding the Application of the Law on the Prevention of the Financing of Terrorism became effective, which regulation provides the procedures and principles for the decision-making, execution and termination of the freezing of assets as well as the management and supervision of frozen assets. In addition, the Council of Ministers' Decree dated September 30, 2013 implementing United Nations Security Council Resolutions (“**UNSCR**”) 1267, 1988 and 1989 and recent court decisions have further improved the Republic of Turkey’s CFT regime and compliance with the FATF standard on criminalization of terrorist financing. However, certain concerns remain regarding the Republic of Turkey's framework for identifying and freezing terrorist assets under UNSCRs 1267 and 1373, and the FATF has encouraged the Republic of Turkey to address these remaining strategic deficiencies and continue the process of implementing its action plan. In the event that the FATF finds the Republic of Turkey's efforts to be insufficient, then FATF measures as described above may be imposed on the Republic of Turkey and this could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans’ business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3.5 *Uncertainties relating to the Republic of Turkey’s accession to the EU may adversely affect the Turkish financial markets and result in greater volatility*

The Republic of Turkey has been a candidate country for EU membership since the Helsinki European Council of December 1999. The EU resolved on 17 December 2004 to commence accession negotiations with the Republic of Turkey and affirmed that the Republic of Turkey’s candidacy will be judged by the same 28 criterias (or Chapters) applied to other candidates. These criterias require a range of political, legislative and economic reforms to be implemented. Among these legislative reforms are three major new laws: the Turkish Commercial Code, the Code of Obligations and the Capital Markets Law which replace the Turkish Commercial Code No. 6762, Code of Obligations No. 818 and the Capital Markets Law No. 2499, respectively.

Though the Republic of Turkey has had a long standing relationship with the EU, that relationship has at times been strained. During 2006, the EU issued several warnings in connection with the Republic of Turkey’s undertakings under the additional protocol dated July 2005. Following this, in December 2006, the EU decided that negotiations on eight Chapters should be suspended and that no Chapter be closed until the EU has verified that the Republic of Turkey has fulfilled its commitments relating to the additional protocol. There can be no assurance that the EU will continue to maintain an open approach to the Republic of Turkey’s EU membership, nor that the Republic of Turkey will be able to meet all the criteria applicable to becoming a member state.

3.3.6 *The government’s influence over the Turkish economy could negatively impact Türkiye Finans’ business*

Traditionally, the government has exercised, and continues to exercise, significant influence over many aspects of the Turkish economy. The government is also directly involved in the Turkish economy through its ownership and administration of SEEs which, despite the divestments undertaken in the government’s privatisation programme, continue to represent a significant portion of the Turkish economy. SEEs and other such public enterprises operate in business segments in which Türkiye Finans operates, or may operate in the future, including businesses in the financial services sector. Accordingly, any decisions taken by the government with respect to SEEs and other such public enterprises may significantly impact the Turkish economy, which could in turn have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans’ business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.3.7 *Türkiye Finans has a significant portion of its assets invested in Turkish government securities, making it highly dependent upon the continued credit quality of, and payment by, the Turkish government of its debts*

Turkish banks have traditionally invested a large portion of their assets in securities issued by the Turkish government (rated BB+ (negative outlook) by Standard & Poor's, Baa3 (negative outlook) by Moody's and BBB- (stable outlook) by Fitch). As of 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' total securities portfolio (5.8 per cent. of its total assets) was invested in securities issued by the Turkish government. In addition to any direct losses that Türkiye Finans might incur, a default, or the perception of increased risk of default, by the Turkish government in making payments on its securities or the possible downgrade in the Republic of Turkey's credit rating would likely have a significant negative impact on the value of the government securities held in Türkiye Finans' securities portfolio and the Turkish banking system generally and may have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3.8 *The Republic of Turkey's high current account deficit may result in governmental efforts to decrease economic activity*

In 2010, the Turkish current account deficit widened significantly to U.S.\$46.6 billion from U.S.\$13.4 billion in 2009 and then increased further to U.S.\$77.1 billion in 2011, according to the Turkish Central Bank. This rapid acceleration has raised concerns regarding financial stability in the Republic of Turkey, and the Turkish Central Bank, BRSA and Turkish Ministry of Finance have initiated coordinated measures to lengthen the maturity of deposits, reduce short-term capital inflows and curb domestic demand. The main aim of these measures has been to slow down the current account deficit by controlling the rate of loan growth. The current account deficit increased from U.S.\$48.5 billion in 2012 to U.S.\$65 billion in December 2013, primarily driven by strong domestic demand and banking sector credit expansion. Further regulations may be introduced by the BRSA or the Turkish Central Bank with respect to loan growth ratios that could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and results of operations.

As a result of the current financial situation in the EU, a decline in demand for imports could have a material adverse effect on Turkish exports and the Republic of Turkey's economic growth and result in an increase in the Republic of Turkey's current account deficit. However, during 2013, according to TurkStat, year-on-year imports to the Republic of Turkey increased by 6.4 per cent., which was due, in part, to currency fluctuations.

Financing the high current account deficit might be difficult in the event of a global liquidity crisis and/or declining interest of foreign investors in the Republic of Turkey. Any such difficulties may lead the Turkish government to seek to raise additional revenue to finance the current account deficit or to seek to stabilise the Turkish financial system, and any such measures might adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3.9 *Any introduction of exchange controls may adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations generally or its ability to make any payments required under the Transaction Documents*

After the establishment of a foreign exchange market in August 1988, the exchange rate of the Turkish Lira began to be determined by market forces, and banks in the Republic of Turkey currently set their own foreign exchange rates independently of those announced by the Turkish Central Bank.

Pursuant to Decree 32 on the Protection of the Value of the Turkish Currency, as amended, the government eased and ultimately abolished restrictions on the convertibility of the Turkish Lira for current account and non-resident capital account transactions. Such steps included facilitating exchange of the proceeds of transactions in Turkish securities by foreign investors, enabling Turkish citizens to purchase securities with foreign exchange, permitting residents and non-residents to buy foreign exchange without limitation and to transfer such foreign exchange abroad, and permitting Turkish companies to invest without limitation. Turkish citizens are permitted to buy unlimited amounts of foreign currency from banks and to hold foreign exchange in commercial banks.

Although Türkiye Finans' management believes that it is unlikely that exchange controls will be re-introduced in the near term, the implementation of any such exchange controls may adversely affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition or results of operations generally or its ability to make any payments required under the Transaction Documents.

3.3.10 *The Republic of Turkey's economy has been subject to significant inflationary pressures in the past and may become subject to significant pressures in the future*

The Turkish economy has experienced significant inflationary pressures in the past with year-over-year consumer price inflation rates as high as 69 per cent., in the early 2000s. However, weak domestic demand and declining energy prices in 2009 caused the domestic year-over-year consumer price index to decrease to 6.5 per cent., at the end of 2009, the lowest level in many years. Consumer price inflation was 6.4 per cent., in 2010, 10.5 per cent., in 2011, 6.2 per cent., in 2012 and rose to 7.4 per cent. in 2013. Significant global price increases in major commodities such as oil, cotton, corn and wheat are likely to increase supply side inflation pressures throughout the world. These inflationary pressures may result in Turkish inflation exceeding the Turkish Central Bank's inflation target, which may cause the Turkish Central Bank to modify its monetary policy. Inflation-related measures that may be taken by the Turkish government in response to increases in inflation could have an adverse effect on the Turkish economy. If the level of inflation in the Republic of Turkey were to fluctuate or increase significantly, then this could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations.

3.3.11 *The Turkish economy is undergoing continued transformation to a free market system, is subject to significant macro-economic risks and has been dependent upon the support of the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") in times of economic crisis*

Since the early 1980s, the Turkish economy has undergone a transformation from a highly protected and regulated system to a free market system. Although the Turkish economy has responded well in general to this transformation it has continued to experience severe macroeconomic imbalances and has frequently resorted to support from the IMF. While the economy has been significantly stabilised due, in part, to IMF requirements, the Republic of Turkey may experience another significant economic crisis. If IMF or similar support is not provided or available in any future crisis, then this lack of assistance could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and results of operations. Investors should note that, notwithstanding the Turkish economy's traditional resort to the IMF in times of macroeconomic imbalance, the Turkish government decided that IMF support was not required in connection with the current global financial crisis.

The Republic of Turkey's GDP grew by 8.4 per cent. in 2005, 6.9 per cent. in 2006, 4.7 per cent. in 2007 and 0.7 per cent. in 2008. The Republic of Turkey's GDP contracted by 7.0 per cent. in the fourth quarter of 2008 and 4.8 per cent. in 2009, before rebounding in 2010 (9.2 per cent.) and 2011 (8.5 per cent.). The growth in the Turkish economy has started to decline and GDP increased by only 2.2 per cent. in 2012. In the third quarter of 2013, GDP grew by 4.4 per cent. and domestic demand increased by 4.7 per cent. (on a quarter-on-quarter basis), compared to the same period in 2012. The ratio of public debt to GDP decreased from 52.7 per cent. in 2005 to 36.7 per cent. in the third quarter of 2012. The last stand-by arrangement with the IMF was completed in May 2008. In October 2011, the government announced a three year medium-term economic programme from 2013 to 2015. Under this programme, the government has set growth targets of 4.0 per cent. for 2013 and 5 per cent. for 2014, as well as a gradual decrease in the net public debt to GDP ratio, according to the Ministry of Development. The cooling down of the economy is expected to have reduced the capital account deficit as a percentage of GDP to approximately 7.1 per cent. in 2013 compared to 7.3 per cent. in 2012.

Türkiye Finans' banking and other businesses are significantly dependent upon its customers' ability to make payments on their loans and meet their other obligations to Türkiye Finans'. If the Turkish economy declines because of, among other factors, a reduction in the level of economic activity, a devaluation of the Turkish Lira, inflation or an increase in domestic interest rates, then a greater portion of Türkiye Finans' customers may not be able to repay loans when due or meet their other

debt service requirements to Türkiye Finans, which would increase Türkiye Finans' past due loan portfolio and could materially reduce its net income and capital levels.

In addition, a decline in the Turkish economy would likely result in a decline in the demand for Türkiye Finans' products. The occurrence of any or all of the above could have a material adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.3.12 *The Turkish banking sector has exhibited significant volatility in the past and may exhibit significant volatility in the future*

The significant volatility in the Turkish currency and foreign exchange markets experienced in 1994, 1998 and 2001, combined with the short foreign exchange positions held by many Turkish banks at those times, affected the profitability and liquidity of certain Turkish banks. In 2001, this resulted in the collapse of several financial institutions. Following this crisis, the Turkish government made structural changes to the Turkish banking system to strengthen the private (i.e. non-governmental) banking sector and allow it to compete more effectively against the state-controlled banks. Notwithstanding such changes, the Turkish banking sector remains subject to volatility.

If the general macro-economic conditions in the Republic of Turkey, and the Turkish banking sector in particular, were to suffer another period of volatility, there can be no assurance that this would not result in further bank failures, reduced liquidity and weaker public confidence in the Turkish banking system.

3.3.13 *The policy of the Turkish Central Bank on reserve requirements and interest rates could negatively affect Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects*

In order to simplify the structure of reserve requirements that are used as monetary and macro prudential policy tools, the Turkish Central Bank has adopted a new approach. Accordingly, instead of deducting specified items from the total domestic liabilities, only the items subject to reserve requirements are directly taken into account while calculating liabilities subject to reserve requirements. Thus, immaterial items, which do not have a direct impact on the monetary policy but reduce the efficiency of the operational processes, have been excluded from reserve requirements coverage. In addition, the Turkish Central Bank has revised the reserve option coefficients for foreign exchange reserves held for Turkish Lira required reserves, by 0.4 basis points for each tranche above 40 per cent.

In addition to these regulatory measures, the Turkish Central Bank has tightened monetary policy raising the short term interest rates and simplifying the operational framework in order to contain the negative impacts of recent developments in domestic and international markets on risk perception and inflation outlook. The Marginal funding rate was increased to 12 per cent. from 7.75 per cent. the borrowing rate from 3.5 per cent. to 8 per cent. The interest rate on borrowing facilities provided for primary dealers via repo transactions from 6.75 per cent. to 11.5 per cent. One-week repo rate was increased to 10 per cent. from 4.5 per cent.

Türkiye Finans might not be able to pass on any increased costs associated with such regulatory changes to its customers, particularly given the high level of competition in the Turkish banking market (see "*Overview of the Turkish Banking Sector and Regulations*"). Accordingly, Türkiye Finans might not be able to sustain its level of profitability in light of these regulatory changes and Türkiye Finans' profitability might be materially adversely impacted until such changes are incorporated into Türkiye Finans' pricing.

The Turkish Central Bank's increase in initial rates and regulatory changes such as increased reserve requirements, the non-payment of interest on reserves and caps on interest rates charged on credit cards can have an adverse impact on Türkiye Finans' net interest income, thereby exerting downward pressure on Türkiye Finans' net interest margins. New laws and regulations may increase Türkiye Finans' cost of doing business or limit its activities and might be adopted, enforced or interpreted in a manner that could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, cash

flows and results of operations. In addition, such measures could also limit or reduce growth of the Turkish economy and consequently the demand for Türkiye Finans' products and services.

In addition to the recent devaluation of the Turkish Lira, as a consequence of certain of these changes, Türkiye Finans was required to increase its capital reserves and may need to access more expensive sources of financing to meet its funding requirements. Any failure by Türkiye Finans to adopt adequate responses to these or future changes in the regulatory framework could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition and/or results of operations. In addition, non-compliance with regulatory guidelines could expose Türkiye Finans to potential liabilities and fines and damage its reputation.

3.3.14 *The Republic of Turkey is subject to earthquakes*

Almost all of the Republic of Turkey is classified as a high risk earthquake zone by seismologists. A significant proportion of Republic of Turkey's population and most of its economic resources are located in a first-degree earthquake risk zone. The Republic of Turkey has experienced a large number of earthquakes in recent years, some of which have been quite significant in magnitude. In 1999, separate earthquakes measuring 7.5 and 7.2 on the Richter scale struck an area near the city of Izmit, and the city of Duzce, respectively, resulting in the loss of thousands of lives and the destruction of many buildings. These earthquakes resulted in substantial financial costs to the Republic of Turkey. In October 2011, the eastern part of the country near the city of Van was struck by an earthquake measuring 7.2 on the Richter scale, causing property damage and the loss of several lives. Türkiye Finans maintains insurance policies covering earthquake damages and appropriate measures have been taken to minimise the risks associated with potential earthquakes, such as operating a disaster recovery centre in a lower earthquake risk zone for the continuation of its operations. However, in the event of major earthquakes, effects from the direct impact of such events on Türkiye Finans and its employees, as well as measures that could be taken by the government (such as the imposition of taxes to raise revenue for rebuilding), may have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. To finance in part the rebuilding of the areas affected by the large earthquakes of 1999, a package of measures was passed by the Turkish Parliament in November 1999, including a new law that subjected interest earned on domestic treasury securities issued before 1 December 1999 to an additional tax at a rate of 4 per cent, to 19 per cent, depending upon their maturity. There can be no assurance that the Republic of Turkey would recover from the negative economic impact of a major earthquake or that the recent GDP growth rate would be sustainable. A severe earthquake could negatively impact the Turkish economy, which could adversely affect the Turkish banking sector and Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects.

3.3.15 *Turkish accounting and formal reporting standards and publically available information differ in certain material respects from those in more developed markets, leading to a relatively limited amount of information being available*

The reporting, accounting and financial practices applicable to Turkish banks differ in certain respects from those applicable to similar banks in the United States, the EU or in other more developed economies. There is also less publicly available information regarding listed Turkish companies than public companies in the United States, the EU or in other more developed economies and any information that is published may only be presented in Turkish. This may make it more difficult to assess Türkiye Finans' continuing and expected future compliance with all required regulatory and legal requirements and, as a result, investors may not have access to the same level of information relating to Türkiye Finans as they would for investments in banks in the United States, the EU and other more developed markets.

3.3.16 Recent changes in Turkish law may have a significant impact on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects

Recently, four significant pieces of legislation have been subject to substantial amendment, namely the Turkish Code of Obligations, the Turkish Code of Civil Procedures, the Turkish Commercial Code and the Capital Markets Law. Both the Turkish Code of Obligations and the Turkish Commercial Code came into effect on 1 July 2012, the Turkish Code of Civil Procedures came into effect on 1 October 2011, the Capital Markets Law came into effect on 30 December 2012 and the Consumer Protection Law came into effect on 7 May 2014. These amendments are expected to implement substantial changes in Turkish law and will have a significant impact on commercial life in the Republic of Turkey. Accordingly, the amendments may adversely impact Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and/or prospects although, at this stage, the potential impact cannot be quantified.

In addition, no assurance can be given that the government of the Republic of Turkey will not implement regulations or fiscal or monetary policies, including policies or new regulations or new legal interpretations of existing regulations or exchange controls, or otherwise take actions which could have an adverse effect on Türkiye Finans' business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects or which could adversely affect the market price and liquidity of the Sukuk Murabahah.

3.4 RISKS RELATED TO THE SUKUK MURABAHAH

3.4.1 The Sukuk Murabahah are unsecured obligations

As the Sukuk Murabahah are unsecured obligations, their repayment may be compromised if:

- the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans enter into bankruptcy, liquidation, reorganization or other winding-up proceedings;
- there is a default in payment under the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' future secured indebtedness or other unsecured indebtedness; or
- there is an acceleration of any of the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' indebtedness.

If any of these events occur, the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans' assets may not be sufficient to pay amounts due on the Sukuk Murabahah.

3.4.2 The terms of the Sukuk Murabahah may be subject to modifications and waivers

The conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah contain provisions for calling meetings of Sukukholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Sukukholders including Sukukholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Sukukholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The conditions of the Sukuk Murabahah also provide, amongst others, that the Sukuk Trustee may, without the consent of Sukukholders, agree to (i) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provision of law, and (ii) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorization of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is in the opinion of the Sukuk Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Sukukholders.

3.4.3 The rating assigned to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme may be downgraded by rating agencies in the future and ratings may not reflect all risks

The Sukuk Murabahah Programme has been assigned a rating by RAM Rating Services Berhad. This rating may be reviewed and changed at any time. The rating addresses the Issuer's and Türkiye Finans' ability to perform their respective obligations under the terms of the Sukuk Murabahah and

credit risks in determining the likelihood that payments will be made when due under the Sukuk Murabahah. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time. The Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans cannot assure you that a rating will remain for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the relevant rating agency if in its judgment circumstances in the future so warrant. Any change leading to a downgrade would have a negative impact on the market trading prices of the Sukuk Murabahah. The Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans is under no obligation to inform the Sukukholders of any such revision, downgrade or withdrawal. In addition, any ratings downgrade could adversely affect our ability to access the debt capital markets in the future and may subject us to higher costs of funding in respect of our credit facilities. This may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' financial condition and results of operations.

3.4.4 *There has been no prior public market for the Sukuk Murabahah; the liquidity and price of the Sukuk Murabahah following the issue of a series of Sukuk Murabahah may be volatile*

There is no existing market for the Sukuk Murabahah and there can be no assurance that a secondary market for the Sukuk Murabahah will develop, or if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the Sukukholders with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of the Sukuk Murabahah. The value of the Sukuk Murabahah may develop at prices that may be higher or lower than the initial offering price depending on many factors, including prevailing interest rates and the market for similar securities. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading market for, the Sukuk Murabahah and an investor in the Sukuk Murabahah must be prepared to hold the Sukuk Murabahah for an indefinite period of time or until their maturity, nor any assurance can be given as to the ability of the Sukukholders to sell their Sukuk Murabahah, or prices at which the Sukukholders would be able to sell their Sukuk Murabahah.

3.4.5 *The price of the Sukuk Murabahah may be subject to fluctuation*

Trading prices of the Sukuk Murabahah may be influenced by numerous factors, including the operating results and/or financial condition of the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans, political, economic, financial and any other factors that can affect the capital markets, the industry, the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans generally. Adverse economic developments could have a material adverse effect on the market value of the Sukuk Murabahah.

3.4.6 *An investment in the Sukuk Murabahah is subject to market rate risk*

The Sukuk Murabahah may suffer unforeseen losses due to fluctuations in market rates. Generally, a rise in market rates may cause a fall in bond prices. The Sukuk Murabahah may be similarly affected resulting in a capital loss for the Sukukholders. Conversely, when market rates fall, bond prices and the prices at which the Sukuk Murabahah trade may rise. The Sukukholders may enjoy a capital gain but profit received may be reinvested for lower returns.

3.4.7 *There is no assurance that the Sukuk Murabahah will be Shariah compliant*

The Joint Shariah Advisers have issued Shariah pronouncements in respect of the Sukuk Murabahah and the related structure and mechanism of the Sukuk Murabahah and its compliance with the Shariah principles. However, the Shariah Pronouncements are only an expression of the view of the Joint Shariah Advisers and there can be no assurance that the transaction structure or issue and trading of the Sukuk Murabahah will be deemed Shariah compliant by any other Shariah board or Shariah scholars. Investors are reminded that, as with any Shariah views, differences in opinion are possible. Investors are advised to obtain their own independent Shariah advice as to whether the Sukuk Murabahah structure meets their individual standards of compliance with Shariah principles and make their own determination as to the compliance of the structure, the issue and trading of the Sukuk Murabahah with Shariah principles.

In addition, prospective investors are reminded that the enforcement of any obligations of any of the parties in the transaction would be, if in dispute, the subject of arbitration proceedings (in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre) under the laws of Malaysia. In such circumstances, the arbitrators may first apply the relevant law rather than Shariah principles in determining the obligations of the parties.

3.4.8 *The Sukuk Murabahah may not be a suitable investment for all investors*

You must determine the suitability of the Sukuk Murabahah in light of your own circumstances. In particular, you should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Sukuk Murabahah, the merits and risks of investing in the Sukuk Murabahah and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Information Memorandum or any applicable supplement;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of your particular financial situation, an investment in the Sukuk Murabahah and the impact such investment will have on your overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Sukuk Murabahah, including where the currency for payment is different from your currency;
- (d) understand thoroughly the terms of the Sukuk Murabahah and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (e) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic and other factors that may affect your investment and your ability to bear the applicable risks.

The Sukuk Murabahah is a complex financial instrument and such instruments may be purchased as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to your overall portfolios. You should not invest in the Sukuk Murabahah unless you have the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Sukuk Murabahah will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Sukuk Murabahah and the impact this investment will have on your overall investment portfolio.

Additionally, your investment activities may be subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. You should consult your legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Sukuk Murabahah are legal investments for you, (2) Sukuk Murabahah can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to your purchase of any Sukuk Murabahah. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Sukuk Murabahah under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

3.4.9 *Sukukholders may be adversely affected by a change of Malaysian law*

The Sukuk Murabahah Programme is based on Malaysian law, tax and administrative practice in effect at the date hereof. No assurance can be given that Malaysian law, tax or administrative practice will not change after the date hereof or that such change will not adversely impact the treatment of the Sukuk Murabahah.

3.5 RISK FACTORS RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT

3.5.1 *In an event of default, the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' ability to perform their obligations under the Sukuk Murabahah may be adversely affected under the Turkish Bankruptcy Law*

Investors should note that if any bankruptcy proceedings were to be initiated against either the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans, they would be subject to Turkish bankruptcy law. In the event of the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' insolvency, Turkish bankruptcy law may adversely affect the Issuer's and/or Türkiye Finans' ability to perform their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents and therefore, may in turn adversely affect Türkiye Finans' ability to make payments to the Sukukholders. In the event of Türkiye Finans' insolvency, if the underlying assets and rights under each issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah are not enough to cover the amount to be paid by Türkiye Finans to the Sukukholders, the Sukukholders will be listed amongst all the creditors of Türkiye Finans. However, there is no precedent to predict how the claims on behalf of Sukukholders would be resolved in the case of any insolvency of the Issuer and/or Türkiye Finans.

3.5.2 *Sukukholders may experience difficulty in enforcing foreign arbitral awards in the Republic of Turkey*

The payments under the Sukuk Murabahah are ultimately dependent upon Türkiye Finans making payments in the manner contemplated under the Transaction Documents. If Türkiye Finans as the Obligor fails to do so it may be necessary to bring an action against Türkiye Finans at the Singapore International Arbitration Centre to enforce its obligations which could be both time consuming and costly.

Türkiye Finans is a joint stock company organised under the laws of the Republic of Turkey. Certain directors and officers of Türkiye Finans named herein reside inside the Republic of Turkey and all or a significant portion of the assets of such persons may be, and substantially all of the assets of Türkiye Finans are, located in the Republic of Turkey. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to enforce against such persons or entities in the courts of jurisdictions other than the Republic of Turkey any judgments obtained in such courts that are predicated upon the laws of such other jurisdictions.

Under the terms of the Transaction Documents, the parties agree that any disputes arising out of or in connection with any of the Sukuk Murabahah shall be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Rules for Arbitration of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre and not by way of litigation in the Malaysian courts.

The Republic of Turkey and Singapore are both contracting states ("Contracting States") to the New York Convention and hence, foreign commercial awards made in other Contracting States to the New York Convention are recognised and enforceable in the Republic of Turkey pursuant to the New York Convention and provided that there are no grounds for refusal of recognition and enforcement of such awards as set out in Article V of the New York Convention.

Article V of the New York Convention provides that:

1. Recognition and enforcement of the award may be refused, at the request of the party against whom it is invoked, only if that party furnishes to the competent authority where the recognition and enforcement is sought, proof that:
 - (a) the parties to the agreement referred to in Article II of the New York Convention were, under the law applicable to them, under some incapacity, or the said agreement is not valid under the law to which the parties have subjected it or, failing any indication thereon, under the law of the country where the award was made; or
 - (b) the party against whom the award is invoked was not given proper notice of the appointment of the arbitrator or of the arbitration proceedings or was otherwise unable to present his case; or

- (c) the award deals with a difference not contemplated by or not falling within the terms of the submission to arbitration, or it contains decisions on matters beyond the scope of the submission to arbitration, provided that, if the decisions on matters submitted to arbitration can be separated from those not so submitted, that part of the award which contains decisions on matters submitted to arbitration may be recognized and enforced; or
 - (d) the composition of the arbitral authority or the arbitral procedure was not in accordance with the agreement of the parties, or, failing such agreement, was not in accordance with the law of the country where the arbitration took place; or
 - (e) the award has not yet become binding on the parties, or has been set aside or suspended by a competent authority of the country in which, or under the law of which, that award was made.
2. Recognition and enforcement of an arbitral award may also be refused if the competent authority in the country where recognition and enforcement is sought finds that:
- (a) the subject matter of the difference is not capable of settlement by arbitration under the law of that country; or
 - (b) the recognition or enforcement of the award would be contrary to the public policy of that country.

Article 62 of Private International Law No 5718 repeats the provisions of the New York Convention in grounds of refusing the enforcement of arbitral awards.

In the past, Turkish courts have given a broad meaning to public policy, however, recent decisions of the Court of Appeal demonstrated that the Turkish courts now hold a narrower interpretation of public policy.

Although foreign arbitral awards are generally enforceable in the Republic of Turkey pursuant to the New York Convention, there can however be no assurance that the Turkish courts will enforce a foreign arbitral award as the Turkish courts may decide that such foreign arbitral awards are unenforceable on the grounds set forth in Article V of the New York Convention and/or Article 62 of Private International Law No 5718.

In the event that the Turkish courts refuse to enforce a foreign arbitral award, the parties may not be able to initiate court proceedings as an alternative option as Turkish law does not recognise hybrid clauses providing for both options to resolve disputes by the jurisdiction of the courts and arbitration.

The party applying for enforcement has to submit the arbitral award, duly finalised and enforceable, and the arbitration agreement or arbitration clause (or certified copies thereof) along with their translations to the Turkish courts. Enforcement proceedings in the Turkish courts are subject to an adjudication process. The Turkish court will serve the application on the other party and notify both parties the date of the hearing. The legal proceedings for enforcement of a foreign arbitral award are similar to court proceedings, which require the exchange of submissions between the parties. The proceedings may take up to two years. However, the decision of the Turkish court is subject to appeal or review by the Turkish Court of Appeal.

3.5.3 *Sukukholders may be unable to obtain an interim injunction for specific enforcement under Turkish law*

In the event that the parties under the Transaction Documents intend to initiate arbitration proceedings, before or during the course of the the arbitration proceedings at the Singapore Arbitration International Arbitration Centre, the potential interim injunctive reliefs available to the Sukuk Trustee (for and on behalf of the Sukukholders) from the Turkish courts include obtaining an injunction requiring a party to do something or to refrain from doing something. However, there is no assurance that a Turkish arbitral tribunal or Turkish court will grant an interim injunctive relief, which is a discretionary matter.

3.5.4 Payment of arbitral awards enforced by the Turkish courts will be paid in Turkish Lira

Turkish courts may render judgements in a foreign currency including in the context of enforcing a foreign arbitral award. If an enforcement action is initiated in respect of an arbitral award in a foreign currency, then the sum claimed in such action would be converted into Turkish Lira on the date of filing such action for the purpose of calculation of the court fees.

3.6 ADDITIONAL RISKS

3.6.1 Credit ratings assigned to the Sukuk Murabahah may not reflect all risks

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Sukuk Murabahah. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above and other factors that may affect the value of the Sukuk Murabahah. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

3.6.2 The Sukukholders' interest in the proceeds payable under the Sukuk Murabahah may be subject to exchange rate risks and exchange controls

Türkiye Finans will pay Periodic Profit Payments on the Sukuk Murabahah in Ringgit. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than Ringgit. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of Ringgit or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to Ringgit would decrease: (i) the Investor's Currency equivalent yield on the Sukuk Murabahah; (ii) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the Deferred Sale Price payable on the Sukuk Murabahah; and (iii) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Sukuk Murabahah. Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive a lower Deferred Sale Price than expected.

3.7 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

3.7.1 Forward-Looking Statements

This Information Memorandum includes, and any accompanying information memorandum supplement may include, forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Information Memorandum and any information memorandum supplement regarding, among other things, the Issuer's and Türkiye Finans' respective business may constitute forward-looking statements. Such forward-looking statements in this Information Memorandum involves known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may affect actual outcomes, many of which are outside the control of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans. These factors will cause the actual results, performances or achievements of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans to differ, perhaps materially, from the results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements generally can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "may", "will", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "anticipate", "believe", "continue" or similar terminology. Although each of the Issuer and Türkiye Finans believes that the expectations reflected in its forward-looking statements are reasonable at this time, there can be no assurance that these expectations will prove to be correct.

4. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

4.1 GENERAL

The Issuer was incorporated in the Republic of Turkey on 11 February 2013. The Issuer was incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Turkey as an asset lease company in the form of a joint stock company and with limited liability. Its trade registration number is 854563.

The Issuer's registered office and principal place of business is at Yakacık Mevki, Adnan Kahveci Cad. No: 139 Kartal, Istanbul, Turkey. The articles of association of the Issuer may be inspected at the registered office of the Issuer.

Türkiye Finans holds the majority of the Issuer's issued share capital. The Issuer has no subsidiaries. As at the Latest Practicable Date, the ownership structure of the Issuer is as follows:

Shareholder	Percentage of Shares	Nominal Value of Shares in TL
Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.	100%	50,000
Total	100%	50,000

4.2 BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER

The Issuer has been incorporated to issue sukuk certificates and enter into any transaction incidental or ancillary thereto in connection to such sukuk certificates. In compliance with its purpose, the principal activities of the Issuer include the following:

- 1) acquiring all kinds of assets and rights from Türkiye Finans and/or any third parties and leasing these to Türkiye Finans and/or third parties;
- 2) raising financing for the purchase of assets or rights by the Issuer;
- 3) undertaking various transactions in connection with the issuance of sukuk certificates pursuant to the regulations and decisions of the Capital Markets Board of the Republic of Turkey.

4.3 DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER

As at 1 May 2014, the directors of the Issuer and their respective nationalities, business addresses and occupation are as follows:-

Name	Nationality	Business Address	Occupation
Abdullatif Ozkaynak	Turkish	Yakacık Mevki, Adnan Kahveci Cad. No: 139 Kartal, Istanbul, Turkey	Executive Vice President (Finance) of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.
Ali Guney	Turkish	Kemeraltı Cad. No: 46 Tophane Beyoglu Istanbul, Turkey	Executive Vice President (Treasury) of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.
Alpaslan Ozen	Turkish	Kemeraltı Cad. No: 46 Tophane Beyoglu Istanbul, Turkey	Legal Counsel to Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.
Dursun Arslan	Turkish	Yakacık Mevki, Adnan Kahveci Cad. No: 139 Kartal, Istanbul, Turkey	Executive Vice President (Operations & Strategy) of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the private interests of the directors listed above and their duties to the Issuer.

4.4 SHARE CAPITAL

The issued and fully paid share capital of the Issuer as at the Latest Practicable Date is TL50,000, comprising 50,000 shares of TL1 each.

4.5 BORROWINGS

4.5.1 *The U.S.\$500,000,000 certificates due 2018 and the U.S.\$500,000,000 certificates due 2019*

The Issuer has (i) on 2 May 2013, issued U.S.\$500,000,000 trust certificates due in 2018 and (ii) on 24 April 2014, issued U.S.\$500,000,000 trust certificates due in 2019 (collectively known as the “**USD Certificates**”). The proceeds of issuance of the USD Certificates were applied by the Issuer towards the acquisition of certain assets (the “**Sukuk Assets**”) as authorised and directed by the certificateholders of the USD Certificates (the “**USD Certificateholders**”) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the USD Certificates. The Issuer will hold its interests in the Sukuk Assets on its own behalf and for the benefit of the USD Certificateholders and the income from the Sukuk Assets, together with any capital arising from the disposal of any Sukuk Assets, shall be for the Issuer and for the account and benefit of the USD Certificateholders.

Under the terms of the USD Certificates, so long as the USD Certificates are outstanding, there is a restriction imposed upon the Issuer that it shall not incur further indebtedness unless a waiver under the representative agreement (the “**Representative Agreement**”) is obtained. The Issuer has on 6 January 2014 obtained from the representative of the USD Certificates a waiver under the Representative Agreement for purposes of the establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah under the Sukuk Murabahah Programme from time to time by the Issuer.

In addition to the above, the Issuer has on 9 April 2014 obtained conditional waivers from the representative of the USD Certificates (the “**Waiver Letter**”), waiving the breach of the terms under the USD Certificates following the issuance of the Corporate Lease Transaction by the Issuer. As at the date of this Information Memorandum, the Guarantee and the Undertaking and Indemnity have been executed and issued, and the waivers granted under the Waiver Letter are unconditional and are in effect.

4.5.2 *Corporate Lease Transaction*

The Issuer has issued corporate lease certificates based on the Shariah concept of Ijara amounting to TL31,500,000 in aggregate value on 20 January 2014 for a tenor of two (2) years and on 20 January 2014 for a tenor of three (3) years, in the Republic of Turkey, whereby two corporate customers of Türkiye Finans act as the obligors and Türkiye Finans acts as the sole subscriber and single investor at all times respectively. With respect to the Corporate Lease Transactions, the source of payment to Türkiye Finans is backed or supported by the underlying rental payments from the corporate customers of Türkiye Finans in their respective capacities as lessees and obligors.

Türkiye Finans has on 8 April 2014 provided an irrevocable and unconditional corporate guarantee in favour of the Issuer (as the issuer of the corporate lease certificates) and the Representative of the Corporate Lease Transaction guaranteeing all payment obligations (including the underlying rental payments) of the two corporate customers under the various documents of the Corporate Lease Transaction. The Guarantee is a co-obligor guarantee whereby on occurrence of a default, Türkiye Finans irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to pay the Issuer immediately on the Issuer’s first written demand without raising any objections and/or defence and without the need for an issuance of a protest and/or obtainment of a court order.

Türkiye Finans has also provided an undertaking and indemnity to the Representative of the Corporate Lease Transaction which includes (a) an indemnity for losses in which the corporate lease certificateholders may suffer in an event of a default in the corporate lease certificates; (b) an undertaking not to sell, transfer or assign the corporate lease certificates that it holds (Türkiye Finans is currently the sole holder of the corporate lease certificates); and (c) the procurement by Türkiye Finans that the Issuer, as its wholly owned subsidiary, will act in accordance with the terms and conditions of the corporate lease certificates.

4.5.3 The TL100,000,000 certificates due in 2014

The Issuer has on 20 January 2014, issued lease certificates amounting to TL100,000,000 for a tenor of 6 months and with quarterly coupon payments. The structure of the aforesaid issuance was based upon the sale and leaseback of certain of Türkiye Finans' real estate assets as the underlying assets of the issuance and with Türkiye Finans as the obligor.

4.6 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The audited financial statements of the Issuer for the financial year ended 31 December 2013 prepared in accordance with the communiqué Serial: II, No:14.1 "Communiqué on Financial Reporting Standards in Capital Markets" promulgated by CMB, which is published on 13 June 2013 in the Official Gazette numbered 28676 and the Turkish accounting standards/Turkish financial reporting standards and their additions and interpretations issued by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Board are as follows:

TF VARLIK KIRALAMA ANONİM SİRKETİ
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013
(Currency – Turkish Lira (TL))

	Current Period Audited
	31 December 2013
ASSETS	
CURRENT ASSETS	7,161,574
Cash and cash equivalents	38,083
Trade receivables	7,096,368
- Trade receivables from related parties	7,096,368
Other receivables	26,888
- Other receivables from related parties	26,888
Prepaid expenses	235
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	1,067,150,000
Trade receivables	1,067,150,000
- Trade receivable from related parties	1,067,150,000

TOTAL ASSETS	1,074,311,574
LIABILITIES	
CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,111,298
Trade payables	12,061
Short term portion of long term financial liabilities	7,096,368
Other payables	2,869
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,067,150,000
Financial liabilities	1,067,150,000
EQUITY	50,276
Paid-in share capital	50,000
Income for the period	276
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,074,311,574

STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013
(Currency – Turkish Lira (TL))

	Current Period Audited
	31 December 2013
Sales	26,742,681
Cost of Sales	(26,742,681)
GROSS PROFIT/LOSS	--
General administrative expenses	(47,831)
Other operating income	170,165,977
Other operating outcome	(170,117,801)
OPERATING PROFIT	345

<hr/>	
Tax expense	
- Current tax expense	(69)
- Deferred tax income/(expense)	--
PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD	276
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	--
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	276

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

5. DESCRIPTION OF TÜRKİYE FINANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.

5.1 OVERVIEW

Türkiye Finans is a full service bank which has been operating in the Republic of Turkey over the last 22 years, (see “— *History*” for further details). Türkiye Finans’ business is undertaken in compliance with the principles of interest-free banking, known as participation banking in the Republic of Turkey.

Based on the audited reports of the banks in the Republic of Turkey as at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans was the Republic of Turkey’s third largest participation bank measured by total assets with a 26 per cent. market share in assets held by all four participation banks in the Republic of Turkey. Türkiye Finans also ranked second in terms of loans (with a market share of 26.90 per cent.), third in terms of depositors (with a market share of 24.05 per cent.) and first in terms of net profit (with a market share of 30.76 per cent.) each as at 31 December 2013 in accordance with data published by the BRSA accounts.

Türkiye Finans’ core business segments are:

- (i) **Consumer Banking:** which focuses on deposit taking (current and participation accounts), the granting of loans, credit card facilities, banking services, branchless banking services and fund transfer facilities (see “—*Business Activities—Consumer Banking*” for further details);
- (ii) **Corporate Banking:** which focuses on servicing Türkiye Finans’ corporate client base including granting cash loans, non-loan products, other credit facilities and banking services (see “—*Business Activities—Corporate Banking*” for further details); and
- (iii) **Treasury:** which focuses on: (i) providing a diverse range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange services, to Türkiye Finans’ customers; (ii) carrying out investment and trading activities, both local and international, on behalf of Türkiye Finans; and (iii) managing Türkiye Finans’ liquidity and market risk (see “—*Business Activities—Treasury*” for further details).

In addition to ordinary banking activities, Türkiye Finans provides additional services through various branches including insurance agency (brokerage) services on behalf of third parties such as Eureka Sigorta, Işık Sigorta, Aviva Sigorta, HDI Sigorta and Neova Sigorta, loan related life insurance agency on behalf of Groupama Sigorta, private pension insurance agency (brokerage) services on behalf of Garanti Emeklilik, stock broker agency (brokerage) services on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.Ş. and investment and funds brokerage services. Türkiye Finans has grown loan volumes from TL4.7 billion to approximately TL18.2 billion between 2007 and 2013, which correlates to an average annual growth rate of 25 per cent. and an increase of 1.7 per cent. in market share of the Turkish banking industry (for statistical information on the Turkish banking sector, see “*Overview of the Turkish banking sector and regulations*”). In the same period, the size of Türkiye Finans’ assets has grown by 28 per cent. annually, reaching TL25 billion as at 31 December 2013. Consequently Türkiye Finans is now ranked as the 15th largest bank in the Turkish banking industry by assets.

Türkiye Finans’ volume of deposits has grown by 23 per cent. annually since 2007, reaching TL15.1 billion as at 31 December 2013. This figure corresponds to a market share of 1.6 per cent. of the Turkish banking industry.

Türkiye Finans increased its branch network from 137 branches in 2007 to 250 branches as at 31 December 2013. Türkiye Finans plans to open 30 more branches in the Republic of Turkey during 2014, which will result in a branch network comprising 280 branches at the end of the current financial year.

Türkiye Finans seeks to provide innovative financing solutions for its customers which take into consideration their financing needs as well as Türkiye Finans’ strategy on efficiency and profitability. Türkiye Finans has introduced “*Finansör*”, a card-based financing solution for

consumer financing, which is an innovation in interest-free banking. During 2013, Türkiye Finans also invested in product development and began to provide trending solutions such as “gold participation”, “spot FX platform”, “easy credit application” and “quick credit limit” (see “— *Business Activities—Consumer Banking*” for further details).

As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had approximately 2.5 million consumer banking customers, 243,123 entrepreneur business customers and 26,902 commercial business customers to whom it provided retail, corporate and international banking services. As at the date of this Information Memorandum, Türkiye Finans operates through a network of 250 branches across the Republic of Turkey, approximately 40.4 per cent. of which are in Istanbul, with the rest spread across the country.

Türkiye Finans’ commercial registration number is 401492. Its registered address is Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139 34876 Yakacık – Kartal, Istanbul and its telephone number is +90 (0)216 586 70 00. As at the date of this Information Memorandum, Türkiye Finans is regulated by the BRSA in accordance with Banking Law.

5.1.1 *Financing Policy*

Türkiye Finans operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank, by collecting funds through current accounts and profit sharing accounts, and lending such funds through product support, finance lease and profit/loss sharing partnerships.

Türkiye Finans has two ways of collecting funds: current accounts and profit sharing accounts.

Türkiye Finans classifies current accounts and profit sharing accounts in accordance with their maturities in its accounting system. Such accounts are categorised into five different maturity groups: one month; up to and including three months; up to and including six months; up to and including one year; and more than one year.

5.1.2 *History*

Türkiye Finans was established in accordance with the Provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983. Türkiye Finans (formerly Anadolu Finans) obtained permission from the Turkish Central Bank on 24 October 1991 and commenced operations on 4 November 1991.

In accordance with the resolution of the board meeting of Anadolu Finans numbered 1047, on 31 May 2005, Anadolu Finans merged with Family Finans. Subsequently, in accordance with the BRSA’s resolution dated 30 November 2005, and numbered 1747 related to the merger of both participation banks, the name of the merged entity was confirmed as “**Türkiye Finans Katılım A.Ş.**”.

NCB acquired a majority stake in Türkiye Finans with the authorisation of the BRSA numbered 2489 and dated 28 February 2008. Türkiye Finans has increased its share capital through share capital increases on three occasions: from TL292,047,000 to TL800,000,000 in 2008, to TL1,650,000,000 in 2012 and to TL1,775,000,000 in 2013 (see “— *Shareholders and Capital Structure—Capital Structure*” for further details). As at the Latest Practicable Date, NCB has a 66.27 per cent. shareholding in Türkiye Finans (see “—*Shareholders and Capital Structure—Shareholders*” for further details).

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

5.2 SHAREHOLDERS AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

As at the Latest Practicable Date, Türkiye Finans' shareholders and their shareholdings are as follows:

Shareholders	Per cent.
NCB	66.27
BOYDAK GRUBU	22.09
Gözde	11.57
Other shareholders	0.06
Total	100

5.2.1 NCB

As at 31 December 2013, NCB holds 66.27 per cent. of the share capital of Türkiye Finans. NCB is the first and the biggest bank in Saudi Arabia by total assets (as stated on NCB's website). As at 31 December 2013, NCB operates through its 312 branches, 17 retail service centres, 10 corporate service centres and 57 QuickPay remittance centres in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia and two overseas branches (Lebanon and Bahrain). The headquarters of NCB are located in Jeddah. Pursuant to the Articles of Association of Türkiye Finans, NCB has the right to nominate five out of the seven board members of Türkiye Finans. However, there are certain provisions in Türkiye Finans' Articles of Association which prevent controlling shareholders' abuse of minority rights, including the requirement of the votes of shares representing at least 80 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' share capital to resolve certain issues, including restricting pre-emption rights of any shareholder and amending certain provisions of the Articles of Association. In addition the Banking Law sets out certain protective measures preventing abuse by controlling shareholders.

NCB is a Saudi Joint Stock Company formed pursuant to Cabinet Resolution No. 186 on 22 Dhul Qida 1417H (30 March 1997) and Royal Decree No. M/19 on 23 Dhul Qida 1417H (31 March 1997), approving NCB's conversion from a General Partnership to a Saudi Joint Stock Company. NCB has a number of direct domestic and foreign subsidiaries (together with NCB, the "**NCB Group**"), one of which is Türkiye Finans. NCB's head office is located at King Abdul Aziz street, P.O. Box 3555, Jeddah 21481, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. The objective of the NCB Group is to provide a full range of banking services. The NCB Group also provides non-special commission based banking products in compliance with Shariah rules, which are approved and supervised by an independent Shariah board.

As at 31 December 2013, in addition to its 66.27 per cent. holding in the share capital of Türkiye Finans, the NCB Group was comprised of the following subsidiaries:

- NCB Capital Company, a Saudi Joint Stock Company, in which NCB held a 90.71 per cent. direct ownership interest as at 31 December 2013;
- Eastgate Capital Holdings Inc., a Middle East based private equity firm, in which the NCB Group had an effective ownership interest of 65.46 per cent. as at 31 December 2013;
- NCBC Investment Management Umbrella Company Plc formed by The Groupin Ireland with 93.5 per cent. effective ownership. NCBC Investment Management Umbrella Company Plc is the Undertaking Company for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) under the provisions of the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulation 2011.
- The Real Estate Development Company, a limited liability company registered in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia under Commercial Registration number 4030146558, wholly owned by NCB. The objectives of the Real Estate Development Company primarily include keeping and managing title deeds and collateralised real estate properties on behalf of NCB.

5.2.2. Gözde/the Ülker Group

As at 31 December 2013, Gözde holds 11.57 per cent. of the share capital of Türkiye Finans. Gözde is a publicly traded private equity investment company that originates, structures and acts as lead equity investor in strategic minority equity investments, equity private placements, consolidations and build-ups, and growth capital financings. Gözde is headquartered in Istanbul, the Republic of Turkey and is a subsidiary of Yıldız Holding A.Ş., the leading conglomerate in the food and beverage businesses in the Republic of Turkey of which the Ülker Group is a part.

5.2.3 Capital Structure

After the merger in 2005, Türkiye Finans' share capital was TL292,047,000. The following table sets out the capital increases which have been undertaken since the merger in 2005:

Date of registration	Capital (TL)
November 2008	800,000,000
November 2012	1,650,000,000
January 2013	1,775,000,000

Türkiye Finans increased its share capital in November 2012 and January 2013 in order to support the fast growth of its asset portfolio.

As at the Latest Practicable Date, Türkiye Finans' authorised and issued share capital was 1,775,000,000 divided into 1,775,000,000 shares of TL1.00 each. The shares of Türkiye Finans are not listed. All shares issued by Türkiye Finans as at the Latest Practicable Date carry equal rights.

5.2.4 Shareholdings

As at the Latest Practicable Date, Türkiye Finans has a 0.00354 per cent shareholding in Borsa Istanbul A.Ş. and 1.75 per cent. shareholding in Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. which is a company recently incorporated under the patronage of the Turkish Treasury in order to provide support to SMEs in the Republic of Turkey and is predominantly owned by banks in the Republic of Turkey.

5.2.5 Strategy

Türkiye Finans' primary objective is to increase its loan market share to grow above the market average. Türkiye Finans' strategy to achieve its objectives is set out below.

(i) Vision 2017

Through its "Vision 2017" plan, Türkiye Finans aims to achieve a 2.00 per cent. market share of total financing in respect of the bank's total lending in the Republic of Turkey by 2017 (compared to 1.70 per cent. as at 31 December 2013). In order to meet this target, Türkiye Finans plans to reach 345 branches in 2017 and increase its deposit base by an average of 22 per cent. per annum during the period up to 2017.

(ii) Focus on core businesses, including income from fees and commissions

In response to market conditions which have led to a decrease in margins, Türkiye Finans plans to focus on income generating activities and high margin products rather than profit share income.

Türkiye Finans has determined that income from banking services, point of sale terminals, credit cards and foreign trade have higher margins compared to other services and products and both the directors and senior management of Türkiye Finans ("**Management**") believe that focusing on Türkiye Finans' key businesses will enable it to increase the income generated by its core activities. To achieve the targeted increases in fee and commission income, Türkiye Finans intends to

specifically tailor the level of services offered to each of its different client segments by reference to the value of the relevant segment.

(iii) *Further penetration in Consumer Banking and SME Banking*

Consumer Banking and SME Banking are the two cornerstones of Türkiye Finans' growth plans in the medium-term.

Türkiye Finans has been predominantly active in the commercial banking sphere which is the traditional stronghold of participation banks in the Republic of Turkey. On the other hand, consumer banking financing accounts for 20 per cent. of participation bank financing in the Republic of Turkey compared to 35 per cent. for conventional banks. Accordingly, Management believes there is an opportunity for participation banks to increase growth in the consumer banking business and Türkiye Finans plans to tap the large and growing Turkish retail banking market by deepening its relationships with the "hidden affluent" segment, cross-selling lending products to mass customers and increasing its branch footprint as well as increasing penetration using alternative distribution channels. To achieve this, Türkiye Finans intends to expand and diversify its portfolio of products, both deposit based products and lending products, to attract retail customers, to increase the loyalty of existing customers and expand its customer base.

SME Banking is a fast-growing banking segment in the Republic of Turkey, particularly in relation to manufacturing SMEs which are expected to grow with the Republic of Turkey's anticipated increased manufacturing output over the coming years. Furthermore, Türkiye Finans' SME Banking segment has achieved higher profit margins when compared to its other banking segments and SMEs enable Türkiye Finans to better diversify geographically as well as industry-wide. Türkiye Finans intends to focus on building relationships with SMEs to increase returns from existing relationships as well as attracting greater numbers of SME customers.

(iv) *Expansion of Branch Network*

Türkiye Finans actively monitors and manages the performance and efficiency of its branches, and utilises such information in the context of its strategy on the expansion of its branch network.

Türkiye Finans' new branch numbers for the last seven years are as follows: 15 new branches in 2007, 37 new branches in 2008, 6 new branches in 2009, 3 new branches in 2010, no new branches in 2011 as Türkiye Finans focused on increasing efficiency and returned to expanding its network with 38 new branches in 2012 and 30 new branches in 2013.. In order to penetrate the Consumer Banking and SME Banking markets, Türkiye Finans plans to expand its branch network further. Currently, Türkiye Finans has 250 branches throughout the Republic of Turkey, the second highest among participation banks in the Republic of Turkey and an increase from 182 in 2011. By 2017, Türkiye Finans plans to increase its branch network by approximately 40 per cent. to over 300 branches with 30 branch openings planned in 2014. Branch and staff efficiency and productivity will be key in making the decision to open new branches and effective expense management will be crucial to achieve sustainable growth of Türkiye Finans' branch network. In conjunction with this expansion strategy, Türkiye Finans intends to make increasing productivity of each branch a simultaneous priority.

(v) *Diversification of Assets and Liabilities*

Management believe that further diversification of assets and liabilities will catalyse growth. The introduction of revenue indexed bonds has given participation banks, which are constrained to holding only Shariah compliant assets, more options for diversification. Türkiye Finans is participating in a number of initiatives aimed at the development of a secondary market for such products, which includes liaising with the relevant regulatory authorities in the Republic of Turkey in respect of allowing retail clients to have direct access to such products. Türkiye Finans' balance sheet growth traditionally had been limited to the collection of funds through deposits. Consequently, Türkiye Finans prioritises access to funds from Gulf countries and other regions to diversify its

funding sources. In this regard, a debut Turkish Lira sukuk has been executed for the first time and the Treasury and Capital Markets Board of the Republic of Turkey are collaborating to facilitate further sukuk offerings.

(vi) *Focus on Alternative Distribution Channels*

Türkiye Finans aims to further develop and utilise alternative distribution channels (“ADC”) by transforming these channels to include all key functionalities and provide a convenient and intuitive user experience by understanding and tracking customer preferences. Türkiye Finans also aims to use ADC more efficiently in sales and marketing activities as well as rebranding its corporate logo and embarking on intense advertising campaigns. Management believes that automation and information technology will be key to the successful sale of banking products to its customers in the future. Türkiye Finans is increasingly targeting customers through social media including the promotion of online payments and the settlement of arrears online and through mobile technology.

Türkiye Finans is working to enable its customers to apply for loans without going to a physical branch, for example, by applying via short message service (“SMS”) or online, or at retail outlets.

5.2.6 *Competition and Competitive Advantages*

As at the 31 December 2013, according to the Banks Association of the Republic of Turkey, there were 49 banks operating in the Republic of Turkey including four participation banks and 17 foreign commercial banks in total, 12 of which are locally incorporated banks and five of which are Turkish branches of foreign banks.

Although the main competition faced by Türkiye Finans is from the other three participation banks in the Republic of Turkey, Türkiye Finans also faces competition from other Turkish banks and from foreign banks operating in the Republic of Turkey. The principal area of competition is in relation to SMEs, corporate banking and retail banking activities as Türkiye Finans is competing against all banks in the Republic of Turkey in respect of the provision of mortgage credits (as regulation permits banks to fully collateralise these, therefore increasing the appetite for the provision of such credit) and as the profit margins on products offered to SMEs are relatively higher in the current market conditions.

In addition to the three other participation banks in the Republic of Turkey, Türkiye Finans considers its main competitors to be the medium-sized commercial banks (in terms of asset size). Türkiye Finans considers these banks to be its main competitors due to the level of their activities in certain areas of the Turkish banking sector and, in particular, retail, SME banking and import/export trade finance. However, unlike Türkiye Finans, the commercial banks do not have Islamic windows and do not operate in accordance with interest-free principles. This provides Türkiye Finans with an advantage which, along with its reputation for the various innovative products which it has introduced, contributes to customer awareness of Türkiye Finans’ brand and services.

Although the banking industry in the Republic of Turkey is highly competitive, Management believes that Türkiye Finans is well positioned to compete in this environment due to its expanding branch network and strong customer deposit base and expects the recent and continuing growth of the Turkish economy to lead to an overall growth in demand for banking services, particularly interest-free products.

Türkiye Finans believes that it enjoys a number of key competitive advantages, including the following:

(i) *A strong and resilient banking industry*

The Turkish banking sector has been one of the fastest growing in the Europe, Middle East and Africa region. Between 2003 and 2008, the Turkish banking sector grew by approximately 40 per cent. annually in terms of loan volume. In 2009, growth slowed to 7 per cent. with the onset of the global economic crisis but returned to a level of 34 per cent. in 2010. The growth pattern continued

in 2011, 2012 and 2013 with growth of 21 per cent., 13 per cent. and 26 per cent. respectively. See “*Overview of the Turkish Banking Sector and Regulations*” for further details on the development of the Turkish banking sector.

Management believes that the Turkish banking sector will continue to grow, driven by strong economic growth in the Republic of Turkey as a whole supported by, among other factors, relatively high asset quality, banks with strong capital bases and low leverage coupled with low banking penetration, lower inflation, a relatively stable currency, positive demographics, low interest rates, and a relatively sophisticated regulatory environment. Türkiye Finans believes that it is uniquely placed to benefit from the current and future anticipated growth of the banking sector in the Republic of Turkey as it focuses on its key strengths of Consumer Banking and SME Banking (two of the fastest growing sectors of the Turkish banking industry) and it implements its expansion plan across the country.

(ii) *Participation banking is an industry with demonstrated and potential high growth*

Market data indicates that participation banking in the Republic of Turkey is growing at a faster rate than conventional banking in terms of assets. The average growth rate of participation banks’ total assets in the Republic of Turkey was approximately 37 per cent. more than the growth rate of total banking assets during the period 2002 to 2013. Türkiye Finans believes that participation banking has significant further growth potential given that assets held by participation banks in the Republic of Turkey only account for 5.6 per cent. of total banking assets in the Republic of Turkey as at 31 December 2013. Management believes that the breadth of its current and future products and services, its experience in the participation banking sector and its expanding branch network make it well positioned to take advantage of this growth potential.

(iii) *Clear growth strategy*

Türkiye Finans has a clear strategy for achieving its growth objectives, including through implementation of its “Vision 2017” plan, with SME Banking and Consumer Banking at the core of this strategy. Türkiye Finans is looking to boost its income by focusing on higher margin loan products, personal loans and credit cards and on fees and commission intensive products for SMEs and Consumer Banking customers and to leverage its branch network, focusing on ADCs (see “*Strategy—Further penetration in Consumer Banking and SME Banking*” for further details).

(iv) *Diversified and balanced financing portfolio*

Türkiye Finans’ financing portfolio comprises financings in 16 different industries (in accordance with BRSA classifications) and its largest industry exposure is to the trade and commerce sector (comprising 30 per cent. of its credit risk exposure as at 31 December 2012). Furthermore, Türkiye Finans has a favourable financing mix with just over half of its financing portfolio (comprising 50.2 per cent. of its exposure) drawn from high-yielding SMEs and retail lending as a result of its strong distribution capability with a large network of branches.

(v) *Strong shareholder structure*

Türkiye Finans’ majority shareholder, NCB, is one of the most prominent Saudi Arabian banks and was the first bank established in Saudi Arabia, in 1953. NCB is the largest bank in the Arab world in terms of capital. As at 31 December 2013, NCB’s total assets were U.S.\$100.6 billion, net income totalled U.S.\$2.1 billion and shareholders’ equity stood at U.S.\$11.3 billion. NCB operates from 312 branches, 17 retail service centers, 10 corporate service centres and 57 QuickPay remittance centres dedicated to the provision conventional and Islamic banking services throughout the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia (see “*Shareholders and Capital Structure—Shareholders—NCB*” for further details). The two remaining shareholders, the Ulker Group and Boydak Group, are among the most prominent business groups in the Republic of Turkey. Türkiye Finans has been able to utilise the experience of these shareholders when developing and introducing new products to the Turkish markets, as well as

in adopting best practices within its operations, including practices relating to reporting and risk management systems. Management believes that the support that Türkiye Finans' shareholders provide (including the global expertise represented by directors appointed by them) has been important to Türkiye Finans' current and future growth. Management also believe that Türkiye Finans benefits from being associated with its shareholders' brands providing Türkiye Finans with a competitive advantage.

(vi) *Management team with a proven track record*

Türkiye Finans has a highly experienced management team with a proven track record in growing Türkiye Finans' operations and profitability in a competitive market. Türkiye Finans' Chief Executive Officer and its ten Executive Vice Presidents have an average experience of 23 years in banking and business administration. Management believes that the combined experience of Türkiye Finans' management team will support its ongoing strategy.

(vi) *Prudent risk management policy*

Management believes that proper assessment and control of risk is crucial to Türkiye Finans' success. As a result of changes made in relation to policies for non-performing loans ("NPLs") and capital adequacy ratios, Türkiye Finans' NPL ratio only marginally decreased from 2.7 per cent. at 31 December 2012 to 2.4 per cent. at 31 December 2013 despite the on-going effects of the financial crisis on the world economy.

Furthermore, Türkiye Finans' capital adequacy ratio decreased from 14.24 per cent. total regulatory capital at 31 December 2011 to 12.81 per cent. at 31 December 2013, which however remains significantly above the 8 per cent. minimum and above the 12 per cent. target capital adequacy ratios required by the BRSA. The majority of Türkiye Finans' regulatory capital comprised Tier 1 capital (see "—Key Risks of Türkiye Finans—Capital Adequacy" for further details).

5.2.7 Business Activities

Türkiye Finans' principal business activities are focused around its core business segments: (i) Consumer Banking; (ii) Corporate Banking; and (iii) Treasury. The following table sets out Türkiye Finans' total operating income for its core business segments for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2012 and 2011.

	Consumer Banking	Corporate Banking	Treasury	Total
	(TL in thousands)			
Year Ended 31 December 2013	345.249	615.197	137.618	1.098.064
Year Ended 31 December 2012	234.698	476.968	211.909	923.575
Year Ended 31 December 2011	177.036	426.235	49.465	652.736

(i) *Consumer Banking*

The Consumer Banking Department core business includes consumer lending, current accounts and consumer products which are offered in accordance with Shariah principles. The Consumer Banking Department comprises the Sales Management Division, the Payment Systems Marketing Division, the Participation Fund and the Investment Products Marketing Division, the Housing Finance Marketing Division, the Individual Product Coordination and the Customer Relationship Management Division.

The Consumer Banking Department comprises two main segments, the "Mass Segment" and the "Affluent Segment". The Affluent Segment is composed of customers with an average deposit

balance and credit card limit above TL50,000 and TL15,000 respectively whereas. The Mass Segment is composed of customers with an average deposit balance and credit card limit below TL50,000 and TL15,000 respectively.

The Consumer Banking Department serves approximately 2 million customers. The aim of the Consumer Banking Department is to provide quality services to its customers across various products and services and to focus on increasing cross-sales. Such products include investment products, credit cards, personal credits, and collection and payment systems.

The Consumer Banking Department also focuses on developing innovative products to complement and add value to its existing product base. Türkiye Finans has recently brought several new products to the market, including Finansor, specially designated gram bars, “Instant limit”, “Quick credit”, Haremeyn cards and paid military service products. Türkiye Finans’ retail products include mortgage, vehicle, and consumer products. As at 31 December 2013, the total retail financing of Türkiye Finans was TL3.3 billion.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Consumer Banking accounted for 17.2 per cent. of Türkiye Finans’ total assets, and 44.4 per cent. of Türkiye Finans’ total liabilities, compared to 17.6 per cent. of total assets, and 52.5 per cent. of total liabilities as at 31 December 2012 and 25.2 per cent. of total assets, and 61.2 per cent. of total liabilities as at 31 December 2011.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Consumer Banking accounted for 31.4 per cent. of Türkiye Finans’ operating income, compared to 25.4 per cent. as at 31 December 2012 and 27.1 per cent. as at 31 December 2011.

Türkiye Finans conducts its consumer banking operations through its 250 branches located throughout the Republic of Turkey, as well as its ADCs including ATMs, internet banking, 24-hour telephone banking, and point-of-sale (“POS”) terminal payment locations.

Türkiye Finans’ Consumer Banking products are supported by the adoption of stringent credit criteria, including specified lending limits for each retail product (see “—Risk Management” for further details).

Türkiye Finans offers its customers a range of retail products, including:

- TL/U.S.\$/EUR denominated participation accounts, gold accounts, gold compiling, investment funds, private pension schemes and insurance products;
- consumer loans, mortgages and car financing; and
- credit cards.

TL/U.S.\$/EUR denominated current and participation accounts, gold participation accounts and gold compiling and insurance products.

Türkiye Finans’ deposits from customers are primarily denominated in Turkish Lira, Euro and U.S. dollars. The current accounts and participation accounts offered by Türkiye Finans also comply with interest-free banking principles. Türkiye Finans utilises the funds deposited by account holders (which are accumulated in a pool for specific business activities), and any profits earned from such respective pools of funds are shared between the account holders and Türkiye Finans in accordance with a pre-agreed profit-sharing ratio. As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had recorded an average 86.8 per cent. renewal rate of participation accounts by its customers. As at 31 December 2013, the minimum amount required to open a participation account was TL/EUR/USD250.0.

The average maturity of all deposits as at 31 December 2013 stood at 83.5 days per deposit account. As at 31 December 2013, the average profit share percentage attributable to Türkiye Finans stood at 82.5 per cent. per participation account.

Türkiye Finans’ gold participation accounts are opened by customers depositing gold with the bank. The gold is analysed and evaluated by the specialists at the Istanbul Gold Refinery. The collected gold can be deposited either to the customer’s gold current account to protect the gold from larceny or to a gold participation account, a new type of account which provides interest-free yield for

account holders. Türkiye Finans trades the gold and at maturity of the account, returns the gold to the customer. If any profit is generated during the trading activity, part of the profit is passed onto the customer according to a pre-agreed ratio. As at 31 December 2013, the total deposited gold in gold participation accounts stood at 3 tons.

Financing Security Insurance (“**FGI**”) is an insurance protection scheme established by Türkiye Finans for the benefit of its retail customers that are unable to make repayment on their loans due to death, or full or partial disability. Under the FGI, Türkiye Finans compensates its customers’ creditors on behalf of its customers or their successors. The total insurance premium generated by FGI as at 31 December 2013 is TL8.7 million, with a total 16,343 FGI policies having been issued between 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2013.

Consumer loans, mortgages and car financing

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had over 7000,000 active retail customers with outstanding cash or non-cash credit balances (as compared to 633,442 active retail customers for the same period in 2012). The customers of Türkiye Finans’ Consumer Banking Department had total cash credits outstanding as at 31 December 2013 of TL3.3 billion, as compared to TL2.3 billion as at 31 December 2012 and TL1.5 billion as at 31 December 2011.

According to Türkiye Finans’ BRSA accounts, home financings accounted for 79.9 per cent., or TL2,628 million, of Türkiye Finans’ total retail credit portfolio, as at 31 December 2013 as compared to 81.8 per cent., or TL1,922 million, as at 31 December 2012 and 77.8 per cent., or TL1,136 million, as at 31 December 2011. Auto financings accounted for 7.5 per cent., or TL246 million, of Türkiye Finans’ total retail credit portfolio as at 31 December 2013, as compared to 8.6 per cent., or TL202 million, as at 31 December 2012 and 11.1 per cent., or TL162 million, as at 31 December 2011. All of Türkiye Finans’ home and vehicle financings are collateralised by the property or vehicles purchased with the proceeds of such credits, with an average loan to value ratio of around 60 per cent. The maximum loan to value ratio allowed by Turkish law for home financings by the BRSA is 75 per cent.

As at 31 December 2013, the remaining 12.6 per cent. of Türkiye Finans’ retail credit portfolio was comprised of TL120 million in retail consumer loans, TL295 million in retail credit cards.

The principles underlying participation banking products determine the ways in which the proceeds from Türkiye Finans’ retail credits may be used and how these proceeds are transferred. Transfers of funds are effected in such a manner that the proceeds are transferred directly to the vendor or service provider that is the counterparty to the transaction. Repayments of retail credits are effected in a similar way as at conventional banks, with a larger proportion of the earlier payments being applied to the profit element of the product and, subsequently, a greater proportion applied to the principal closer to the end of the term. Under Article 5 of the Regulation regarding the Prepayment Decrease of the Retail Credit and the Procedures and Principles of the Calculation of the Annual Cost Rate of the Credit published in the Official Gazette on 1 August 2003 and numbered 25186, Türkiye Finans is required to permit retail customers to pre-pay in part or in full.

In the event that a retail customer makes an early payment, Türkiye Finans commits to making a reduction of the profit share and commission payable *pro rata* to the sums that are repaid early.

Credit/debit cards

Traditionally, participation bank financing was less attractive than conventional bank financing because participation banks are restricted to financing the seller of goods and services rather than the customer purchasing such goods and services directly. However, Türkiye Finans has developed a debit card product, “*Finansör*”, which gives customers sufficient flexibility to allow them to make purchases of a wide range of products in a *Sharia* compliant manner. Debit cards may only be used for purchases and not for cash advances.

According to Türkiye Finans’ BRSA accounts’ retail credit card financings accounted for 9.0 per cent., or TL295 million, of Türkiye Finans’ total retail credit portfolio as at 31 December 2013, as compared to 7.9 per cent., or TL185 million, as at 31 December 2012 and 9.9 per cent., or TL144

million, as at 31 December 2011. As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had issued approximately 380,000 credit cards compared to just over 350,000 as at 31 December 2012. By the end of 2014, Türkiye Finans hopes to have issued approximately 480,000 credit cards.

The average spent per transaction on Türkiye Finans' credit cards was TL193 as at 31 December 2013 compared to a national average spend on credit cards of TL190.

Türkiye Finans participates in a country-wide promotion platform called "Bonus" whereby the customer is rewarded for loyalty dependent on purchases made using their credit card. Furthermore, credit card customers do not need to have a participation account with Türkiye Finans to be issued with a credit card but must pay an annual fee of TL10.0 to maintain a TFKB Classic Card, TL15.0 for a TFKB Gold Card, TL35 for a Happy Classic Card, TL45.0 for Happy Gold Card and TL55.0 for Happy Platinum card TL80 for Haremeyn Shua Card and nil for a Happy Zero Card.

In addition to earning fees from the customers' use of credit cards, Türkiye Finans has POS terminals in stores throughout the Republic of Turkey from which Türkiye Finans earns a small fee from each transaction in which the cards are used (regardless of whether they are used by a customer of Türkiye Finans or not). The number of Türkiye Finans POS terminals through which transactions using Türkiye Finans' own debit or credit cards and the credit cards of other banks are effected has slightly decreased from 29,205 units as at 31 December 2011 and 30,569 units as at 31 December 2012 to a total of 24,242 as at 31 December 2013. The volume of transactions has increased to TL2.3 billion as at 31 December 2013 from TL2.1 billion for the same period in 2012 and TL2.0 billion for the same period in 2011. The decrease in 2013 was mainly due to the technological and efficiency consolidation on Point of Sale devices made within the same year.

Customers

Türkiye Finans' Consumer Banking customers are categorised primarily based on the amount of such customers' deposits with Türkiye Finans and the amount of total credit extended to them. As the status of the customer improves, Türkiye Finans offers the customer a wider variety of products with more attractive terms, thereby encouraging customers to concentrate their banking business with Türkiye Finans. Türkiye Finans intends to increase the number of customers of its Consumer Banking business by cross-selling new products and services and expanding the branch network (see "—Strategy" for further details). In 2013, Türkiye Finans opened 30 new branches (13 in Istanbul, 1 in Ankara, 2 in Izmir, 1 in Bursa and 13 in other cities in the Republic of Turkey).

In 2014, Türkiye Finans expects to open 30 new branches (see "—Strategy" above). Türkiye Finans' Consumer Banking Department primarily targets professionals and owners of businesses that use Türkiye Finans's services primarily for their non-business related banking needs.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans provided Consumer Banking services to approximately 2.5 million individuals. According to Türkiye Finans' BRSA accounts, for the year ended 31 December 2013, the total amount of its outstanding cash credits to individuals represented 18.8 per cent. of the total cash credit portfolio of Türkiye Finans', amounting to TL3,290 million. For the year ended 31 December 2012, the total amount of its outstanding cash credits to individuals represented 18.3 per cent. of the total cash credit portfolio of Türkiye Finans', amounting to TL2,348 million. As at 31 December 2011, the total amount represented 14.7 per cent. of the total cash credit portfolio, amounting to TL1,460 million.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

Türkiye Finans further subdivides its Consumer Banking customers into two main segments namely, Mass, Mass-Affluent Segment and Affluent Segment. The table below sets out the number of customers by each subcategory and the amount held by such customers in deposit accounts according to Türkiye Finans' BRSA accounts as at 31 December 2013, for illustrative purposes.

Retail Main-Segments	Number of Customers	Deposits (TL1,000)
Mass	2.393.005	3.992.019
Affluent	106.398	5.525.986
Total Retail	2.499.403	9.518.005

(ii) **Corporate Banking**

Türkiye Finans' Corporate Banking Department provides banking services for medium and large establishments and companies including all credit-related products and financing products in compliance with Islamic principles. It also offers its customers international banking services. The Corporate Banking Department was established to offer project-based solutions to companies with a view to becoming a long-term strategic business partner and principal bank of such companies.

The Corporate Banking segment is divided into two principal areas:

- (a) **Entrepreneur Business:** focuses on granting cash loans and non-loan products including financing goods and services, special banking support and services, cash management, commercial credit card facilities, securities (including foreign trade and financing) to small and medium sized retail enterprises with an annual turnover of less than TL2 million and where the level of credit line allocated is below TL250,000 ("**Micro SMEs**") and banking services and products in relation to such enterprises ("**Micro Banking**"), and to small and medium sized retail enterprises with an annual turnover of between TL2 million and TL15 million and where the level of credit line allocated is between TL250,000 and TL5 million ("**SMEs**") and banking services and products in relation to such enterprises ("**SME Banking**"); and
- (b) **Commercial Business:** focuses on granting of loans, other credit facilities and banking services, including international banking services, to commercial clients with an annual turnover of between TL15 million and TL150 million and where the level of credit line allocated is greater than TL5 million ("**Commercial Clients**") including institutional customers of Türkiye Finans and to corporate clients with an annual turnover in excess of TL150 million ("**Corporate Clients**").

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Corporate Banking accounted for 58.5 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and 28.9 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities. For the year ended 31 December 2012, Corporate Banking accounted for 58.3 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and 28.1 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities. As at 31 December 2011, Corporate Banking accounted for 62.5 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and 21.9 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Corporate Banking accounted for 56 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' operating income, compared to 51.6 per cent. as at 31 December 2012 and 65.3 per cent. as at 31 December 2011.

According to Türkiye Finans' BRSA accounts, for the year ended 31 December 2013, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 43.7 per cent. and 37.4 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total loans respectively. For the same period, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 14.8 per cent. and 24.3 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total deposits respectively. For the year ended 31 December 2012, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 49.2 per cent. and 32.50 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total credits

respectively. For the same period, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 12.9 per cent. and 21.0 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total deposits respectively. For the year ended 31 December 2011, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 40.0 per cent. and 45.3 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total credits respectively. For the same period, Entrepreneur Business and Commercial Business accounted for 9.8 per cent. and 12.0 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total deposits respectively.

Corporate and Commercial Banking in Participation Banks

In accordance with the principles underlying Türkiye Finans' participation banking status, its financings are made for the purposes of "production support", a term particular to participation banks. In this context, production support is used to describe tangible assets used by a business (i) in its operations including, among other things, raw materials, machinery, tools, vehicles and equipment and (ii) for the payment of certain service providers, so long as such services (such as installation services) are provided in connection with the acquisition of tangible assets.

As a participation bank, Türkiye Finans does not provide credits to fund a business' general working capital which does not have any underlying assets. Instead, when a loan is extended, the proceeds are given directly to the vendor or service provider subject to the transaction, rather than to the customer. In a typical *Murabaha* financing transaction for instance, the corporate customer applies for credit for the purpose of purchasing a product/service that it will use in its business. If the credit is granted, Türkiye Finans buys the product directly from the vendor and sells this product/service for credit at a marked-up price to Türkiye Finans' corporate customer. The customer repays the principal of the credit plus the fixed mark-up profit element through instalment payments made over time. Türkiye Finans also offers credits in *Istisna'a* (akin to procurement) transactions where the product being purchased by the customer does not yet exist at the time the credit is granted.

Unlike its retail customers, Türkiye Finans' corporate customers do not have the legal right to prepay their credit obligations. Under certain circumstances, however, Türkiye Finans may permit a corporate customer to pre-pay such obligations. In such cases, in addition to requiring pre-payment of 100 per cent. of the principal of the credit, Türkiye Finans also requires a small percentage of the future scheduled fixed mark-up payments as a "**discouragement fee**".

Customers

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' Commercial Business customers amounted to 26,902, to whom designated corporate relationship managers provide a dedicated point of contact throughout, assessing their cash management, treasury, trade finance, working capital finance, asset and project finance requirements (as compared to 23,799 Commercial Business customers for the same period in 2012 and 16,781 in 2011). According to Türkiye Finans' BRSA accounts, as at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' Commercial Business customers had total cash credits outstanding with Türkiye Finans of TL6.5 billion and total non-cash credits (comprising letters of credit and letters of guarantee) outstanding with Türkiye Finans of TL6.85 billion (as compared to TL4.1 billion cash credits and TL5.7 billion non-cash credits and TL4.5 billion cash credits and TL4.8 billion non-cash credits for the same periods in 2012 and 2011, respectively).

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' Entrepreneur Business customers amounted to 243,123, to whom designated corporate relationship managers provide a dedicated point of contact throughout, assessing their cash management, treasury, trade finance, working capital finance, asset and project finance requirements (as compared to 191,425 Entrepreneur Business customers for the same periods in 2012 and 170,504 in 2011). According to Türkiye Finans' BRSA accounts, as at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' Entrepreneur Business customers had total cash credits outstanding with Türkiye Finans of TL4.6 billion and total non-cash credits (comprising letters of credit and letters of guarantee) outstanding with Türkiye Finans of TL2.0 billion (as compared to TL6.3 billion cash credits and TL1.5 billion non-cash credits and TL4.0 billion cash credits and TL1.24 billion non-cash credits for the same periods in 2012 and 2011, respectively).

Corporate Banking Products, Services and Approaches

Türkiye Finans' Banking Clients Department designs and offers business solutions to SMEs as well as large institutional corporate entities (operating primarily in the manufacturing, construction, wholesale and trade industries) through dedicated client care teams. Operating within an interest free banking framework, Türkiye Finans' Corporate Banking Department seeks to provide innovative, practical and cost-effective financing solutions for the specific requirements of its corporate customers. Türkiye Finans' principal commercial products and services are categorised into two sections: (i) cash loans; and (ii) and non-cash loans.

(i) Cash Loans

Türkiye Finans provides a broad range of cash credit facilities (principally loans and overdraft facilities) and financial leasing products (which together are referred to as cash loans) to its corporate customers to meet their short and long-term financing requirements. Türkiye Finans' cash loans are used to support the business activities of Türkiye Finans' corporate customers and consist principally of loans that are denominated in Turkish Lira, U.S. dollars and Euros.

Türkiye Finans focuses on high volume, short-term financing provided for the purposes of production support and working capital requirements (described below) in order to mitigate any adverse effects caused by profit rate fluctuations.

In line with the expanding corporate customer portfolio of Türkiye Finans, the level of cash loans which were made available by Türkiye Finans to its corporate customers retained its growth trend during the year ended 31 December 2013, in line with previous years. As at 31 December 2013, the number of Entrepreneur Business customers was 243,123 and the corporate risk (which relates to Türkiye Finans' outstanding cash loans and advances) allocated to each customer was TL20,000.

As at 31 December 2013, the number of Commercial Business customers was 26,902 and the corporate risk (which relates to Türkiye Finans' outstanding cash loans and advances) allocated to each customer was TL335,000. Profitability was monitored and the terms to maturity in projects were taken into consideration during 2013 for the purposes of evaluating the appropriate level available funds and extension of credit. The average term of corporate cash funds was 246 days in the Entrepreneur Business segment and 263 days in the Commercial Business segment. A corporate financing support of TL21.6 billion in 116,875 projects was provided during the year ended 31 December 2013 in the Entrepreneur Business segment (compared to TL5 billion in 65,000 projects in 2012 and TL4.1 billion in 49,500 projects in 2011). A corporate financing support of TL15.89 billion in 51,534 projects was provided during the year ended 31 December 2013 in the Commercial Business segment (compared to TL12 billion in approximately 40,000 projects in 2012 and TL9 billion in just over 32,000 projects in 2011). All principles of participation banking were adhered to in respect of these activities.

Türkiye Finans also provides a broad range of finance leasing products. Through its leasing products, commercial customers are able to obtain machinery, equipment and other goods from both domestic and international vendors. Under the Banking Law, conventional banks are not allowed to engage directly in leasing activities and are only permitted to do so through their subsidiaries. Consequently, Türkiye Finans (as a participation bank) can enter into leasing transactions more efficiently with its customers than conventional banks can. Türkiye Finans has also introduced a basket loans product which allows customers who seek to reduce foreign exchange risk with foreign exchange indexed loans, to borrow in two or three different currencies for the same project. For the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had TL841.6 million (excluding unearned profit share) in outstanding performing finance leases, as compared to TL304.3 million for the same period in 2012 and TL56.3 million in 2011. As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans had a market share of just over 44.5 per cent. of the leasing sector amongst participation banks compared to 37.5 per cent. as at 31 December 2012. Principally, this was the result of Türkiye Finans' shift in focus towards its finance leasing operations and product range, leveraging off traditional strengths in this area.

Türkiye Finans also provides commercial customers with a variety of credit card services, pay roll services, POS services and direct collection systems enabling corporate clients to collect amounts due to them by their own customers and to remit funds to their suppliers with ease.

(ii) Non-cash Loans

Türkiye Finans offers its corporate and commercial customers non-cash loans denominated in all major foreign currencies, principally comprised of letters of guarantee, letters of credit, acceptances and commitments. Non-cash loans facilities are extended in connection with a broad range of activities, including domestic and international trade finance, tenders in the construction sector, tenders in connection with privatisations and public sector tenders.

Türkiye Finans aims to introduce innovative products to the Turkish market and has developed a number of tailor-made products in relation to its non-cash loans. For example Türkiye Finans has developed a “forward” product, whereby Türkiye Finans offers its customers the ability to fix future exchange rates in order to protect the customer from exchange rate fluctuations. Türkiye Finans utilises relationships developed with established financial institutions in various countries to assist with channelling and distributing these tailor-made financial products.

According to Türkiye Finans’ BRSA accounts, for the year ended 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans’ risk volume (which relates to the outstanding non-cash loans) in non-cash financing support in respect of the Entrepreneur Business segment reached TL2.0 billion with a 33 per cent. increase compared to the previous financial year and in respect of the Commercial Business segment reached TL6,859 million with a 21 per cent. increase compared to the previous financial year. Türkiye Finans’ risk volume in non-cash financing support in respect of the Entrepreneur Business segment reached TL1,493 million with a 23.2 per cent. increase in the year ended 2012 as compared to the preceding financial year and in respect of the Commercial Business segment reached TL5,689 billion with a 20 per cent. increase in the year ended 2012 as compared to the previous year. Approximately 41 per cent. risk distribution of the letters of guarantee related to public tenders.

According to Türkiye Finans’ BRSA accounts, as at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans’ total cash and non-cash loans to its top 10, top 20 and top 100 corporate customers amounted to 3.57 per cent., 5.38 per cent. and 12.70 per cent. of its total cash and non-cash loans portfolio respectively.

Foreign Trade and Exchange Services

Türkiye Finans has continued to act as intermediary in international loans in order to provide costeffective and long-term financing resources to its customers. In addition to Export Credit Agency (“ECA”) loans, the Saudi Export Programme (“SEP”), the International Islamic Trade Finance Corporation (“IITFC”) and the GSM (a U.S. export credit guarantee programme) loans were also introduced for use by Türkiye Finans’ customers. The increase of the volume of transactions within the scope of the SEP, which was set up for the purpose of providing low cost financing resources for companies importing non-oil products from Saudi Arabia, continued over the last three financial years. The transaction volume executed through SEP totalled U.S.\$12 million during 2013 and the GSM transactions totalled U.S.\$29 million during that same year. The IITFC is a subsidiary of the Islamic Development Bank. Its primary objective is to facilitate intra-trade among the Islamic Development Bank’s member countries using Shariah compliant instruments and it is mandated to mobilise funds from the market to compliment its financing requirements. In respect of the IITFC transactions, Türkiye Finans has allocated a new limit in the amount of U.S.\$25 million for such transactions. In addition, there are ongoing marketing activities and new pending related transactions. In addition, the agreement put in place between Türkiye Finans and the IITFC enables Türkiye Finans to offer its corporate customers a new method of financing foreign trade transactions. In respect of its forward foreign exchange purchase and sale operations, Türkiye Finans provides its customers with the ability to conduct foreign currency purchasing or selling operations through the entry into forward swap arrangements which protect its customers against negative foreign exchange price fluctuations that may arise in the future. Banking services on the basis of Russian Roubles are continued to be provided by Türkiye Finans during 2012 to effect currency exchanges for the benefit of the customers.

New products

Since its establishment, Türkiye Finans has continually focused on providing new products and services to its customers, as well as striving to improve existing products and increasing the levels of support it offers customers. Recent new products include a business card which can be used for expenses incurred by a corporate entity and/or its key staff, the service offered by the Credit Guarantee Fund (a public organisation which Türkiye Finans has been a partner of since 2009) whereby a credit guarantee may be offered to a corporate entity which requires funding but cannot provide a guarantee, the service offered by KOSGEB (the small and medium enterprises development organisation) which supports SMEs by helping to make credit available to them and the commercial debit card, which was developed in 2012 to enable commercial customers to make cash withdrawals and deposits.

Türkiye Finans introduced Siftah Card to its SME clients during the second half of 2013. Siftah Card enables the SME clients to make spot purchases specify their own deferred repayment schedule and number of installments as per their convenience. In addition to Siftah Card, to meet the urgent financial needs of micro-sized companies, Faal Card has been launched in May 2013. Limit allocation and card delivery can be made immediately at Türkiye Finans' branches. The Faal Card is an instalment card whereby limit allocations can be made and the card can be delivered to customers immediately at a Türkiye Finans branch. Customers are provided with pre-determined limit amounts and limit periods, along with an instalment repayment schedule based on the customer's need and credit approval process. All spot purchases have to be repaid as per the pre-specified instalment payment schedule and any amounts repaid within the limit period can be re-utilized under the same terms.

(iii) Treasury

Türkiye Finans' Treasury Department focuses on: (i) providing a diverse range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange services, to Türkiye Finans' customers; (ii) carrying out investment and trading activities, both local and international, on behalf of Türkiye Finans; and (iii) managing Türkiye Finans' liquidity and market risk. The Treasury Department also has a supportive function in relation to product control and management.

Türkiye Finans' Treasury Department has played a significant role in the increase of the profitability of Türkiye Finans, in addition to the realisation of foreign exchange targets and the effective management of Türkiye Finans' liquidity and foreign currency position.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Treasury assets accounted for 21.1 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and Treasury liabilities accounted for 24.3 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities. For the year ended 31 December 2012, Treasury assets accounted for 21.4 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and Treasury liabilities accounted for 16.8 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities. As at 31 December 2011, Treasury assets accounted for 10.1 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total assets (excluding unallocated assets) and Treasury liabilities accounted for 13.1 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' total liabilities. These increases were principally the result of introducing new products and expanding its customer base.

For the year ended 31 December 2013, Treasury products and services accounted for 12.5 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' operating income, compared to 22.9 per cent. as at 31 December 2012 and 7.6 per cent. as at 31 December 2011.

Treasury products and services

The Treasury Department markets the treasury products that Türkiye Finans offers to customers as well as conducting proprietary trading for Türkiye Finans itself. These products include currency spot trading, precious metals trading and currency forwards and swaps. The Treasury Department also contributed to the increase in Türkiye Finans' customer base through its competitive currency policy whereby foreign currencies were offered to customers at favourable rates. Türkiye Finans also

concentrated on marketing activities by explaining the treasury products to its customers, with an emphasis being placed on meeting their needs.

The number of customers subject to direct pricing by the Treasury Department was increased from 63 in 2011 and 87 in 2012 to 113 in 2013. The total volume of customer foreign currency transactions exceeded U.S.\$37.4 billion in 2013 (compared to U.S.\$28.75 billion in 2012). Volumes of customer foreign exchange and usury transactions increased in domestic as well as international money and commodity markets.

Liquidity and market risk management

The Treasury Department is responsible for managing Türkiye Finans' liquidity risk and acts under the supervision of the Assets and Liabilities Committee ("ALCO") (see "*Risk Management*" for further details).

The Treasury Department of Türkiye Finans receives information from other business departments regarding the liquidity profile of their financial assets and liabilities and details of other projected cash flows arising from projected future business. The Treasury Department then maintains a portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of loans and advances to domestic and foreign banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within Türkiye Finans as a whole. The liquidity requirements of business departments are met through short-term loans from the Treasury Department to cover any short-term fluctuations and longer-term funding to address any structural liquidity requirements. The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. All liquidity policies and procedures are subject to review and approval by ALCO. Daily reports cover the liquidity position of Türkiye Finans. A summary report, including any exceptions and remedial action taken, is submitted regularly to ALCO. Türkiye Finans heavily relies on deposits from customers and banks as its primary sources of funding.

Deposits from customers and banks generally have shorter maturities and a significant proportion of them are repayable on demand. The short-term nature of these deposits increases Türkiye Finans' liquidity risk and Türkiye Finans actively manages this risk through maintaining competitive pricing and constant monitoring of market trends.

(iv) International Banking Division

Türkiye Finans' International Banking Division is an independent business division which supports Türkiye Finans' key business segments. To cater for the worldwide needs of both its corporate and retail customers, Türkiye Finans' International Banking Department offers customers a wide range of services, including international payments, international documentary credits, letters of guarantee and other services involving counterparties outside of the Republic of Turkey. To provide these services, as at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans has established relationships with approximately 1,000 correspondent banks in 132 countries including international banks such as Citibank, HSBC, Standard Chartered Bank and Deutsche Bank.

The number of correspondent banks with whom Türkiye Finans has established relationships has grown considerably in recent years. Türkiye Finans' primary goal is to leverage and strengthen the existing relationships it has with existing correspondent banks while adding new correspondent banks on an opportunistic basis in regions where it does not yet have a relationship and where Management believes it can capture trade flows and leverage Türkiye Finans' trade finance experience. These regions include the Middle East, Far East and Africa.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

5.2.8 Risk Management

Türkiye Finans has exposure to the following risks in its business and operations including:

- credit risk;
- operational risk;
- market risk;
- liquidity risk; and
- profit rate risk.

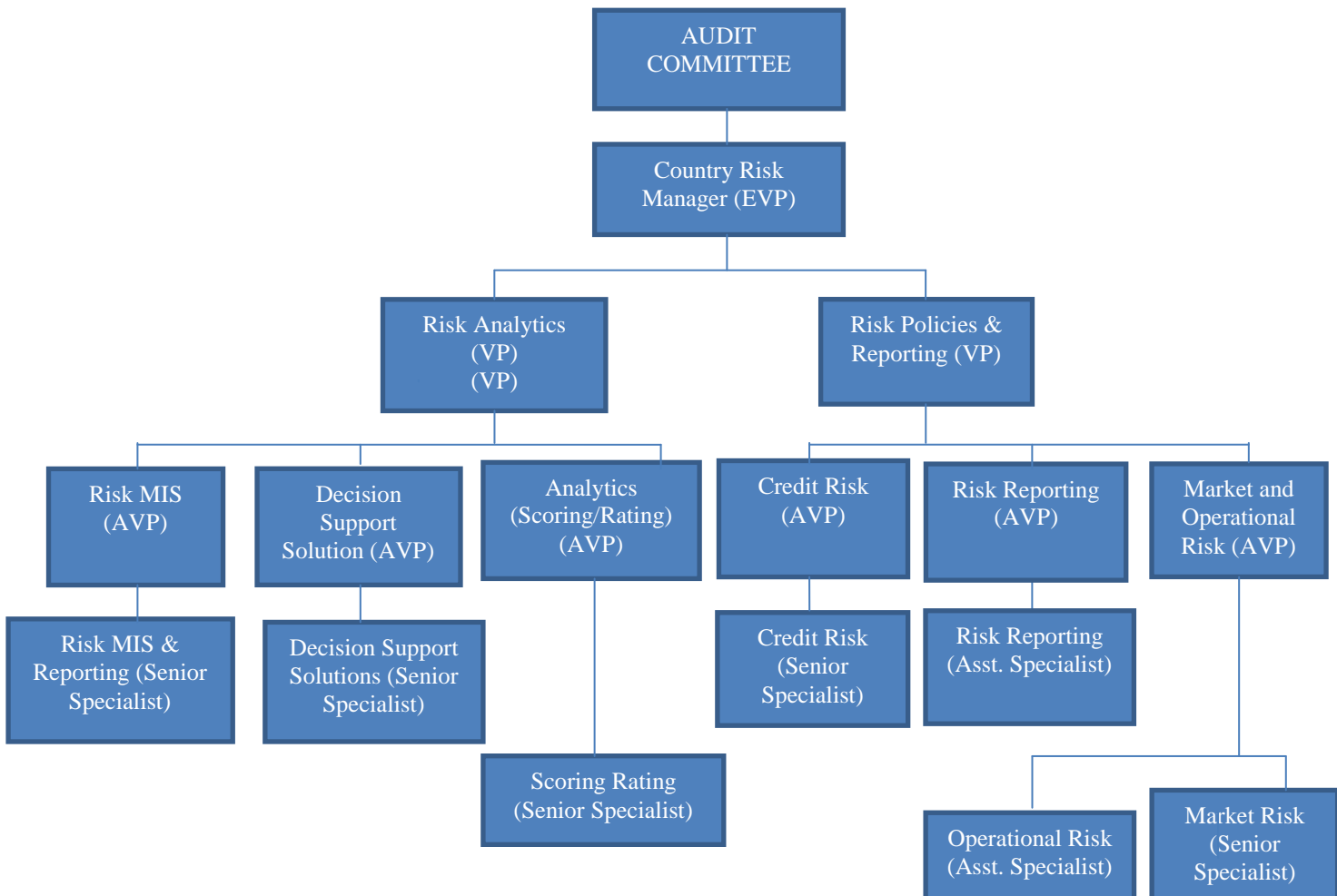
(See “—Key Risks for Türkiye Finans” below for further details).

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of Türkiye Finans’ risk management framework.

Türkiye Finans’ risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by Türkiye Finans, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered. Türkiye Finans, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment, in which all employees understand their roles and obligations. Pursuant to the Articles of Association of Türkiye Finans, NCB has the right to nominate five out of the seven Board members of Türkiye Finans.

Risk Management Structure

Türkiye Finans’ risk management structure is headed by its Board and is organised as set out below:



Risk Management – overview and key principles

The Risk Management department (“RM”) is comprised of the Risk Management Centre which operates under the Board through the Audit Committee. As of 31 December 2013, the RM is composed of a total of 14 staff: 1 country risk manager, 2 vice presidents, 4 assistant vice presidents and 7 specialists.

The main principles the RM considers in evaluating and addressing risk are summarised below:

Risk Identification and Reporting

Any changes in the cash flows of the business, changes to products or policies and new products are monitored, reviewed and investigations are conducted within relevant committees and departments. Risks in relation to support services are also analysed. Results of such risk identification investigations and risk assessment reports are drawn up. The RM reports the results of its risk analysis to the relevant units and committees as well as to Management and the AC. The reports relating to Basel II and Basel III are delivered to NCB at the end of each quarter. Statutory reporting is frequently made to the BRSA depending on the subject matter and urgency of the reports.

Documentation designating the policies, procedures and risk limits are reviewed on at least a yearly basis and any necessary revisions are made. Türkiye Finans bases such documents on standard terms in order to minimise risk in respect of arrangements it enters into with customers and counterparties.

Risk Assessment

In 2010, Türkiye Finans re-developed its rating models for rating SME, Commercial Client and Corporate Client loans in accordance with sectoral and international standards. Türkiye Finans uses a specific rating scale to publish its ratings opinions and these ratings are expressed as letter grades ranging from “AAA” to “C” to measure the creditworthiness of its customers and the probability of customers defaulting in meeting their financial obligations owed to Türkiye Finans. Such new rating models were operational from January 2011.

Türkiye Finans has also purchased a decision support system from Experian known as NBSM (New Business Strategy Manager) which is widely used in the Republic of Turkey to improve the personal loan and credit card allocation process. Following the incorporation of NBSM in 2011, manual processes have been minimised through increased automation, loan decisions are generated faster and more accurately, decision making processes adapt faster to varying market conditions, bankwide policies are applied with greater consistency and information resources are used more effectively.

In addition to the integration of the NBSM, Türkiye Finans has carried out studies with the intention of developing scoring models for Consumer Banking loans and credit cards. As a result, a credit card scorecard has been developed on the basis of existing market experience and the statistical methods used have been redeveloped using Türkiye Finans’ customer portfolio data. Consequently, stronger models which are specific to Türkiye Finans’ loan portfolio have been implemented. Moreover, studies have been conducted for the development of a scoring model for Consumer Banking loans with the aim of producing an effective rating system for all retail portfolios. These new scoring models were put into operation as of June 2011. In January 2011, Türkiye Finans completed the implementation of a systematic substructure of “*Target Market and Risk Acceptance Criteria*” policies for SME, Commercial Client and Corporate Client loans which improved the management of the entire credit risk system creating a more efficient, productive, traceable and reportable structure. This framework of the Target Market and Risk Acceptance Criteria has been applied throughout Türkiye Finans making target customer groups easier to ascertain by assigning rating grades of our customers and Türkiye Finans’ risk appetite in the sectors in which they operate.

Risk Quantification

Credit, market and operational risks are calculated at the end of each month in accordance with BRSA regulations. In respect of the foreign exchange purchase and sale operations against Turkish Lira and trading operations from cross rates which are realised during the course of each day, values in relation to daily risks are calculated by means of the historical analogy method and parametric methods. The validity and reliability of the calculations are checked with retrospective tests.

At the end of each quarter, stress tests are repeated and maximum losses which could be incurred in Türkiye Finans' portfolio and positions are predicted negatively and the effects thereof on Türkiye Finans' capital adequacy are analyzed.

For the purposes of calculating compliance with statutory capital adequacy requirements, operational risk assessments are performed in line with the Basel II "Basic Indicator" approach and in accordance with BRSA regulations. Studies are also carried out in order to collect any missing operational risk data in accordance with the standardized approach. In order to report such data in an effective manner Türkiye Finans has purchased the SAS OpRisk Monitor ("**SAS OpRisk**"), a web based operational risk monitoring system. Türkiye Finans implemented SAS OpRisk software in 2012 and the user manual of this software was published and was made available to staffs on the bank's intranet. All SAS OpRisk users have been provided with adequate training in respect of the usage of the software. In addition, operational risk loss data collection was initiated throughout Türkiye Finans in 2012. and a detailed operational loss data analysis report has been made to AC in relation to the financial year ended 2013 results.

Risk Tracking

The RM monitors economic data and attempts to predict trends in relevant markets. Risk concentrations (for example, in relation to customers, sectors and industries) are monitored and compliance with the limits set out in Türkiye Finans' "*Target Market and Risk Acceptance Criteria*" is checked on a monthly basis. Any changes in the risk levels Türkiye Finans is exposed to on the basis of the RM's assessment of market conditions are tracked and missing data is accumulated. Active and passive items are classified at set time intervals dependent on outstanding maturity terms and the liquidity gaps are monitored.

Compliance Department

Türkiye Finans' Compliance department operates to ensure the effective, efficient and proper operation of Türkiye Finans' compliance policy. Products and services compliance control and compliance activities are set out by the Legislation Compliance Directorate of Türkiye Finans. The Compliance Department is responsible for ensuring that all activities conducted by Türkiye Finans (including new transactions and products) comply with law and other relevant legislation, internal bank policies and rules and banking practices. The Compliance Department is also responsible for the following:

- through the legal advisory department, promptly notifying banking personnel of changes in law and other relevant legislation and internal bank policies and rules. The Compliance Department also actively participates in the review of the legislation and documentation regulation;
- ensuring compliance with Türkiye Finans' compliance policies which have been developed within the framework of a risk-based approach to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations enacted pursuant to laws and compliance with international regulations and standards for combating the laundering of the proceeds of crime and the financing of terrorism;
- co-ordinating the training of personnel within the framework of Türkiye Finans' ethical principles and by the relevant department (see "*Training*" below);

- ensuring that suspicious transactions are inspected and notified within the framework of the Compliance Department policies by the relevant department and under the supervision of the compliance officer; and
- submitting reports to the AC which are prepared after the examination of the accounts that are risky due to their nature.

Risk Committees

Audit Committee

The AC is responsible for monitoring compliance with Türkiye Finans' risk management policies and procedures and for reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by Türkiye Finans. The AC is assisted in these functions by Internal Audit (see “— *Internal Audit*”). The AC oversees the coordination of the relationships between the Inspection Board, Internal Control and the RM. The AC ensures the regularity of information flow to the Board and prepares the relevant policies, procedures, and principles and submits the same for the approval of the Board. The AC provides, on at least a semi-annual basis, the Board with its report regarding the results of the activities it has carried out, the measures which it deems necessary to be taken at the bank, the applications required to be realised and other issues deemed as significant in terms of the maintenance of the activities of Türkiye Finans in a secure manner. The AC convened a total of four times at the headquarters of Türkiye Finans in 2013 and a total of five times at the headquarters of the bank in 2012. Furthermore, it met four times during 2013 and four times during 2012 with its independent auditors (KPMG) and assessed the three quarterly and one year-end audit report. It evaluated the findings and assurances of the internal audit units of Türkiye Finans within the scope of these meetings and submitted the issues which have been considered as significant to the Board. Again, within the same framework, issues raised by KPMG and the inspection team of the BRSA are assessed by the AC and raised with the Board.

The AC is responsible for the following departments:

(i) Internal Audit

Internal Audit (“**IA**”) undertakes both regular and ad-hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the AC. The IA's activities also cover Türkiye Finans' branches, regional directorates, head office units, banking processes and information systems.

The primary purpose of the IA is to review the activities of Türkiye Finans and to work with consulting services to provide an independent and objective review of Türkiye Finans' risk management. The IA audits the activities of Türkiye Finans in a manner which is independent from Türkiye Finans' daily work flows and objectives within the applicable internal and external regulations and by means of the application of modern audit techniques with a risk-focused approach.

The audits which were performed within the scope of the audit program for 2013 are summarised below:

- 74 audits in branches have been performed;
- 9 audits were performed at the head office; and
- 4 information system audits were performed.]

As of 31 December 2013, the IA comprised 36 staff: 1 president, 4 vice presidents, 2 supervisors, 12 senior auditors, 2 auditors, 6 authorised assistant auditors, 8 assistant auditors and 1 office assistant. The staff of the IA attended a total of 4655 hours of vocational training programmes, congresses, seminars and conferences in 2013. The average amount of training given to the IA personnel was 129 hours per employee.

(ii) *Internal Control*

The Internal Control (“IC”) of Türkiye Finans coordinates all activities of Türkiye Finans to ensure such activities are conducted in an effective and productive manner and according to all laws, regulations, internal policies, the rules of Türkiye Finans and standard banking practices. The IC also ensures the reliability and integrity of Türkiye Finans’ accounting and financial reporting systems and the timely distribution of information to Management. The IC further enables the measurement of risks which are likely to arise through the development of early warning systems. As of 31 December 2013, the IC comprised 35 staff: 1 director, 2 managers, 15 assistant managers, 8 officers, 8 assistant officers, and 1 office attendant. Together with the new risk control structures outlined above, activities carried out by the business units are regularly controlled, via risk control matrices, which have been established to facilitate centralised management. Within this framework, fourteen key processes have been deemed critical (ADCs, banking transactions, personal loans, cheque clearing, external transactions, financial reporting, treasury, loan follow-up, loan tracking, accounting, payment systems, commercial loans, statutory reporting and financial control) and were tested in 2011. Within the scope of the control activities which have been conducted by the IC, a total of 319 control activities in 232 branches were carried out in 2013.

Any deficiencies or erroneous applications ascertained are reported to the AC quarterly and all said deficiencies and erroneous applications are followed up.

In 2013, the staff of the IC attended a total of 4,193 hours of vocational trainings, congresses, seminars and conferences. The average amount of training given to the IC personnel was 118 hours per employee.

(iii) *Compliance Department*

The Compliance Department operates to ensure the effective, efficient and proper operation of Türkiye Finans’ compliance policy (“**Compliance Policy**”) and to ensure that the head office and the branches conform to the Compliance Policy, including its compliance system. The department is also responsible for maintaining and improving Türkiye Finans’ Compliance Policy and for ensuring compliance controls issued by the BRSA are met. In accordance with Türkiye Finans’ internal anti-money laundering (“**AML**”) policy and regulatory requirements, the head of the Compliance Department has been appointed as the Money Laundering Reporting Officer (“**MLRO**”) (see “*Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Finance of Terrorism (AML/CFT) Policies*” for further details).

In addition to its compliance function, the Compliance Department is also responsible for tracking regulatory changes and advising branches and head office on legal and regulatory issues. The Compliance Department reports directly to the AC and consists of 12 employees.

In 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Compliance Department was voted the Best Compliance Team in the Republic of Turkey by MASAK, the Turkish anti-money laundering regulatory authority.

Key risks for Türkiye Finans

Depending on the lending limit criteria, credit approval at Türkiye Finans is carried out at branch, regional and board levels.

The Board has delegated credit approval authority as follows:

- *Cash loans* – there are three divisions in Türkiye Finans that are involved in approving cash loans (and, additionally, non-cash loans, see below); namely “Group A Branch”, “Group B Branch” and “Group C Branch”. Cash loans of up to and including TL400,000 are approved by Group A Branch of the bank. Cash loans of up to and including TL250,000 and TL100,000 will require the approval of Group B Branch and Group C Branch, respectively.

- *Non-cash loans (only Letters of Guarantees addressed to public tenders)*– non-cash loans for an amount up to and including TL800,000 will require the approval of Group A Branch. Non-cash loans for amounts up to and including TL500,000 and TL200,000 are approved by Group B Branch and Group C Branch, respectively.
- *Credit Regional* – loans of up to and including TL4,000,000 are approved by the Credit Regional departments of Türkiye Finans.
- *Credit Division* – loans of up to and including TL10,000,000 are approved by the Credit Division of Türkiye Finans.
- *Credit EVP* – loans of up to and including TL18,000,000 are approved by the Credit EVP department of Türkiye Finans.
- *Head Office Credit Committee* – loans of up to and including TL22,500,000 and which represents 1 per cent. of Türkiye Finans’ equity capital (currently applied as TL25,000,000) are subject to the approval of the Head Office Credit Committee.
- *The Board* – loans equal to or in excess of 25 per cent. of the bank’s equity capital must be approved by the Board.

Credit risk

Credit risk is defined as the current or prospective threat to Türkiye Finans’ earnings and capital as a result of a counterparty’s failure to comply with a financial or other contractual obligation in respect of the institution, including the possibility of restrictions on, or impediments to, the transfer of payments from abroad and arises principally from Türkiye Finans’ loans and advances to customers and other banks and investment securities. For risk management reporting purposes, Türkiye Finans considers and consolidates all elements of credit risk exposure (such as individual obligor default risk, country risk and sector risk.)

For credit risk management purposes the RM is involved in:

- the determination of credit risk policies in coordination with Türkiye Finans’ other units;
- the determination and monitoring of the distribution of concentration limits with respect to sector, geography segment, approval authority and credit types;
- contribution to the formation of rating and scoring systems;
- submitting to the Board and the senior management credit risk management reports about the credit portfolio’s distribution (borrower, sector, geographical regional, segmental), credit quality (impaired loans, net credit loss, target market tierings, credit risk ratings) and credit concentration and also scenario analysis reports, stress tests and other analyses; and
- studies regarding the formation of advanced credit risk measurement approaches.

Türkiye Finans’ credit risk is measured periodically where the results are analysed and the effects on the bank’s capital adequacy ratio are taken into consideration. Regular audits of business units and Türkiye Finans’ credit processes are undertaken by IA.

Türkiye Finans controls credit risk by monitoring credit exposures, limiting transactions with specific counterparties and continually assessing the creditworthiness of these counterparties. Türkiye Finans limits the levels of credit risk it undertakes by diversifying credit allocations among different sectors of the economy. This means that limits are placed on the amount of risk accepted in relation to one customer or counterparty, or groups of customers, and to industry and geographical areas. Türkiye Finans places a strong emphasis on obtaining sufficient collateral from customers including, wherever possible, security over other assets (for example, mortgages, security over physical assets and security over bank accounts).

Related departments prepare periodic reports that show the distribution of performing and NPLs across sectors, maturity dates, currency distribution of loans, the break-down of loans in terms of customer segmentation, sectors, sensitivity of the corporate loan portfolio in terms of liquidity, management, default, commodity, country, market and investment risks. The control and management of Türkiye Finans' credit risk is based on a number of principles and policies, as well as a range of procedures, systems and processes including Türkiye Finans' credit policies and procedures. Türkiye Finans' principal country, industry, bank and customer risk limits are set out in the credit policy and related policies and are subject to regular review.

Türkiye Finans ensures that the restrictions provided in the Banking Law and the relevant legislation are adhered to. Credit allocations are carried out by separate authorised individuals or committees for ratings given to customers. The limits allocated are periodically reviewed and the intelligence information on the customer is renewed. The performance of the debtor of the credit is continuously monitored.

Notwithstanding the credit worthiness of the customer, Türkiye Finans constantly analyses and reviews the collateralisation for risk reduction. The bank also observes the compliance of the terms and currencies of the collaterals with the terms and currencies of the credits. The collaterals which are attained are periodically evaluated and insured. Provisions are allocated for credit receivables in default in accordance with the relevant BRSA regulation. Türkiye Finans applies the same monitoring standards to non-cash credits.

The following table sets out Türkiye Finans' exposure to credit risk for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2012 and 2011.

	Loans lease receivables and advances to customers		
	31 December 2013	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
	(TL in thousands)		
Carrying amount	18.200.352	12.983.947	10.342.255
Assets at amortised cost			
Individually impaired			
Grade 3: Impaired	36.947	5.855	39.929
Grade 4: Impaired	103.627	83.736	23.879
Grade 5: Impaired	300.498	215.973	193.446
Gross amount	441.072	358.259	257.254
Allowance for impairment	-312.789	-258.994	-162.542
Carrying amount	128.283	99.265	94.712
Neither past due nor individually impaired			
Grade 1: Low-fair risk	17.328.224	12.433.050	9.960.953

<hr/>			
Past due but not individually impaired			
<hr/>			
Grade 2: Watch List	844.FGI	538.008	354.522
<hr/>			
Past due comprises:			
1-30 days	417.072	354.568	209.201
31-60 days	23.478	88.499	96.377
61-90 days	192.283	94.941	48.944
<hr/>			
Gross amount for collective impairment	18.172.359	12.971.058	10.315.475
Allowance for collective impairment	-10.029	-86.376	-67.932
Carrying amount	18.072.069	12.884.682	10.247.543
<hr/>			
Total carrying amount-amortised cost	18.200.352	12.983.947	10.342.255
<hr/>			
Includes accounts with renegotiated terms	29.761	54.302	11.553
<hr/>			

Türkiye Finans' current credit policy is to obtain adequate collateral in order to substantially reduce credit risk wherever feasible. The bank holds collateral against loans, lease receivables and advances to customers in the form of mortgage profit shares over property, other registered securities over assets, and guarantees. Estimates of fair value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of borrowing, and generally are not updated except when a loan is individually assessed as impaired. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities, and no such collateral was held at 31 December 2013, 31 December 2012 or 31 December 2011.

Türkiye Finans generally has a first charge over collateral on an event of default. Acceptable forms of collateral include (amongst other things) real estate, mortgages, vehicle pledges and other property pledges, cheques, bills of exchange, cash collateral, assignment of receivables, personal guarantees and similar items. Türkiye Finans considers other forms of collateral on a case-by-case basis when supported by acceptable business reasons. Exceptions from standard collateral requirements are reviewed and sanctioned by the Board or the relevant credit committee in exceptional cases with respect to clients who have high creditworthiness.

Operational Risk

Operational Risk (“**OR**”) is the risk of direct or indirect loss arising from a wide variety of causes associated with Türkiye Finans' processes, personnel, technology and infrastructure, and from external factors other than credit, market and liquidity risks, such as those arising from legal and regulatory requirements and generally accepted standards of corporate behaviour. OR arises from all of Türkiye Finans' operations and is faced by all business entities. Data relating to operational losses of Türkiye Finans is collected and analysed regularly by the RM and reported to the Board, the AC and Management.

Türkiye Finans adopts risk terminology which is in accordance with Basel II in order to create an international approach to its OR management. This common risk language provides a consistent view and comparator for communication about OR throughout Türkiye Finans. Specialist software is used in order to support the standard framework for the management of OR by creating a data log for risk losses and reporting of such data.

Risk Control Self Assessment (“RCSA”) is performed periodically in accordance with the basic principles of the Basel II OR implementations. The RCSA aims to restrict the effects of OR by investigating the business process subject to OR and controlling such processes. Also RCSA is a proactive way of mitigating OR losses by identifying the risks those are most probable to occur. In departments where RCSA is implemented, key risk indicators control testings and threshold values for specified risks are determined. Key Controls are also internal control procedures that provide a reasonable high degree of assurance individually or along with other procedures, that the probability and/or severity of an adverse event arising from important risk are reduced to acceptable level. Key controls are adequately/effectively designed if when operating properly, they mitigate risk appropriately. To this end, testing the key controls allows Türkiye Finans to have confidence and spot weaknesses in the control environment to propose corrective action plans when needed. Since June 2012, Türkiye Finans has been introducing software solutions (as part of its capital adequacy measurement and reporting project) in order to build a flexible parametric model to create a reporting system that is compliant with Basel II, to create an OR loss database to apply stress tests to capital adequacy related risks and to ensure compliance with changes to applicable legal frameworks. Please see “—*Information Technology*” for further details of current IT projects.

Türkiye Finans calculated the value of its OR in accordance with the “Regulation Regarding Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks” published in the Official Gazette dated 28 June 2012 which is compliant with Basel II, using the basic indicator approach with the data for the last three years. The amount, which was calculated as TL118,776 as at 31 December 2013 (TL103,234 as at 31 December 2012) represents the OR that Türkiye Finans may be exposed to and the minimum amount of capital required to eliminate this risk. Please see “—*Capital Adequacy*” for further details in relation to Türkiye Finans’ capital adequacy policies. Türkiye Finans’ OR issues are actively managed by regular monitoring of Türkiye Finans’ activities. This allows Türkiye Finans to quickly detect and correct deficiencies in its policies and procedures for managing OR. By promptly detecting and addressing these deficiencies, Türkiye Finans can substantially reduce the frequency or severity of a loss (or potential loss) event. OR is managed by a dedicated team within Türkiye Finans. Business risk officers have been identified in each business to identify the events and evaluate the incidence of risk, probable losses and frequency thereof, in each business segment. Türkiye Finans’ OR team reviews the identified risks, controls and residual gaps and monitors the time lines for closing such gaps. Evaluating the OR areas is an ongoing process and the procedures and policies are updated accordingly.

Market risk

Market risk is risk that changes in market prices, such as equity prices, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads, will affect Türkiye Finans’ income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments (for example, as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest/profit rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market changes that affect market risk sensitive instruments). Market risk is attributed to all market risk sensitive financial instruments, including credits, deposits and borrowings. The primary market risks faced by Türkiye Finans are the indirect effects of profit rate fluctuation and the direct effects of exchange rate fluctuation (see “*Risk Factors—Risks relating to Türkiye Finans’ Business*” and “—*Türkiye Finans is exposed to foreign exchange and currency risks*” below). The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on risk.

Türkiye Finans separates its exposure to market risk between trading and non-trading portfolios. Trading portfolios are mainly held by the Treasury Department and include positions arising from proprietary position taking, together with financial assets and liabilities that are managed on a fair Foreign exchange (“FX”) transactions carried out by Türkiye Finans have a maximum maturity of five days. The bank hedges these transactions using intra-day and/or overnight limits and executes them only in major convertible foreign currencies. Non-trading portfolios are managed by ALCO,

the Treasury Executive Vice President and the Treasury Department by virtue of mismatches in balance sheet funding limits.

The market risk arising from the trading portfolio is monitored, measured and reported using globally accepted and widely implemented risk management techniques such as mark-to-market methodology. Türkiye Finans calculates and reports market risk according to a standardised methodology. Monthly risk reports are prepared and reported to the BRSA. Türkiye Finans manages market risk on the basis of predetermined asset allocations across various asset categories, a continuous appraisal of market conditions and trends, and management's estimate of long-and short-term changes in fair value. Value at Risk ("VaR") is also used to measure and control market risk exposure for net FX positioning of Türkiye Finans' trading and available-for-sale portfolios. The VaR of net FX position is the estimate loss that will arise on the position over a specific period of time from an adverse market movement with a specified probability.

Market risk also includes price risks. Türkiye Finans only has positions in equities and commodities for investment or investment-related purposes. It manages price risks relating to such securities by using position limits, which are monitored by the RM department. Foreign currency transactions, both with customers and as part of Türkiye Finans' proprietary trading, usually generate foreign currency positions. Türkiye Finans has a foreign currency risk management policy which enables it to take a position between determinable lower and upper limits. Türkiye Finans hedges these positions within set intra-day and/or overnight limits and executes transactions only in major convertible foreign currencies.

Türkiye Finans has set certain risk limits in respect of different types of business transactions. The followings limits are approved by the Board and used as a risk reducing technique to enable it to manage and monitor market risk:

- "FX trading position" is subject to a limit of U.S.\$10 million;
- "FX trading stop-loss" is subject to a limit of U.S.\$300,000;
- "Balance sheet funding mismatch" is subject to a limit of U.S.\$10 million;
- "Revenue indexed bonds portfolio" is subject to a limit of TL800 million; and
- "İjara sukuk (issued in TL/FC) (issued by the undersecretariat of Treasury of the Republic of Turkey)" – these are subject to a limit of an amount up to a maximum of 15 per cent. of the bank's balance sheet.

Türkiye Finans calculates and reports market risk based on standardised methodology in accordance with Basel II, Basel III and BRSA regulations.

Funding and Liquidity Risk

Funding and liquidity risk refers to the availability of sufficient funds to meet deposit withdrawals and other financial commitments associated with financial instruments and the risk of being unable to liquidate a position in a timely manner and at a reasonable price. The risk arises in the general funding of Türkiye Finans' financing activities and in the management of its positions. Türkiye Finans' approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to Türkiye Finans' reputation and to ensure compliance with BRSA regulations.

Management believes that it is critical for Türkiye Finans to have a liquidity management framework in place in order to meet payment and settlement obligations on a timely basis under both normal and stressed conditions. As such, Türkiye Finans has a process for identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling liquidity risk in both local and relevant foreign currencies.

ALCO is a committee established under the policies agreed by the Board of Directors, to set policies for management of Türkiye Finans' assets and liabilities and for fund movements as part of such management, make decisions to be enforced by relevant departments as regards management of the Türkiye Finans' balance sheet and monitor applications. Türkiye Finans has different techniques and tools for identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling liquidity risk in both local and relevant foreign currencies.

For instance, one of which is called Maximum Cumulative Outflow ("MCO"), which includes a comprehensive framework for projecting cash flows arising from assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items over an appropriate period of time.

The MCO framework consists of each balance sheet item that could impact Türkiye Finans' liquidity level at any given time. The effect can either be positive or negative according to the characteristics of the relevant balance sheet item.

Türkiye Finans has adopted the following practices to manage liquidity risk:

- loans are collected in monthly instalments;
- part of Türkiye Finans' liquidity is invested in Murabaha investments within a maximum of 15 days;
- part of Türkiye Finans' funds are invested in revenue indexed government bonds which are easily liquidated if necessary;
- mobilised funds are deposited with longer terms;
- the maturities of very large funds and other liabilities are tracked;
- provisions are in place to take loans from foreign banks when needed;
- monthly cash flow estimates are made and used;
- scenario analyses and stress tests are performed; and
- during highly volatile periods, forward foreign exchange transactions and swaps are undertaken to balance customers' foreign exchange demands.

In addition, liquidity targets and triggers are calculated by the RM department and submitted to ALCO to manage liquidity risk effectively. Liquidity targets and triggers are prepared in line with relevant regulatory and legislative requirements and Türkiye Finans' own strategies and policies considering its risk appetite, activities, the complexity and size of its products and services, its risk management capabilities, experience and its current performance within the Turkish banking sector.

The following tables set out certain information in relation to the maturity of Türkiye Finans' assets and liabilities for the period presented.

31 December 2013	Demand	Less than one month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Total Assets	5.105.031	2.213.647	2.848.798	7.121.967	6.868.035	528.561	33.126	24.719.165
Total Liabilities	4.533.503	9.590.842	2.448.909	2.622.903	3.087.000	-	-	22.283.157
Net	571.528	-7.377.195	399.885	4.499.064	3.781.035	528.561	33.126	2.436.008

31 December 2012	Demand	Less than one month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Total Assets	3.626.827	1.793.019	2.294.215	4.809.093	4.263.556	476.169	28.917	17.291.796
Total Liabilities	3.693.759	5.147.176	1.986.188	3.203.720	1.203.646	-	-	15.234.489
Net	-66.932	-3.354.157	308.027	1.605.373	3.059.910	476.169	28.917	2.057.307

31 December 2011	Demand	Less than one month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Total Assets	2.327.711	1.223.892	2.329.563	4.237.429	3.033.947	111.386	39.016	13.302.944
Total Liabilities	2.879.093	4.962.798	1.499.011	2.047.227	291.029	42.896	-	11.722.054
Net	-551.382	-3.738.906	830.552	2.190.202	2.742.918	68.490	39.016	1.580.890

Türkiye Finans heavily relies on deposits from customers and banks as its primary sources of funding. Deposits from customers generally have shorter maturities and a significant proportion of them are repayable on demand. The short-term nature of these deposits increases Türkiye Finans' liquidity risk (see "*Risk Factors—Risk Factors relating to Türkiye Finans and its business—Risk factors relating to Türkiye Finans' business*") and Türkiye Finans actively manages this risk through maintaining competitive pricing and through the constant monitoring of market trends. The Treasury Department of Türkiye Finans receives information from other business departments regarding the liquidity profile of their financial assets and liabilities and details of other projected cash flows arising from projected future business. The Treasury Department then maintains a portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of loans and advances to domestic and foreign banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within Türkiye Finans as a whole. The liquidity requirements of business departments are met through short-term loans from the Treasury Department to cover any short-term fluctuations and longer-term funding to address any structural liquidity requirements.

The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. Liquidity stress testing is conducted on a quarterly basis by Türkiye Finans by calculating the month-end total funding amount of the last three years in each quarter and by taking the absolute value of the largest monthly decrease/increase amount in the assessment period and calculating the annual replacement cost of 10 per cent. of such amount. The effects of expected losses are assessed as against Türkiye Finans' equity and capital adequacy ratio.

All liquidity policies and procedures are subject to review and approval by ALCO. Daily reports are produced covering the liquidity position of Türkiye Finans and a summary report, including any exceptions and remedial action taken, is submitted regularly to ALCO on a monthly basis.

The calculation method used to measure Türkiye Finans' compliance with the liquidity limit is set by the BRSA. As per the BRSA Communiqué "Measurement and Assessment of the Adequacy of Banks Liquidity", the weekly and monthly liquidity ratios on a bank-only basis for foreign currency assets and liabilities and total assets and liabilities should be at a minimum of 80 per cent. and 100 per cent., respectively.

The following table sets out certain information as to Türkiye Finans' liquidity ratios in 2013:

2013	First Maturity Bracket (Weekly)		Second Maturity Bracket (Monthly)	
	Foreign Currency	Foreign Currency and TL	Foreign Currency	Foreign Currency and TL
Average (%).....	184.49	152.35	137.84	117.70
Maximum (%).....	266.48	190.69	158.22	135.70
Minimum (%).....	110.83	104.75	110.52	103.51

As a participation bank, Türkiye Finans is less sensitive to certain funding and liquidity risks than conventional banks may be. The performance of, and return on, Türkiye Finans' customers' participation accounts are directly tied to the performance of, and return on, Türkiye Finans' credit portfolio, thus limiting negative liquidity effects during periods of market fluctuation. Moreover, because of the monthly principal repayment schedule for commercial credits (Türkiye Finans does not offer the equivalent of interest only or "balloon" credits) it has more predictable month-to-month cash flows. Senior Management believes that this more predictable access to funds gives it additional flexibility in managing funding and liquidity risk exposure. Türkiye Finans continually assesses its funding and liquidity risk by identifying and monitoring changes in funding required to meet business goals and targets set in terms of its overall strategy. However, if customers holding participation accounts see a deterioration in Türkiye Finans' asset quality, or a rise in the levels of its NPLs, their only option to protect their investment is to withdraw their funds. The higher probability of withdrawal can cause a liquidity issue that conventional banks are not exposed to.

The matching and controlled mismatching of the maturities and profit sharing rates or mark-up rates of assets and liabilities is fundamental to the management of Türkiye Finans' business. It is unusual for these to be completely matched as transacted business is often of uncertain term and of different types. Furthermore, due to the short term nature of deposits in the Republic of Turkey, maturity mismatches are a common problem for Turkish banks. An unmatched position potentially enhances profitability, but also increases the risk of losses. The maturities of assets and liabilities and the ability to replace them, at an acceptable cost, are important factors in assessing Türkiye Finans' liquidity and its exposure to changes in interest/profit or mark-up rates and exchange rates.

Liquidity requirements to support calls under letters of guarantee, letters of credit and other noncash credits are considerably less than the amount of the commitment. Because Türkiye Finans is a participation bank, certain alternative sources of funding typically used by conventional banks (such as interest-bearing facilities and securities portfolios) are not available to it and its ability to develop new sources may be limited or slowed by the approval process to which it subjects its financing and banking products (see "*Risk Factors—Risks relating to Türkiye Finans' Business*" for further details).

Profit Share Rate Risk

Profit rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in the conventional profit share rate will affect the future profitability or the fair value of financial instruments. Türkiye Finans is exposed to profit rate risk as a result of mismatches or gaps in the amount of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments that mature or re-price during a given period. The impact of possible changes in the profit rates are measured and the profit share rate gaps are reviewed to initiate corrective action in Türkiye Finans' funding profit to ensure that the overall profit share rate risk remains within acceptable tolerances.

The principal objective of Türkiye Finans' management activities for profit share rate risk is to enhance profitability by limiting the effect of adverse profit share rate movements in the sector and increasing profit share income by managing profit rate exposure. Türkiye Finans monitors profit

share sensitivity by analysing the composition of its assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet financial instruments. The major portion of customers' current and profit sharing accounts are short term. Accordingly, profit share rates are in line with the prevailing profit share rates in the market. Therefore, Management believes that the fair value of such financing activities do not materially differ from their respective book values.

Legal Risk

Türkiye Finans has a full-time legal team which deals with both routine and more complex legal issues. Situations of a particular complexity and sensitivity are referred to external firms of lawyers, either in the Republic of Turkey or overseas, as appropriate. Türkiye Finans also seeks to mitigate legal risk through the use of properly reviewed standard documentation and appropriate legal advice in relation to its non-standard documentation.

Saved as disclosed in Section 8.4 of this Information Memorandum entitled "*Material Litigation*", Türkiye Finans is not engaged in any litigation or arbitration, either as plaintiff or defendant which has a material effect on the financial position of Türkiye Finans and the Board of Directors do not know of any proceedings pending or threatened or of any fact likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect the position or business of Türkiye Finans.

5.2.9 Capital Adequacy

Türkiye Finans' policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain the future development of the business. Türkiye Finans calculates its capital adequacy ratio in accordance with guidelines promulgated by the BRSA, which are based on the standards established by Türkiye Finans for international settlements. In implementing current capital requirements, the BRSA requires the banks to maintain a prescribed ratio of a minimum of 8 per cent. of total capital to total risk-weighted assets.

Türkiye Finans' regulatory capital is analysed in two tiers:

- Tier 1 capital: composed of share capital, legal, statutory, other profit and extraordinary reserves, and retained earnings after deduction of leasehold improvements, prepaid expenses and certain other costs.
- Tier 2 capital: composed of the total amount of general provisions for loans, fair value reserves of available-for-sale financial assets and buildings set aside for contingencies.

Banking operations are categorised as either trading book or banking book, and risk-weighted assets are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets and off-balance sheet exposures. Operational risk capital requirements and market risk capital requirements as at 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2012 are calculated using the basic indicator and standardised approach and included in the capital adequacy calculations.

Türkiye Finans, and its individually regulated operations, has complied with externally imposed capital requirements throughout 2011, 2012 and 2013. As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans' total capital adequacy ratio was 12.81 per cent. (Tier 1: 12.329 per cent.), 14.8 per cent. as at 31 December 2012 (Tier 1: 13.9 per cent.) and 14.2 per cent. as at 31 December 2011 (Tier 1: 13.7 per cent.) (see "*Risk Factors—Risks relating to Türkiye Finans' Business*" for further details).

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

The table below sets out Türkiye Finans' capital base and risk weighted assets as at 31 December 2013, 2012 and 2011:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
	(TL in thousands)		
Tier 1 capital	2.402.528	1.979.761	1.555.410
Tier 2 capital	97.482	129.294	63.021
Deductions from capital	-1.806	-1.456	-1.057
Total regulatory capital	2.498.204	2.107.599	1.617.374
Risk-weighted assets	17.898.940	12.738.763	10.153.815
Value at market risk	114.925	24.957	50.525
Operational risk	1.484.700	1.290.422	1.153.525
Capital ratios			
Total regulatory capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets value at market risk and operational risk %	12.81%	14.76%	14.24%
Total tier 1 capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets value at market risk and operational risk %	12.32%	13.87%	13.69%

5.2.10 Information Technology

Türkiye Finans is committed to maintaining an IT infrastructure that supports its growth while minimising operational risks and business interruptions. Türkiye Finans has made significant investments in developing its IT infrastructure, focusing on aligning its IT systems to ensure efficiency, including the rebuilding and upgrading of its Kartal data centre, and taking a long term view of business and technological changes.

Microsoft environments and products are the major building blocks in Türkiye Finans' IT infrastructure. Core banking applications, cards, delivery channels and other peripheral applications are being developed and deployed using Microsoft technologies according to Service Oriented Architecture ("SOA") principles (such as .NET, C#, WCF and SQL).

The primary server at the Kartal data centre is monitored 24 hours a day, seven days a week and should one of the primary systems be unavailable or fail, a secondary server is able to maintain business services automatically without any service interruptions. In addition, Türkiye Finans has operated its Disaster Recovery Centre (the "DRC") from Turk Telecom's data centre in Ankara since June 2010. Uptime Institute, an independent organisation, provides certifications in respect of Türkiye Finans' DRC. Türkiye Finans Uptime Institute for the Tier III design facility certificate for the bank's DRC. Türkiye Finans' DRC has multiple electrical delivery paths to provide greater redundancy and reliability. All production data is replicated asynchronously to the DRC which has sufficient technical infrastructure to ensure the continuity of critical business processes. The DRC is not exposed to the same risks as Türkiye Finans' primary data centre in Kartal as it is located approximately 450 kilometres from Kartal and the earthquake risk in Ankara is lower. During data recovery tests conducted by Türkiye Finans, 99 per cent., of all data was recovered.

Türkiye Finans has completed the implementation of the Oracle GL and ERP Project (the "IT Project") designed to improve efficiency and support Türkiye Finans' growth. The IT Project primarily focuses on increasing the adaptability of Türkiye Finans' accounting processes to accommodate changing regulatory requirements, align its reporting procedures with those of NCB, allow BRSA, IFRS, SAMA and tax procedural reporting under one system and streamline its expense, inventory and e-procurement systems. The IT Project was completed in February 2013.

Türkiye Finans has also implemented a ‘unit value project’ to automatically determine unit values and the distribution of profit sharing accounts daily to reduce operational risk and costs and increase customer satisfaction and a customer productivity project to calculate revenues from customers and their relatives to assist in the pricing and innovation of products and accelerating the sales process.

Türkiye Finans is subject to annual audits by the BRSA and other governmental organisations which focus on the bank’s technology requirements. Reports are produced which highlight areas that need improvement. Türkiye Finans also arranges for independent audits to be carried out from time to time by organisations including KPMG, Deloitte, Gartner, NTT Data and Oliver Wyman as part of its continued effort to improve and enhance its business and IT services.

5.2.11 Intellectual Property

Türkiye Finans’ operations are not, to any significant extent (other than for the purposes of brand recognition and value), dependent on any specific intellectual property right. Türkiye Finans seeks to protect the trademarks and trade names that it deems necessary for its operations and it takes necessary measures to ensure that these rights are adequately protected.

5.2.12 Insurance

Türkiye Finans maintains insurance in respect of its buildings, inventory, plant and equipment. These policies are maintained with Turkish insurance companies which, in turn, generally reinsure their risks in the international markets. Türkiye Finans’ insurance policies cover damages to its property, including its IT systems and data archives resulting from office fire, burglary, and malfunctioning electronic devices. OR insurances such as director’s office of liability, banker’s blanket bond, electronic crime and professional indemnity are also covered by insurance. Türkiye Finans maintains earthquake insurance as part of its property insurance. Real estate mortgages and other credit collateral are insured, as well as Türkiye Finans’ belongings. The insurance companies with which Türkiye Finans has executed agreements are mostly with Eureko Sigorta, Isık Sigorta, HDI Sigorta, Aviva Sigorta, Groupama Sigorta and Garanti Emeklilik. Türkiye Finans has not experienced any material disputes with its insurance companies in respect of insurance claims which Türkiye Finans has made.

5.2.13 Anti-Money Laundering (AML) and Combating the Finance of Terrorism (CFT) and Client Identification

Being a financial institution, the Financial Crimes Investigation Board laws and regulations with respect to AML/CFT are applicable to Türkiye Finans. Türkiye Finans is committed to ensuring adherence to AML/CFT regulations at all times. Türkiye Finans has strict client identification policies and product teams are precluded from establishing new business relationships until all relevant parties to the relationship have been identified and the nature of the business they expect to conduct has been established. Furthermore, Türkiye Finans is committed to preventing the provision of its financial services for the purposes of money laundering or terrorist financing activity. In line with Türkiye Finans’ AML/CFT policy, all employees, regardless of their role in Türkiye Finans, are trained in Türkiye Finans’ AML/CFT policy on an annual basis.

Türkiye Finans has appointed a MLRO who is responsible for supervising Türkiye Finans’ AML/CFT activities and for maintaining appropriate and effective systems, controls and records to ensure compliance with local AML/CFT regulations and the provisions of Türkiye Finans’ AML/CFT manual. The MLRO is also responsible for reviewing and reporting any suspicious transactions/activities concerning a client or an account to the respective regulator.

In order not to be unknowingly used as an intermediary in money laundering or terrorist financing, Türkiye Finans has implemented comprehensive AML and know-your-customer policies and procedures to comply with Turkish and international AML rules and regulations. These policies and procedures apply to all local and international operations and transactions and include customer

identification verification, retention of customer-related documentation and reporting of suspicious transactions to the authorities. Additionally, Türkiye Finans requires that all its correspondent banks meet the requirements set forth in its AML policies.

The MLRO's responsibilities include formulating, issuing and implementing Türkiye Finans' AML/CFT strategies and policies on an ongoing basis, overseeing the provision of appropriate AML/CFT training to all relevant staff, supervising and coordinating the activities of Türkiye Finans' business, including the principal activities and reporting to the Turkish Financial Intelligence Unit of the Financial Crimes Investigation Board, regarding any suspicious activities.

5.2.14 **Legal Proceedings**

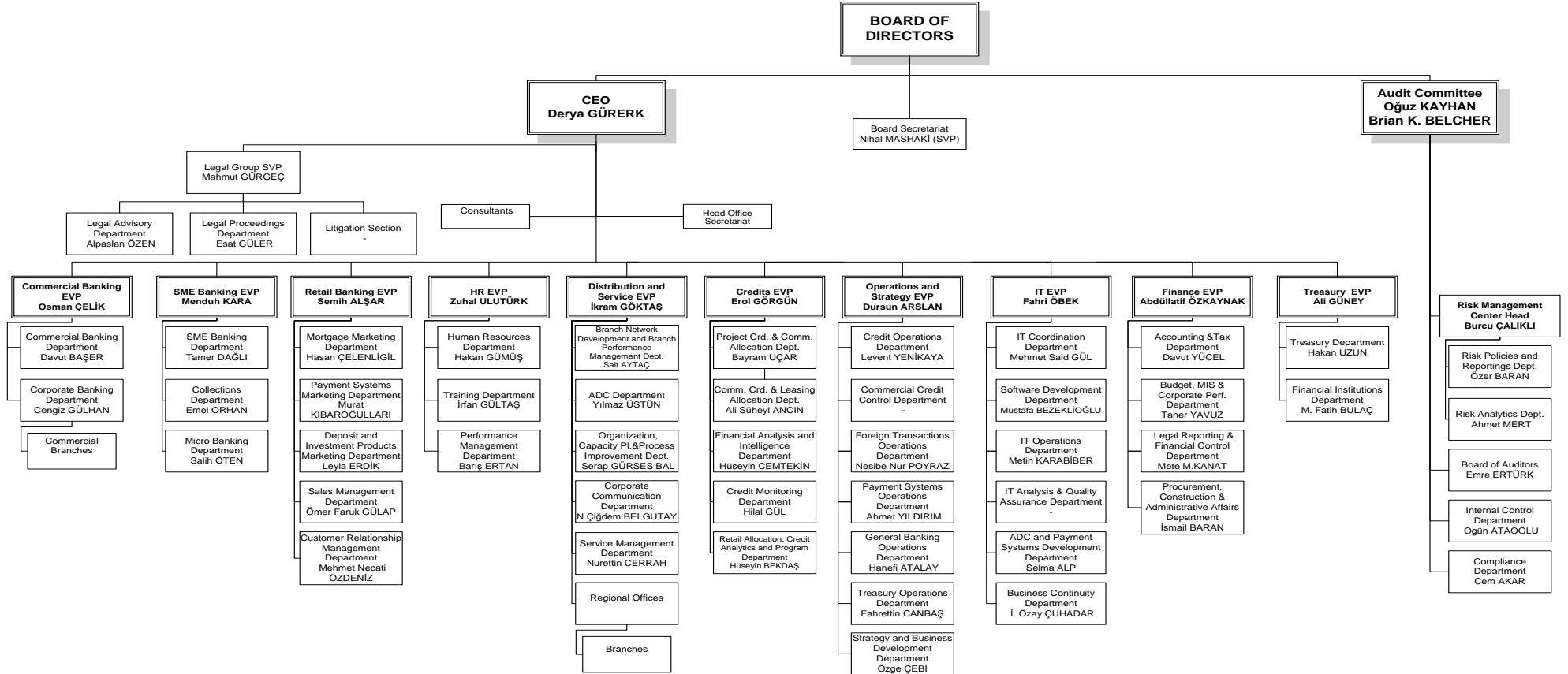
Please see Section 8.4 of this Information Memorandum entitled "*Material Litigation*".

5.2.15 **Related Party Transactions**

Türkiye Finans' related parties include its shareholders, Board of Directors and management, as well as entities owned and controlled by its key management. Türkiye Finans enters into transactions with its related parties in the normal course of its business. See the relevant notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements for further information in relation to Türkiye Finans' related party transactions. The table below sets out the value of related party transactions entered into by Türkiye Finans as at 31 December 2013, 2012 and 2011.

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
	<i>(TL in thousands)</i>		
Loans and Advances	202,66	85,575	133,21
Customer Deposits	317,586	324,139	284,309
Commitment and Contingencies	133,709	163,891	133,803

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]



5.2.17 Management

Board of Directors

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the Board comprised seven directors under the chairmanship of Mustafa Boydak. Members of the Board are appointed by Türkiye Finans' shareholders. Pursuant to Türkiye Finans' Articles of Association, NCB has the right to nominate five out of the seven Board members of Türkiye Finans and, as long as the shares held by the Existing Shareholders (as defined under the Articles of Association of Türkiye Finans) are not less than 20 per cent. of the total shares in circulation, shall vote to elect two members for the Board nominated by the Existing Shareholders. In the event that the shares held by the Existing Shareholders are less than 20 per cent. but more than 10 per cent. of the total shares in circulation, NCB shall have the right to nominate six members of the Board and shall vote in a way to elect one member for the Board nominated by the Existing Shareholders. The Existing Shareholders shall not have the right to nominate any members for the Board if their shares fall below 10 per cent. of total shares in circulation.

Türkiye Finans' chief executive officer also sits as a member of the Board as required by the Banking Law. Each Director is appointed for a term of three years and the Board meets four times annually. The business address of each member of the Board is Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139- 34876 Yakacık-Kartal, Istanbul, Turkey. No member of the Board has any actual or potential conflict of interest between his duties to Türkiye Finans and his private interests and/or other duties.

The present Chairman of the Board, Mustafa Boydak, holds approximately 1.9 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' share capital.

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the members of the Board are:

Name	Year of Birth	Position	Year First Elected to Position
Mustafa Boydak	1963	Chairman	2006
Saeed Al-Ghamdi	1963	Vice Chairman	2013
Halil Cem Karakaş	1975	Board Member	2014
Oğuz Kayhan	1966	Board Member	2012
Alsharif Khalid Alghalib	1964	Board Member	2013
V.Derya Gürerk	1963	Board Member and Chief Executive Officer	2011
Lama Ahmad M Ghazzaoui	1975	Board Member	2014

Mustafa Boydak – Chairman

Mr. Boydak was born in 1963 in Hacılar, Kayseri. Mr. Boydak received his bachelor's degree in Business Management from Muğla University (Turkey) in 1987.

Mr. Boydak has been Chairman since 2006 and was previously a director and chairman of Anadolu Finans (1992 – 1995 as director; 1999 – 2005 as Chairman), a director at İstikbal Mobilya A.Ş. (1990 – 1992) and held various management positions at Hes Cable A.Ş. (1987 – 1992). Mr Boydak has also been a director at Merkez Çelik A.Ş. since 1993 (and chairman since 1995) and Boytaş A.Ş. since 1996. Mr. Boydak has been Chairman of the Kayseri

Chamber of Industry since March 2005 and has been a member of the Turkish Industrialists and Businessmen's Association since 1998.

Other Directorships: Formar Sunger A.Ş. (Board Member), Hcs Kablolama A.Ş. (Chairman of the Board), Boyteks Tekstil A.Ş. (Board Member), Boytaş Mobilya A.Ş. (Deputy Chairman of the Board), Merkez Celik A.Ş. (Board Member), İstikbal Mobilya A.Ş. (Board Member), Hes Hacılar Elektrik A.Ş. (Chairman of the Board), Boydak Dış Ticaret (Board Member), İspas Day. Tuk. A.Ş. (Shareholder), Anadolu Dortler Mobilya A.Ş. (Shareholder), Boytrans Lojistik A.Ş. (Shareholder), Boypaş Day. Tuk. A.Ş. (Board Member), Bepaş Day. Tuk. A.Ş. (Board Member), Orpaş Pazarlama A.Ş. (Shareholder), Adakar Day. Tuk. A.Ş. (Shareholder), Doğa Day. Tuk. A.Ş. (Shareholder), Mondi Yatak Yorgan A.Ş. (Shareholder), Serko Tekstil Ltd. Şti (Shareholder), Boycelik Metal A.Ş. (Board Member), Boyser Servis Hizm. A.Ş. (Shareholder), Boydak Havacılık A.Ş. (Shareholder), Boydak Enerji A.Ş. (Deputy Chairman of the Board), Erciyes Celik Halat A.Ş. (Chairman of the Board), Muradiye Elektrik Üretim A.Ş. (Shareholder), Nisan Enerji Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. (Shareholder), Makhes Telekomünikasyon Ltd. Şti. (Shareholder), Alfa Mobel GMBH (Shareholder), Boydak Holding A.Ş. Deputy Chairman of the Board), Kayseri Sanayi Odası (Chairman), TOBB (Board Member), TUSİAD (Member), Dış Ekonomik İlişkiler (DEİK) (Board Member), Kredi Garanti Fonu (KGF) (Chairman of the Board), Üniversite Sanayi Araştırma Birliği Vakfı (USAİV) (Chairman of the Board of Trustee), Boydak Eğitim ve Kültür Vakfı (Chairman of the Board of Trustee).

Saeed Al-Ghamdi – Vice Chairman

Mr. Al-Ghamdi was born in 1963 in Saudi Arabia. Mr. Al-Ghamdi received his bachelor's degree in Computer Science and Engineering from King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals in 1987.

Mr. Al-Ghamdi has held various positions at Al-Rajhi Bank in Saudi Arabia, including the position of Manager at the Technical Support Department between 1992 and 1998, Chief Information Officer between 1998 and 2001, Chief Operating Officer between 2001 and 2005 and Deputy Chief Executive Office between 2007 and 2012. Mr. Al-Ghamdi has also been a board member at Al Rajhi Bank, Malaysia during 2012, a board member at Al Rajhi Capital Co. between 2008 and 2012 and a board member at Al Rajhi Takaful Co. between 2009 and 2012.

Mr. Al-Ghamdi has also been an Advisor to the Governor of the Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency and advisor to the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the National Commercial Bank since 2012.

Halil Cem Karakaş – Board Member

Mr. Karakaş was born in 1974 in Ankara. Mr. Karakaş holds a BS degree from the Middle East Technical University, a MBA degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a PhD in finance from Istanbul University.

Mr. Karakaş started his career at the Koç Holding Group, in the Corporate Strategy division. Subsequently, Mr. Karakaş worked as the Business Development Director and held various management and board membership positions at the Oyak Group. He continued his career as the Group CFO and Board Member of the Erdemir Group from 2006 to 2010. Since 2010, apart from his responsibilities of being the CFO and holding various board and executive membership positions within Yıldız Holding, Mr. Karakaş has also been appointed as a Board Member of Türkiye Finans as of 28 March 2014.

Oğuz Kayhan – Board Member

Mr. Kayhan was born in 1966 in Denizli. Mr. Kayhan studied in the Faculty of Political Sciences, Ankara University until 1986. He holds a BA degree in Economics and a MA degree in Accounting-Finance from Gazi University. Mr Kayhan is currently studying for a PhD in Business Administration at the Ankara University, Institute of Social Sciences.

Mr. Kayhan has been a member of the Board and Audit Committee Chairman since 2012. Previously, Mr. Kayhan was a Junior Sworn-in Bank Auditor at the Undersecretariat of the Treasury (1987), Vice President of the Board of Sworn Bank Auditors (1998 – 2001) during which he was Chairman of the Board of Sworn Bank Auditors by proxy for 9 months, Department Head across several departments within Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (2001- 2007), Board and Audit Committee Member in Ziraat Bankası and Board Member in various of its affiliates (2007 – 2012) and Board Member of Arab Turkish Bank (2011 – 2012).

Khalid Malik Alsharif – Board Member

Mr. Alsharif was born in 1964 in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. He holds an MBA degree from the College of Notre Dame (USA). He began his career at the Investment Services of Riyadh Bank, Saudi Arabia in 1986 to become the Executive Vice President in charge of the Kingdom-wide Branch Network. Prior to this position, from 1988 to 2000, he took various responsibilities at Riyadh Bank such as Corporate Relationship Officer, Assistant Branch Manager, Branch Manager, Main Branch Manager, Regional Operations Manager, Regional Manager, and Deputy Regional Manager.

In 2000, he joined NCB, the largest bank in Saudi Arabia. From 2000 to 2010, he served as Head of Retail Distribution, Head of Customer Management Group, Head of Private Banking Division, and Sector Head of Individual Banking at NCB. He is currently Senior Executive Vice President/Sector Head of Corporate Banking and Senior Credit Officer (SCO) Level 1. Since May 2013, he has served as Board Member at Türkiye Finans.

V. Derya Gürerk – Board Member & Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Gurerk was born in 1963 in Ankara. Mr. Gurerk received his bachelor's degree in 1985 from Gazi University (Turkey) and his MBA from the Manchester Business School and University of Wales (UK).

Mr. Gurerk has been Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board since 2011. Previously Mr. Gurerk held the position of CFO and Vice President of the Executive Committee at Dedeman Holding (2008 – 2009) and held various positions in the Türkiye İş Bankası group (2003 and 2005) including as Assistant General Manager and Director. Prior to this Mr. Gurerk was Assistant General Manager at Kentbank (1998 – 2000).

Lama Ahmad M Ghazzaoui

Ms. Ghazzaoui was born in 1975 in Beirut, Lebanon. She was appointed as the Head of Finance Group at NCB in August 2013. Ms. Ghazzaoui holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from the Lebanese American University (1996) and in 2000, she obtained her CPA accreditation and membership to the AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants) in the State of Colorado, USA. Ms. Ghazzaoui started her career as an external auditor in Deloitte & Touche in 1997.

Ms. Ghazzaoui began her association with NCB in 2003 as Senior Financial Analyst and then as Financial Controller in-charge of general finance, budgeting, reporting and control for the Treasury Division. By 2010, Ms. Ghazzaoui had progressed to become one of the most respected female executives in NCB. She is a member of the Higher Management Committee,

ALCO and Purchasing Committee of NCB. She is also the Chairman of NCBC's Audit Committee and is a member of CMA Advisory Committee. She has been appointed as a Board Member of Türkiye Finans as of 11 March 2014.

Senior Management

Türkiye Finans' Senior Management is responsible for the day-to-day management of Türkiye Finans in accordance with the instructions, policies and operating guidelines set by the Board. The business address of each member of Türkiye Finans' Senior Management is Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139 34876 Yakacık – Kartal, İstanbul, Turkey. No officer or senior manager of Türkiye Finans has any actual or potential conflict of interest between his duties to Türkiye Finans and his private interests and/or other duties.

The name and title of each member of Türkiye Finans' Senior Management are set out in the table below:

Name	Year of Birth	Position	Year First Elected to Position
V.Derya Gülerk	1963	CEO & Board Member	2011
Osman Çelik	1964	EVP- Commercial Banking	2006
Dursun Arslan	1974	EVP- Operations & Strategy	2013
Erol Görgün	1968	EVP-Credits	2013
Ali Güney	1969	EVP-Treasury&FI	2009
İkram Göktaş	1969	EVP-Distribution & Service	2009
Fahri Öbek	1969	EVP-Information Systems	2011
Abdüllatif Özkaynak	1960	EVP-Finance	2011
Zuhal Ulutürk	1971	EVP-Human Resources	2011
Semih Alşar	1969	EVP-Retail Banking	2011
Menduh Kara	1975	EVP-SME Banking	2012

V. Derya Gülerk – Board Member and Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Gülerk received his bachelor's degree in Management and Accounting from Gazi University (Turkey) in 1985 and his MBA from the Manchester Business School and University of Wales (UK) in 2000.

Mr. Gülerk has been Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board since 2011. Previously Mr. Gülerk held the position of CFO and Vice President of the Executive Committee at Dedeman Holding (2008 – 2009) and held various positions in the Türkiye İş Bankası group (2003 and 2005) including as Assistant General Manager and Director. Prior to this Mr. Gülerk was Assistant General Manager at Kentbank (1998 – 2000).

Osman Çelik – Executive Vice President (Commercial Banking)

Mr. Çelik received his bachelor's degree in Economics from the Economic and Administrative Sciences Faculty of Middle East Technical University (Turkey) in 1986.

Mr. Çelik has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2006. His areas of responsibility include: Commercial Banking Department, and Corporate Banking Department. His areas of responsibility include: SME Banking Allocation Department, Commercial Banking Allocation Department, Financial Analysis and Intelligence Department, Credit

Monitoring Department, Retail Allocation and Credit Analytics and Program. Mr. Celik was previously Assistant General Manager at Anadolu Finans (1995 – 2005). Prior to his employment at Anadolu Finans, Mr. Celik was an economist at State Institute of Statistics (1986 – 1987), Specialist and Chief Specialist, Project Evaluation and Preparation Department at Faisal Finans Kurumu A.Ş. (1988 – 1995) and Project and Marketing Manager at İhlas Finans Kurumu A.Ş. (1995 – 1999) and Executive Vice President in charge of Credits at Türkiye Finans (2006-2013). Mr. Celik has been assigned as the Commercial Banking Executive Vice President since October 2013.

Dursun Arslan – *Executive Vice President (Operations and Strategy)*

Mr. Arslan received his bachelors degree in Political Science from Marmara University in 1997 and his Masters degree in Political Science from Fatih University in 1999. Mr. Arslan has been Executive Vice President since 2013. His area of responsibility include: Operations Strategy and Business Development. Previously, Mr. Arslan was a Senior Vice President of Strategy and Business Development (2011-2013), Vice President at the Program Management Office (2009-2011), Vice President at Treasury Operations (2008-2009) and Assistant Vice President at Treasury (2006-2008) at Türkiye Finans and a Specialist in the Fund Management division at Anadolu Finans Kurumu A. Ş. (2000-2005).

Erol Görgün - *Executive Vice President (Credits)*

Mr. Görgün received his bachelor's degree in Public Administration from Economic and Administrative Sciences Faculty of Marmara university (Turkey) and his master's degree in Money and Banking from the Social Sciences Institute, Istanbul University (Turkey). Mr. Görgün has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2013. His areas of responsibility include: SME Banking Allocation Department, Commercial Banking Allocation Department, Financial Analysis and Intelligence Department, Credit Monitoring Department, Retail Allocation and Credit Analytics and Program. Prior to his latest assignment Mr. Görgün worked as a manager in the Project Marketing divisions at İhlas Finans kurmu (1995-2000), the General Coordinator at the Nakpa Plastik Company Group (2001-2003), the Güneşli branch manager and Financial Analysis and Intelligence Department manager at Anadolu Finans (2003-2005), and consequently as the corporate credits allocation manager, Credit Monitoring manager, SME credits allocation manager and the Commercial Credits & Leasing allocation manager at Türkiye Finans (2006-2013)

Ali Güney – *Executive Vice President (Treasury and Financial Institutions)*

Mr. Güney received his bachelor's degree in Public Administration from the Economic and Administrative Sciences Faculty of Marmara University (Turkey) in 1988 and his master's degree in Tourism Management from the Social Sciences Institute, Istanbul University, Turkey in 1996. Mr. Güney has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2009. His areas of responsibility include: Treasury Department and Financial Institutions Department. Previously Mr. Güney was Treasury Manager at Türkiye Finans (2006 – 2009) and Fund Management and Treasury Manager at Anadolu Finans (1999 – 2005). Prior to his employment at Anadolu Finans, Mr. Güney was Fund Management Manager at Faisal Finans Kurumu A.Ş. (1990 – 1993) and Assistant Manager, Fund Management and Treasury Department at İhlas Finans Kurumu A.Ş. (1995 – 1999).

İkram Göktaş – *Executive Vice President (Distribution and Service)*

Mr. Göktaş received his bachelor's degree in Business Management from the Political Sciences Faculty of Ankara University (Turkey) in 1991.

Mr. Göktaş has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2009. His areas of responsibility include: Corporate Communications Department, Branch Network

Development and Branch Performance Management Department, Service Management Department, Alternative Distribution Channels Department, and Organization, Capacity Planning and Process Improvement Department. Previously Mr. Goktaş was Banking Services Manager at Türkiye Finans (2006 – 2009) and Banking Services Manager at Anadolu Finans (2001 – 2005). Prior to his employment at Anadolu Finans, Mr. Goktaş held various positions at Garanti Bankası A.Ş. including Inspector at the Board of Inspectors (1992 – 1997), Assistant Manager at Istanbul Corporate Branch (1997 – 1999) and Corum Branch Manager.

Fahri Öbek – *Executive Vice President (Information Systems)*

Mr. Obek received his bachelor's degree in Computer Science and Engineering from the Computer Science and Engineering Department of Ege University (Turkey) in 1990 and his master's degree from Koc University (Turkey) in 1996.

Mr. Obek has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2011. His areas of responsibility include: Information Systems Coordination Department, Information Systems Operation Department, Information Systems Analysis and Quality Assurance Department, Software Department, Alternative Distribution Channels and Payment Systems Development Department and Business Continuity Department. Prior to his employment at Türkiye Finans Mr. Obek held various positions at Yapı ve Kredi Bankası A.Ş. including Head of System Development Group (2006 – 2008), Deputy General Manager of IT Management (2008 – 2010) and Head of IT at Vodafone (2010 – 2011).

Abdüllatif Özkaynak – *Executive Vice President (Finance)*

Mr. Ozkaynak received his bachelor's degree in Banking from the Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences, Gazi University (Turkey) in 1982.

Mr. Ozkaynak has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2011. His areas of responsibility include: Accounting and Tax Department, Budget, Management Information Systems and Corporate Performance Department, Legal Statutory Reporting and Financial Control Department, Procurement Construction and Administrative Affairs Department. Previously, Mr. Ozkaynak was Financial Control Manager, Accounting and Budget at Türkiye Finans (2005 – 2011) and Group Manager, Financial Affairs at Anadolu Finans (1998 – 2005). Prior to his employment at Türkiye Finans, Mr. Ozkaynak held various positions in the Accounting, Budgeting and Financial Control Department at Egebank A.Ş. (1985-1998).

Zuhal Ulutürk – *Executive Vice President (Human Resources)*

Ms. Uluturk received her bachelor's degree in Economics, Faculty of Political Sciences, Ankara (Turkey) in 1992 and her e-MBA from Bogazici University (Turkey) in 2007.

Ms. Uluturk has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2011. Her areas of responsibility include: Human Resources Department, Training Department and Performance Management Department. Prior to her employment at Türkiye Finans Ms. Uluturk was an auditor at Akbank T.A.Ş (1993 – 1996), an auditor (1996 – 1998) and later Manager, Human Resources at Kentbank (1998 – 2001), Group Manager, Human Resources at Denizbank A.Ş. (2002 – 2007), Executive Vice President in Charge of Human Resources, Training and Organization at Şekerbank T.A.Ş. (2007 – 2010) and Head of Business Partners Department, Human Resources at Vodafone (2010 – 2011).

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

Semih Alşar – *Executive Vice President (Retail Banking)*

Mr. Alşar received his bachelor's degree in Economics, Faculty of Economics, Istanbul University (Turkey) in 1990.

Mr. Alşar has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2011. His areas of responsibility include: Mortgage Department, Payment Systems Marketing Department, Deposit and Investment Products Marketing Department, Sales Management Department, Retail Product Coordination and Customer Analytics Section. Prior to his employment at Türkiye Finans Mr. Alşar was a Financial Analyst at Birleşik Yatırım Bankası A.Ş. (1990 – 1993), Individual Marketing Specialist at Marmara Bank A.Ş. (1993 – 1994), Individual Marketing Specialist at Bank Ekspres A.Ş. (1994 – 1995), Manager, Cash Management at Finansbank A.Ş. (1995 – 1998), Group Manager, Retail Banking at Egebank A.Ş. (1998 – 2000), Product Development Director, Marketing at Global Menkul Değerler A.Ş. (2000 – 2002) and Branch Manager (2002 – 2004) and later Product Development Manager (2004 – 2011) at Asya Katılım Bankası A.Ş.

Menduh Kara – *Executive Vice President (SME Banking)*

Mr. Kara received his bachelor's degree in International Relations from Istanbul University, Turkey in 1997.

Mr. Kara has been Executive Vice President at Türkiye Finans since 2012. His areas of responsibility include: SME Banking Department, Collections Department, Micro Banking Department, Commercial Product Development and Customer Analytics Section. Previously Mr. Kara was Marketing Assistant Manager, Branch Manager and SME Banking Vice President at Türkiye Finans (2002 – 2012) Prior to his employment at Türkiye Finans, Mr. Kara was an Operations Specialist at Dışbank A.Ş. (1998 – 2002).

5.2.18 Board and Board Level Committees

Board

As per Article 29.5 of Türkiye Finans' Articles of Association, the Board is composed of seven members. Board meetings require the attendance of at least five of its members and the decisions are determined by the majority of the attending members. The Board is responsible for setting the basic policies, duties, powers and responsibilities of Türkiye Finans and its financial reporting systems, including the preparation, approval, audit, submission to relevant authorities and publication of accounts and for making information systems efficient and supervising its implementation.

The Board has established several Board level committees comprised Board Members with authority delegated by the Board. These committees are the Audit Committee (see “—Risk Management” for further details), the Credit Committee, the Executive Committee, the Corporate Governance Committee and the Compensation and Nomination Committee.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring compliance with Türkiye Finans' risk management policies and procedures and for reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by Türkiye Finans. (see “—Risk Management—Risk Committees—Audit Committee” for further details).

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee was set up by the Board to act on the Board's behalf and keep it informed of matters that are critical to Türkiye Finans' profitability, liquidity and risk management. The Executive Committee is responsible for exercising the powers of the Board (save for those which the Board expressly reserves for itself) in the management of the business and affairs of Türkiye Finans as directed by the Board.

Credit Committee

The Credit Committee was set up by the Board to ensure that Türkiye Finans operates within the framework of the provisions of banking legislation in accordance with the Banking Law and with the principles and procedures of the BRSA. The Credit Committee determines credit limits (within certain limits), monitors compliance with the conditions of credit allocations and performs other tasks assigned by the Board. Meetings of the Credit Committee require the attendance of all its members and adopts decisions unanimously. Decisions above the authority of the Credit Committee or decisions for which unanimous agreement cannot be obtained are referred to the Board for final resolution.

Compensation and Nomination Committee

The Compensation and Nomination Committee was set up in April 2011 in order to assist the Board in determining appropriate compensation for Board Members, senior management and employees of Türkiye Finans in accordance with Türkiye Finans' strategies and requirements and market trends. The Compensation and Nomination Committee also consider the nomination of suitable members to the Board. The Compensation and Nomination Committee reports regularly to the Board.

Corporate Governance Committee

Türkiye Finans recognises the importance of maintaining sound corporate governance practices. The relationship between Türkiye Finans' management, shareholders, employees and third parties including customers, legal authorities, regulators, rating agencies, suppliers and various other individuals and institutions with whom Türkiye Finans does business are based upon fundamental governance principles including integrity, credibility, non-discrimination, compliance, confidentiality, transparency, accountability and sustainability. The Corporate Governance Committee was established in April 2011 to monitor Türkiye Finans' compliance with corporate governance regulations, to review the corporate governance principles adopted in the market and to make suggestions to the Board where it is deemed advantageous. On 31 January 2013, the Corporate Governance Committee issued a Corporate Governance Policy. Türkiye Finans complies with the Banking Law and related BRSA regulations and expends maximum effort to implement the principles stipulated in the relevant capital markets legislation. See also "*Overview of the Turkish Banking Sector and Regulations*."

5.2.19 Employees

As at 31 December 2013, Türkiye Finans employed 3,990 full-time employees. As at 31 December 2013, the average age of Türkiye Finans' employees was approximately 32.6 years of age and approximately 86 per cent. of Türkiye Finans' professional staff were university graduates.

5.2.20 **Training**

Türkiye Finans believes that its interests are aligned with the interests of its employees in terms of training and career development. Accordingly Türkiye Finans has developed a carefully devised training and career development strategy for its personnel, which also takes into account its growth plans and continuous need for new qualified employees. Türkiye Finans offers its employees a comprehensive training framework that covers on-the-job banking training (KEP – Career-Time Training Programs), technical and managerial training (including ‘Mentoring’, ‘Coaching’ and ‘Management Development Programme’), project based training (including ‘Retail Banking Products’, ‘Sales and Portfolio Management’ and ‘Excellence in Service Culture’), personal development training (including participation in MBA programmes and online English courses) and obligatory training (including ‘Laundering of the Proceeds of Crime and Prevention of the Financing of Terrorism’, ‘Information Security’, ‘Fire Safety’ and ‘Ethical Principles’). Türkiye Finans recently launched multi-platform training including in-branch training and ‘The Digital Library’. Türkiye Finans currently provides approximately 39 per cent. of all training in-house, 27 per cent. of all training is via e-learning and each employee attends on average 10 days of training each year.

5.2.21 **Compensation**

Türkiye Finans’ strategy is to offer its employees a comprehensive and competitive compensation package. Elements of Türkiye Finans’ compensation package include base salary, allowances, benefits, performance incentives, sales incentives and travel expenses.

5.2.22 **Advisory Board**

The Advisory Board comprises Islamic scholars of good repute and with extensive experience in law, economics and banking systems. The Advisory Board is appointed by the Board. Its responsibilities include directing, reviewing and supervising the activities of Türkiye Finans in order to ensure that they are in compliance with Islamic rules and principles including, but not limited to, supervising the development and creation of innovative interest-free products, issuing fatwas on any matter proposed to it by business units of Türkiye Finans, ensuring that transactions are carried out in compliance with interest-free banking principles and analysing contracts and agreements concerning Türkiye Finans’ transactions.

The following table sets out the names of the current members of the Advisory Board:

Name	Position
Professor Hayrettin Karaman	Advisor
Professor Hamdi Döndüren.....	Advisor
Assistant Professor Ishak Emin Aktepe	Advisor
Ali Güney	Member

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the private interests or other duties of the Advisory Board members listed above and their duties to Türkiye Finans.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

6. OVERVIEW OF THE TURKISH BANKING SECTOR AND REGULATIONS

6.1 SUMMARY

The Turkish financial sector has gone through major structural changes as a result of the financial liberalisation programme that started in the early 1980s. The abolition of directed credit policies, the liberalisation of deposit and credit interest rates and liberal exchange rate policies as well as the adoption of international best standard banking regulations have accelerated the structural transformation of the Turkish banking sector. Since the 1980s, the Turkish banking sector has experienced a significant expansion and development in the number of banks, employment in the sector, diversification of services and technological infrastructure. The significant volatility in the Turkish currency and foreign exchange markets experienced in 1994, 1998 and 2001, combined with the short foreign exchange positions held by many Turkish banks at those times, affected the profitability and liquidity of certain Turkish banks. In 2001 this resulted in the collapse of several institutions, including a participation bank. The banking sector also experienced a sharp reduction in shareholders' equity in 2001, with the capital of the 22 private sector banks declining to U.S.\$4,916 million at the end of 2001 from U.S.\$8,056 million for 28 banks at the end of 2000, according to the Banks Association of Turkey.

The Turkish money markets and foreign exchange markets have stabilised since 2001, in large part due to regulatory reform and other governmental actions (including a three-part audit undertaken in 2001 and the first half of 2002, after which all private commercial banks were either found to be in compliance with the 8.0 per cent. minimum capital requirement, transferred to the Savings Deposits Insurance Fund ("SDIF"), or asked to increase their capital level). The transparency of the system was improved along with the establishment of an independent supervisory and regulatory framework and new disclosure requirements. Unfair competition from state banks was reduced while the efficiency of the system increased in general as a result of consolidation.

According to the SDIF's official data, since 1994, a total of 25 private banks have been transferred to the SDIF due to, among other things, weakened financial stability and liquidity and efforts are continuing on the resolution of the SDIF banks while restructuring and privatisation of the state banks is progressing.

In August 2004, in an attempt to reduce the regulatory costs inherent in the Turkish banking system, the government reduced the rate of the Resource Utilisation Support Fund ("RUSF") applicable on short-term foreign currency commercial loans lent by banks domiciled in the Republic of Turkey to zero. However, the 3.0 per cent. RUSF charge for some types of loans provided by banks outside of the Republic of Turkey with an average repayment term of less than one year remains valid. Pursuant to recent changes in the RUSF charges in accordance with the Council of Ministers decision numbered 2012/4116 (published 1 January 2013), loans provided by banks outside of the Republic of Turkey with an average repayment term of one year (including one year) to two years are subject to a 1.0 per cent. RUSF charge, those with an average repayment term of two years (including two years) to three years are subject to a 0.5 per cent. RUSF charge and those with an average repayment term of above 3 years (including 3 years) are subject to a 0 per cent. RUSF charge. In 2010, the government also increased the RUSF charge on interest of foreign currency-denominated retail loans from 10 per cent. to 15 per cent. in order to curb domestic demand fuelled by credit, which was in turn perceived to be adversely affecting the Republic of Turkey's current account balance. The RUSF charge applied to consumer credits to be utilised by real persons (for non-commercial utilisation) is 15 per cent. in accordance with the Council of Ministers' decision numbered 2010/974 (published 28 October 2010).

In addition, there have been significant changes to Turkish banking legislation over the last few years.

The Banks Act No. 4389 (as amended by Laws No. 4491, 4672, 4684, 4743, 4842, 5020, 5189 and 5228) was replaced by the Banking Law. The Banking Law (as amended by Laws No. 5472, 5754, 5766, 6111, 6300, 6327, 6352, 6362, 6456, 6462, 6487, 6493 and 6495 and

Decree No. 662) governs the activities conducted by among others commercial banks as well as participation banks. For further details please see “—Types of Banks in the Republic of Turkey” below.

Regulatory Environment

Regulatory responsibility in the Turkish banking sector is split between the BRSA, the Turkish Central Bank and the SDIF. The BRSA regulates and monitors the application of the Banking Law and other relevant regulations to ensure a disciplined and efficient banking sector within the Republic of Turkey. The Turkish Central Bank is the entity responsible for the Government’s fiscal and monetary policies. The SDIF’s role is to insure the savings deposits and participation funds held with banks. In the event of financial instability within a bank, the SDIF may take measures to restructure such a bank to strengthen its fiscal structure.

The Role of the BRSA

The BRSA is an independent body authorised under Articles 82 to 110 of the Banking Law and has the status of a public legal entity with administrative and financial autonomy. It is the sole regulatory and supervisory authority for the Turkish banking sector. The BRSA’s role is to protect the rights and benefits of depositors and to establish a competitive, disciplined and efficient banking and financial sector within the Republic of Turkey. Accordingly, the BRSA is authorised to undertake all necessary steps, within the limits of the autonomy granted to it by the Banking Law, to ensure it effectively monitors and regulates the Turkish banking sector.

The BRSA has responsibility for all banks operating in the Republic of Turkey, including foreign and participation banks. The BRSA sets various mandatory ratios such as capital adequacy and liquidity ratios. In addition, all banks operating in the Republic of Turkey must provide the BRSA, on a regular and timely basis, with information adequate to permit off-site analysis by the BRSA of such bank’s financial performance, including balance sheets, profit and loss accounts, board of directors’ reports and auditors’ reports. Under current practice, such reporting is required on a daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual basis, depending upon the nature of the information to be reported.

The BRSA conducts both on-site and off-site audits and supervises implementation of the provisions of the Banking Law and other legislation, examines all banking operations and analyses the relationship and balance between assets, receivables, equity capital, liabilities, profit and loss accounts and all other factors affecting a bank’s financial structure. The BRSA’s on-site supervision is conducted through a team of sworn bank auditors and other experts who are employed by the BRSA. In addition, the chairman of the BRSA has the authority to commission independent audit teams to examine specific matters within any bank that the chairman deems appropriate.

In addition to the above-mentioned requirements, pursuant to the regulation regarding the Internal Systems of Banks (as issued by the BRSA and published in the Official Gazette dated 28 June 2012 and numbered 28337), banks in the Republic of Turkey are required to establish, manage and develop (for themselves and all of their branches, regional directorates, units and consolidated affiliates) internal audit and risk management systems in line with the scope and structure of their organisations, in compliance with the provisions of such regulation. Pursuant to such regulation, the internal audit and risk management systems are required to be vested in a department of the bank that has the necessary independence to accomplish its purpose and such department must report to the bank’s board of directors. Furthermore, pursuant to Article 20 of the regulation, internal control personnel cannot have any other duties.

The Participation Banks Association of Turkey

The Participation Banks Association of Turkey (“**PBAT**”), established in accordance with the Banking Law, acts as an organisation with limited supervision and coordination in respect of participation banks. All participation banks in the Republic of Turkey are obliged to become members of this association. As the representative body of the participation banking sector, the association aims to examine, protect and promote its members’ professional interests.

Pursuant to Article 79 of the Banking Law, deposit banks and investment banks are obliged to become members of the Banks Association of Turkey and participation banks are obliged to become members of the PBAT within one month following obtaining their operation permit. Both of the Banks Association of Turkey and the PBAT are professional organizations which have the same status. As the representative bodies of the banking sector, the associations aim to examine, protect and promote its members’ professional interests. However, despite its regulatory and disciplinary functions, it does not possess any of the powers to regulate banking as the BRSA does.

The Role of the Turkish Central Bank

The Turkish Central Bank was founded in 1930 and performs the traditional functions of a central bank, including the issuance of bank notes, provision of price stability and its continuity, regulation of the money supply, management of official gold and foreign exchange reserves, monitoring of the financial system and advising the government on financial matters. The Turkish Central Bank exercises its powers independently of the government and is responsible for its affairs within the bounds of the Government’s defined policies.

Currently, the Turkish Central Bank is the sole regulator of the volume and circulation of the national currency. It has responsibility for developing and implementing the Government’s monetary policy, as well as managing and controlling official gold and foreign exchange reserves. The Turkish Central Bank also acts as the Government’s treasurer, financial agent and economic adviser. The Turkish Central Bank uses various monetary tools to implement its functions, including open market operations, setting reserve and liquidity ratios, determining discount rates and controlling short term interest rates. The Turkish Central Bank monitors a centralised risk valuation system in an effort to better supervise the banking system in collaboration with the Undersecretariat of Treasury for the Republic of Turkey (the “**Treasury**”).

The Role of the SDIF

The SDIF is a public legal entity, set up to insure savings deposits and participation funds held with banks. The SDIF is responsible for, and authorised to take measures in relation to, restructuring, transfer of title to third parties and strengthening the fiscal structures of banks provided that the management and control of the bank have been transferred to the SDIF in accordance with Article 71 of the Banking Law.

Pursuant to Article 63 of the Banking Law, the savings deposits and participation funds belonging to real persons in credit institutions are insured by the SDIF. The coverage and amount of the savings deposits and participation funds belonging to real persons which will be subject to insurance is set by the SDIF upon the approval of the Turkish Central Bank, the BRSA and the Treasury. According to the Banking Law, the risk-based insurance premium rate cannot exceed 20/1000 of the deposits and participation funds subject to insurance on an annual basis. The tariff, collection time, method and other conditions of the risk-based insurance premium is set by the SDIF after consultation with the BRSA. Pursuant to the Regulation on Saving Deposits and Participation Funds subject to Insurance and Premiums to be collected by the SDIF, the insurance premium rate to be paid by Türkiye Finans as of the date of this Information Memorandum is 0.13 per cent. of the deposits and participation funds subject to insurance. The SDIF may borrow with the authorisation of the Treasury and/or if necessary, the Treasury can issue government securities, the proceeds of which shall be

allocated to the SDIF. The principles and procedures regarding government securities including their interest rates and terms and conditions of repayments to the Treasury are determined collectively by the Treasury and the SDIF.

In extraordinary circumstances, where the resources of the SDIF do not match its needs, the Turkish Central Bank may advance funds to the SDIF upon the request by the SDIF. The maturity, amounts, repayment conditions, interest rates and other conditions of the advance will be determined by the Turkish Central Bank upon consultation with the SDIF. If the assets of the SDIF do not meet the demands on it and the resources of the SDIF are insufficient, then banks may be required to make advances of up to the total insurance premiums paid by them in the previous year to be set-off against their future premium obligations.

Deposits held in a bank by controlling shareholders, the chairman and members of the board of directors or board of managers, general manager and assistant general managers, auditors and by the parents, spouses and children of the above, and deposits, participation funds and other accounts within the scope of criminally-related assets set forth in Article 282 of the Turkish Criminal Code and other deposits, participation funds and accounts as determined by the BRSA are not covered by the SDIF's insurance.

Premiums paid by a bank into the SDIF are to be treated as an expense in the calculation of that bank's corporate tax.

In the event of the bankruptcy of a bank, the SDIF is a privileged creditor and may liquidate the bank under the provisions of the Execution and Bankruptcy Act (1932), exercising the duties and powers of the bankruptcy office and creditors' meeting and the bankruptcy administration. Also in such event, holders of savings deposits will have a first-degree privileged claim in respect of the part of their deposit that is not covered by the SDIF.

As at the date of this Information Memorandum, Adabank A.Ş. and Birleşik Fon Bankası A.Ş. ("BFB") are the only banks which are under the supervision and administration of the SDIF. BFB has been incorporated by the SDIF by merging the assets of Etibank A.Ş., İktisat Bankası T.A.Ş., Interbank A.Ş., Esbank A.Ş., EGSBank A.Ş., Kentbank A.Ş. and Toprakbank A.Ş. into Bayındırbank A.Ş. and by converting the latter into BFB.

Types of Banks in the Republic of Turkey

Banks in the Republic of Turkey are classified as: public sector commercial banks; private sector commercial banks; foreign commercial banks; development and investment banks; participation banks and banks under the control of the SDIF.

The following table sets out certain statistical information for the Turkish banking sector as at 31 December 2013 under BRSA accounting principles.

	Public Sector Banks	Private Sector Banks	Foreign Banks	Development and Investment Bank	Participation Banks	Total
<i>(TL in millions, where applicable)</i>						
Total assets	532,944.69	878,111.04	321,345.68	70,136.95	96,074.73	1,732,401.41
Total loans	309,093.14	543,839.09	194,483.33	45,613.68	62,029.46	1,047,415.55
Total deposits	300,555.36	470,137.27	175,077.34	20,309,583	61,313.32	945,769.97
Total shareholders'	61,073.73	99,926.09	32,725.12	18,937.75	8,832	193,724.94
Net income	8,393.98	13,849.85	24,21.92	1,140.65	1051.61	24,665.76
Number of domestic branches.....	3,389	5,596	2,918	40	961	11,903
Number of domestic employees.....	58,552	98,941	55,938	5,224	16,712	213,431
Number of banks	9	16	24	13	4	49

Source: BRSA

Note: Banks controlled by the SDIF are not included in these figures.

The public and private sector commercial banks form the majority of the Turkish banking sector in terms of assets and operations. The three public sector banks, which all have large branch networks, were originally established with social rather than profit objectives, principally to provide services to certain sectors of the working population. Private sector commercial banks are comprised of full-service banks and corporate/trade finance-orientated banks. The four largest private commercial banks are Türkiye İş Bankası A.Ş., Türkiye Garanti Bankası A.Ş. ("**Garanti Bankası**"), Akbank T.A.Ş. ("**Akbank**") and Yapi Kredi Bankası A.Ş. These banks provide a large proportion of retail banking services and related financial products to the Turkish population in addition to providing large Turkish corporations and Turkish subsidiaries of large foreign companies with corporate and foreign trade related banking services.

In recent years, the liberalisation of the Turkish economy has resulted in an increase in the number of foreign-banks operating in the Republic of Turkey, either as locally incorporated banks, branches or joint ventures with domestic banks. The following are examples of notable merger and acquisition activities by foreign banks in recent years. In February 2005, BNP Paribas acquired 50 per cent. of the shares of TEB Mali Yatırımlar A.Ş. which owns 84.3 per cent. of the shares of TEB A.Ş. In October 2006, Denizbank was acquired from the Zorlu Group by Dexia for U.S.\$2.4 billion. Latterly, in September 2012, Sberbank acquired 99.85 per cent. of Denizbank from Dexia for U.S.\$3.6 billion (subject to post-closing adjustments). In January 2007, Citigroup acquired a 20 per cent. stake in Akbank and later in the same year ING acquired Oyakbank for U.S.\$2.7 billion. More recently, in March 2011, General Electric Co. and Doğuş Holding A.Ş. sold their 18.6 per cent. and 6.3 per cent. stakes, respectively, in Garanti Bankası to Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria S.A. ("**BBVA**") for U.S.\$3.8 billion and U.S.\$2 billion, respectively. In December 2012, Burgan Bank SAK purchased 99.3 per cent. of Eurobank Tekfen A.Ş. for US \$355 million. The Commercial Bank of Qatar (Q.S.C.) acquired 70.84 per cent. of Alternatif Bank A.Ş. in July 2013 by paying two times the book value at 30 June 2013.

In October 2011, the BRSA approved the application of Bank Audi s.a.l-Audi Saradar Group to establish a new deposit bank in the Republic of Turkey, Odea Bank A.Ş., which was later granted an operation permit in September 2012. Since 1997, this was the BRSA's first authorisation to establish a deposit bank in the Republic of Turkey. Later in 2012, the BRSA also approved The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ's application to establish a deposit bank and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ was granted an operation permit in September 2013. In August 2013, Rabobank International Holding B.V. was granted an authorisation to establish a deposit bank in the Republic of Turkey.

Development banks are funded by international banks and institutions such as the World Bank. Their objective is to provide medium and long-term financing to Turkish companies that cannot raise such funding easily through the market. These banks do not accept customer deposits.

The Banking Law permits commercial banks to engage in all areas of financial activities including deposit taking, corporate and consumer lending, foreign exchange transactions, certain capital markets activities, securities trading and investment banking (except collecting participation funds and financial leasing activities). The Banking Law permits participation banks to engage in all areas of financial activities (other than accepting deposits).

Public Sector Commercial Banks

There are three public sector commercial banks within the Republic of Turkey, all or a majority of which are owned or controlled by state entities. They generally have large branch networks and were originally established for development purposes, such as for agriculture, housing or foundations, rather than for profit motives.

Through their broad branch networks and ownership structures, these banks have traditionally been able to collect a substantial amount of deposits and thereby access cost-efficient funding sources.

The following table sets out the three state-owned commercial banks in the Republic of Turkey, ranked for size of assets under Turkish GAAP accounting principles as at the dates presented.

Bank	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>		
Vakıflar Bankası T.A.O.	139.787.582	859
Türkiye Halk Bankası.....	141.536.282	877
T.C. Ziraat Bankası	211.603.479	1,661

Source: *The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.*

According to the BRSA, total loans provided by these banks as at 31 December 2013 were TL287,010,644 million. Through their broad branch networks and ownership structures, these banks have traditionally been able to collect deposits and thereby access cost-efficient funding sources.

Private Sector Commercial Banks

Private sector commercial banks comprise full-service banks and corporate/trade finance-oriented banks. Private sector commercial banks can be divided into large and small branch network commercial banks. Most private sector banks belong to large industrial groups, which may provide additional support to the banks.

The following table ranks the larger branch network private sector commercial banks by asset size under BRSA accounting principles as at the dates presented.

Bank	Ownership	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>			
	Bank Pension Fund; Republican		
Türkiye İş Bankası A.Ş.	People's Party	241.619.140	1,309
Türkiye Garanti Bankası A.Ş. ...	Doğuş Group and BBVA	221.482.286	998
Akbank T. A.Ş.....	Sabancı Group	195.482.263	986
Yapi ve Kredi Bankası A.Ş.	Koç Financial Services and TEB Holding A.Ş., BNP Yatırımlar	160.309.844	949
Türk Ekonomi Bankası A.Ş.	Holding A.Ş. and BNP Paribas Employee Pension Funds, Samruk	56.204.256	544
Şekerbank.....	Kazyna and BTA Securities JSC	19,676,061	312

Source: *The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.*

The following table ranks the small branch network private sector commercial banks by asset size as at the dates presented.

Bank	Ownership	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>			
Anadolubank A.Ş.	Habas Group	9.022.752	115
Alternatif Bank A.Ş.	Commercial Bank of Qatar and Anadolu Endüstri Group	10.989.892	73
Tekstil Bankası A.Ş.	GSD Group	3.854.254	44
Fibabanka A.Ş.	Fiba Holding A.Ş. and Özyol Holding A.Ş.; National Bank of	6.658.736	62
Turkish Bank A.Ş.	Kuwait and Mehmet Tanju Özyol	1.149.161	19
Adabank	Transferred to SDIF	49.886	1

Source: The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.

Despite significant growth in the number of small commercial banks, larger commercial banks (both private and public) continue to dominate the banking sector. As at the date of this Information Memorandum, out of 11 privately owned commercial banks, apart from the four largest banks, there are 7 medium sized privately owned commercial banks. Two private sector commercial banks are smaller banks, which have, in aggregate, relatively negligible banking market share (i.e. having less than U.S.\$1 billion in total assets).

Foreign Commercial Banks

The strengthening of regulations and the transparency of the Turkish economy over the past decade has resulted in an increase in the number of foreign commercial banks operating in the Republic of Turkey. As at the date of this Information Memorandum there are 17 foreign banks in total, 12 of which are locally incorporated banks and 5 of which are Turkish branches of foreign banks. The table below indicates certain information regarding foreign commercial banks in the Republic of Turkey, together with their asset size, under Turkish GAAP accounting principles as at the dates presented.

Locally Incorporated Banks	Ownership	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>			
Finansbank A.Ş.	National Bank of Greece S.A.	67.665.718	674
Denizbank A.Ş.	Sberbank of Russia	79.667.792	689
HSBC Bank A.Ş.	HSBC Bank PLC	36,258,692	315
ING Bank A.Ş.	ING Bank N.V.	35.697.624	330
Citibank A.Ş.	Citi Group	6.469.441	8
Burgan Bank A.Ş.	Burgan Bank S.A.K.	7.304.357	60
Deutsche Bank A.Ş.	Deutsche Bank AG	2.359.630	1
Türkland Bank A.Ş.	Arab Bank Suisse; Arab Bank; BankMed	4.111.263	27
Arab Türk Bankası A.Ş.	Libyan Arab Foreign Bank Tripoli Libya	3.466.934	7
Odea Bank A.Ş.	Bank Audi Sal and Audi	16.109.796	37

Fibabanka A.Ş.	Saradar Private Bank Sal Fiba Holding	6.658.736	62
----------------	--	-----------	----

<u>Branches of Foreign Banks</u>	<u>Country of Incorporation</u>		
The Royal Bank of Scotland	Scotland	2,790,741	1
Société Générale.....	France	1.258.411	16
JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.	United States	330.077	1
Bank Mellat	Iran	335.383	3
Habib Bank Limited	Pakistan	93.116	1

Source: The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.

Development and Investment Banks

Development banks are funded by the Turkish Central Bank, international banks and institutions such as the World Bank, the European Investment Bank and various export credit agencies. Their objective is to provide medium and long-term financing to large and medium sized companies on a project basis. Development banks do not accept deposits and are also active in foreign exchange and securities transactions. These banks are not subject to the Banking Law. There are 4 state-owned, 6 privately-owned and 3 foreign development and investment banks in the Republic of Turkey. The following table indicates these banks and their assets and number of branches as at the dates presented.

<u>Bank</u>	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>		
<i>State-owned Development Banks</i>		
İller Bankası A.Ş.	13,663,871	19
Türk Eximbank.....	24,809	1
Türkiye Kalkınma Bankası A.Ş.....	3,612,628	1
İstanbul Takas ve Saklama Bankası A.Ş.	5.596.026	1
<i>Privately-owned Development and Investment Banks</i>		
Türkiye Sinayi Kalkınma Bankası A.Ş.	13.439.216	3
Aktif Yatırım Bankası A.Ş.	5.104.307	8
Nurol Yatırım Bankası A.Ş.	432,949	1
GSD Yatırım Bankası A.Ş.	130.856	1
Diler Yatırım Bankası A.Ş.	135.325	1
Taib Yatırım Bankası A.Ş.	50.071	1
<i>Foreign Development and Investment Banks</i>		
BankPozitif Kredi ve Kalkınma Bankası	2.353.578	1
Merrill Lynch Yatırım Bankası	400.828	1
Standard Chartered Yatırım Bankası Türk A.Ş.	73.290	1

Source: The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

Participation Banks

Participation banks structure their products and provide services on an interest-free basis. Participation banks are subject to the Banking Law and are permitted to engage in financial activities other than accepting deposits. As at the date of this Information Memorandum, there are 4 participation banks operating in the Republic of Turkey, and each of these participation banks is a member of PBAT.

The table below sets out the four participation banks in the Republic of Turkey, ranked by size of assets under Turkish GAAP accounting principles as at the dates presented.

Bank	Total Assets as at 31 December 2013	Number of branches as at 31 December 2013
<i>(TL in thousands)</i>		
Bank Asya	27.903.620	281
Türkiye Finans	25.126.579	250
Kuveyt Türk	25.779.552	268
Al Baraka Türk.....	17.216.117	167

Source: The Banks Association of Turkey; BRSA.

6.2 KEY REGULATORY CHARACTERISTICS OF THE TURKISH BANKING SYSTEM

Collection of Funds and Financing Activities of Participation Banks

Participation banks may collect funds in two ways:

- “**special current accounts**” (an account that consists of funds that can be partially or fully withdrawn by a depositor. No payment of interest or income is made to the account holder); and
- “**participation accounts**” (an account that consists of funds that yield a participation in the loss or profit arising from their use by the relevant financial institutions. Such accounts do not require payments of pre-determined return).

Participation banks may designate special fund pools exclusively for the financing of predetermined projects and other investments. Such funds are utilised in separate pools as per their maturities and are segregated from other pools of accounts. The BRSA must be informed within 15 days of the formation of special fund pools and must be updated as to the status of such pools at three-month intervals. Such special fund pools must remain open for a minimum of one month and must be liquidated at the end of the financing period.

Shareholding

The direct or indirect acquisition by a person of shares that represent 10 per cent. or more of the share capital of any bank, or the direct or indirect acquisition or disposal of such shares by a person if the total number of shares held by such shareholder increases above or falls below 10 per cent., 20 per cent., 33 per cent. or 50 per cent. of the share capital in that bank, requires the permission of the BRSA in order to preserve full voting and other shareholders’ rights associated with such shares. In addition, irrespective of the above thresholds, an issuance, assignment and transfer of: (i) preference shares to which attach the right to nominate a member to the board of directors or audit committee; or (ii) issuance of new shares with such preferences is also subject to the authorisation of the BRSA. In the absence of such authorisation, a holder of such thresholds of shares cannot be registered in the share register, which effectively deprives such shareholder of the ability to participate in shareholder

meetings or to exercise voting or other shareholders' rights with respect to the shares, but not of the right to collect dividends declared on such shares. Registrations made in the share ledger in the absence of such authorisation are invalid.

The board of directors of a bank is responsible for ensuring that shareholders attending general assemblies have obtained the applicable authorisations from the BRSA. If the BRSA determines that a shareholder has exercised voting or other shareholder's rights (other than the right to collect dividends) without due authorisation as described in the preceding paragraph, then it is authorised to direct the board of directors of a bank to cancel any applicable general assembly resolutions (including by way of taking any necessary precautions concerning such banks within its authority under the Banking Law if such procedure has not been stated yet). If the shares are obtained on the stock exchange, then the BRSA may also impose administrative fines on shareholders who exercise their rights or acquire or transfer shares as described in the preceding paragraph without BRSA authorisation. Unless and until a shareholder obtains the necessary share transfer approvals from the BRSA, the SDIF has the authority to exercise such voting and other shareholders' rights (other than the right to collect dividends and priority rights) attributable to such shareholder.

Lending Limits

Turkish law sets out certain limits on the asset profile of banks and other financial institutions which are designed to protect those institutions from excessive exposure to any one counterparty (or group of related counterparties). In particular:

- Cash credits and non-cash credits such as letters of guarantee, counter-guarantees, sureties, avals, endorsements and acceptances extended by a bank and undertakings having the same quality, bonds and similar capital market instruments purchased by it, loans (whether deposits or otherwise), receivables arising from the future sales of assets, overdue cash credits, accrued but not collected interest, amounts of non-cash credits converted into cash, receivables arising from reverse repo transactions and risks undertaken due to the and futures and options contracts and other similar contracts, partnership interests and shareholding interests are considered as a credit irrespective of the account through which they are traced. Credits directly or indirectly extended to, a real person or legal entity in excess of 10 per cent. of the bank's equity capital are to be considered major credits and the total of such major credits, cannot exceed eight times its equity capital.
- The Banking Law restricts the total financial exposure (including extension of credits, issuance of guarantees, etc.) that a bank may have to any one customer or a risk group, directly or indirectly, to 25 per cent. of its equity capital. In calculating such limit, a credit extended to an unincorporated partnership is deemed to be extended to the partners in proportion to their liabilities. A risk group is defined as an individual, his or her spouse and children and partnership(s) in which any one of such persons is a director or general manager, as well as partnerships that are directly or indirectly controlled by any one of such persons, either individually or jointly with third parties, or in which anyone of such persons participate with unlimited liability. Furthermore, a bank, its shareholders holding 10 per cent. or more of the bank's voting rights or the right to nominate board members, its board members, its general manager and partnerships directly or indirectly, individually or jointly, controlled by any of these persons or a partnership in which these persons participate with unlimited liability, constitute a risk group, for which the lending limits are reduced to 20 per cent. of a bank's equity capital, subject to the BRSA's discretion to increase such lending limits up to 25 per cent. Real and legal persons having surety, guarantee or similar relationships where the insolvency of one is likely to lead to the insolvency of the other are included in the applicable risk groups. Lending limits shall be applied as 20 per cent. for the risk group consisting of a bank together with its qualified shareholders (as defined in the Banking Law), members of board of directors and general managers as well as the partnerships controlled by the same individually or jointly, directly or indirectly.

- Loans made available to a bank's or other registered shareholders holding more than one per cent. of the share capital of the bank irrespective of whether these are controlling shareholders or qualified shareholders and their risk groups may not exceed 50 per cent. of the bank's equity capital.

Banks are obliged to regularly report to the BRSA any loans extended to persons who are in their risk groups. The banks are obliged to liquidate loans that are made in violation of applicable regulations by no later than six months after being so requested.

The BRSA determines the permissible ratio of non-cash loans, futures and options, other similar transactions, avals, guarantees and sureties, accepted, transactions entered into with the credit institutions and financial institutions, transactions entered into with, or bills of exchange, bonds and other similar capital markets instruments issued or guaranteed by, and transactions entered into in return for other guarantees with, governments, central banks and banks of the countries accredited by the BRSA for the purpose of calculation of loan limits.

Pursuant to Article 55 of the Banking Law, the following transactions are exempt from the abovementioned lending limits:

- transactions collateralised with cash, cash-like assets and accounts and precious metals;
- transactions carried out with the Treasury, the Turkish Central Bank, the Privatisation Administration and the Mass Housing Administration, as well as the transactions carried out against bills, bonds and similar securities issued or guaranteed by these institutions;
- transactions carried out with the Turkish Central Bank and in legally organised money markets;
- in case of new credit allocations to the same person or risk group, increases, prompted by the changes in currency rates in credits denominated or indexed to foreign currencies (other than credit card and cheque extensions), and interests, profit shares and other such issues accrued on overdue credits provided that subsequently allocated credits in a foreign currency are taken into consideration at the exchange rate applied on the date of utilisation thereof;
- bonus shares (scrip issues) received as a result of capital increases, and any increase in the value of shares not requiring any fund outflow;
- interbank operations within the framework of the principles set out by the BRSA;
- shares acquired within the framework of underwriting services for public offering activities provided that such shares are disposed of in the time and manner determined by the BRSA;
- transactions considered as “deductibles” when calculating the shareholders' equity; and
- other transactions to be determined by the board of the BRSA (the “**BRSB**”).

Loan Loss Reserves

Pursuant to Article 53 of the Banking Law, banks must formulate, implement and regularly review policies regarding compensation for losses that have arisen or are likely to arise in connection with loans and other receivables and to reserve an adequate level of provisions against impairment in the value of other assets, for qualification and classification of assets, receipt of guarantees and securities and measurement of their value and reliability. In addition, such policies must address issues such as monitoring the loans, follow-up procedures and the repayment of overdue loans. Banks must also establish and operate systems to perform these functions. All special provisions set aside for loans and other receivables in accordance with

this article are considered as expenditures deductible from the corporate tax base in the year they are set aside.

Procedures relating to loan loss reserves for non-performing loans are set out in Article 53 of the Banking Law and in regulations issued by the BRSA. Pursuant to the Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Related to the Determination of Qualifications of the Loans and other Receivables by Banks and the Provisions to be Set Aside published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 on 1 November 2006 (the “**Regulation**”) (as amended), banks are required to classify their loans and receivables into one of the following groups:

1. **Standard Loans and Other Receivables:** This group involves loans and other receivables:
 - (a) that have been disbursed to natural persons and legal entities with financial creditworthiness;
 - (b) the principal and interest payments of which have been structured according to the solvency and cash flow of the debtor;
 - (c) the reimbursement of which has been made within specified periods, for which no reimbursement problems are expected in the future and which can be fully collected; or
 - (d) for which no weakening of the creditworthiness of the debtor concerned has been found.

The terms of a bank’s loans and receivables which have been classified into this group may be modified provided they continue to meet the classification requirements for this group. However, in the event that such modification relates to the extension of the initial payment plan under the loan or receivable, a general loan provision, not being less than five times the sum of one per cent. of the cash loan portfolio plus 0.2 per cent. of the non-cash loan portfolio (for example, letters of guarantee, acceptance credits, letters of credit undertakings and endorsements) (these rates may be applied by banks for cash and non-cash export loan portfolios as 0 per cent., for cash loan portfolio extended to small and medium sized enterprises as 0.5 per cent. and for non-cash loan portfolio of small and medium sized enterprises as 0.1 per cent.), is required to be set aside and such modifications are required to be disclosed in the financial reports which are disclosed to the public. This ratio is required to be at least 2.5 times the Consumer Loans Provisions (as defined below in the second paragraph of the section entitled “*General Provisions*”) for amended consumer loan agreements (other than auto and housing loans). The modified loan or receivable may not be subject to this additional general loan provision if such loan or receivable has low risk, is extended with a short term and the interest payments thereof are made in a timely manner and provided that the principal amount of such loan or receivable must be repaid within a year, at the latest, if the term of the loan or receivable is renewed without causing any additional cost to a bank.

2. **Closely Monitored Loans and Other Receivables:** This group involves loans and other receivables:
 - (a) that have been disbursed to natural persons and legal entities with financial creditworthiness and for the principal and interest payments of which there is no problem at present, but which need to be monitored closely due to reasons such as negative changes in the solvency or cash flow of the debtor, probable materialisation of the latter or significant financial risk carried by the person utilising the loan;
 - (b) whose principal and interest payments according to the conditions of the loan agreement are not likely to be repaid according to the terms of the loan agreement and where the persistence of such problems might result in partial or full non-reimbursement risk;

- (c) which are very likely to be repaid but where the collection of principal and interest have not been made for justifiable reasons and are delayed for more than 30 days but do not fall within the scope of loans or other receivables with limited recovery as grouped in the group 3 below; or
- (d) although the standing of the debtor has not weakened, there is a high likelihood of it weakening due to the debtor's irregular cash flow which is difficult to control.

Where a bank provides a loan to a customer which falls within the classification requirements set out above for this group, that customer's entire loan portfolio will be classified in this group, notwithstanding the fact that certain loans within that customer's portfolio may fall within the classification requirements for this group (*Standard Loans and Other Receivables*). The terms of a bank's loans and receivables which fall within the classification requirements of this group may be modified provided they continue to meet the classification requirements for this group. However, in the event that such modification relates to the extension of the initial payment plan under the loan or receivable, a general loan provision, not being less than 2.5 times the sum of 2 per cent. of the cash loan portfolio plus 0.4 per cent. of the non-cash loan portfolio for closely-monitored loans will be set aside and such modifications are required to be disclosed in the financial reports which are disclosed to the public. This ratio is required to be at least 1.25 times the Consumer Loans Provisions (as defined below in the section entitled "*General Provisions*") for amended consumer loan agreements (other than auto and housing loans). The modified loan or receivable may not be subject to this additional general loan provision if such loan or receivable has low risk, is extended with a short term and the interest payments thereof are made in a timely manner and provided that the principal amount of such loan or receivable must be repaid within a year, at the latest, if the term of the loan or receivable is renewed without causing any additional cost to a bank.

3. ***Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collection Ability:*** This group involves loans and other receivables:

- (a) with limited collectability due to the resources of, or the securities furnished by, the debtor being found insufficient to meet the debt on the due date, and where if the problems observed are not eliminated, they are likely to give rise to loss;
- (b) the credibility of whose debtor has weakened and where the loan is deemed to have weakened;
- (c) collection of whose principal and interest or both has been delayed for more than 90 days but not more than 180 days from the due date; or
- (d) in connection with which the bank is of the opinion the principal or interest of the loan or both will be delayed for more than 90 days from the due date owing to reasons such as the debtor's difficulties in financing working capital or in creating additional liquidity.

4. ***Loans and Other Receivables with Remote Collection Ability:*** This group involves loans and other receivables:

- (a) that seem unlikely to be repaid or liquidated under existing conditions;

- (b) in connection with which there is a strong likelihood that the bank will not be able to collect the full loan amount that has become due or payable under the terms stated in the loan agreement;
 - (c) where the debtor's creditworthiness is deemed to have significantly weakened but which are not considered as an actual loss, yet due to such factors as a merger, the possibility of finding new financing or a capital increase; or
 - (d) there is a delay of more than 180 days but not more than one year from the date on which credit amount has become due or payable in the collection of the principal or interest or both.
5. ***Loans and Other Receivables Considered as Losses:*** This group involves loans and other receivables:
- (a) that are deemed to be uncollectable;
 - (b) collection of whose principal or interest or both has been delayed by one year or more from the date on which credit amount has become due or payable; or
 - (c) for which, although carrying the characteristics stated in groups 3 or 4 above, the bank is of the opinion that they have become weakened and that the debtor has lost his creditworthiness due to the strong possibility that it will not be possible to fully collect the amounts that have become due and payable within a period of over one year.

General Provisions

Turkish law also requires Turkish banks to provide a general reserve calculated at one per cent. of the cash loan portfolio plus 0.2 per cent. of the non-cash loan portfolio (letters of guarantee, acceptance credits, letters of credit undertakings and endorsements) for standard loans; and a general reserve calculated at 2 per cent. of the cash loan portfolio plus 0.4 per cent. of the noncash loan portfolio for closely-monitored loans. In addition, 25 per cent. of the above-mentioned rates will be applied for each cheque that remains uncollected for a period of five years after issuance.

Pursuant to Article 7/2 of the Regulation, banks which have a consumer loan ratio which exceeds 25 per cent. of its total loans and banks which have a non-performing consumer loan ratio (nonperforming consumer loans being consumer loans which are classified as frozen receivables, excluding housing loans) greater than eight per cent. of their total consumer loans (excluding housing loans) (as calculated pursuant to the unconsolidated financial data prepared as of the general reserve calculation period) are required to set aside a four per cent. general provision for outstanding but not yet due consumer loans (excluding housing loans) under group 1 above and an 8 per cent. general provision for outstanding but not yet due consumer loans (excluding housing loans) under group 2 above (the “**Consumer Loans Provisions**”).

Pursuant to Article 7/3 of the Regulation, if the sum of the letters of guarantee, acceptance credits, letters of credit undertakings, endorsements, purchase guarantees in security issuances, factoring guarantees or other guarantees and sureties and unsecured pre-financing loans of a bank is higher than ten times its equity calculated pursuant to the Regulation on Equity of Banks, a 0.3 per cent. general provision ratio is required to be applied by such bank for all of its standard non-cash loans. Notwithstanding the above ratio, and by taking into consideration the standard capital adequacy ratio, the BRSA may apply the same ratio or a higher ratio as the general reserve requirement ratio.

Special Provisions

The banks should also set aside general provisions for the amounts monitored under the accounts of “Receivables from Derivative Financial Instruments” on the basis of the sums to be computed by multiplying them by the rates of conversion into credit indicated in Article 12 of the Regulation on Loan Transactions of Banks by applying the general provision rate applicable for cash loans. Apart from the general provisions, special provisions must be set aside for the loans and receivables classified as belonging to groups 3, 4 and 5 described above in the minimum amounts of 20 per cent., 50 per cent. and 100 per cent., respectively, starting from the date on which they will be classified as falling under these groups.

Pursuant to these regulations, all loans and receivables in groups 3, 4 and 5 above, irrespective of whether any interest or other similar obligations of the debtor are applicable on the principal or whether the receivables have been refinanced, are defined as “frozen receivables.” If several loans have been extended to a loan customer by the same bank and if any of these loans is considered as a frozen receivable, then all outstanding risks of such loan customer are classified in the same group as the frozen receivable even if such loans would not otherwise fall under the same group as such frozen receivable. If the loan which had become a frozen receivable is repaid in full, then the other loans of the loan customer may be re-classified into the applicable group as if there were no related frozen receivable.

Pursuant to Article 14/4 of the Regulation, the term “interest” refers to “share of profit” in respect of the funds extended by the participation banks. Pursuant to Articles 14/1, 2 and 3 of the Regulation, the general and special provisions set aside for the funds and other receivables extended from participation accounts are required to be reflected in the expense accounts and participation accounts according to the rate of participation in loss to be determined in accordance with the relevant regulation. The participation banks are entitled to reflect the portion corresponding to the participation accounts, in their expense accounts provided that they obtain the approval of their shareholders’ general assembly. Additionally, provided that the participation account agreements permit them, the participation banks are also entitled to set aside: (i) a portion of up to 5 per cent. of the profit amount to be distributed to participation accounts, (ii) collections from the written off loans arising from participation accounts; and (iii) cancellations of participation share of the general and special provisions, as provisions to be utilised to meet the general and special provisions and the SDIF premium.

Banks must also monitor the following types of security based upon their classification:

Category I Collateral: Cash, deposits, participation funds and gold deposit accounts that are secured by pledge or assignment agreements; repurchase agreement proceeds secured by promissory notes, debenture bonds and similar securities issued directly or guaranteed by the Turkish Central Bank, the Treasury, the Mass Housing Administration or the Privatisation Administration and B-type investment participation funds; member firm receivables arising out of credit cards and gold reserved within the Bank; transactions entered into with the Treasury, the Turkish Central Bank, the Mass Housing Administration or the Privatisation Administration and transactions secured by promissory notes, debenture bonds, lease certificates (issued within the scope of the Law on Public Financing and Debt Management dated 28 March 2002 and numbered 4749) and similar securities issued directly or guaranteed by such administrations; securities issued directly or guaranteed by the central governments or central banks of countries that are members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (“OECD”) and guarantees and sureties issued by such authorities; guarantees and sureties issued by banks operating in OECD member countries and securities issued directly or guaranteed by the European Central Bank and guarantees and sureties issued by it; sureties and letters of guarantee, avals, acceptances and endorsements issued by banks operating in the Republic of Turkey in compliance with their maximum lending limits; and bonds and debentures issued by banks operating in the Republic of Turkey, lease certificate funds of which are utilised by banks operating in the Republic of Turkey and mortgage backed and asset backed securities issued by such banks.

Category II Collateral: Precious metals other than gold; shares quoted on a stock exchange; A-type investment fund participation certificates; asset-backed securities and private sector bonds except ones issued by the borrower; credit derivatives agreements providing protection against credit risk; the assignment or pledge of accrued allowance entitlements of real and legal persons from public agencies; liquid securities, negotiable instruments representing commodities, other types of commodities and movables pledged at a value not higher than market value; mortgages on property registered with the land registry and mortgages on real property built on allocated real estate provided that their appraised value is sufficient; export documents based on marine bill of lading or transport bills, or insured within the scope of an exportation loan insurance policy, and bills of exchange stemming from actual trading relations, which are received from natural persons and legal entities.

Category III Collateral: Commercial enterprise pledges, other export documents, vehicle pledges, commercial vehicle live pledges and commercial vehicle number plate pledge, mortgages on aircraft or ships, suretyships natural persons or legal entities whose creditworthiness is higher than the borrower and other client promissory notes of natural persons and legal entities.

Category IV Collateral: Any other security not otherwise included in Categories I, II or III. While calculating the special provision requirements for non-performing loans, the value of collateral received from the borrower will be deducted from the frozen receivables in groups 3, 4 and 5 above in the following proportions in order to determine the amount that will be subject to special provisioning:

Discount Ratio	Discount Rate
Category I Collateral	100%
Category II Collateral	75%
Category III Collateral	50%
Category IV Collateral	25%

The value of the collateral should not exceed the non-performing loan. In case the value of the collateral exceeds the amount of the non-performing loan, the abovementioned rates of consideration are applied only to the portion of the collateral that is equal to the amount of the non-performing loan. The amount to be found after applying these rates on this portion will be equal to the amount to be deducted.

According to Article 11 of the Regulation, in the event of a borrower's failure to repay loans or any other receivables due to a temporary lack of liquidity that the borrower is facing, a bank is allowed to refinance the borrower with additional funding through extension of new loans, if required, and structure a new repayment plan in order to strengthen the borrower's liquidity position and to collect its receivables. Despite such refinancing or new repayment plan, such loans and other receivables are required to be monitored in their current loan groups (whether 3, 4 or 5) for at least the following six-month period and within this six month period, special provisions for such receivables will be set aside at the relevant loan group provisioning level. After this six-month period of monitoring, if total collections reach at least 15 per cent. of the total receivables for restructured loans and the payments are made on their due dates, then the remaining receivables may be transferred to the "Refinanced/Restructured Loans and Receivables" account.

The bank may refinance the borrower for a second time if the borrower fails to repay the refinanced loan; provided that 20 per cent. of the outstanding principal of the refinanced loans and of other receivables are collected on a yearly basis.

The Regulation has been subject to a series of amendments. Pursuant to the amendment dated 21 September 2012, the BRSA is entitled to increase the provision rates for general and special reserves, taking into consideration the sector and country risks of the borrower, and banks are required to reserve adequate provisions for loans and other receivables until the end of the month on which the payments of such loans and receivables has been delayed.

Furthermore, according to the same amendment, the dates and ratios for compliance with general reserves requirement have been revised and banks are required to set aside general reserve amounts indicated under the general reserve provision of at least 40 per cent. by 31 December 2012, at least 60 per cent. by 31 December 2013, at least 80 per cent. by 31 December 2014 and 100 per cent. by 31 December 2015.

The Regulation was further amended on 7 February 2014. According to Provisional Article 5 of the Regulation, which will be effective until 31 December 2014, loans and other receivables classified as Closely Monitored Loans and Other Receivables (group 2) granted to persons or legal entities residing in Libya or engaged in activities relating to Libya can be restructured twice. Furthermore, such loans and other receivables subject to a new redemption plan may be classified as Standard Loans and Other Receivables; provided that at least 10 per cent. of the total sum of receivables has been repaid. If such loans and other receivables become subject to a redemption plan for a second time as a result of new loans having been utilised, then such loans and receivables shall be classified as Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collection Ability until 5 per cent. of the total sum of receivables has been repaid. As long as such percentage of payments foreseen in the redemption plan are made within the payment periods envisaged for Loans and Other Receivables with Limited Collection Ability, it is in the bank's discretion to set aside special provisions for such loans and receivables.

Pursuant to Provisional Article 5(b), if there are loans or any other receivables that are classified in groups 3, 4 and 5, then the receivables relating to Libya shall be classified in the same group with such loans and/or other receivables. Until 31 December 2014, and so long as the classification methods set out in the Regulation are complied with, if a borrower fails to repay such loans or any other receivables, then a bank is allowed to refinance the borrower with additional funding through extension of new loans, if required, and structure a new repayment plan in order to strengthen the borrower's liquidity position and to collect its receivables up to three times.

According to Provisional Article 6 of the Regulation, which will be effective until 31 December 2014, loans and receivables classified as Closely Monitored Loans and Other Receivables (group 2) that were granted to be used in the maritime sector can be restructured twice. Furthermore, such loans and other receivables subject to a new redemption plan may be classified as Standard Loans and Other Receivables (group 1) provided that at least 10 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. Any such debt classified under group 1 that is reclassified as group 2 debt or that is restructured or is continued to be monitored under group 2 as the agreed conditions for reclassification were not adhered to and are restructured once again may be reclassified as group 1; provided that at least 15 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. If such loans and receivables become subject to a redemption plan for a second time by granting new loans, then such loans and receivables shall be classified as group 3 until 5 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. As long as such percentage of payments foreseen in the redemption plan are made within the payment periods envisaged for group 3, it is in the bank's discretion to set aside special provisions for such loans and receivables.

In addition, pursuant to Provisional Article 6(b) described above, if there are any loans and receivables that are classified in groups 3, 4 and 5, other than those relating to the maritime sector shall be reclassified in the same group as such debt. However, setting aside special provisions in the ratio foreseen by the related group for these loans is in the discretion of banks. So long as the classification methods as set out in the regulation are complied with, if a borrower fails to repay such loans or receivables due to a temporary lack of liquidity, then the bank is allowed to refinance the borrower with additional funding through extension of new loans, if required, and structure a new repayment plan in order to strengthen the borrower's liquidity position and to collect its receivables up to three times.

According to Provisional Article 7 of the Regulation, which will be effective until 31 December 2014, restructured debts classified as group 2 that were granted by banks to real persons or legal entities residing in Syria or engaged in activities relating to Syria who reside in the Republic of Turkey or in any other foreign country may be classified under group 1 receivables; provided that at least 10 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. Any such debt

classified under group 1 that is reclassified as group 2 or that is restructured or is continued to be monitored under group 2 as the agreed conditions for reclassification were not adhered to and are restructured again may be reclassified as group 1; provided that at least 15 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. If such loans and receivables become subject to a redemption plan for a second time by granting new loans, then such loans and receivables shall be classified as group 3 until 5 per cent. of the total debt has been repaid. As long as such percentage of payments foreseen in the redemption plan are made within the payment periods envisaged for group 3, it is in the bank's discretion to set aside special provisions for such loans and receivables.

Pursuant to Provisional Article 7(b), if real persons or legal entities residing in Syria or having business activities relating to Syria who reside in the Republic of Turkey or in any other foreign country incur other debts that are classified under group 3, 4 or 5, then the debt relating to Syria will be reclassified in the same group as such debt; however, setting aside special provisions in the ratio foreseen by the related group for these loans is at the discretion of the banks. So long as the classification methods as set out in the regulation are complied with, if a borrower fails to repay such debt due to a temporary lack of liquidity, then a bank is allowed to refinance the borrower with additional funding through extension of new loans, if required, and structure a new repayment plan in order to strengthen the borrower's liquidity position and to collect its receivables up to three times.

Pursuant to the amended Provisional Article 8 of the Regulation, the banks are required to set aside the increased amounts of the general provisions for consumer loans (excluding housing loans) at the following percentages: 25 per cent. as of 31 December 2013, 50 per cent. as of 31 December 2014 and 100 per cent. as of 31 December 2015.

Any debt restructured pursuant to Provisional Articles 5(b), 6(b) or 7(b) may be transferred to the "Renewed/Restructured Loans Account" if:

- at least 5 per cent. per cent. of the total debt in the first restructuring has been repaid and the restructured loans and receivables have been monitored under their respective group(s) for a period of at least three months,
- at least 10 per cent. of the total/debt in the second restructuring has been repaid and the restructured loans and receivables have been monitored under their respective group(s) for a period of six months,
- at least 15 per cent. of the total debt in the third restructuring has been repaid and the restructured loans and receivables have been monitored under their respective group(s) for a period of one year, and
- the payments foreseen in the payment plan are not delayed.

Exchange Rate Exposure

According to the Calculation of the Standard Ratio of the Net Short Foreign Currency Position to the Capital Base on a Consolidated and an Unconsolidated Basis by the Banks and its Implementation (the "**Calculation Regulation**"), banks are obliged to calculate the standard ratio of their net short foreign currency position to their capital base daily in accordance with the criteria on the declaration forms to be sent to the BRSA by the banks. The weekly average of the absolute values of the standard ratios of a bank's net short foreign currency position to its capital base, calculated over the working days in that week, cannot exceed 20 per cent., based on both consolidated and non-consolidated financials.

Capital Adequacy

Within the framework of implementation of Basel III, BRSA has issued the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds, published in the Official Gazette dated 5 September 2013 and numbered 28756 (“**Regulation on Capital**”). The purpose of the Regulation on Capital is stated by the BRSA as increasing and strengthening of banks' capital in qualitative and quantitative manner. The Regulation on Capital came into force on 1 January 2014.

The Banks' own funds consist of (i) main capital (Tier I capital); and (ii) additional capital (Tier II capital). Main capital consists of “core capital” and Tier I borrowings. Pursuant to Article 3 of the amendment on the Regulation on the Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Capital Adequacy which came into force on 1 January 2014 (the “**Amendment Regulation**”) and the purpose of which is to enhance the capital structure of the banks in a qualitative, as well as a quantitative manner, the minimum core capital adequacy ratio is 4.5 per cent. and minimum consolidated Tier I capital adequacy ratio is 6 per cent. Article 6 of the Amendment Regulation, increases the risk weights of some of the assets in the balance sheet of a bank, such as share certificates acquired by such banks exceeding the limits provided under Article 56 of Banking Law, in the calculation of such bank's capital adequacy ratio.

Core capital will be calculated by applying the ratios set out in the Regulation on Capital to the aggregate sum of the following:

- paid up equity which can be distributed to the shareholders only after all payments have been made to the creditors of a bank in the event of its liquidation;
- emission premiums of share certificates issued;
- profits obtained as a result of cancellation of share certificates;
- reserves;
- income and costs reflected to the own funds in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards;
- net profit of the latest financial year and period;
- free reserves set aside for contingent risks, and
- free shares acquired from the bank's subsidiaries or affiliates which have not been accounted for.

Borrowing which is approved by the BRSA upon written application of the relevant bank's board of directors shall be taken into consideration as Tier I borrowings if, amongst others, they are:

- if issued as securities, registered at the CMB and paid-in;
- subordinated to depositors, general creditors and subordinated debts of the bank (including Tier II);
- neither secured nor covered by a guarantee of the issuer or related entity or other derivative arrangement that legally or economically enhances the seniority of claims;
- perpetual (having no maturity date) and repayment of principals is subject to BRSA's prior approval; and
- the instrument cannot have a credit sensitive dividend feature, that is a dividend/coupon that is reset periodically based in whole or in part on the banking organisation's credit standing.

Tier I capital shall be subject to deductions indicated in the Regulation on Capital, such as deduction of goodwill, deferred tax assets arising from net loss carry-forward, net loss not compensated by the reserves. Tier II borrowing permitted by the BRSA, must fulfil the following conditions:

- They must be registered at the CMB, if issued as securities, and paid-in if issued as securities;
- They must have an initial term of minimum five years and they are not payable before 5 years;
- They must not contain provisions encouraging prepayment after initial five years, such as increase in the amount or rate of applicable interest or dividend;
- They must be subordinated to all debts except share capital and Tier I debts;
- Early payment option after the initial five years must be subject to prior consent of the BRSA;
- Early payment option will be subject to the condition that minimum legal capital adequacy ratio or the ratio determined by the BRSA shall be retained after utilisation of early repayment option;
- It's acceleration must be limited to bankruptcy and liquidation events;
- Dividend and interest payments must not be linked to credibility or credit rating of the bank;
- Such Tier II debt instruments must not be purchased by entities directly or indirectly controlled by the bank; and
- They must be able to be deleted from the bank's records for a temporary or unlimited time or convertible to shares with the BRSA's resolution in the event of bank's insolvency.

Respect to debt instruments or borrowings included in calculation of a bank's Tier II capital, those with a remaining term of less than five years are considered as Tier II capital with the application of deduction at a rate of 20 per cent. per annum for each year.

Tier I and Tier II capital items which are (i) indicated in the balance sheets of banks before 1 January 2014; and (ii) not compliant with the conditions set out in Article 8 of the Regulation on Capital, shall be taken into consideration in the calculation of a bank's own funds by 10 (ten) per cent deduction each year following 1 January 2015.

There is the Regulation on Protection of Capital and Cyclic Capital Buffers (the “**Capital Protection Regulation**”), which has introduced minimum 2.5 per cent. capital conservation requirement as set out in Basel III regime. Capital conservation requirement buffer is defined as additional core capital, which banks must maintain in order to ensure that they comply with minimum capital adequacy requirements when economic and financial indicators deteriorate. Capital conservation amount will be the core capital exceeding the capital amount, which banks must maintain under the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Banks' Capital Adequacy.

Pursuant to the Capital Protection Regulation, following formula shall be used in the calculation of required capital conservation amount: bank specific cyclic capital buffer (+) capital protection buffer amount) (x) ARWA (as defined below).

Bank specific cyclic capital buffer is defined as additional core capital calculated on specific rate published by the bank so that the relevant bank will be able to maintain minimum capital adequacy ratio and will not be adversely affected from increasing general financial sector risk, which may result from credit expansion.

The capital protection buffer amount is the amount of additional consolidated and unconsolidated core capital calculated on the basis of 2.5 per cent. i.e. capital protection buffer

rate. However, pursuant to Provisional Article 1 of the Capital Protection Regulation, capital protection rate will be equal to ratios mentioned below for the relevant years:

Year	Capital Protection Buffer Amount (%)
2014	0
2015	0
2016	0.625
2017	1.25
2018	1.875

ARWA is defined as “**Amount of Risk Weighted Assets**” and it will be calculated by division of bank’s own funds to applicable capital adequacy standard ratio calculated in accordance with the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Banks’ Capital Adequacy.

In theory, a bank may allow its equity to fall below the capital conservation requirement. However, if it does so, it will be subject to restrictions on paying dividends and bonuses and these will continue for as long as its total equity remains below that level.

On 1 February 2013, the BRSA published draft regulations for the implementation of Basel III in Turkey. On 5 September 2013, the Regulation on Equities of Banks and amendments to the Regulation on the Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks was published in the Official Gazette numbered 28756. The Regulation on the Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks are effective as of 1 January 2014. On 5 November 2013, the BRSA issued the Regulation on Capital Protection and Cyclic Capital Buffer and the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Leverage Levels of Banks. On 21 March 2014, the BRSA issued the Regulation on the Calculation of the Liquidity Ratio Coverage of Banks. Apart from the implementation of certain leverage ratios set out under the latter regulations that will become effective on 1 January 2015, these regulations took effect as of 1 January 2014.

Türkiye Finans expects that the impact of the Basel III framework on its capital base will be limited and believes that it is already in compliance with the future capital requirements set forth within the Basel III framework.

The Basel Committee has also proposed that the risk-sensitive capital framework should be supplemented with a non-risk-based measure, the leverage ratio. The leverage ratio will be calculated as the Tier I capital divided by the exposure (on and off-balance sheet exposures, with certain adjustments for selected items such as derivatives). A minimum leverage ratio of three per cent. will be evaluated during a parallel run period. Another new key component of the Basel III framework is the introduction of increased regulations for liquidity risks. The objective of the liquidity reform is to improve the banking sector’s ability to absorb shocks arising from financial and economic stress, whatever the source, thus reducing the risk of spillover from the financial sector to the real economy. The Basel Committee has developed two new quantitative liquidity standards as part of the Basel III framework, which are the liquidity coverage ratio (“**LCR**”) and the net stable funding ratio (“**NSFR**”). The LCR aims to ensure that a bank maintains an adequate level of unencumbered, high-quality assets that can be converted into cash to meet its liquidity needs for a 30-day time horizon under an acute liquidity stress scenario. The NSFR, on the other hand, establishes a minimum acceptable amount of stable funding, based on the liquidity characteristics of an institution’s assets and activities over a one-year horizon. These standards aim to set the minimum levels of liquidity for internationally active banks.

Pursuant to Article 45 of the Banking Law, banks are required to maintain and report a minimum capital adequacy ratio of 8 per cent. (both on a consolidated and unconsolidated basis) whereas banks that have off-shore branches were required in 2009 to maintain a 12 per cent. capital adequacy ratio at a minimum.

The BRSB is authorised to increase the minimum capital adequacy ratio, to set different ratios for each bank and to revise the risk weights of assets that are based upon participation

accounts, but must consider each bank's internal systems as well as its asset and financial structures.

Reserves and Liquidity Reserve Requirement

The Banking Law requires Turkish banks to calculate, attain, maintain and report the minimum liquidity level in accordance with principles and procedures to be set out by the BRSB. Within this framework, a comprehensive liquidity arrangement was put into force by the BRSA, following the consent of the Turkish Central Bank.

The reserve requirements regarding foreign currency liabilities vary by category, as set out below:

Category of Foreign Currency Liabilities	Required Reserve Ratio
Demand deposits, notice deposits and private current accounts, precious metal deposit accounts, deposits/participation accounts up to 1-month, up to 3-month, up to 6-month and up to 1-year maturities.....	13%
Deposits/participation accounts and precious metal deposit accounts, with 1-year and longer maturity and cumulative deposits/participation accounts	9%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds up to 1-year maturity (including 1-year)	13%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds up to 3-year maturity (including 3-year)	11%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds longer than 3-year maturity	6%
Special fund pools	Ratios for corresponding maturities

The reserve requirements regarding Turkish Lira liabilities vary by category, as set out below.

Turkish Lira Liabilities	Required Reserve Ratio
Demand deposits, notice deposits and private current accounts..	11.5%
Deposits/participation accounts up to 1-month maturity (including 1-month).....	11.5%
Deposits/participation accounts up to 3-month maturity (including 3-month).....	11.5%
Deposits/participation accounts up to 6-month maturity (including 6-month).....	8.5%
Deposits/participation accounts up to 1-year maturity	6.5%
Deposits/participation accounts up to 1 -year and longer maturity and cumulative deposits/participation accounts	5%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds up to 1-year maturity (including 1-year)	11.5%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds up to 3-year maturity (including 3-year)	8%
Liabilities other than deposits/participation funds with longer than 3-year maturity	5%
Special fund pools	Ratios for corresponding maturities above

The reserve requirements also apply to gold deposit accounts. Furthermore, banks are permitted to maintain: (a) up to 60 per cent. (at least half of which must be in U.S. dollars) of the Turkish Lira reserve requirements in U.S. dollars and/or Euro (provided that at least 50 per cent. of such amount will be reserved in U.S. Dollars (first 30 per cent. at 1.4 times, second 5 per cent. at 1.5 times, third 5 per cent. at 1.8 times, fourth 5 per cent. at 2.6 times, fifth 5 per

cent. at 2.9 times, sixth 5 per cent. at 3.1 and seventh 5 per cent. 3.2 times the reserve requirement) and up to 30 per cent. of the Turkish Lira reserve requirements in standard gold (first 15 per cent. at 1.4 times, second 5 per cent. at 1.5 times, third 5 per cent. at 2.0 times and fourth 5 per cent. at 2.5 times the reserve requirement); and (b) up to the total amount of the foreign currency reserve requirements applicable to precious metal deposit accounts in standard gold. In addition, banks are required to maintain their required reserves against their U.S. dollar-denominated liabilities in U.S. dollars only.

Starting in September 2010, reserve accounts kept in Turkish Lira became non-interest-bearing (reserve accounts in foreign currencies have not been interest-bearing since 2008). As of the date of this Information Memorandum, no interest is paid by the Turkish Central Bank on Turkish Lira or foreign currency liquidity reserve accounts.

The regulations further state that until 31 December 2015, foreign exchange-indexed assets and liabilities shall, for the purposes of calculations of foreign currency liquidity ratios, be deemed to be foreign currency assets and liabilities. However, such foreign exchange-indexed assets and liabilities shall continue to be deemed TL currency for the calculation of total liquidity adequacy ratios.

Pursuant to the Communiqué regarding Reserve Requirements numbered 2013/15, there is a new reserve requirement to be calculated based upon the financial leverage ratio of banks. The leverage ratio of a bank is determined as the ratio of the main capital of the bank to the sum of: (a) the total of its liabilities; (b) its non-cash loans and liabilities; (c) 10 per cent. of its revocable commitments; (d) the total amount to be calculated by the multiplication of each undertaking arising from derivative instruments with their own loan conversion ratio; and (e) total amount of irrevocable undertakings. The reserve requirement based on the financial leverage ratio of banks is required to be determined for three-month periods by calculating the arithmetic average of monthly leverage ratios. The additional reserve requirements to be set aside in the following quarter of the calculation period (calculated separately for each category of Turkish Lira and foreign currency liabilities) vary by leverage ratios, as set forth below:

Calculation Period for the Leverage Ratio	Leverage Ratio	Additional Reserve Requirement
From the 4th quarter of 2013 through the 3rd quarter of 2014	Below 3.0%	2.0%
	From 3.0% (inclusive) to 3.25%	1.5%
	From 3.25% (inclusive) to 3.5%	1.0%
From the 4th quarter of 2014 through the 3rd quarter of 2015	Below 3.0%	2.0%
	From 3.0% (inclusive) to 3.50%	1.5%
	From 3.50% (inclusive) to 4.0%	1.0%
Following the 4th quarter of 2015 (inclusive)	Below 3.0%	2.0%
	From 3.0% (inclusive) to 4.0%	1.5%
	From 4.0% (inclusive) to 5.0%	1.0%

Banks have been required to notify the Turkish Central Bank of their leverage ratios starting from 31 December 2012, and the above-described additional reserve requirements will first be implemented in 2014 starting with 2013 year-end financials.

Audit of Banks

Under the Banking Law, banks' boards of directors are required to establish audit committees for the execution of audit and monitoring functions. Audit committees must consist of a minimum of two members and be appointed from among the members of the board of directors who do not have executive duties. The duties and responsibilities of the audit committee include, amongst others: (i) the supervision of the efficiency and adequacy of the banks' internal control, risk management and internal audit systems; (ii) the functioning of these systems and accounting and reporting systems within the framework of the Banking

Law and other relevant legislation; (iii) the integrity of the information produced; (iv) conducting the necessary preliminary evaluations for the selection of independent audit firms by the board of directors; (v) regularly monitoring the activities of independent audit firms selected by the board of directors; and (vi) in the case of holding companies covered by the Banking Law, ensuring that the internal audit functions of the institutions that are subject to consolidation and operate in a coordinated manner, on behalf of the board of directors.

The BRSA, as the principal regulatory authority in the Turkish banking sector, has the right to monitor compliance by banks with the requirements relating to audit committees. As part of exercising this right, the BRSA reviews audit reports prepared for banks by their independent auditing firms. Banks are required to select an independent audit firm in accordance with the regulation of the BRSA related to the authorisation and activities of independent firms to perform auditing of banks. Professional liability insurance is required for (a) independent auditors and (b) if requested by the service-acquiring bank or required by the BRSA, evaluators, rating agencies and certain other support services. Furthermore, banks are required to consolidate their financial statements on a quarterly basis in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards. The year-end consolidated financial statements are required to be audited whereas interim consolidated financial statements are subject to only a limited review by independent audit firms.

The reports prepared by independent audit firms are also filed with the CMB if the bank's shares are quoted on Bourse Istanbul and published on the Public Disclosure Platform. The CMB has the right to inspect the accounts and transaction records of any publicly traded company. In addition, quarterly reports that are subject to limited review must also be filed with the CMB and published on the Public Disclosure Platform.

All banks (public and private) undergo an annual audit by certified bank auditors who have the authority to audit banks on behalf of the BRSA. Audits by certified bank auditors encompass all aspects of a bank's operations, its financial statements and other matters affecting the bank's financial position, including its domestic banking activities, foreign exchange transactions and tax liabilities. Additionally, such audits seek to ensure compliance with applicable laws and the constitutional documents of the bank. The Turkish Central Bank has the right to monitor compliance by banks with the Turkish Central Bank's regulations through off-site examinations.

Pursuant to the Regulation on the Internal Systems of Banks, banks are obligated to establish, manage and develop (for themselves and all of their consolidated affiliates) internal audit and risk management systems in line with the scope and structure of their activities, in compliance with the provisions of such regulation. Pursuant to such regulation, the internal audit and risk management systems are required to be vested in a department of the bank that has the necessary independence to accomplish its purpose and such department must report to the bank's board of directors. To achieve this, according to the regulation, the internal control committee personnel cannot also be appointed to work in another role. This prohibition is not applicable to the banks that are established by law with the purpose of development of the country or financing a specific sector or field, and which do not accept deposit funds or participation funds.

Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Finance of Terrorism (AML/CFT) Policies

The AML/CFT policies applicable to banks are defined under the Law No. 5549 on Prevention of Laundering Proceeds of Crime, the Turkish Criminal Code No. 5237 and the Regulation on Program of Compliance with Obligations of Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Finance of Terrorism and the Regulation on Measures Regarding Prevention of Laundering Proceeds of Crime and Financing of Terrorism and related Financial Crime Investigation Board Communiqués (together the "**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**"). In addition, a new law on Combating the Finance of Terrorism number 6415 has been published in the Official Gazette on 16 February 2013. Pursuant to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws, banks are required to identify their customers and the persons carrying out transactions on behalf of, or on account of, their customers. In the event there is any information or concern

that a transaction concluded by a customer is a suspicious transaction or there are reasonable grounds to suspect that the asset which is the subject of the transaction, carried out or attempted to be carried out within or through a bank, is acquired through illegal means or used for illegal purposes, such a transaction must be reported by the relevant bank to the Turkish Financial Crimes Investigation Board. The notifying bank cannot disclose such notification to third parties, including the parties to the suspicious transaction, other than to the investigators assigned to inspect the transaction and the competent courts during legal proceedings.

When requested by the Financial Crimes Investigation Board or the investigators thereof, banks are required to provide information relating to their customers and their transactions. Furthermore, banks are required to maintain all the documents, books and records of identification documents regarding all transactions for eight years starting from the transaction date, the last record date and the last transaction date. Eight year period for identification documents relating bank accounts will commence on the closing date of the account. In addition to these, banks are required to provide them to the officials when requested.

Banks breaching any of the obligations set out in the Anti-Money Laundering Laws may be subject to an administrative fine of approximately TL17,592 for the year 2014. Furthermore, real persons who breach their duty of confidentiality with respect to the notification that they made regarding the suspicious transactions to the Financial Crimes Investigation Board and who fail to provide all necessary, information, documents, records, passwords, etc. to the public authorities, the Financial Crimes Investigation Board and inspection officials, when requested and keep all relevant documents, records, books etc, in relation to their duties and transaction within the scope of Anti-Money Laundering Laws for eight years starting from the transaction date, the last record date and the last transaction date may be subject to imprisonment with terms ranging from one year to three years.

The Law on Prevention of Financing of Terrorism number 6415 and dated 7 February 2013 has been enacted by the Republic of Turkey and it has been published on the Official Gazette on 16 February 2013 in order to set the procedures and principles applicable to the freezing of assets for the implementation of decisions relating to the prevention of financing of terrorism within the framework of the International Convention for Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism (as adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 9 December 1999). Financing of terrorism is defined as an offence committed by a legal or real person by providing or collecting funds, directly or indirectly, unlawfully and wilfully, with the intention that such funds would be used, in full or in part, in order to carry out an act which constitutes an offence within the scope of and as defined, as applicable, in the following:

- Law on Fighting with Terrorism (Law No. 3713);
- Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft, done at The Hague on 16 December 1970;
- Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, done at Montreal on 23 September 1971;
- Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of Crimes against Internationally Protected Persons, including Diplomatic Agents, adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 14 December 1973;
- International Convention against the Taking of Hostages, adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 17 December 1979;
- Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material, adopted at Vienna on 3 March 1980;
- Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of Violence at Airports Serving International Civil Aviation, supplementary to the Convention for the Suppression of

Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, done at Montreal on 24 February 1988;

- Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Maritime Navigation, done at Rome on 10 March 1988;
- Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Fixed Platforms located on the Continental Shelf, done at Rome on 10 March 1988; and
- International Convention for the Suppression of Terrorist Bombings, adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 15 December 1997.

Freezing of assets is defined as deprivation or restriction of disposal capacity over the relevant assets in order to prevent disappearance, consummation, conversion, transfer, assignment of such assets. Assets, which are disposal of persons listed in United Nations Security Council resolutions 1267 (1999), 1988 (2011) and 1989 (2011), shall be frozen upon promulgation of Council of Ministers Decree in the Official Gazette. Apart from funds of these persons, findings of investigations on funds conducted by the Financial Crimes Investigation Board (“MASAK”) must be submitted to the Inspection Commission. Decisions of the Inspection Commission shall enter into force upon its publication in the Official Gazette.

Banks are obliged to comply with the decisions of the Inspection Commission once they are published in the Official Gazette. Accordingly, funds and assets of real or legal persons against whom the Inspection Commission imposed a freeze order must be blocked and any disposal of such assets by such persons must be prevented by the bank in which such assets or funds are maintained. Responsible officers of a bank who fails or delay the implementation of a freezing order shall be subject to imprisonment of a minimum of six months and a maximum of two years and a fine corresponding to his or her imprisonment. Additionally, legal persons, such as banks, where such responsible officer works, shall be subject to a fine at the minimum amount of 10 thousand Turkish Lira up to maximum amount of 100 thousand Turkish Lira.

Cancellation of Banking Licence

If the results of an audit show that a bank’s financial structure has seriously weakened, then the BRSA may require the bank’s board of directors to take measures to strengthen its financial position. Pursuant to the Banking Law, in the event the BRSA in its sole discretion determines that:

- the assets of a bank are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to cover its obligations as they become due;
- the bank is not complying with liquidity requirements;
- the bank’s profitability is not sufficient to conduct its business in a secure manner due to disturbances in the relation and balance between the expenses and profit;
- the regulatory equity capital of such bank is not sufficient or is to likely to become insufficient;
- the quality of assets of such bank have been impaired in a manner potentially weakening its financial structure, the decisions, transactions or applications of such bank are in breach of the Banking Law, relevant regulations or the decisions of the BRSA;
- such bank fails to establish internal audit, supervision and risk management systems or to effectively and sufficiently conduct such systems or any factor impedes the supervision of such systems, or any factor impedes the audit; or

- there has been a material increase in risks defined in the Banking Law and relevant legislation which weakens the bank's financial structure due to the imprudent acts of such bank's managers,

then the BRSA may require the board of directors of such bank to take one or some of the following measures depending on the situation for a period determined by the BRSA and in accordance with a plan approved by the BRSA:

- to increase its equity capital;
- not to distribute dividends for a period to be determined by the BRSA and to transfer its distributable dividend to the reserve fund;
- to increase its loan provisions;
- to stop extension of loans to its shareholders;
- to dispose of its assets in order to strengthen its liquidity;
- to limit or stop its new investments;
- to restrict payment of fees and other types of payments;
- to cease its long term investments;
- to cure the breach and comply with the relevant banking legislation;
- to cease its risky transactions, by re-evaluating its credit policy;
- to take all actions to decrease any maturity foreign exchange and interest rate risks; and/or
- to exercise other necessary actions to be determined by the BRSA.

In the event the aforementioned actions are not taken (in whole or in part) by that bank or its financial structure cannot be strengthened despite its having taken such actions, or its financial structure has become so weak that it could not be strengthened, then the BRSA may require such bank:

- to strengthen its financial structure, to increase its liquidity and/or capital adequacy;
- to dispose of its fixed assets and long-term assets within a reasonable time determined by the BRSA;
- to decrease its operational and management costs;
- to suspend its payments under any name whatsoever, excluding the regular payments to be made to its members;
- to limit or prohibit extension of any cash or non-cash loans to certain third persons, legal entities, risk groups or sectors;
- to convene an extraordinary general assembly in order to change the members of the board of directors or assign new member(s) to the board of directors, in the event any board member is responsible for non-compliance with relevant legislation or increase of risks as stipulated above the failure to apply the aforementioned actions;
- to implement short-, medium- or long-term plans and projections that are approved by the BRSA to decrease the risks incurred by the bank or to take written undertakings from the members of board of directors or qualified shareholders (as defined in the Banking Law) regarding such plans and projections; and/or

- to exercise other necessary actions to be determined by the BRSA.

In the event the aforementioned actions are not (in whole or in part) taken by that bank or are not sufficient to cause such bank to continue its business in a secure manner, then the BRSA may require such bank:

- to limit or cease its business or its whole organisation by its field of activity for a temporary period (to include its relations with its local or foreign branches and correspondents);
- to apply various restrictions, including restrictions on interest rate and maturity with respect to resource collection and utilisation;
- to remove from office (in whole or in part) its members of the board of directors, general manager and deputy general managers and department and branch managers from their offices and obtain approval from the BRSA as to the persons to be appointed to replace these individuals;
- to make available long-term loans, provided that these will not exceed the amount of deposit or participation funds subject to insurance, and be secured sufficiently by the shares or other assets of the controlling shareholders;
- to limit or cease its non-performing operations and to dispose of its non-performing assets;
- to merge with one or more other banks;
- to provide new shareholders in order to increase its equity capital;
- to cover its losses with its equity capital; and/or
- to exercise other necessary actions to be determined by the BRSA.

In the event: (a) the aforementioned actions are not (in whole or in part) taken by that bank within a period of time set forth by the BRSA or in any case within twelve months; (b) the financial structure of such bank cannot be strengthened despite its having taken such actions or the financial structure of such bank has become so weak that it could not be strengthened even if the actions were taken; (c) the continuation of the activities of such bank would jeopardise the rights of the depositors and the participation fund owners and the security and stability of the financial system; (d) such bank cannot cover its liabilities as they become due; (e) the total amount of the liabilities of such bank exceeds the total amount of its assets; or (f) the controlling shareholders or directors of such bank are found to have made use of that bank's resources for their own interests, directly or indirectly or fraudulently, in a manner that jeopardised the secure functioning of the bank or caused such bank to sustain a loss as a result of such misuse, then the BRSA, with the affirmative vote of at least five of its board members, may revoke the licence of such bank to engage in banking operations and/or to accept deposits and transfer the management, supervision and control of the privileges of shareholders (excluding dividends) of such bank to the SDIF for the purpose of the whole or partial transfer or sale of such bank to third persons or merger thereof, provided that the loss is deducted from the share capital of current shareholders.

In the event that the licence of a bank to engage in banking operations and/or to accept deposits is revoked, then that bank's management and audit will be taken over by the SDIF. Any and all execution and bankruptcy proceedings (including preliminary injunctions) against such bank would be discontinued as from the date on which the BRSA's decision to revoke such bank's licence is published in the Official Gazette. From the date of revocation of such bank's licence, the creditors of such bank may not assign their rights or take any action that could lead to assignment of their rights. The SDIF must take measures for the protection of the rights of depositors, participation fund owners and other creditors of such bank. The SDIF is required to pay the insured deposits and insured participation funds of such bank either by

itself or through another bank it may designate. In practice, the SDIF may designate another bank that is under its control. The SDIF is required to institute bankruptcy proceedings in the name of depositors against a bank whose banking licence is revoked.

Annual Reporting

The Banking Law stipulates that banks are required to prepare an annual activity report that includes information about their status, management and organisation structures, human resources, activities, financial situations and assessment of the management and expectations, together with financial statements, summary of board of directors' report and independent audit report.

Pursuant to the Banking Law, Turkish banks are required to follow the BRSA's principles and procedures (which are established in consultation with the Turkish Accounting Standards Board and international standards) when preparing their annual reports. In addition, they must ensure uniformity in their accounting systems, correctly record all their transactions and prepare timely and accurate financial reports in a format that is clear, reliable and comparable as well as suitable for auditing, analysis and interpretation.

A bank cannot settle its balance sheets without ensuring reconciliation with the legal and auxiliary books and records of its branches and domestic and foreign correspondents.

The BRSA is authorised to take necessary measures where it is determined that a bank's financial statements have been misrepresented.

When the BRSA requests a bank's financial reports, the chairman of the board, members of audit committee, general manager, deputy general manager responsible for financial reporting and the relevant unit manager (or equivalent authorities) must sign the reports indicating their full names and titles and declare that the financial report complies with relevant legislation and accounting records. In addition, foreign banks must have the members of the board of managers of their Turkish branches sign the annual reports.

All annual reports that banks present to their general assemblies must be approved by independent auditing firms.

Banks are required to submit their financial reports to related authorities and publish them in accordance with the BRSA's principles and procedures.

Further, banks are required to submit and publish activity reports that comply with the BRSA's established guidelines.

The Regulation on the Preparation and Publication of Annual Reports regulates the procedures and principles regarding the annual reports of banks to be published at the end of each fiscal year. According to the regulation, a bank's financial performance and the risks that it faces need to be assessed in the annual report. The annual report is subject to the approval of the board of directors and must be submitted to the review of shareholders at least 15 days before the annual general assembly of the bank together with the assent of the independent auditing firm regarding such report. Each bank must: (i) submit electronically a copy of its annual report to the BRSA within 7 days following its publication; (ii) keep a copy of it in its headquarters; (iii) keep an electronic copy of it at each branch to provide it as printed, if requested, until the annual report for next year will be published; and (iv) publish it on its website by the end of May.

Financial Services Fees

Pursuant to Heading XI of Tariffs Chart numbered 8 of the Law on Fees (Law No. 492) amended by the Law No. 5951, banks are required to pay to the relevant tax office to which their head office reports an annual financial services fee for each of their branches. The

amount of the fee is determined in accordance with the population of the district in which the relevant branch is located.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

7. TAXATION

7.1 MALAYSIAN TAXATION

The following is intended as general information only and it does not purport to present any comprehensive or complete picture of all aspects of Malaysian tax laws, which could be of relevance to a holder of the Sukuk Murabahah. Prospective Sukukholders should therefore consult their tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of any purchase, ownership or disposal of Sukuk Murabahah.

The following summary is based on the Malaysian tax law, published case law, and tax practice as in effect on the date hereof, without prejudice to any amendments introduced at a later date and implemented with or without retroactive effect.

(a) Income Tax

In general, income tax is imposed on income accruing in or derived from Malaysia, or received in Malaysia from outside Malaysia. However, income derived from sources outside Malaysia and received in Malaysia is exempt from tax for all persons, except resident companies carrying on the business of banking, insurance, or sea or air transport.

Any person having queries about Malaysian taxation, or liability to tax in a jurisdiction other than Malaysia is advised to seek appropriate professional advice.

(b) Withholding Tax

Payments to any holder of the Sukuk Murabahah will not be subject to Malaysian withholding tax.

(c) Capital Gains Tax

There is no tax on capital gains from the disposition of the Sukuk Murabahah.

7.2 REPUBLIC OF TURKEY TAXATION

The following summary of the anticipated tax treatment in the Republic of Turkey in relation to the payments on the Sukuk Murabahah is based on the taxation law and practice in force at the date of this Information Memorandum, and does not constitute legal or tax advice. Prospective investors should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules and practice and their interpretation may change. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers on the implications of subscribing for, buying, holding, selling, redeeming or disposing of Sukuk Murabahah and the receipt of any payments in respect of any Periodic Profit Payments and distributions (whether or not on a winding-up) with respect to such Sukuk Murabahah under the laws of the jurisdictions in which they may be liable to taxation.

The following taxation section describes the principal tax consequences of an investment in the Sukuk Murabahah by a person who is not a resident of the Republic of Turkey and will not hold the Sukuk Murabahah in connection with the conduct of a trade or business through a permanent establishment in the Republic of Turkey.

This summary does not intend to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to make an investment in the Sukuk Murabahah.

In addition, it does not describe any tax consequences (a) arising under the laws of any taxing jurisdiction other than the Republic of Turkey; or (b) applicable to a resident of the Republic of Turkey or a permanent establishment in Turkey that is constituted either by the existence of a fixed place of business or appointment of a permanent representative.

For Turkish tax purposes, a legal entity is a resident of the Republic of Turkey if its corporate domicile or its business centre is in the Republic of Turkey. A legal entity having its corporate domicile and effective place of management outside of Turkey is a non-resident of the Republic of Turkey. A natural person is a resident of the Republic of Turkey if it has established domicile or stays in the Republic of Turkey for more than six months in a calendar year.

A resident legal entity is subject to Turkish taxes on its worldwide income, whereas a non-resident legal entity is only liable to the Turkish taxes for the trading income made through a permanent establishment, or for the income sourced in the Republic of Turkey otherwise.

A natural person or individual is a resident of the Republic of Turkey if such person has established domicile in the Republic of Turkey, or stays in the Republic of Turkey more than six months in a calendar year. On the other hand, foreigners who stay in Turkey for six months or more for a specific job or business or particular purposes that are specified in the Income Tax Law may not be treated as a resident of the Republic of Turkey depending upon the characteristics of the stay. A resident individual is liable for Turkish taxes on his worldwide income, whereas a non-resident individual is liable for Turkish tax for the income sourced in the Republic of Turkey.

Income from capital investment including periodic distribution payment is sourced in the Republic of Turkey when the principal is invested in the Republic of Turkey. Capital gain derived from trading income is considered sourced in the Republic of Turkey when the activity or transaction generating such income is performed or accounted for in the Republic of Turkey. The term “accounted for” means that a payment is made in the Republic of Turkey, or if the payment is made abroad, that it is recorded in the books in the Republic of Turkey.

Any withholding tax levied on income derived by a non-resident is the final tax for the non-resident and no further declaration is needed. Any other income of a non-resident sourced in the Republic of Turkey that has not been subject to withholding tax will be subject to taxation and declaration where exemptions are reserved.

According to the Council of Ministers’ Decree’ Decrees No. 2011/1854 and No. 2010/1182, (collectively the “**Decrees**”) the withholding tax rates are set according to the maturity of Sukuk Murabahah issued abroad as follows:

- 10 per cent. withholding tax with a maturity of less than one year;
- 7 per cent. withholding tax with a maturity of at least one year and less than three years;
- 3 per cent. withholding tax with a maturity of at least three years and less than five years; and
- 0 per cent. withholding tax with a maturity of five years and more.

Such withholding tax is the final tax for a non-resident person and no further declaration is required.

In general, capital gains are not taxed through withholding tax and therefore any capital gain sourced in the Republic of Turkey with respect to the Sukuk Murabahah may be subject to declaration; however, pursuant to Provisional Article 67 of the Turkish Income Tax Law, as amended by the Law numbered 6111, special or separate tax returns will not be submitted for capital gains from the Sukuk Murabahah of a Turkish corporate issued abroad when the income is derived by a non-resident. Therefore, no tax is levied on the non-resident persons on capital gains from such Sukuk Murabahah and no declaration is required.

A non-resident holder will not be liable for Turkish estate, inheritance or similar tax with respect to its investment in the Sukuk Murabahah, nor will it be liable for any Turkish stamp issue, registration or similar tax or duty relating thereto.

8. GENERAL INFORMATION

8.1 INTERNAL AUTHORISATION

(a) *The Issuer:*

The establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah by the Issuer was duly authorised by a resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer dated 8 November 2013.

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

The establishment of the Sukuk Murabahah Programme and the issuance of the Sukuk Murabahah by Türkiye Finans via the Issuer was duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of Türkiye Finans dated 5 November 2013.

8.2 SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL CHANGE

(a) *The Issuer:*

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer taken since the Latest Practicable Date.

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of Türkiye Finans taken as a whole since the Latest Practicable Date.

8.3 MATERIAL CONTRACTS

(a) *The Issuer:*

The Issuer is not a party to and is not likely to be a party to any agreement, documentation, transaction, obligation, commitment, understanding, arrangement or liability (including any offers, tenders or quotations given by the Issuer which are outstanding or capable of acceptance by a third party) which has or is likely to have an adverse effect on the financial or trading position or prospects of the Issuer, or which may or is likely to restrict the Issuer from carrying on the whole or any part of its business in any part of the world.

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

Türkiye Finans is not a party to and is not likely to be a party to any agreement, documentation, transaction, obligation, commitment, understanding, arrangement or liability (including any offers, tenders or quotations given by Türkiye Finans which are outstanding or capable of acceptance by a third party) which has or is likely to have an adverse effect on the financial or trading position or prospects of Türkiye Finans, or which may or is likely to restrict Türkiye Finans from carrying on the whole or any part of its business in any part of the world.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

8.4 MATERIAL LITIGATION

(a) *The Issuer:*

The Issuer is not involved in any current or anticipated litigation or arbitration or any other proceedings involving any injunctive proceedings against the Issuer which may have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Issuer to carry on its business and the board of directors of the Issuer are not aware of any proceedings that are pending or threatened or of any fact likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect the financial position or business of the Issuer and/or the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under the Sukuk Murabahah .

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

Save as disclosed below, Türkiye Finans is not involved in any current or anticipated litigation or arbitration or any other proceedings involving any injunctive proceedings against Türkiye Finans which may have a material adverse effect on the ability of Türkiye Finans to carry on its business and the Board of Directors are not aware of any proceedings that are pending or threatened or of any fact likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially and adversely affect the financial position or business of Türkiye Finans and/or the ability of Türkiye Finans' to perform its obligations under the Sukuk Murabahah:

- i. Commercial Court of İstanbul, File No: 2011/87, Fatih Branch, client BAYRAM FATİH İPEKÇİ case; On 27 March 2009, a lawsuit was filed against Türkiye Finans by the plaintiffs (the “**Plaintiffs**”) for breach of an order for injunction (the “**Case**”). The Plaintiffs had on 14 September 2007 obtained a preliminary injunction from the Turkish court to freeze the bank account of one Bayram Fatih İpekçi (hereinafter known as the “**Customer**”) held with Türkiye Finans (the “**Account**”). The Plaintiffs claimed that Türkiye Finans had breached the order for injunction by releasing the balance standing to the credit of the Account to the Customer. The pecuniary compensation being claimed by the Plaintiffs amounts to TL52, 261,793.58.

The Case is currently on hold pending the outcome of legal proceedings to determine the status of the Plaintiffs as legal beneficiaries of the monies standing to the credit of the Account.

Further to the above, the Case is currently being handled by the in-house solicitors of Türkiye Finans' Legal Department (the “**Solicitors**”) who are of the opinion that the Case is likely to be decided in Türkiye Finans' favour. No provisioning has been made by Türkiye Finans for this Case.

- ii. Commercial Court of Ankara, File No: 1999/471, Ankara Branch client TÜRKOĞLU DEMİR SAN. TİC. LTD. ŞTİ. case; On 30 June 1998, Türkiye Finans initiated execution proceedings against one Türkoğlu Demir San. Tic. Ltd. Şti (hereinafter known as the “**Customer**”) for defaulting on credit facilities granted by Türkiye Finans. However, on 30 June 2008, the Customer filed a counterclaim against Türkiye Finans alleging that Türkiye Finans had accelerated the Customer's debts without justifiable reason which in turn caused the other financial institutions to initiate execution proceedings against the Customer as well, resulting in the Customer's financial destruction. The Customer's counterclaim for pecuniary compensation amounts to TL100,000,000.00.

On 6 February 2013, the Local Court in the Republic of Turkey had decided in favour of Türkiye Finans. However, subsequently, the Customer filed an appeal to the High Court in the Republic of Turkey on 30 May 2013 appealing against the Local Court's decision (the “**Appeal**”). The Appeal is currently pending the High Court's decision in the Republic of Turkey.

Further to the above, the Appeal is currently being handled by the Solicitors who are of the opinion that the Appeal is likely to be decided partially in Türkiye Finans' favour in relation to pecuniary compensation claims of the Customer, and that the non-pecuniary compensation claims of the Customer are expected to be decided wholly in Türkiye Finans' favour. No provisioning has been made by Türkiye Finans for this Case.

8.5 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

(a) *The Issuer:*

The Issuer has not incurred or become subject to any liability or obligation (absolute or contingent) other than liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business.

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

Türkiye Finans has not incurred or become subject to any liability or obligation (absolute or contingent) other than liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business.

8.6 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) *The Issuer:*

All related party transactions entered into by the Issuer (including financing arrangements made between the Issuer and its shareholders and other related entities are based on commercial terms conducted at arm's length.

(b) *Türkiye Finans:*

All related party transactions entered into by Türkiye Finans (including financing arrangements made between Türkiye Finans and its shareholders and other related entities are based on commercial terms conducted at arm's length.

8.7 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

(a) *HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad*

After making enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad is not aware of any circumstance that would give rise to a conflict of interest in its capacity as Joint Principal Adviser, Joint Lead Arranger and Joint Lead Manager in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

(b) *Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad*

After making enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad is not aware of any circumstance that would give rise to a conflict of interest in its capacity as Joint Principal Adviser, Joint Lead Arranger and Joint Lead Manager in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

(c) *Malaysian Trustees Berhad*

After making enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, Malaysian Trustees Berhad is not aware of any circumstance that would give rise to a conflict of interest in its capacity as the Sukuk Trustee in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

(d) Messrs. Adnan Sundra & Low

After making enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, Messrs. Adnan Sundra & Low is not aware of any circumstance that would give rise to a conflict of interest in its capacity as the legal counsel to the Joint Principal Advisers, Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Lead Managers in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

(e) Messrs. Zaid Ibrahim & Co

After making enquiries as were reasonable in the circumstances, Messrs. Zaid Ibrahim & Co is not aware of any circumstance that would give rise to a conflict of interest in its capacity as the legal counsel to the Issuer in relation to the Sukuk Murabahah Programme.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

9. SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN IFRS AND BRSA PRINCIPLES

Certain financial information contained in this Information Memorandum is presented in accordance with BRSA Principles.

BRSA Principles differ from IFRS. Such differences primarily relate to the format of presentation of financial statements, disclosure requirements and accounting policies. BRSA format and disclosure requirements are prescribed by relevant regulations and do not always meet IFRS or IAS 34 standards. Among the differences in accounting policies some of the most important are:

- *Consolidation*: Only financial sector subsidiaries and associates are consolidated under BRSA Principles, others are carried at cost or at fair value.
- *Specific provisioning for loan losses*: BRSA Principles provisioning for loan losses is different from IAS 39 and is based on minimum percentages relating to the number of days overdue prescribed by relevant regulations, whereas the IFRS provisioning for loan losses is based on the present value of future cash flows discounted at original effective interest rates.
- *General loan loss provisioning*: This is required under BRSA Principles but prohibited under IFRS. Instead, IFRS requires portfolio/collective provisioning for groups of loans and receivables sharing similar characteristics and not individually identified as impaired. Moreover, BRSA Principles generic provisioning is based on minimum percentages defined in regulations for many asset classes (both on-balance and off-balance sheet), not only for loans, which is not the case with IFRS.
- *Deferred taxation*: Certain differences exist in this area. According to the IAS 12 Income Taxes deferred taxation is calculated in full on all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements when it is probable that the future economic benefit resulting from the reversal of temporary differences will flow to or from the Bank, whereas under BRSA Principles there are some specific exemptions. For example, under BRSA Principles, no deferred tax is computed in relation to general loan loss provisions.

[The rest of this page is intentionally left blank]

**APPENDIX 1 – AUDITED CONSOLIDATED BRSA FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF
TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013**

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated Financial Statements

As of and For the Year Ended

31 December 2013

*(Convenience Translation of Financial Statements and Related
Disclosures and Footnotes Originally Issued in Turkish)*

With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon

Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik AŞ

14 February 2014

*This report contains "Independent Auditors' Report"
comprising 1 page and; "Consolidated Financial
Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes"
comprising 83 pages.*



**Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.**

Kavacık Rüzgarlı Bahçe Mah.
Kavak Sok. No: 29
Beykoz 34805 İstanbul

Telephone +90 (216) 681 90 00
Fax +90 (216) 681 90 90
Internet www.kpmg.com.tr

**Convenience Translation of the Independent Auditors' Report
Originally Prepared and Issued in Turkish (See Note 1 in Third Section)**

To the Board of Directors of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası AŞ:

We have audited the consolidated balance sheet of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası AŞ ("the Bank") and its financial subsidiary (together "the group") as of 31 December 2013 and the consolidated statements of income, cash flows, changes in shareholders' equity for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements.

Disclosure for the Responsibility of the Bank's Board of Directors

The Bank's Board of Directors is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting to prevent the misstatements caused by error or fraud, that are material to the financial statements; and for adopting sound accounting policies in compliance with the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published on the Official Gazette no 26333 dated 1 November 2006, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and other regulations, circular and communiqués published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board, and the statements made by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on accounting and financial reporting principles.

Disclosure for the Responsibility of the Authorized Audit Firm

Our responsibility, as independent auditors, is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. Our audit is performed in accordance with the "Regulation on the Assignment and Activities of the Banks' Independent Audit Firms" published on the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006 and international standards on auditing. We planned and conducted our audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. Our audit includes using the audit techniques for the purpose of obtaining evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The selection of the audit techniques is made in accordance with our professional judgment by taking the effectiveness of the controls over financial reporting into consideration and assessing the appropriateness of the applied accounting policies. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Independent Auditor's Opinion:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası AŞ and its financial subsidiary as of 31 December 2013 and the result of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles and standards as per the existing regulations described in Article 37 and 38 of (Turkish) Banking Law No 5411 and other regulations, circular and communiqués published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Board, and the statements made by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on accounting and financial reporting principles.

İstanbul,
14 February 2014

**Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik**

Anonim Şirketi

Erdal TIKMAK
Partner

Additional paragraph for convenience translation to English:

As explained in Note 1 in Third Section, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations in accordance with the accounting principles and practices generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than Turkey.

**THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT
OF TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI AŞ
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013**

Address of the Headquarter of the Bank : Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No:139
34876 Yakacık –Kartal / İstanbul
Phone and Fax Numbers of the Bank : 0 216 586 70 00 / 0 216 586 63 26
Website of the Bank : www.turkiyefinans.com.tr
Electronic Mail Address to Contact : maliisler@turkiyefinans.com.tr

The consolidated Year-End Financial Report prepared in accordance with the communique of “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks” as regulated by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency, is comprised of the following sections:

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE BANK
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
EXPLANATIONS ON ACCOUNTING POLICIES OF THE BANK
EXPLANATIONS ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE BANK
INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE OF THE BANK
EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
OTHER EXPLANATORY AND OTHER FOOTNOTES
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The subsidiary whose financial statements have been consolidated in the consolidated financial report is as follows:

Subsidiaries

1-TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ

The Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 December 2013 and related disclosures and footnotes that were subject to independent report are prepared in accordance with the Regulation on Accounting Applications for the Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related statements and guidance in compliance with the financial records of our Bank and, unless stated otherwise, presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira (TL)**



Mustafa BOYDAK
Chairman of the
Board of Directors


W. Derya GÜNERK
CEO


Abdüllatif ÖZKAYNAK
Finance
Executive Vice President


Mete M. KANAT
Legal Reporting &
Financial Control Dep.
Vice President


Oğuz KAYHAN
Audit Committee Responsible
For Internal Audit & Risk Management


Brian Keith BELCHER
Audit Committee Responsible
For Internal Audit & Risk Management

Information on the authorized personnel to whom questions may be directed related to this financial report:
Name-Surname/Title: Sefa SEYHAN / Assistant Vice President
Phone Nr: 0216 586 91 86 Fax Nr : 0216 586 63 34

SECTION ONE**GENERAL INFORMATION**

I.	Explanations on the date of establishment and the initial status of the Participation Bank, and the history including the changes in the former status	1
II.	Explanations regarding the Participation Bank's shareholder structure, shareholders holding directly or indirectly, collectively or individually, the managing and controlling power and changes in the current period, if any and explanations on the controlling group of the Participation Bank.....	1
III.	Explanations regarding the chairman and the members of Board of Directors, Audit Committee, General Manager and assistants and their shares in the Participation Bank.....	2
IV.	Explanations on the people and institutions that have qualified shares of the Participation Bank.....	3
V.	Summary information on the Participation Bank's functions and areas of activity	3
VI.	Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of consolidated financial statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards and short explanation about the Institutions subject to line-by-line method or proportional consolidation and Institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods.....	4
VII.	The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on the transfer of shareholder's equity between the Bank and its Subsidiaries or the reimbursement of liabilities.....	4

SECTION TWO**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

I.	Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position).....	5
II.	Off-balance sheet items	7
III.	Income statement	8
IV.	Statement of income/expense items accounted under shareholders' equity	9
V.	Statement of changes in shareholders' equity.....	10
VI.	Statement of cash flows.....	12
VII.	Profit distribution table.....	13

SECTION THREE**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

I.	Basis of presentation.....	14
II.	Explanations on usage strategy of financial assets and foreign currency transactions.....	14
III.	Explanations on consolidated subsidiaries.....	15
IV.	Explanations on forward and option contracts and derivative instruments	15
V.	Explanations on profit share income and expenses	15
VI.	Explanations and disclosures on fees and commission income and expenses	16
VII.	Explanations and disclosures on financial assets.....	16
VIII.	Explanations on impairment on financial assets	17
IX.	Explanations on offsetting of financial assets	18
X.	Explanations on sales and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	18
XI.	Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and debts due to these assets	18
XII.	Explanations and disclosures on goodwill and other intangible assets.....	18
XIII.	Explanations and disclosures on tangible assets	19
XIV.	Explanations and disclosures on leasing transactions.....	19
XV.	Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities.....	19
XVI.	Explanations on liabilities regarding employee benefits.....	20
XVII.	Explanations on taxation.....	20
XVIII.	Additional explanations on borrowings.....	21
XIX.	Explanations on share certificates.....	21
XX.	Explanations and disclosures on acceptances	21
XXI.	Explanations and disclosures on government incentives.....	21
XXII.	Explanations and disclosures on segment reporting.....	21
XXIII.	Explanations on other matters.....	22

SECTION FOUR**INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE**

I.	Explanations and disclosures related to the consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio.....	23
II.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated credit risk	28
III.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated market risk.....	36
IV.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated operational risk.....	38
V.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated currency risk	38
VI.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated interest rate risk	41
VII.	Explanations and disclosures related to share risk due from consolidated banking book	42
VIII.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated liquidity risk.....	42
IX.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated securitization position.....	46
X.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated credit risk mitigation techniques.....	46
XI.	Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated risk management target and policies.....	47
XII.	Explanations and disclosures related to fair values consolidated of financial assets and liabilities.....	49
XIII.	Transactions carried out on behalf of customers, items held in trust.....	50

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND DISCLOSURES ON UNCONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I.	Explanations related to the assets of consolidated financial statements	51
II.	Explanations related to the liabilities of consolidated financial statements.....	64
III.	Explanations related to the consolidated off-balance sheet items.....	71
IV.	Explanations related to the consolidated income statement.....	73
V.	Explanations related to the statements of shareholders' equity movement.....	78
VI.	Explanations related to statement of consolidated cash flows	80
VII.	Explanations on the risk group of the parent participation bank	81
VIII.	Explanations on the participation bank's domestic branches, branches abroad and off-shore branches or associates and agencies ...	82
IX.	Explanations related to subsequent events	83

SECTION SIX

OTHER EXPLANATIONS

I.	Other explanations related to participation bank's operations.....	83
----	--	----

SECTION SEVEN

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

I.	Explanations on the independent auditor's report.....	83
II.	Other footnotes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors.....	83

SECTION ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION

I. Explanations on the date of establishment and the initial status of the Parent Participation Bank, and the history including the changes in the former status

Participation banks started their operations in accordance with the Provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983, and the related Communiqués issued by Prime Ministry Undersecretariat of Treasury and by Central Bank of Turkish Republic. Participation banks then continued their operations in accordance with Banking Act Nr. 4389, dated 18 June 1999, with the change declared in Act Nr. 4491, dated 17 December 1999. In the Provisional Article Nr. 3, of Act Nr. 4491, a transition period of two years is stated to complete the compliance to Banking Act. The Parent Participation Bank is now operating in accordance with Banking Act Nr. 5411.

The Parent Participation Bank began its operations on 4 November 1991 in accordance with the regulation nr. 83/7506 published on 16 December 1983.

According to the decision made by Board of Directors' meeting of Anadolu Finans Kurumu AŞ nr. 1047 on 31 May 2005, it is decided that Anadolu Finans Kurumu AŞ is merged with Family Finans Kurumu AŞ.

The merger was realized by transferring all assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items of Family Finans Kurumu AŞ to Anadolu Finans Kurumu AŞ. Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA") affirmed both the transfer agreement signed between Anadolu Finans Kurumu AŞ and Family Finans Kurumu AŞ and alterations in primary contract of Anadolu Finans Kurumu AŞ on 20 October 2005. Decision related to merger was approved by the decree nr. 1764 dated 28 December 2005 of BRSA.

BRSA approved the title of the Participation Bank to be Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası AŞ ("the Parent Participation Bank"), during the merger process, with the decision dated 30 November 2005 and Nr. 1747, in compliance with Article 48 of Turkish Commercial Code, and subject to the approval of Council of Ministers. The change in title of the Participation Bank was registered by T.R. Istanbul Trade Registry Office on 30 December 2005, in compliance with Turkish Commercial Code Nr. 6762.

As 31 December 2013 the Parent Bank operates through 250 branches with 3,990 employees.

II. Explanations regarding Participation Bank's shareholder structure, shareholders holding directly or indirectly, collectively or individually, the managing and controlling power and changes in current period, if any and explanations on the controlling group of the Parent Participation Bank

The shareholder structure of the Participation Bank is presented in note IV.

With the authorization of BRSA, numbered 2489 and dated 28 February 2008, 60% of the Parent Participation Bank was acquired by the National Commercial Bank. The Parent Participation Bank increased its capital from TL 292,047 to TL 800,000 with the capital increase in 2008. As per the decision has been taken by the Extraordinary General Assembly on 6 June 2012, the Parent Bank's share capital will increase by TL 975,000 from TL 800,000 to TL 1,775,000. The part of this increase amounting to TL 700,000 will be transferred from general reserve and the remaining part amounting to TL 275,000 will be paid in cash. This decision has been published and approved in the trade official gazette on 2 July 2012. The portion amounting to TL 150,000 of the capital increase which has been committed to be paid in cash as TL 275,000 in total will be paid in three months after the registration of the capital increase, and the remaining portion amounting to TL 125,000 will be paid until 31 December 2012. Cash commitment amounting to TL 150,000 was paid by shareholders on 2 October 2012 and recorded into capital accounts on 19 November 2012. As of 31

December 2012, cash commitment amounting to TL 125,000 was paid by shareholders and recorded into capital accounts on with the approval of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on increase dated 6 February 2013. As of 31 December 2013, the shares are as follows; the National Commercial Bank 66.27%, Boydak Group holds 22.09%, Ülker Group holds 11.57%; and they have the main controlling power after merger.

As of 31 December 2013, the Parent Participation Bank's paid-in-capital consists of 1,775,000,000 shares of TL 1 nominal each.

The Parent Participation Bank is controlled by the National Commercial Bank group.

The National Commercial Bank (NCB) established as the first and the biggest bank of Saudi Arabia. The Parent Bank is performing its banking operations through cross-border in Bahrain and Lebanon. The headquarter of The National Commercial Bank is located in Jeddah.

III. Explanations regarding the Chairman and the Members of Board of Directors, Audit Committee, Chief Executive Officer and Assistants, if any, their shares and responsibilities in the Parent Participation Bank

Title	Name and Surname	Educational Degree	Responsibilities	Ownership percentage %
Chairman of the Board of Directors	Mustafa Boydak	University	Chairman of the Board of Directors	1.87
Members of the Board	Saeed Mohammed A.	University	Member of the Board	-
	Oğuz Kayhan	Master	Member of the Board and the Audit Committee	-
	Mehmet Atilla Kurama	Master	Member of the Board	-
	Alsharif Khalid AlGhalib	Master	Member of the Board	-
	Brian Keith Belcher	University	Member of the Board and the Audit Committee	-
	Veysel Derya Gürek (General Manager)	Master	Member of the Board and General Manager	-
Members of the Audit Committee	Oğuz Kayhan	Master	Member of the Board and the Audit Committee	-
	Brian Keith Belcher	University	Member of the Board and the Audit Committee	-
Presidents	Osman ÇELİK	University	Loans	-
	İkram GÖKTAŞ	University	Distribution and Service	-
	Zühal Ulutürk	Master	Human Resources	-
	Erol GÖRGÜN	Master	Commercial Banking	-
	Menduh KARA	University	SME Banking	-
	Fahri ÖBEK	Master	Information Technology	-
	Semih ALŞAR	Master	Retail Banking	-
	Abdullah ÖZKAYNAK	University	Finance	-
	Ali GÜNEY	University	Treasury	-
	Dursun ARSLAN	Master	Operation and Strategy	-

According to a decision of Board of Directors on 28 March 2013, Saeed Mohammed A. Alghamdi is appointed as Member of Board instead of Abdulkareem Asaad A. Abualnaser who has resigned. According to a decision of Board of Directors on 28 March 2013, Vice General Manager Bedri Sayın's resignation is accepted. According to a decision of Board of Directors on 15 April 2013, Dursun Arslan appointed as Vice General Manager responsible of Operation and Strategy. According to a decision of Board of Directors on 29 May 2013, Alsharif Khalid AlGhalib is appointed as Member of Board instead of Donald Paul Hill who has resigned. Osman Çelik

appointed as Vice General Manager responsible of Commercial Banking on 1 October 2013 instead of Aydın Gündoğdu who has resigned on 30 September 2013. Erol Görgün appointed as Vice General Manager responsible of Loans instead of Osman Çelik who has resigned on 1 October 2013.

IV. Explanations on the people and institutions that have qualified shares of the Parent Participation Bank

Name Surname / Commercial Name	Share Amounts	Share Ratio %	Paid Up Shares	Unpaid Shares
THE NATIONAL COMMERCIAL BANK	1,176,369	66.27	1,176,369	-
GÖZDE GİRİŞİM SERMAYESİ YATIRIM ORTAKLIĞI A.Ş.	205,405	11.57	205,405	-
(HACI) MUSTAFA BOYDAK (1934)	41,173	2.32	41,173	-
BOYDAK HOLDİNG A.Ş.	39,213	2.21	39,213	-
BEKİR BOYDAK	33,269	1.87	33,269	-
MEMDUH BOYDAK	33,269	1.87	33,269	-
MUSTAFA BOYDAK (1963)	33,250	1.87	33,250	-
YUSUF BOYDAK	31,309	1.76	31,309	-
ŞÜKRÜ BOYDAK	27,730	1.56	27,730	-
HACI BOYDAK	26,678	1.50	26,678	-

V. Summary on the Parent Participation Bank's functions and areas of activity

The Parent Participation Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank, by collecting funds through current accounts and profit sharing accounts, and lending such funds through production support, finance lease and profit/loss sharing partnership.

The Parent Participation Bank has two ways of collecting funds; current accounts and profit sharing accounts. The Participation Bank classifies current accounts and profit sharing accounts in accordance with their maturities in its accounting system. Profit sharing accounts are categorized into five different maturity groups; one month, up to three months (three months included), up to six months (six months included), up to one year and one year and more than one year (one month, three months, six months and one year profit share payment).

The Parent Participation Bank could determine the participation rates on profit/loss sharing accounts with respect to the maturity group of Turkish Lira and foreign currency accounts, separately under the limitation that the participation rate on loss shall not be less than 50%, for different currency type, amount and maturity groups specifically.

The Parent Participation Bank constitutes specific fund pools, allocated to the individually predetermined projects for financing purposes. Profit sharing accounts, which are part of the funds collected for project financing purpose, are distinguished from others with respect to the terms, accounted separately from the others and it is not allowed to make any transfers from these accounts to any other maturity groups. Specific fund pools are clarified at the end of the financing period.

In addition to ordinary banking activities, the Parent Participation Bank has services through branches. It has insurance agency operations through Eureko Sigorta, Işık Sigorta, Aviva Sigorta, Neova Sigorta and HDI Sigorta. Besides, it has private pension insurance agency operations on behalf of Garanti Emeklilik and Groupama Emeklilik. In addition, it has stock broker agency services on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.Ş.

On the other hand Parent Participation Bank mainly has services such as letters of guarantee, import credits and acceptance credits and other kind of non-cash credits as well.

The Parent Participation Bank's operations are not limited as mentioned above. In case of any transaction else made, not mentioned above, and considered as in favor of participating bank, upon

the request of the board of directors, this case is adjudicated by general meeting and is proceeded to be got required approval from competent authority and depends on the approval of Ministry of commerce and customs. Thus, the approved decision is added on main agreement.

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ which is wholly owned by the Parent Participation Bank has been established to generate (leasing/rental) income by leasing assets back to the originating company which were taken over from the originating company; by issuing leasing certificate related to aforementioned leasing (rental) income and then transferring the related assets back to the originating company.

VI. Differences Between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards and Short Explanation About the Institutions Subject to Line-by-Line Method or Proportional Consolidation and Institutions Which are Deducted From Equity or Not Included in These Three Methods

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ, which was established on 11 February 2013 and the subsidiary of the Parent Participation Bank with 100% ownership is fully consolidated in the consolidated financial statements of the Participation Bank from 30 June 2013.

VII. The Existing or Potential, Actual or Legal Obstacles on the Transfer of Shareholder's Equity Between the Parent Bank and Its Subsidiaries or the Reimbursement of Liabilities

The transfer of shareholder's equity between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries is not in question.

There is no restriction on existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on the Reimbursement of Liabilities between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries. The Parent Bank can receive or pay the amounts regarding rendering and getting services from its subsidiaries within the framework service agreements.

SECTION TWO
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (Statement of Financial Position)

ASSETS	Footnotes (5-1)	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA					
		CURRENT PERIOD			PRIOR PERIOD		
		Audited (31/12/2013)			Audited (31/12/2012)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
I. CASH AND BALANCES WITH CENTRAL BANK	(1)	558,306	3,277,948	3,836,254	473,666	2,344,502	2,818,168
II. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)	(2)	33,927	12,742	46,669	6,476	7,797	14,273
2.1 Financial assets held for trading		33,927	12,742	46,669	6,476	7,797	14,273
2.1.1 Government debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3 Derivative financial assets held for trading		33,793	12,678	46,471	6,398	7,692	14,090
2.1.4 Other marketable securities		134	64	198	78	105	183
2.2 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.1 Government debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2 Equity securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.3 Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.4 Other marketable securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
III. BANKS	(3)	484,448	469,755	954,203	106,548	390,480	497,028
IV. MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-
V. FINANCIAL ASSETS AVAILABLE FOR SALE (Net)	(4)	1,067,307	345,718	1,413,025	466,785	198,330	665,115
5.1 Equity securities		4,225	151	4,376	-	121	121
5.2 Government debt securities		1,063,082	345,567	1,408,649	466,785	198,209	664,994
5.3 Other marketable securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. LOANS	(5)	16,528,993	918,968	17,447,961	12,071,578	691,822	12,763,400
6.1 Loans		16,414,441	916,269	17,330,710	11,978,060	688,629	12,666,689
6.1.1 Loans to the Bank's Risk Group		159,248	24,123	183,371	77,518	-	77,518
6.1.2 Government debt securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1.3 Other		16,255,193	892,146	17,147,339	11,900,542	688,629	12,589,171
6.2 Non-performing loans		431,195	9,877	441,072	352,498	5,761	358,259
6.3 Specific provisions (-)		(316,643)	(7,178)	(323,821)	(258,980)	(2,568)	(261,548)
VII. INVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)	(7)	-	-	-	4,211	-	4,211
8.1 Consolidated under equity method		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 Unconsolidated associates		-	-	-	4,211	-	4,211
8.2.1 Financial investments		-	-	-	4,211	-	4,211
8.2.2 Non-financial investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (Net)	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 Unconsolidated financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 Unconsolidated non-financial subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
X. JOINTLY CONTROLLED ENTITIES (JOINT VENTURES) (Net)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 Consolidated under equity method		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 Unconsolidated associates		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.1 Financial investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2.2 Non-Financial investments		-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net)	(10)	841,649	-	841,649	304,369	-	304,369
11.1 Finance lease receivables		968,255	-	968,255	354,710	-	354,710
11.2 Operating lease receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 Unearned income (-)		(126,606)	-	(126,606)	(50,341)	-	(50,341)
XII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS HELD FOR RISK MANAGEMENT	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Fair value hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Cash flow hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 Net foreign investment hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(12)	211,689	-	211,689	196,617	-	196,617
XIV. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)	(13)	37,149	-	37,149	18,881	-	18,881
14.1 Goodwill		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 Other intangibles		37,149	-	37,149	18,881	-	18,881
XV. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVI. TAX ASSET		22,649	-	22,649	11,115	-	11,115
16.1 Current tax asset		-	-	-	-	-	-
16.2 Deferred tax asset	(15)	22,649	-	22,649	11,115	-	11,115
XVII. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(16)	67	-	67	-	-	-
17.1 Assets held for sale		67	-	67	-	-	-
17.2 Assets of discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
XVIII. OTHER ASSETS	(17)	311,348	3,916	315,264	308,554	14,773	323,327
TOTAL ASSETS		20,097,532	5,029,047	25,126,579	13,968,800	3,647,704	17,616,504

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (Statement of Financial Position)							
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	Footnotes (5-II)	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA					
		CURRENT PERIOD Audited (31/12/2013)			PRIOR PERIOD Audited (31/12/2012)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
I. FUNDS COLLECTED	(1)	9,641,940	5,499,740	15,141,680	7,444,772	3,984,764	11,429,536
1.1 Funds from risk group of the Bank		178,072	139,514	317,586	233,746	90,393	324,139
1.2 Other		9,463,868	5,360,226	14,824,094	7,211,026	3,894,371	11,105,397
II. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING	(2)	21,646	16,660	38,306	6,117	2,358	8,475
III. FUNDS BORROWED	(3)	161,147	3,930,615	4,091,762	-	2,503,943	2,503,943
IV. MONEY MARKET BALANCES		721,560	-	721,560	-	-	-
V. MARKETABLE SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)	(4)	-	1,074,246	1,074,246	-	-	-
VI. MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES		523,932	111,031	634,963	522,787	55,953	578,740
VII. OTHER LIABILITIES	(5)	529,523	19,752	549,275	640,100	32,997	673,097
VIII. LEASE PAYABLES (Net)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 Finance lease payables		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 Operating lease payables		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 Deferred finance lease expenses (-)		-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR RISK MANAGEMENT	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 Fair value hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 Cash flow hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 Net foreign investment hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
X. PROVISIONS	(8)	275,284	35,005	310,289	236,480	18,107	254,587
10.1 General loan loss provision		150,439	-	150,439	139,804	-	139,804
10.2 Provision for Restructuring		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 Reserve for employee benefits		70,111	-	70,111	46,645	-	46,645
10.4 Insurance technical reserves (Net)		-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 Other provisions		54,734	35,005	89,739	50,031	18,107	68,138
XI. TAX LIABILITY	(9)	42,117	-	42,117	42,964	-	42,964
11.1 Current tax liability		42,117	-	42,117	42,964	-	42,964
11.2 Deferred tax liability		-	-	-	-	-	-
XII. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 Assets held for sale		-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 Assets of discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII. SUBORDINATED DEBTS	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	(12)	2,538,340	(15,959)	2,522,381	2,125,177	(15)	2,125,162
14.1 Paid-in capital		1,775,000	-	1,775,000	1,650,000	-	1,650,000
14.2 Capital reserves		55,417	(15,959)	39,458	96,531	(15)	96,516
14.2.1 Share premium		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.2 Share cancellation profits		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.3 Securities value increase fund		(20,836)	(15,959)	(36,795)	6,916	(15)	6,901
14.2.4 Tangible assets revaluation reserve		89,615	-	89,615	89,615	-	89,615
14.2.5 Intangible assets revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.6 Investment property revaluation reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.7 Bonus shares obtained from associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (Joint Ventures)		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.8 Hedging reserves (effective portion)		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.9 Accumulated revaluation reserves on assets held for sale and discontinued operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2.10 Other capital reserves		(13,362)	-	(13,362)	-	-	-
14.3 Profit reserves		378,646	-	378,646	95,073	-	95,073
14.3.1 Legal reserves		72,236	-	72,236	58,083	-	58,083
14.3.2 Statutory reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3.3 Extraordinary reserves		306,410	-	306,410	36,990	-	36,990
14.3.4 Other profit reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 Profit or loss		329,277	-	329,277	283,573	-	283,573
14.4.1 Prior years' profit/loss		-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4.2 Current period net profit/loss		329,277	-	329,277	283,573	-	283,573
14.5 Non-controlling interest		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		14,455,489	10,671,090	25,126,579	11,018,397	6,598,107	17,616,504

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS	Footnotes (5-III)	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA					
		CURRENT PERIOD			PRIOR PERIOD		
		Audited (31/12/2013)			Audited (31/12/2012)		
		TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
A. OFF-BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (I+II+III)		9,027,390	9,374,362	18,401,752	6,728,746	5,381,442	12,110,188
I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES	(1)	5,366,183	3,537,956	8,904,139	4,179,894	2,928,803	7,108,697
1.1. Letters of guarantee		5,358,131	2,368,148	7,726,279	4,176,322	2,021,458	6,197,780
1.1.1. Guarantees subject to State Tender Law		189,098	-	189,098	172,793	-	172,793
1.1.2. Guarantees given for foreign trade operations		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1.3. Other letters of guarantee		5,169,033	2,368,148	7,537,181	4,003,529	2,021,458	6,024,987
1.2. Bank acceptances		3,911	432,029	435,940	2,328	289,897	292,225
1.2.1. Import letter of acceptance		953	432,029	432,982	2,328	289,897	292,225
1.2.2. Other bank acceptances		2,958	-	2,958	-	-	-
1.3. Letters of credit		4,141	737,779	741,920	1,244	617,448	618,692
1.3.1. Documentary letters of credit		4,141	737,779	741,920	1,244	617,448	618,692
1.3.2. Other letters of credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4. Guaranteed prefinancings		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5.2. Other endorsements		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6. Other guarantees		-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7. Other sureties		-	-	-	-	-	-
II. COMMITMENTS	(1),(3)	2,039,251	323,509	2,362,760	1,600,937	262,636	1,863,573
2.1. Irrevocable commitments		2,039,251	323,509	2,362,760	1,600,937	262,636	1,863,573
2.1.1. Forward asset purchase and sale commitments		169,159	323,509	492,668	38,997	262,636	301,633
2.1.2. Share capital commitments to associates and subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan granting commitments		17,018	-	17,018	-	-	-
2.1.4. Securities issuance brokerage commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for reserve deposit requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.6. Commitments for cheque payments		1,109,434	-	1,109,434	1,066,949	-	1,066,949
2.1.7. Tax and fund obligations on export commitments		2,033	-	2,033	2,976	-	2,976
2.1.8. Commitments for credit card limits		706,334	-	706,334	461,707	-	461,707
2.1.9. Commitments for credit cards and banking services promotions		1,068	-	1,068	1,026	-	1,026
2.1.10. Receivables from "short" sale commitments on securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables from "short" sale commitments on securities		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1.12. Other irrevocable commitments		34,205	-	34,205	29,282	-	29,282
2.2. Revocable commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.1. Revocable loan granting commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2.2. Other revocable commitments		-	-	-	-	-	-
III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	(2)	1,621,956	5,512,897	7,134,853	947,915	2,190,003	3,137,918
3.1. Derivative financial instruments held for risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair value hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash flow hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1.3. Net foreign investment hedges		-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2. Trading derivatives		1,621,956	5,512,897	7,134,853	947,915	2,190,003	3,137,918
3.2.1. Forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions		1,621,956	5,136,960	6,758,916	947,915	2,123,362	3,071,277
3.2.1.1. Forward foreign currency transactions-buy		793,861	2,566,164	3,360,025	700,994	808,585	1,509,579
3.2.1.2. Forward foreign currency transactions-sell		828,095	2,570,796	3,398,891	246,921	1,314,777	1,561,698
3.2.2. Other forward buy/sell transactions		-	375,937	375,937	-	66,641	66,641
3.3. Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)		227,673,881	21,497,196	249,171,077	166,274,003	16,305,185	182,579,188
IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY		2,015,989	1,560,842	3,576,831	1,756,485	705,284	2,461,769
4.1. Customers' securities held		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2. Investment securities held in custody		28,604	2,085	30,689	28,604	1,706	30,310
4.3. Checks received for collection		1,460,839	137,363	1,598,202	1,283,898	89,747	1,373,645
4.4. Commercial notes received for collection		526,543	108,324	634,867	443,980	80,803	524,783
4.5. Other assets received for collection		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6. Assets received through public offering		-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7. Other items under custody		-	1,026,369	1,026,369	-	508,938	508,938
4.8. Custodians		3	286,701	286,704	3	24,090	24,093
V. PLEDGED ITEMS		225,657,892	19,911,659	245,569,551	164,517,518	15,570,137	180,087,655
5.1. Securities		54,607	22,087	76,694	83,338	26,887	110,225
5.2. Guarantee notes		57,500,671	1,688,884	59,189,555	32,103,318	802,127	32,905,445
5.3. Commodities		1,976,516	404,229	2,380,745	1,473,959	268,813	1,742,772
5.4. Warranties		-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5. Real estates		46,924,906	100,480	47,025,386	38,687,297	94,112	38,781,409
5.6. Other pledged items		119,157,958	17,541,242	136,699,200	92,137,339	14,110,808	106,248,147
5.7. Pledged items-depository		43,234	154,737	197,971	32,267	267,390	299,657
VI. CONFIRMED BILLS OF EXCHANGE AND SURETIES		-	24,695	24,695	-	29,764	29,764
TOTAL OFF-BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (A+B)		236,701,271	30,871,558	267,572,829	173,002,749	21,686,627	194,689,376

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Footnotes (5-IV)	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA	
		Audited	Audited
		CURRENT PERIOD	PRIOR PERIOD
		1 January- 30 December 2013	1 January- 31 December 2012
I. PROFIT SHARE INCOME	(1)	1,566,233	1,410,356
1.1 Profit share on loans		1,436,930	1,350,262
1.2 Profit share on reserve deposits		-	-
1.3 Profit share on banks		437	1,312
1.4 Profit share on money market placements		-	-
1.5 Profit share on marketable securities portfolio		66,568	25,044
1.5.1 Financial assets held for trading		-	-
1.5.2 Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		-	-
1.5.3 Financial assets available for sale		66,568	25,044
1.5.4 Investments held to maturity		-	-
1.6 Finance lease income		40,612	14,957
1.7 Other profit share income		21,686	18,781
II. PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	(2)	692,151	618,245
2.1 Expense on profit sharing accounts		542,840	543,512
2.2 Profit share expense on funds borrowed		110,450	74,733
2.3 Profit share expense on money market borrowings		12,118	-
2.4 Expense on securities issued		26,743	-
2.5 Other profit share expense		-	-
III. NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME / EXPENSE (I - II)		874,082	792,111
IV. NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME / EXPENSE		128,272	108,231
4.1 Fees and commissions received		177,712	152,448
4.1.1 Non-Cash loans		83,128	75,743
4.1.2 Other	(12)	94,584	76,705
4.2 Fees and commissions paid		49,440	44,217
4.2.1 Non-Cash loans		-	-
4.2.2 Other	(12)	49,440	44,217
V. DIVIDEND INCOME	(3)	-	-
VI. TRADING INCOME/EXPENSES (Net)	(4)	71,677	56,700
6.1 Gains/Losses on securities trading		1,201	1,171
6.2 Derivative financial transactions gains/losses		37,110	138,915
6.3 Foreign exchange gains/losses		33,366	(83,386)
VII. OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(5)	108,234	91,808
VIII. TOTAL OPERATING INCOME / EXPENSE (III+IV+V+VI+VII)		1,182,265	1,048,850
IX. PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)	(6)	(202,750)	(226,379)
X. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(7)	(567,003)	(460,645)
XI. NET OPERATING INCOME/EXPENSE (VIII-IX-X)		412,512	361,826
XII. AMOUNT IN EXCESS RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGEI		-	-
XIII. PROFIT/LOSS FROM ASSOCIATES ACCOUNTED FOR USING THE EQUITY METHOD		-	-
XIV. NET MONETARY POSITION GAIN/LOSS		-	-
XV. PROFIT/LOSS ON CONTINUING OPERATIONS BEFORE TAX (XI+...+XIV)	(8)	412,512	361,826
XVI. TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUING OPERATIONS (±)	(9)	(83,235)	(78,253)
16.1 Current tax provision		(80,719)	(78,760)
16.2 Deferred tax provision		(2,516)	507
XVII. NET PERIOD PROFIT/LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)	(10)	329,277	283,573
XVIII. INCOME ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS		-	-
18.1 Income on assets held for sale		-	-
18.2 Income on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-
18.3 Income on other discontinued operations		-	-
XIX. EXPENSE ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		-	-
19.1 Expense on assets held for sale		-	-
19.2 Expense on sale of associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities (Joint Vent.)		-	-
19.3 Expense on other discontinued operations		-	-
XX. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)		-	-
XXI. TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		-	-
21.1 Current tax provision		-	-
21.2 Deferred tax provision		-	-
XXII. NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)		-	-
XXIII. NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)	(11)	329,277	283,573
23.1 Group's Profit / Loss		329,277	283,573
23.2 Non-controlling Interest (-)		-	-

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME/EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

INCOME/EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA	
	CURRENT PERIOD	PRIOR PERIOD
	Audited (01/01/2013 - 31/12/2013)	Audited (01/01/2012 - 31/12/2012)
I. MARKET VALUE GAINS ON AVAILABLE FOR SALE ASSETS ACCOUNTED UNDER "SECURITIES VALUE INCREASE FUND"	(54,620)	12,368
II. REVALUATION SURPLUS ON TANGIBLE ASSETS	-	71,615
III. REVALUATION SURPLUS ON INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-	-
IV. TRANSLATION DIFFERENCES FOR TRANSACTIONS IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES	-	-
V. GAIN/LOSS ON DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS HELD FOR CASH FLOW HEDGES (effective portion)	-	-
VI. GAIN/LOSS ON DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS HELD FOR HEDGES OF NET INVESTMENT IN FOREIGN OPERATIONS (effective portion)	-	-
VII. EFFECTS OF CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND CORRECTIONS	-	-
VIII. OTHER INCOME/EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS PER TAS	(16,702)	-
IX. DEFERRED TAXES ON VALUE INCREASES/DECREASES	14,264	(6,053)
X. NET INCOME/EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED DIRECTLY UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (I+II+...+IX)	(57,058)	77,930
XI. CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT/LOSSES	329,277	283,573
1.1 Net changes in fair value of securities (transferred to income statement)	(133)	(1,713)
1.2 Gains/losses on derivative financial assets held for cash flow hedges, reclassified and recorded in income statement	-	-
1.3 Gains/losses on hedges of net investment in foreign operations, reclassified and recorded in income statement	-	-
1.4 Others	329,410	285,286
XII. TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD (X±XI)	272,219	361,503

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	Footnotes																
		Paid-in Capital	Effect of inflation Accounting on Capital and Other Capital Reserves	Share Premium	Share Certificate Cancellation Profits	Legal Reserves	Statutory Reserves	Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves	Current Period Net Income / (Loss)	Prior Period Net Income / (Loss)	Securities Value Increase Fund	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible and Intangible Assets	Bonus Shares of Equity Participations	Hedge Reserves	Accu. Rev.Surp. on Assets Held for Sale and Assets of Discont. Op.s	Total Shareholders' Equity
PRIOR PERIOD Audited (01.01-31.12.2012)																	
I. Balances at beginning of the period		800,000	-	-	-	46,748	-	516,738	-	231,587	-	(2,996)	21,582	-	-	-	1,613,659
II. Correction made as per TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 Effect of corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 Effect of changes in accounting policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III. Adjusted balances at beginning of the period (I+II)		800,000	-	-	-	46,748	-	516,738	-	231,587	-	(2,996)	21,582	-	-	-	1,613,659
Changes during the period																	
IV. Mergers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V. Market value changes of securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,897	-	-	-	-	9,897
VI. Hedging reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 Cash flow hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Revaluation surplus on tangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,033	-	-	-	68,033
VIII. Revaluation surplus on intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. Bonus shares of associates, subsidiaries and joint-ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X. Translation differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. Changes resulted from disposal of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII. Changes resulted from reclassification of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII. Effect of change in equities of associates on bank's equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV. Capital increase		850,000	-	-	-	-	-	(700,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
14.1 Cash		150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
14.2 Internal sources		700,000	-	-	-	-	-	(700,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XV. Share issuance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVI. Share cancellation profits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVII. Capital reserves from inflation adjustments to paid-in capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVIII. Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIX. Current period net profit/loss		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	283,573
XX. Profit distribution		-	-	-	-	11,335	-	220,252	-	(231,587)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.1 Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.2 Transfers to reserves		-	-	-	-	11,335	-	220,252	-	(231,587)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.3 Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balances at the end of the period (I+II+III+...+XVI+XVII+XVIII)		1,650,000	-	-	-	58,083	-	36,990	-	283,573	-	6,901	89,615	-	-	-	2,125,162

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDE

THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		Footnotes (5-V)																		
			Paid-in Capital	Paid-in Capital Inflation Adjustment	Share Premium	Share Certificate Cancellation Profits	Legal Reserves	Statutory Reserves	Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves	Current Period Net Income / (Loss)	Prior Period Net Income / (Loss)	Securities Value Increase Fund	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible and Intangible Assets	Bonus Shares of Equity Participations	Hedging Reserves	Accu. Rev.Surp. on Assets Held for Sale and Assets of Discont. Op.s	Total Shareholders' Equity Except Non-controlling Interest	Non-controlling Interest	Total Shareholders' Equity
CURRENT PERIOD Audited (01.01-31.12.2013)																				
I.	Balances at beginning of the period	(1),(2)	1,650,000	-	-	-	58,083	-	36,990	-	283,573	-	6,901	89,615	-	-	-	2,125,162	-	2,125,162
Changes during the period																				
II.	Mergers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Market value changes of securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,696)	-	-	-	-	(43,696)	-	(43,696)
IV.	Hedging reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1	Cash flow hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2	Hedge of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V.	Revaluation surplus on tangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI.	Revaluation surplus on intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII.	Bonus shares of associates, subsidiaries and joint-ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII.	Translation differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX.	Changes resulted from disposal of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	Changes resulted from reclassification of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI.	Effect of change in equities of associates on bank's equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII.	Capital increase	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	125,000
12.1	Cash	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	125,000
12.2	Internal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIII.	Share issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XIV.	Share cancellation profits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XV.	Capital reserves from inflation adjustments to paid-in capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
XVI.	Others	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,362)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,362)	-	(13,362)
XVII.	Current period net profit/loss		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,277	-	329,277
XVIII.	Profit distribution		-	-	-	-	14,153	-	269,420	(283,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.1	Dividends	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.2	Transfers to reserves	(4)	-	-	-	-	14,153	-	269,420	(283,573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.3	Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balances at end of the period (I+II+III+...+XVI+XVII+XVIII)			1,775,000	-	-	-	72,236	-	306,410	(13,362)	329,277	-	(36,795)	89,615	-	-	-	2,522,381	-	2,522,381

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS		THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA		
		Footnotes (5-VI)	CURRENT PERIOD Audited	PRIOR PERIOD Audited
			(01/01/2013 - 31/12/2013)	(01/01/2012 - 31/12/2012)
A.	CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS			
1.1	Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities		120,007	572,507
1.1.1	Profit share income received		1,517,647	1,409,540
1.1.2	Profit share expense paid		(675,852)	(603,420)
1.1.3	Dividend received		-	-
1.1.4	Fees and commissions received		177,712	152,448
1.1.5	Other income		38,961	167,030
1.1.6	Collections from previously written off loans and other receivables		112,797	74,215
1.1.7	Cash payments to personnel and service suppliers		(437,671)	(353,724)
1.1.8	Taxes paid		(86,908)	(81,284)
1.1.9	Other	(1)	(526,679)	(192,298)
1.2	Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities		(714,915)	(482,000)
1.2.1	Net (Increase) Decrease in financial assets held for trading		1	-
1.2.2	Net(Increase) Decrease in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		-	-
1.2.3	Net (Increase) Decrease in due from banks and other financial institutions		(1,205,195)	(1,045,448)
1.2.4	Net (Increase) Decrease in loans		(5,261,777)	(2,753,571)
1.2.5	Net (Increase) Decrease in other assets		27,267	(189,188)
1.2.6	Net Increase (Decrease) in bank deposits		(11,225)	346,918
1.2.7	Net Increase (Decrease) in other deposits		3,716,760	1,571,622
1.2.8	Net Increase (Decrease) in funds borrowed		1,392,768	978,993
1.2.9	Net Increase (Decrease) in due payables		-	-
1.2.10	Net Increase (Decrease) in other liabilities	(1)	626,486	608,674
I.	Net cash provided from banking operations		(594,908)	90,507
B.	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
II.	Net cash provided from investing activities		(796,433)	(91,932)
2.1	Cash paid for purchase of entities under common control, associates and subsidiaries	(2)	-	(1,211)
2.2	Cash obtained from sale of entities under common control, associates and subsidiaries	(3)	-	-
2.3	Purchases of tangible assets		(71,016)	(51,244)
2.4	Sales of tangible assets		279	1,555
2.5	Cash paid for purchase of financial assets available for sale		(786,782)	(594,485)
2.6	Cash obtained from sale of financial assets available for sale		61,086	553,453
2.7	Cash paid for purchase of investment securities		-	-
2.8	Cash obtained from sale of investment securities		-	-
2.9	Other	(1)	-	-
C.	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
III.	Net cash provided from financing activities		1,192,150	150,000
3.1	Cash obtained from funds borrowed and securities issued		1,067,150	-
3.2	Cash used for repayment of funds borrowed and securities issued		-	-
3.3	Equity instruments issued		125,000	150,000
3.4	Dividends paid		-	-
3.5	Payments for financial leases		-	-
3.6	Others		-	-
IV.	Effect of change in foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	(1)	477,828	(78,768)
V.	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		278,637	69,807
VI.	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	(4)	1,599,964	1,530,157
VII.	Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	(4)	1,878,601	1,599,964

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. PROFIT DISTRIBUTION TABLE	THOUSAND TURKISH LIRA	
	CURRENT PERIOD	PRIOR PERIOD
	Audited (31/12/2013)	Audited (31/12/2012)
I. DISTRIBUTION OF CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT (*)		
1.1 CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT	412,512	361,826
1.2 TAXES AND DUES PAYABLE (-)	(83,235)	(78,253)
1.2.1 Corporate Tax (Income Tax)	(80,719)	(78,760)
1.2.2 Income Tax Withholding	-	-
1.2.3 Other Taxes and Dues Payable (**)	(2,516)	507
A. NET PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD (1.1-1.2)	329,277	283,573
1.3 PRIOR YEAR'S LOSSES (-)	-	-
1.4 FIRST LEGAL RESERVES (-)	-	(14,153)
1.5 OTHER STATUTORY RESERVES (-) (***)	-	(507)
B. DISTRIBUTABLE NET PERIOD PROFIT [(A-(1.3+1.4+1.5))]	-	268,913
1.6 FIRST DIVIDEND TO SHAREHOLDERS (-)	-	-
1.6.1 To Owners of Ordinary Shares	-	-
1.6.2 To Owners of Preferred Stocks	-	-
1.6.3 To Owners of Preferred Stocks (Preemptive Rights)	-	-
1.6.4 To Profit Sharing Bonds	-	-
1.6.5 To Owners of the profit and loss Sharing Certificates	-	-
1.7 DIVIDEND TO PERSONNEL (-)	-	-
1.8 DIVIDEND TO BOARD OF DIRECTORS (-)	-	-
1.9 SECOND DIVIDEND TO SHAREHOLDERS (-)	-	-
1.9.1 To Owners of Ordinary Shares	-	-
1.9.2 To Owners of Preferred Stocks	-	-
1.9.3 To Owners of Preferred Stocks (Preemptive Rights)	-	-
1.9.4 To Profit Sharing Bonds	-	-
1.9.5 To Owners of the profit /loss Sharing Certificates	-	-
1.10 SECOND LEGAL RESERVE (-)	-	-
1.11 STATUTORY RESERVES (-)	-	-
1.12 EXTRAORDINARY RESERVES	-	268,913
1.13 OTHER RESERVES	-	-
1.14 SPECIAL FUNDS	-	-
II. DISTRIBUTION FROM RESERVES		
2.1 DISTRIBUTED RESERVES	-	-
2.2 SECOND LEGAL RESERVES (-)	-	-
2.3 DIVIDENDS TO SHAREHOLDERS (-)	-	-
2.3.1 To Owners of Ordinary Shares	-	-
2.3.2 To Owners of Preferred Stocks	-	-
2.3.3 To Owners of Preferred Stocks (Preemptive Rights)	-	-
2.3.4 To Profit Sharing Bonds	-	-
2.3.5 To Owners of the profit /loss Sharing Certificates	-	-
2.4 SHARE TO PERSONNEL (-)	-	-
2.5 SHARE TO BOARD OF DIRECTORS (-)	-	-
III. EARNINGS PER SHARE		
3.1 TO OWNERS OF STOCKS	0.19	0.17
3.2 TO OWNERS OF STOCKS (%)	19	17
3.3 TO OWNERS OF PREFERRED STOCKS	-	-
3.4 TO OWNERS OF PREFERRED STOCKS (%)	-	-
IV. DIVIDEND PER SHARE		
4.1 TO OWNERS OF STOCKS	-	-
4.2 TO OWNERS OF STOCKS (%)	-	-
4.3 TO OWNERS OF PREFERRED STOCKS	-	-
4.4 TO OWNERS OF PREFERRED STOCKS (%)	-	-

(*) Authorized unit is general assembly on current period profit distribution. Ordinary General assembly of the Participation Bank is not held as of the date of report.

(**) Other tax and duties include deferred tax Gains / (Losses) amounts.

(***) Is followed under Extraordinary Reserves

SECTION THREE

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I. Basis of Presentation

1. Presentation of Financial Statements

As per the Article 37 and 38 of “Accounting and Recording Rules” of the Turkish Banking Law No 5411 published on the Official Gazette no.25983 dated 1 November 2005 and became effective, the Parent Participation Bank keeps its accounting records and prepares its consolidated financial statements and the related footnotes in accordance with accounting and valuation standards described in “Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents” published by the Banking Regulatory and Supervisory Agency (BRSA) and in effect since 1 November 2006, Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS) and Turkish Financial Reporting Standards (TFRS) issued by Turkish Accounting Standards Board and the related statements and guidance.

The Participation Bank prepares consolidated financial statements by applying accounting policies and basis of accounting in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and related communiqués, pronouncements and explanations issued by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency. The related accounting policies and basis of accounting are explained in disclosures II to XXIII below.

Amounts in Consolidated Financial Statements and related explanations and disclosures are expressed in thousands of Turkish Lira (“TL”) unless otherwise stated.

2. Restatement of Financial Statements upon the Current Purchasing Power Parity

The Participation Bank’s financial statements have been prepared in accordance with TAS 29 “Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies” until 31 December 2004. By a Circular declared by BRSA at 28 April 2005, it was stated that the indicators of a need for inflation accounting have been ceased and inflation accounting would not be applied starting from 1 January 2005.

3. Additional Paragraph for Convenience Translation to English

The differences between accounting principles, as described in the preceding paragraphs, and the accounting principles generally accepted in countries, in which the accompanying financial statements are to be distributed, and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”), may have significant influence on the accompanying financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

II. Explanations on Usage Strategy of Financial Assets and Foreign Currency Transactions

The Parent Participation Bank receives profit share accounts on the basis of taking share from both profit and loss. These profit loss based accounts are generally evaluated as Corporate Financing Support, Individual Financing Support, Financial Leasing and Profit Loss Joint Project. Yields of these funds are fixed.

Active credit risk management procedures are applied due to fixed yields of funds. The rating and scoring systems applied by the Participation Bank, includes detailed company analysis realized in annually or semi-annually and enables rating of all companies and loans without any restrictions regarding credibility. Loans and companies, which have been renewed, restructured or rescheduled, are rated within the scope of this system and if acceptable, loan limits are revised.

In order to maintain the ratio of liquid assets to total assets (except statutory reserves) around 15%-17% is adopted as liquidity principle by the Participation Bank. Equity profitability is maximized by evaluating this liquidity opportunity in short maturity transactions in international markets.

Foreign exchange gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions are recorded at transaction dates. At the end of the periods, foreign currency assets and liabilities evaluated with the Central Bank of

Turkey's spot purchase rates and the differences are recorded as foreign exchange gain or loss in the income statement.

Net foreign currency position is followed in legal limits and ensured that the ratio is within +/-20% level. Besides, different policies and strategies are settled according to macro economic situations about foreign currency position. However, the Parent Participation Bank always avoids taking positions that expose high level of currency risk.

III. Explanations on Consolidated Subsidiaries

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. and its subsidiary TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. are consolidated by full consolidation method in the accompanying consolidated interim financial statements. The consolidated interim financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the procedures listed in the "Communiqué Related to Regulation on the Preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks" published in the Official Gazette numbered 26340 dated 8 November 2006. The Parent Participation Bank and the consolidated subsidiary are referred to as together "the Group".

Basis of consolidation of the subsidiary:

A subsidiary is an entity that is controlled directly or indirectly by the Parent Participation Bank.

Subsidiaries are consolidated using the full consolidation method. Financial statements of related subsidiaries are consolidated from the date when the control is transferred to the Parent Bank.

Control is defined as the power over the investee, exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the Parent Participation Bank's returns.

In full consolidation method, 100% of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses and off-balance sheet items of subsidiary are combined with the Parent Participation Bank's assets, liabilities and income, expense and off-balance sheet items. The carrying amount of the Group's investment in subsidiary and the Group's portion of the cost value of the capital of each subsidiary are eliminated. All significant transactions and balances between the Parent Participation Bank and its consolidated subsidiary are eliminated reciprocally.

When there are differences between the accounting policies of the subsidiary with the Parent Participation Bank, the financial statements are adjusted in accordance with the principle of materiality.

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ, which was established on 11 February 2013, has been fully consolidated in the consolidated financial statements of the Participation Bank from 30 June 2013.

IV. Explanations on Forward and Option Contracts and Derivative Instruments

The Group's derivative financial instruments consist of forward foreign currency buy/sell agreements. The Group has no derivative products that are detached from the host contract.

Derivatives are initially recorded in off-balance sheet accounts at their contract values.

Subsequently, the derivative transactions are valued at their fair values and the changes in their fair values are recorded on balance sheet under "derivative financial assets" or "derivative financial liabilities", respectively. Subsequent fair value changes for trading derivatives are recorded under income statement.

The Group does not have any derivative financial instruments held for risk management as of balance sheet date.

V. Explanations on Profit Share Income and Expenses

Profit share income and expenses are recognized in the income statement on an accrual basis.

Realized and unrealized profit share accruals of the non-performing loans are reversed and profit share income in connection with these loans is recorded as profit share income only when they are collected.

VI. Explanations and Disclosures on Fees and Commission Income and Expenses

Banking service revenues are recognized as income only when they are collected while only the current portion of the prepaid commission income obtained from corporate loans is recorded as income on an accrual basis.

Fees and commissions for funds borrowed paid to other financial institutions, as part of the transaction costs, are recorded as prepaid expenses and calculated based on internal rate of return method.

VII. Explanations and Disclosures on Financial Assets

Financial instruments comprise of financial assets, financial liabilities and derivative instruments. Basically, financial assets form majority of the commercial activities and operations of the Group. Risks due to these instruments are substantial portion of the total risk taken by the Group. Financial instruments expose, change or reduce the liquidity, credit and market risks of the Group's financial statements. Buying/selling of these financial instruments is carried out in the name of customers and on behalf and account of the Group.

Basically, financial instruments generate commercial operations of the Group. These instruments reveal, affect and decrease liquidity and credit risk on financial statements.

Buying/selling of financial instruments is recognized on settlement date basis. It is the date which an asset is delivered to the Group or by the Group. Settlement date accounting requires (a) recognizing of the asset in purchase date, and (b) to exclude the asset from balance sheet as of delivery date and recognizing profit or loss due to disposal of the assets as of the same date. Changes in fair value of the assets between trading date and settlement date are recognized for the financial assets at fair value through profit&loss and financial assets available for sale.

Ordinary purchase and sale generally suppose to purchase or sale of an asset based on a contract that requires the delivery of the asset in legal procedures and market precedents. Changes in fair value of the asset acquired between trading date and settlement date are recognized as the same in assets purchased. Changes in fair value of the asset are not recognized if it is recorded with its purchase or amortized cost. Gain or loss due to a financial asset at fair value is recorded in profit or loss, gain or loss due to an asset available for sale is recorded in equity.

Methods and assumptions used to determine reasonable value of every financial instrument are specified below.

Cash, Banks, and Other Financial Institutions

Cash and cash equivalents comprise of cash on hand, demand deposits, and highly liquid short-term investments not bearing risk of significant value change, and that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash. The book value of these financial assets approximate to their fair value.

Marketable securities at fair value through profit or loss are classified in two categories; i) marketable securities classified as trading securities: acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term in order to benefit from short-term profit opportunities; ii) marketable securities classified as marketable securities at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition. The Group uses the above-mentioned classification when permitted, or for the purposes of providing a more appropriate presentation.

In this group, trading securities are initially recognized at cost and measured at fair value on the financial statements. Fair value of debt securities traded in an active market is determined based on the quoted prices or current market prices.

The difference between initial cost and fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss is reflected to profit share income or diminution in value of marketable securities accounts. Profit share income from financial assets at fair value through profit and loss is reflected in profit share income.

Investments held to maturity include securities with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity when there is an intention of holding till maturity and the relevant conditions for fulfillment of such

intention, including the funding ability. This portfolio excludes loans and receivables. Subsequent to initial recognition, held to maturity investments are measured at amortized cost by using the internal rate of return method less impairment losses, if any. The Group has no financial assets acquired and classified as held to maturity investments that cannot be subject to such classification for two years because of the non-performance of tainting rules.

The profit share income received from held to maturity investments is recorded as profit share income in the income statement.

The Group does not have any investments held to maturity as of balance sheet date.

Marketable securities classified as available for sale are initially recognized at cost including the transaction costs. After initial recognition, available for sale securities are measured at fair value and unrealized gains/losses originating from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value are recorded in “Securities Value Increase Fund” under equity. At the disposal of available for sale financial assets, value increase/decrease recorded in “Securities Value Increase Fund” under equity is transferred to the income statement.

Loans

Loans and receivables are recognized at purchase cost and valued at amortized cost. Fees, transaction costs and other similar costs in connection with the guarantees of loans are considered as part of the transaction cost.

Individual and corporate loans followed in cash loans are recognized at their original amounts according to Uniform Chart of Accounts (UCA) and accounts determined in its prospectus based on loans’ contents.

Foreign currency indexed retail and commercial loans are converted to Turkish Lira at the rate on the lending date; they are followed under Turkish Lira (“TL”) accounts. Repayment amounts are calculated at the exchange rate on the repayment date and the foreign exchange differences are reflected in the profit/loss accounts.

VIII. Explanations on Impairment on Financial Assets

At each balance sheet date, the Group evaluates the carrying amounts of its financial asset or a group of financial assets to determine whether there is objective evidence that those assets have suffered an impairment loss.

If any such indication exists, the Group determines the related impairment. A financial asset or a group of financial assets are impaired and have impairment loss if, and only if, there is an objective indicator of a single or multiple event (“event of loss”) occurring after the initial recognition of the related asset and that the expected future cash flows of financial asset or group of financial assets are adversely affected by that event (or events). The losses expected to incur due to future events are not accounted regardless of high probability.

Loans considered as non-performing are classified in accordance with the “Regulation on Procedures and Principles Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provision”, published on the Official Gazette nr.26333 dated 1 November 2006.

The provisions released in the same year are accounted by crediting the Provision Expenses Account and the released parts of the previous years’ provisions are recorded to the Collections from Prior Years Expense account.

In addition to specific loan loss provisions, within the framework of the regulation and principles referred to above; the Group records general loan loss provisions for loans and other receivables.

IX. Explanations on Offsetting of Financial Assets

In cases where the fair values of trading securities, securities available-for-sale, securities quoted at the stock exchanges, associates and subsidiaries are less than their carrying values, a provision for impairment is allocated, and the net value is shown on the balance sheet.

The Participation Bank provides specific allowances for loan and other receivables in accordance with the “Regulation on Identification of and Provision against Non-Performing Loans and Other Receivables”. The allowances are recorded under “loans” as negative balances on the asset side.

Other financial assets and liabilities than explained above are offset when the Group has a legally enforceable right to set off, and when the Participation Bank has the intension of collecting or paying the net amount of related assets and liabilities or when the Participation Bank has the right to offset the assets and liabilities simultaneously.

X. Explanations on Sales and Repurchase Agreements and Lending of Securities

The Group does not have any repurchase agreements or lending of securities.

XI. Explanations on Assets Held For Sale and Discontinued Operations and Debts due to These Assets

The principles on accounting, assessment and disposal of assets held for sale of the Group are determined based on the Communiqué of “Principles and Procedures on Bank’s Disposal of Precious Metals and Assets Held for Sale” published on 1 November 2006 in the Official Gazette numbered 26333.

If assets acquired due to receivables of the Group are under a plan, they are followed in assets held for sale account.

Assets which meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale are measured by the book value or the fair value from which the cost of sales is deducted, whichever is lower and no more amortization is made for the said assets; and these assets are shown separately on the balance sheet. In order to classify an asset as an asset held for sale, the related asset (or the group of assets to be disposed of) should be able to be sold immediately and the probability of sale for such assets (or group of assets to be disposed of), should be high under current conditions. In order for the sale to be highly probable, a plan should have been made by the suitable management for the sale of the asset (or the group of assets to be disposed of) and an active program should have been started to determine the buyers and to carry out the plan. Furthermore, the asset (or the group of assets to be disposed of) should be actively marketed at a price consistent with its fair value. Various events and conditions may extend the period for the completion of the sales process to more than a year. If there is enough evidence that the related delay has occurred beyond the Participation Bank’s control and that the Participation Bank’s plans for selling the related asset (or the group of assets to be disposed of) is still in progress, the related assets are continued to be classified as assets held for sale.

A discontinued operation is a part of a bank’s business classified as sold or held-for-sale. The results of the discontinued operations are disclosed separately in the income statement. There is not a discontinued operation of the Group in the current period.

XII. Explanations and Disclosures on Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

As of the balance sheet date, The Group does not have any goodwill in its accompanying consolidated interim financial statements.

Intangible assets purchased before 1 January 2005, are presented with their inflation adjusted historical acquisition cost as of 31 December 2004 and intangible assets purchased in the subsequent periods, are presented with their acquisition cost less the accumulated amortization, and impairment provisions. Intangible assets are amortized by the straight-line method, considering their useful life. The amortization method and period are periodically reviewed at the end of each year. Intangible assets are comprised of computer software.

XIII. Explanations and Disclosures on Tangible Assets

Tangible assets are accounted for at acquisition cost plus any other direct costs incurred to bring the asset for ready to use. Tangible assets are remeasured at their acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The Parent Participation Bank adopted a revaluation method in 2006 for its real estates in tangible assets due to (TAS 16) Standard for Tangible Assets. Expert values determined in December 2012 by an independent expert company are reflected to the consolidated financial statements. Such revaluation increase is realized net TL 89,615 after deferred tax as of balance sheet date (31 December 2012: TL 89,615 TL).

The depreciation of an asset held for a period less than a full financial year is calculated as a proportion of the full year depreciation charge from the date of acquisition to the financial year end.

Gains/losses arising from the disposal of tangible assets or the inactivation of a tangible asset are recognized in the income statement by taking into account the difference between the net book value and the net proceeds.

Regular maintenance and repair costs incurred for tangible assets are recorded as expense.

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on tangible assets.

The estimated useful lives of the tangible assets used by the Group are as follows:

Tangible Assets	Estimated Useful Lives
Safety Boxes	5-50 years
Office equipment	3-10 years
Leasehold Improvements	2-10 years
Other Movables	3-15 years
Furniture and Fixtures	3-10 years
Vehicles	5 years
Real Estates	50 years

XIV. Explanations and Disclosures on Leasing Transactions

The Group as a Lessor;

The Group acts as a Lessor in leasing transactions. Assets subject to leasing are accounted in the Group's financials as receivables that equal to net leasing investment amount. Total of rental payments including profit shares and principals are recorded under "finance lease receivables" as gross. The difference, i.e. the profit share, between the total of rental payments and the cost of the related tangible asset is recorded under "unearned income". When the rent payment incurs, the rent amount is deducted from "finance lease receivables"; and the profit share is recorded as finance lease income in the income statement.

The Group as a Lessee;

Assets held under finance leases are recognized as assets of the Participation Bank at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. While the corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation, profit share amounts are accounted as deferred profit share amounts. Leased assets are followed in tangible assets account and subjected to the same accounting policy.

XV. Explanations on Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Apart from specific and general provisions set for funds given and other receivables, other provisions and contingent liabilities are set based on TAS 37 standard.

Specific and general provision expenses related with profit share accounts which are set by the Group are met from profit share accounts.

There are 910 ongoing suits filed against to the Group as of balance sheet date. Total amount of these suits are TL 168,231 (31 December 2012: 319 suits, TL 162,888). The Group set TL 7,664 provision for

ongoing suits filed against to the Participation Bank for which cash outflow is probable and measurable (31 December 2012: TL 4,913).

XVI. Explanations on Liabilities Regarding Employee Benefits

Under the existing Labor Law, the Company is required to pay termination benefits to each employee who earned the right to receive termination indemnities with the end of their employment contract. In addition, under the existing Social Security Law No.506, clause No. 60, amended by the Labor Laws dated 6 March 1981, No. 2422 and 25 August 1999, No. 4447, the Company is also required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has earned the right to retire by receiving termination indemnities.

Employment termination benefit is not a funded liability and there is no requirement to fund it. Employment termination benefit is calculated based on the estimation of the present value of the employee's probable future liability arising from the retirement. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") requires actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the bank's obligation under defined employee plans. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") has been revised effective from the annual period beginning after 1 January 2013. In accordance with the revised standard, actuarial gain / loss related to employee benefits shall be recognized in other comprehensive income.

Accordingly actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability as these actuarial assumptions apply to each individual company's defined benefit plan and legal framework in which those companies operate. The principal assumption is that the maximum liability for each year of service will increase parallel with inflation. Thus, the discount rate applied represents the expected real rate after adjusting for the anticipated effects of future inflation. Consequently, in the accompanying financial statements as at 31 December 2013, the provision has been calculated by estimating the present value of the future probable obligation arising from the retirement of the employees. The average discount rate is 6,20% and share rate is 9,50% at the respective balance sheet date (31 December 2012: 5,10% and 8%). Severance pay ceiling is revised semi-annually. TL 3,254.44 severance pay ceiling, which is effective on 1 January 2013, has been considered in the provision for employment termination benefits calculations of the Group.

XVII.Explanations on Taxation

Tax expense is the total amount of current tax expense and deferred tax expense.

Taxable profit is different from the profit on the income statement, due to the fact that it excludes the income and expense items, which can be taxed or deducted in the following periods and the items, which cannot be taxed or deducted, permanently. Liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax liability or asset is determined by calculating tax effects of temporary differences between the base amounts of the financial statement and legally enacted tax base amounts of liabilities and assets by using balance sheet method and considering legal tax rates. Deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all the temporary taxable differences, while the deferred tax assets composed of temporary deductible differences, are calculated in case it is highly probable to use these differences in the future to gain taxable profit. Deferred tax liability is not calculated for temporary timing differences, which are arising from the initial entering of assets or liabilities, except for goodwill and mergers, and which do not affect either the commercial or financial profit or loss.

The book value of deferred tax liability is reviewed at each balance sheet date. The book value of the deferred tax is reduced as probability of gaining enough taxable profit decreases.

Deferred tax is calculated at enacted tax rates valid in the period when the assets are formed or liabilities are fulfilled, and the tax is recorded as income or expense in the income statement. Nonetheless, if the deferred tax is related to assets directly associated with the equity in the same or different period, it is directly recognized in the group of equity accounts.

A portion of provision directly associated with the equity is offset with related accounts in equity. Therefore, TL 7,823 deferred tax provision (31 December 2012: TL 6,441) directly associated with the

equity is offset with “Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets”, “Securities Value Increase Fund” and “Other Capital Reserves” accounts in equity as of 31 December 2013.

Current tax liability is offset with prepaid tax amounts due to its association. Deferred tax asset and liability is also offset.

XVIII. Additional Explanations on Borrowings

Borrowings are recognized in accordance with TAS 39 “Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”. Borrowings except derivatives financial liabilities held for trading are recorded at their purchase costs and discounted by using the internal rate of return. Derivatives financial liabilities held for trading are recorded at their fair value amounts as explained in the accounting policy numbered IV.

XIX. Explanations on Share Certificates

The Group increased its capital by TL 1,650,000 to TL 1,775,000. As of 31 December 2013, the Group’s paid-in-capital consists of 1,775,000,000 shares of TL 1 nominal each.

XX. Explanations and Disclosures on Acceptances

Acceptances are realized simultaneously with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as probable commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

XXI. Explanations and Disclosures on Government Incentives

There are no government incentives used by the Group as of balance sheet date.

XXII. Explanations and Disclosures on Segment Reporting

The Group operates in individual banking, specific customer current accounts, profit sharing accounts, credit and ATM cards, consumer loans, long term housing and car loans and other individual bank services.

The Group operates in automatic transfer services, internet banking services, current accounts, profit share accounts, cash/non cash loans, financial leasing, foreign trade transactions, insurance transactions and corporate banking services.

There are not any economic, financial and political factors that affect segmenting of activities and investments. Due to fluctuations in economic situation, investments are affected from instability and available resources are evaluated as liquid.

Current Period	Retail Banking	Corporate Banking	Treasury	Unallocated	Total
Operating Income	348,093	624,878	209,295	-	1,182,266
Net profit of segment (*)	134,736	250,506	27,270	-	412,512
Profit Before Tax	134,736	250,506	27,270	-	412,512
Tax Provision	-	-	-	83,235	83,235
Profit after tax	134,736	250,506	27,270	(83,235)	329,277
Net period profit	134,736	250,506	27,270	(83,235)	329,277
Assets of segment	4,324,661	14,722,791	5,296,392	782,735	25,126,579
Total Assets	4,324,661	14,722,791	5,296,392	782,735	25,126,579
Liabilities of segment	10,014,493	6,596,642	5,465,287	527,776	22,604,198
Equity	-	-	-	2,522,381	2,522,381
Total liabilities and equity	10,014,493	6,596,642	5,465,287	3,050,157	25,126,579
Other segment items	-	-	-	38,610	38,610
Depreciation(**)	-	-	-	38,184	38,184
Impairment	-	-	-	426	426

(*) Personnel and administrative expenses are allocated according to ratio of asset and liabilities of the segments.

(**) Depreciation amount of TL 38,144 comprise of TL 25,659 of tangible assets’ depreciation, TL 11,738 of intangible assets’ depreciation and TL 787 of depreciation for assets held for resale.

Prior Period	Retail Banking	Corporate Banking	Treasury	Unallocated	Total
Operating Income	255,996	524,245	268,609	-	1,048,850
Net profit of segment (*)	115,824	236,843	9,159	-	361,826
Profit Before Tax	115,824	236,843	9,159	-	361,826
Tax Provision	-	-	-	78,253	78,253
Profit after tax	115,824	236,843	9,159	(78,253)	283,573
Net period profit	115,824	236,843	9,159	(78,253)	283,573
Assets of segment	3,107,769	10,288,504	3,750,299	469,932	17,616,504
Total Assets	3,107,769	10,288,504	3,750,299	469,932	17,616,504
Liabilities of segment	8,099,591	4,413,103	2,574,752	403,896	15,491,342
Equity	-	-	-	2,125,162	2,125,162
Total liabilities and equity	8,099,591	4,413,103	2,574,752	2,529,058	17,616,504
Other segment items	-	-	-	30,633	30,633
Depreciation (**)	-	-	-	30,455	30,455
Impairment	-	-	-	178	178

(*) Personnel and administrative expenses are allocated according to ratio of asset and liabilities of the segments.

(**) Depreciation amount of TL 30,455 comprise of TL 22,334 of tangible assets' depreciation, TL 7,553 of intangible assets' amortization and TL 568 of depreciation for fixed assets to be sold.

XXIII. Explanations on Other Matters

There are no explanations exist other than the accounting policies stated above.

SECTION FOUR

INFORMATION ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

I. Explanations and Disclosures Related to the Consolidated Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio

The capital adequacy ratio of the Group in accordance with the communiqué “Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public” which is published in Official Gazette no 28337 dated 28 June 2012 is 12.81% (31 December 2012: 14.76%).

Risk Measurement Methods in Calculation of Capital Adequacy Ratio

Capital adequacy ratio is calculated within the scope of the “Communiqué on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (the “Regulation””, “Regulation on Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques” and “Regulation on Calculation of Risk Weighted Amounts for Securitisations” published in the Official Gazette no.28337 dated 28 June 2012 and the “Regulation on Equities of Banks” published in the Official Gazette no.26333 dated 1 November 2006.

In the calculation of capital adequacy ratio, the data prepared from accounting records in compliance with the current legislation are used. Such accounting data is included in the calculation of credit and market risks subsequent to their designation as “trading book” and “banking book” according to the Regulation. The items classified as trading book and the items deducted from the equity are not included in the calculation of credit risk. In the calculation of risk weighted assets, the assets subject to amortisation or impairment, are taken into account on a net basis after being reduced by the related amortisations and provisions.

In the calculation of the value at credit risk for the non-cash loans and commitments and the receivables from counterparties in such transactions are weighted after netting with specific provisions that are classified under liabilities and calculated based on the “Regulation on Procedures and Principles Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provision”. The net amounts are then multiplied by the rates stated in the Article 5 of the Regulation, reduced as per the “Regulation on Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques” and then included in the relevant exposure category defined in the article 6 of the Regulation and weighted as per Appendix-1 of the Regulation.

The amount subject to credit risk is calculated and reported with Simple Approach, the amount subject to market risk is calculated and reported with the Standard Method and the amount subject to operational risk is calculated and reported with Basic Indicator Method, described in the Communiqué on “Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks (the “Regulation”) published in the Official Gazette No: 28337 dated 28 June 2012.

In the calculation of counterparty credit risk arising from derivative instruments and marketable securities, “the valuation method according to the fair value” is used in accordance with the Regulation.

Information on the Unconsolidated Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio

	Risk Weightness								
	Participation Bank								
	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	250%
The Amount Subject to	5,469,986	-	738,049	6,602,824	4,298,637	10,723,978	113,551	163,976	1,493
Risk Types	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	5,027,039	-	-	651,030	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises	-	-	-	904	-	19,329	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Multilateral Development Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on International Organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	-	-	586,945	405,604	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	290,834	-	151,063	-	-	9,938,941	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	-	-	-	-	4,298,637	123,048	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	-	-	-	5,477,406	-	-	-	-	--
Past Due Loans	-	-	-	20,178	-	47,509	-	-	--
Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	-	-	-	46,044	-	5,541	113,551	163,976	1,493
Collateralized Mortgage Marketable Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Securitization Exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Short-Term Claims on Banks and Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Undertakings for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Other Claims	152,113	-	12	1,658	-	589,610	-	-	--

Information on the Consolidated Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio

	Risk Weightness								
	Participation Bank								
	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	250%
The Amount Subject to Credit Risk	5,469,986	-	738,049	6,602,824	4,298,637	10,723,928	113,551	163,976	1,493
Risk Types	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	5,027,039	-	-	651,030	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises	-	-	-	904	-	19,329	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Multilateral Development Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on International Organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	-	-	586,945	405,604	-	-	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	290,834	-	151,063	-	-	9,938,941	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	-	-	-	-	4,298,637	123,048	-	-	--
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	-	-	-	5,477,406	-	-	-	-	--
Past Due Loans	-	-	-	20,178	-	47,509	-	-	--
Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	-	-	-	46,044	-	5,541	113,551	163,976	1,493
Collateralized Mortgage Marketable Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Securitization Exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Short-Term Claims on Banks and Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Undertakings for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--
Other Claims	152,113	-	12	1,658	-	589,560	-	-	--

Summary of the Unconsolidated and Consolidated Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio

	Participation Bank		Consolidated	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Required Capital Liabilities for Credit Risk (Main Amount related with Credit Risk*0,08) (RCLCR)	1,431,919	1,019,101	1,431,915	1,019,101
Required Capital Liabilities for Market Risk (RCLMR)	9,194	19,966	9,194	19,966
Required Capital Liabilities for Operational Risk (RCLOR)	118,776	103,234	118,776	103,234
Shareholders' Equity	2,498,204	2,107,599	2,498,204	2,107,599
Shareholders' Equity/((RCLCR+RCLMR+RCLOR) *12,5)*100	12.81	14.76	12.81	14.76

Information about the shareholders' consolidated equity items

	Current period	Prior period
CORE CAPITAL		
Paid-in capital	1,775,000	1,650,000
Nominal capital	1,775,000	1,775,000
Capital commitments (-)	-	(125,000)
Adjustment to paid-in capital	-	-
Share Premiums	-	-
Share Cancellation Profits	-	-
Transfers from reserves	365,284	95,073
Reserves from Inflation Adjustments	-	-
Profit	329,277	283,573
Net current period profit	329,277	283,573
Prior period profit	-	-
Provisions for possible losses up to 25% of core capital	-	-
Profit on sale of associates, subsidiaries and buildings	-	-
Primary subordinated loans	-	-
Loss that is not covered with reserves (-)	-	-
Net current period loss	-	-
Prior period loss	-	-
Leasehold improvements (-)	29,884	30,004
Intangible assets (-)	37,149	18,881
Deferred-assets for tax which exceeds 10% of core capital (-)	-	-
Excess amount expressed in the Law (Article 56, 3rd paragraph) (-)	-	-
Total Core Capital	2,402,528	1,979,761

(*) Actuarial losses amount to TL 13,362 are represented under other capital reserves which are accounted under other reserves.

SUPPLEMENTARY CAPITAL	Current period	Prior period
General reserves	93,950	85,862
45% of increase in revaluation fund of movables	-	-
45% of increase in revaluation fund of fixed assets	40,327	40,327
Bonus shares from investment and associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (business partners)	-	-
Primary subordinated loans which are ignored in the calculation of core capital	-	-
Secondary subordinated loans	-	-
45% of marketable securities and investment securities value increase fund	(36,795)	3,105
Adjustment to paid-in capital, profit reserves and previous years losses(except adjustment to legal, status and extraordinary reserves)	-	-
Total Supplementary Capital	97,482	129,294
CAPITAL	2,500,010	2,109,055
DEDUCTIONS FROM THE CAPITAL	1,806	1,456
Partnership share on banks and financial institutions (domestic and abroad) that are not consolidated, with a shareholding of 10% and above	-	-
The sum of partnership share on banks and financial institutions (domestic and abroad), with shareholding of less than 10%, but exceeding 10% and more of the sum of core and supplementary capital of the bank	-	-
Loans extended to banks, financial institutions (domestic and abroad) and qualified shareholders, like secondary subordinated loan and debt instruments purchased from these institutions issued, like primary and secondary subordinated loan	-	-
Loans extended being noncompliant with articles 50 and 51 of the Law	-	-
Net book values of properties owned, exceeding 50% of banks' equity and properties, and trade goods overtaken in exchange for loans and receivables that should be disposed within five years in accordance with article 57 of the Law, but not yet disposed	1,767	1,456
Securitization positions deducted from preferred equity	-	-
Other	39	-
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	2,498,204	2,107,599

The Approaches for Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process about Current and Future Activities

The internal capital adequacy assessment process is carried out by taking into account characteristics of operations, scale, risk profile, complexity, capital structure and 5 years strategic plans of the participation bank within the framework of "The Regulation on the Internal System of Banks" and related legislations. As part of this process, identification, measurement, management and monitoring processes of all significant risks that the Participation Bank has been exposed in the existing case and may be exposed in the future depending on the strategic plans, have been specified and implementing. For this reason, not only the credit, market and operational risks but also profit share rate risk caused by accounting system of banks, liquidity risk, concentration risk, residual risk, reputational risk, business risk, strategic risk, compliance risk, country risk and transfer risk which directly affect the capital adequacy ratio are included in this assessment process. With the process of Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment, solid, efficient and comprehensive processes are identified and implemented in order to evaluate and maintain the amount of capital, its components and distribution, required to compensate the risk that the Participation Bank has been exposing or may be exposed in the future. In this context, the Participation Bank's current and future capital requirements are analyzed together with the bank's strategic objectives. In addition, with stress tests and scenario analysis the Participation Bank's potential losses that may be incurred, the methods of estimating the level of capital

adequacy to afford these losses and as a result of assessments actions needed to maintain adequate capital levels are determined.

Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process is taken on as a developing process and the areas of a scheme of development are determining and the operation plans are forming. Additionally, management and monitoring of the Participation Bank operations and including of the top management into these processes are forcing by defining risk appetite for important risks in the general of the Participation Bank.

II. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of a counter party with whom the Group has a commercial relation. This risk represents the losses of the Group when its counter party can not conform to a signed contract by disregarding the related obligations partially or totally in specified periods.

Credit worthiness of loan customers are monitored and reviewed by the Credit Allocation Department of the Participation Bank semiannually or annually in accordance with the Communiqué on “Determining the Nature of Loan and Other Receivable Provisions Allocated by Banks and Procedures and Principles of Allocating Provisions”. The account statements are obtained based on the prevailing regulations. Credit limits are determined by the Board of Directors, the Credit Committee of the Participation Bank and the Credit Administration. The Participation Bank obtains guarantees for its loans and other receivables. Guarantees received comprised of real and legal person sureties with a high credibility, bonds issued with guarantees of Treasury, Privatization Administration and Housing Development Administration of Turkey, securities issued with the guarantees of central governments and central banks of OECD countries, European Central Bank and securities issued with this Bank’s guarantee, gold and other precious metals, investment equity shares listed on the stock exchange, asset based securities, private sector bonds, letters of guarantee and other guarantees by the banks, guarantees of banks operating in OECD countries, the guarantees of central governments and central banks of OECD countries, transfer or pledge of claims arise from public institutions, customer check, vehicle pledges, export documents, pledge of assets, hypothecs such as ship, aircraft and real estate and cash blockages.

In case of any significant credit risk exposure, the Participation Bank do not use forward, option or similar kind of contracts to reduce these risks by exercising their rights, fulfilling their obligations or selling them.

Indemnified non-cash loans are subject to the same risk weight with the unpaid cash loans although their maturity was due.

The risk of the Group from its top 100 and top 200 cash loan customers share in total cash loans ratios are 13.88 % and 20.34% (31 December 2012: 14.04% and 20.69%).

The risk of the Group from its top 100 and top 200 non-cash loan customers share in total non-cash loan ratios are 29.14% and 39.85% (31 December 2012: 29.96 % and 40.32%).

The cash receivables of the Group from its top 100 and top 200 loan customers shares in total balance sheet assets are 10.04% and 14.71% (31 December 2012: 10.34% and 15.23%).

The non-cash receivables of the Group from its top 100 and top 200 loan customers shares in total non-cash loan ratios are 0.97% and 1.33% (31 December 2012: 1.09% and 1.47%).

The Group’s general provision amount for its credit risk is TL 150,439 (31 December 2012: TL 139,804).

Risk Classifications	Current Period Risk Amount (*)	Average Risk Amount
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	5,678,069	4,108,112
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	29	29
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises	20,631	14,028
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Multilateral Development Banks	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on International Organizations	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	992,549	665,870
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	10,209,512	8,364,565
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	4,588,954	4,069,619
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	5,477,406	5,178,687
Past Due Loans	67,759	65,078
Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	334,019	143,583
Collateralized Mortgage Marketable Securities	-	-
Securitization Exposures	-	-
Short-Term Claims on Banks and Corporate	-	-
Undertakings for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities	-	-
Other Claims	743,517	601,717

(*) Includes to risk amounts before credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

Risk Profile According to the Geographical Concentration

		Risk Classifications*										Total
		Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	Past Due Loans	Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	Other Claims	
	Current Period											
1	Domestic	5,678,069	29	20,631	864,489	10,099,830	4,579,143	5,470,902	67,759	318,082	743,515	27,842,449
2	EU countries	-	-	-	34,951	24,716	5,268	2,363	-	307	1	67,606
3	OECD countries **	-	-	-	6,543	781	85	419	-	-	-	7,828
4	Off-shore banking regions	-	-	-	-	4,827	-	-	-	-	-	4,827
5	USA, Canada	-	-	-	46,473	8	182	473	-	-	-	47,136
6	Other countries	-	-	-	40,093	79,350	4,276	3,249	-	15,630	1	142,599
7	Investment and associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Undistributed Assets / Liabilities***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Total	5,678,069	29	20,631	992,549	10,209,512	4,588,954	5,477,406	67,759	334,019	743,517	28,112,445
	Prior Period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Domestic	3,302,463	29	2,846	309,858	6,700,169	3,252,651	5,021,518	44,699	49,081	650,665	19,333,979
2	EU countries	-	-	-	131,225	4,540	289	3,434	-	-	938	140,426
3	OECD countries **	-	-	-	2,513	839	1	283	-	-	-	3,636
4	Off-shore banking regions	-	-	-	-	5,493	382	-	-	-	-	5,875
5	USA, Canada	-	-	-	41,908	-	33	-	-	-	4,573	46,514
6	Other countries	-	-	-	43,182	32,489	1,320	4,368	-	14,803	1	96,163
7	Investment and associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Undistributed Assets / Liabilities***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Total	3,302,463	29	2,846	528,686	6,743,530	3,254,676	5,029,603	44,699	63,884	656,177	19,626,593

* Risk classifications in the "Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks" will be used. Includes to risk amounts before credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

** OECD Countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

*** Includes assets and liabilities items that can not be allocated on a consistent basis.

Risk profile by sectors or counterparties

	Sectors/Counterparties	Risk Classifications*										TC	FC	Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
1	Agriculture	-	-	-	-	213,580	51,392	70,627	2,293	1,288	92	294,857	44,415	339,272
1.1	Farming and Stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	213,580	51,392	70,627	2,293	1,288	92	294,857	44,415	339,272
1.2	Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3	Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Manufacturing	-	6	3,580	-	3,998,495	901,315	718,323	14,449	17,054	738	4,191,738	1,462,222	5,653,960
2.1	Mining	-	6	14	-	257,565	25,213	21,953	49	51	40	272,372	32,519	304,891
2.2	Production	-	-	1,905	-	3,358,945	867,089	656,167	12,452	16,754	630	3,641,202	1,272,740	4,913,942
2.3	Electricity, Gas, Water	-	-	1,661	-	381,985	9,013	40,203	1,948	249	68	278,164	156,963	435,127
3	Construction	-	-	769	-	1,695,589	581,718	1,036,130	19,003	1,507	1,155	3,003,600	332,271	3,335,871
4	Services	5,678,069	8	12,169	992,549	3,971,078	1,641,831	1,513,196	24,391	8,535	2,784	8,908,010	4,936,600	13,844,610
4.1	Wholesale and Retail Trade	-	-	7	-	2,452,174	1,325,371	1,052,961	21,287	6,894	911	4,296,716	562,889	4,859,605
4.2	Hotel, Food and Beverage Services	-	-	-	-	146,510	22,938	116,857	475	194	184	153,774	133,384	287,158
4.3	Transportation and Telecommunication	-	-	-	-	552,309	97,512	91,009	1,017	228	177	542,352	199,900	742,252
4.4	Financial Institutions	5,678,069	-	-	992,549	41,989	4,179	3,801	-	283	1,264	2,764,424	3,957,710	6,722,134
4.5	Real Estate and Renting Services	-	8	32	-	625,641	144,184	156,506	1,273	849	210	846,489	82,214	928,703
4.6	"Self-Employment" Type Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7	Educational Services	-	-	12,113	-	42,989	10,596	45,744	39	-	11	111,454	38	111,492
4.8	Health and Social Services	-	-	17	-	109,466	37,051	46,318	300	87	27	192,801	465	193,266
5	Other	-	15	4,113	-	330,770	1,412,698	2,139,130	7,623	305,635	738,748	4,738,165	200,567	4,938,732
6	Total	5,678,069	29	20,631	992,549	10,209,512	4,588,954	5,477,406	67,759	334,019	743,517	21,136,370	6,976,075	28,112,445

1-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns

2-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities

3-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises

4-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary

5-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables

6-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios

7-Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property

8-Past Due Loans

9-Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency

10-Other Claims

* Risk classifications in the "Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks" will be used. Includes to risk amounts before credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

Analysis of maturity-bearing exposures according to remaining maturities

	Risk Classifications*	Term To Maturity				
		Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-6 Months	6-12 Months	Over 1 Year
1	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	3,496,217	-	-	395,744	1,012,905
2	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	-	-	-	-	8
3	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-commercial Enterprises	4,559	3	7	734	14,901
4	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	11,968	2,299	-	1,281	22,533
5	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	743,300	882,559	1,556,378	2,066,276	4,883,985
6	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	495,587	468,908	685,473	873,817	1,940,544
7	Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	118,535	192,565	344,175	750,151	4,053,285
8	Past Due Loans	67,759	-	-	-	-
9	Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	14,032	-	-	6,258	313,725
10	Other Claims	5,500	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL	4,957,457	1,546,334	2,586,033	4,094,261	12,241,886

(*) Includes to risk amounts before credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

Risk balances according to risk weights

	Risk Weights	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	250%	Deductions from the shareholders' equity
1	Pre-Amount of Credit Risk Mitigation	5,179,152	-	586,986	3,814,265	5,492,777	12,705,245	138,462	193,792	1,765	-
2	Amount after Credit Risk Mitigation	5,469,986	-	738,050	6,602,824	4,298,637	10,723,928	113,551	163,976	1,493	-

Information by Major Sectors and Type of Counterparties:

Impaired Credits; are the credits that either overdue more than 90 days as of the reporting date or are treated as impaired due to their creditworthiness. For such credits, “specific provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

Past Due Credits; are the credits that overdue up to 90 days but not impaired. For such credits, “general provisions” are allocated as per the Provisioning Regulation.

	Major Sectors/Counterparties	Credits			
		Impaired Credits	Past Due Credits	Value Adjustments	Provisions
1	Agriculture	11,698	7,535	2,572	5,275
1.1	Farming and Stockbreeding	11,651	7,535	2,572	5,229
1.2	Forestry	34	-	-	33
1.3	Fishery	13	-	-	13
2	Manufacturing	127,894	171,978	36,274	103,750
2.1	Mining	1,312	6,694	2,525	1,199
2.2	Production	123,010	164,612	31,389	100,456
2.3	Electricity, Gas, Water	3,572	672	2,360	2,095
3	Construction	82,930	119,008	20,290	57,637
4	Services	164,066	264,072	47,977	116,345
4.1	Wholesale and Retail Trade	146,665	147,294	33,517	104,220
4.2	Hotel, Food and Beverage Services	1,738	8,738	1,401	981
4.3	Transportation and Telecommunication	4,876	70,936	5,163	3,624
4.4	Financial Institutions	2,338	23	1,011	2,311
4.5	Real Estate and Renting Services	6,689	32,444	4,774	3,892
4.6	“Self-Employment” Type Services	-	-	-	-
4.7	Educational Services	171	1,264	826	107
4.8	Health and Social Services	1,589	3,373	1,285	1,210
5	Other	54,484	111,745	43,326	40,814
6	Total	441,072	674,338	150,439	323,821

Information About Value Adjustments and Changes in the Loan Impairment:

		The opening balance	Provision amounts set aside during the period	The cancelation of the provisions (**)	Other adjustments (*)	Close out balance
1	Specific Provisions	261,548	166,147	(108,645)	4,771	323,821
2	General Provisions	139,804	13,349	(6,542)	3,828	150,439

(*) Determined according to exchange rate differences.

(**) The amount of TL 108,645 of the cancelation of the provisions include write off amounting to TL 53,432 and loans sold to asset management company amounting to TL 4,522.

The credit quality of financial assets as of 31 December 2013 is as follows:

	Neither overdue nor impaired	Overdue and impaired	Total
Banks	4,635,667	-	4,635,667
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	46,669	-	46,669
Financial asset available for sale	1,408,649	-	1,408,649
Loans (*)	18,172,359	441,072	18,613,431
Corporate loans	6,431,976	192,451	6,624,427
Loans to SMEs	8,369,896	211,892	8,581,788
Consumer loans	3,370,487	36,729	3,407,216
Other	-	-	-
Total	24,263,344	441,072	24,704,416

(*) Leasing receivables are also included in loans.

The credit quality of financial assets as of 31 December 2012 is as follows:

	Neither overdue nor impaired	Overdue and impaired	Total
Banks	3,199,772	-	3,199,772
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	14,273	-	14,273
Financial asset available for sale	664,994	-	664,994
Loans (*)	12,971,058	358,259	13,329,317
Corporate loans	4,049,434	168,809	4,218,243
Loans to SMEs	6,522,522	169,004	6,691,526
Consumer loans	2,399,102	20,446	2,419,548
Other	-	-	-
Total	16,850,097	358,259	17,208,356

(*) Leasing receivables are also included in loans.

Information on Risk Classifications

Risk classifications of receivables from countries or central banks are regarded by grade of Fitch Ratings, global credit rating institution, whereas other institutions remaining outside of Fitch Ratings are subject to the credit ratings country risk classification issued by Organization of Economic Corporation and Development. In case credit rating grades of institutions like Standard & Poor's (S&P), Moody's and Fitch Ratings are available, grades are in use together. Corporate receivables from counterparties are settled abroad with other risk classes, corporate receivables from residents and receivables from banks are accepted as 'gradeless'. Credit quality grades corresponding to score of Fitch Ratings, Moody's and Standard & Poor's are shown below.

Ratings to be matched	Credit Quality Grade	Fitch	Moody's	S&P
Long term credit ratings	1	AAA to AA-	Aaa to Aa3	AAA to AA-
	2	A+ to A-	A1 to A3	A+ to A-
	3	BBB+ to BBB-	Baa1 to Baa3	BBB+ to BBB-
	4	BB+ to BB-	Ba1 to Ba3	BB+ to BB-
	5	B+ to B-	B1 to B3	B+ to B-
	6	CCC+ and below	Caa1 and below	CCC+ and below
Short term credit ratings	1	F1+ to F1	P-1	A-1+ to A-1
	2	F2	P-2	A-2
	3	F3	P-3	A-3
	4	below F3	NP	below A-3
	5	—	—	—
	6	—	—	—
Long term securitization positions ratings	1	AAA to AA-	Aaa to Aa3	AAA to AA-
	2	A+ to A-	A1 to A3	A+ to A-
	3	BBB+ to BBB-	Baa1 to Baa3	BBB+ to BBB-
	4	BB+ to BB-	Ba1 to Ba3	BB+ to BB-
	5	B+ and below	B1 and below	B+ and below
	6	—	—	—
Short term securitization positions ratings	1	F1+ to F1	P-1	A-1+ to A-1
	2	F2	P-2	A-2
	3	F3	P-3	A-3
	Others	below F3	NP	below A-3
Match for collective investment undertakings	1	AAA to AA-	Aaa to Aa3	FCQR: AAAf to AA-f; PSFR: AAAm to AA-m
	2	A+ to A-	A1 to A3	FCQR: A+f to A-f; PSFR: A+m to A-m
	3	BBB+ to BBB-	Baa1 to Baa3	FCQR: BBB+f to BBB-f; PSFR: BBB+m to BBB-m
	4	BB+ to BB-	Ba1 to Ba3	FCQR: BB+f to BB-f; PSFR: BB+m to BB-m
	5	B+ to B-	B1 to B3	FCQR: B+f to B-f; PSFR: B+m to B-m
	6	CCC+ and below	Caa1 and below	FCQR: CCC+f and below; PSFR: CCC+m and below

FCQR: Fund Credit Quality Ratings.
PSFR: Principal Stability Fund Ratings.

Credit Rating System

The credit risk is assessed through the internal rating system of the Participation Bank. Credits listed from the best ratings (high) to the lowest degrees (below standard) presented below; also in the bottom of the table, non-performing loans (impaired loans) is presented.

Current period**	Historical Default Rates %	Total*
High	0.14%	15,637,688
Standard	0.53%	7,123,347
Below Standard	0.00%	7,904
Non-performing Loans	-	441,072
Not Graded	0.42%	4,307,559
Total		27,517,570

(*)The amounts comprise of loans, leasing receivables and commitments and contingencies.

(**)Default ratios are the rate of non-performing loans (impaired loans) in 2013 to loans given in 2013.

The category “High” means that the borrower has a strong financial structure; the category “Standard” means that the borrower has a good and sufficient financial structure, and the category “Below Standard” means that the borrower’s financial structure is under risk in the medium and short term.

Carrying values of rescheduled financial assets:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	-
Loans	29,760	54,302
Corporate loans	8,449	25,922
Loans to SMEs	21,288	28,232
Consumer loans	23	148
Other	-	-
Total	29,760	54,302

III. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Market Risk

The amount subject to market risk is calculated and reported with the Standard Method described in Article 2 of Section 2 of the Communiqué on “Measurement and Assessment of Banks’ Capital Adequacy” published in the Official Gazette No: 28337 dated 28 June 2012. Market risk is measured on a monthly basis.

1.1 Information on the consolidated market risk

	Amount
(I) Capital requirement to be employed for general market risk - Standard method	1,394
(II) Capital requirement to be employed for specific risk - Standard method	-
(III) Standard method for specific risk of necessary capital requirement on securitization positions	-
(IV) Capital requirement to be employed for currency risk - Standard method	2,491
(V) Capital requirement to be employed for commodity risk - Standard method	2,029
(VI) Capital requirement to be employed for settlement risk - Standard method	-
(VII) Total capital requirement to be employed for market risk resulting from options–Standard method	-
(VIII) Counterparty credit risk capital requirement - Standard method	3,279
(IX) Total capital requirement to be employed for market risk in banks using risk measurement model	-
(X) Total capital requirement to be employed for market risk (I+II+III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)	9,194
(XI) Market Value at Risk (12,5 x IX) or (12,5 x X)	114,925

1.2. Monthly average values at market risk

	Current Period			Prior Period		
	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest
Interest Rate Risk	796	1,394	263	512	840	249
Common Share Risk	-	-	-	2	18	-
Currency Risk	2,897	4,348	1,722	4,956	17,246	1,124
Stock Risk	2,120	2,406	1,646	1,513	1,999	1,084
Exchange Risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
Option Risk	-	-	-	-	-	-
Counterparty Credit Risk	1,552	3,664	496	1,319	2,492	665
Total Value at Risk	92,068	135,966	59,427	95,525	249,570	43,763

2. Quantitative information on counterparty risk

The Methods Related Credit Limits, Internal Capital Allocation and Distribution for Counterparty Risk

Credibility measure, limit allocation, the authorities and responsibilities of the users involved in the processes for transactions subjected to counterparty risk were determined in the bank's internal policies.

Within the scope of counterparty risk, the creditworthiness of customers are evaluated according to their ability in compliance with international and national legislations, the ratings taken from independent rating agencies, their operations, geographical regions and countries, the legislation, economic and social status of the region and countries as well as the customers financial information. Criterias which are regarding to transactions with customers according to considerations results (amount, maturity, exception etc.), are determined based on the rules of the Participation Bank's internal policies and processes.

Collaterals for transactions with customers related the counterparty credit risks, when necessary providing additional collaterals and also provision policies are assessed in the scope of the Participation Bank's credit policies.

The bank does not have a policy for opposite tendency risk mentioned in the Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks Annex 2.

Positive fair value of agreements, benefits of netting off, netted current risk amount, indemnities and net derivative position

The counterparty risk of trading books for derivative financial instruments is calculated by fair use valuation method within the framework of Regulation on Measurement and Evaluation of Capital Adequacy of Banks in Annex-2. The renewal costs of contracts with positive values are determined by valuation based on the fair value of the contracts. Potential credit risk is calculated by multiplying credit conversion rates with contract amounts mentioned in the Regulation Annex-2. Total amount of counterparty risk is calculated by summing of the renewal costs of contracts with positive values and the potential credit risk of all contracts.

Information About Counterparty Risk	Balance
Contracts based on Interest rate	-
Contracts based on currency	3,834,592
Contracts based on commodity	-
Contracts based on stocks	-
Other	-
Gross Positive Fair Value	46,668
Benefits of clarification	-
Clarified current risk amount	-
The securities which are held	-
The net position of derivatives	85,014

In the scope of trading books, there isn't any securement that is traded with loan derivatives, from the bank.

IV. Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated operational risk

The value at operational risk is calculated according to the basic indicator approach as per the Section 3 of "Regulation regarding Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012. The value at operational risk used in the calculation of Capital Adequacy Standard Ratio is computed with the data dated 31 December 2012, 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2010.

	2 PP value (2009)	1 PP value (2010)	CP value (2011)	Total/ No. of Years of Positive Gross	Rate (%)	Total
Gross Income	634,453	758,123	982,944	791,840	15	118,776
Amount subject to operational risk (Total*12,5)					-	1,484,700

V. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Currency Risk

Currency risk is included in foreign currency buying/selling portfolio so that how available position affects the general risk profile is calculated. Sensitivity analysis made by RMD results and stress tests are reported to top management.

The Group does not have any derivative instruments held for risk management as of 31 December 2013.

The Group centralized currency risk and ensured the managing and bearing of all currency risk by Fund Management. Other profit centers transfers the currency risk on them to Fund Management and the risk is followed in foreign currency buying/selling portfolio.

The Participation Bank efforts not to take short position based on the foreign currency risk. When any currency risk is occurred due to customer transactions, currency risk is eliminated by taking reverse position.

Foreign exchange buying rates of the Parent Participation Bank at the date of the balance sheet and for the previous five working days are in the following table:

	EUR	USD
Buying Rate at Balance Sheet Date	2.9365	2.1343
December 31, 2013	2.9365	2.1343
December 30, 2013	2.9844	2.1604
December 27, 2013	2.8693	2.0957
December 26, 2013	2.8353	2.0710
December 25, 2013	2.8466	2.0812
December 24, 2013	2.8573	2.0877

The Parent Participation Bank's average foreign currency buying rate over a period of thirty days preceding the date of the financial statement is in the table below:

1 USD	2.0578	TL
1 EUR	2.8180	TL

Information on consolidated currency risk of the Group: Foreign Currencies (Thousand of TL)

	EUR	USD	Other FC	Total
Current Period				
Assets				
Cash and Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey	504,108	2,139,941	633,899	3,277,948
Banks	163,956	281,116	24,683	469,755
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit/Loss(****)	-	-	-	-
Money Market Placements	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Available for Sale	151	345,567	-	345,718
Loans (*)	1,688,436	4,333,225	-	6,021,661
Investment in Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Ventures)	-	-	-	-
Investments Held to Maturity	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets Held for Risk Management	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-
Other Assets (**)	404,548	175,000	42	579,590
Total Assets	2,761,199	7,274,849	658,624	10,694,672
	-	-	-	-
Liabilities				
Funds Collected from Banks Via Current and Profit Sharing Accounts	116,991	57,010	382	174,383
Current and Profit Sharing Accounts	1,616,526	3,023,737	685,094	5,325,357
Money Market Deposits	-	-	-	-
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	242,241	3,688,374	-	3,930,615
Marketable Securities Issued	-	1,074,246	-	1,074,246
Miscellaneous Payables	29,608	81,336	87	111,031
Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Risk Management	-	-	-	-
Other Liabilities (***)	25,135	44,704	516	70,355
Total Liabilities	2,030,501	7,969,407	686,079	10,685,987
	-	-	-	-
Net Balance Sheet Position	730,698	(694,558)	(27,455)	8,685
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	(732,883)	666,557	42,098	(24,228)
Financial Derivative Assets	583,662	1,989,956	332,471	2,906,089
Financial Derivative Liabilities	1,316,545	1,323,399	290,373	2,930,317
Non-Cash Loans(*****)	1,143,731	2,327,049	67,176	3,537,956

	EUR	USD	Other FC	Total
Prior Period				
Total Assets	1,670,187	4,925,877	471,161	7,067,225
Total Liabilities	1,373,188	4,721,710	516,327	6,611,225
Net Balance Sheet Position	296,999	204,167	(45,166)	456,000
Net Off Balance Sheet Position	(299,330)	(226,196)	63,065	(462,461)
Financial Derivative Assets	275,339	595,969	123,781	995,089
Financial Derivative Liabilities	574,669	822,165	60,716	1,457,550
Non-Cash Loans(*****)	917,456	1,970,960	40,387	2,928,803

(*) Loans given includes foreign currency indexed loans (principle, exchange rate differences, rediscounts and accruals) given as foreign currency indexed but followed in TL accounts amounting to TL 5,105,392.

(**) Other assets comprise of receivables from leasing operations, sundry debtors and other assets. Besides, foreign currency indexed leasing receivables amounting to TL 566,319 and foreign currency indexed closely monitored loans amounting to TL 7,210 are included to other assets. Besides, prepaid expenses amounting to TL 554 is deducted from other assets.

(***) Other liabilities include general loan loss provision set for foreign currency denominated and foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 15,736. Accrual of derivative financial liabilities held for trading amounting to TL 16,798 is deducted from other liabilities. Besides, securities value increase fund amounting to TL 15,959 is added into other liabilities.

(****) Accrual of derivative financial assets held for trading amounting to TL 12,742 is deducted from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

(*****) No effect on net off balance sheet position.

Foreign currency sensitivity

The Bank is mainly exposed to USD and EUR currency risks.

The following table details the Participation Bank's sensitivity to a 10% change in the TL against USD and EUR. 10% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the possible change in foreign exchange rates. A positive number indicates an increase in profit or loss and other equity in the case of TL strengthens 10% against USD and EUR. This analysis has been prepared with the assumption that all other variables remain constant.

	Change in currency rate in %*	Effect on profit / (loss)		Effect on equity	
		Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
USD	10%	(2,800)	(2,203)	(2,800)	(2,203)
EUR	10%	(219)	(233)	(219)	(233)
Other FC	10%	1,464	1,790	1,464	1,790

(*) Includes the profit / (loss) effect in the case of a change for 10% in currency rates.

VI. Explanations and disclosures related to consolidated interest rate risk

Since the Participation Bank has interest-free banking operations, it does not have any interest sensitive asset or liability and consequently, it does not have any interest rate risk.

VII. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Equity Position Risk due from Consolidated Banking Book

Comparison of carrying, fair value and market value of shares is stated below:

	Investment in Shares	Comparison		
		Carrying Value	Fair Value	Market Value
1	Securities Available-for-Sale	4,376	-	-
	Quoted Securities	-	-	-
2	Associates	-	-	-
	Quoted Securities	-	-	-
3	Subsidiaries	-	-	-
	Quoted Securities	-	-	-

VIII. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Liquidity Risk

The TL and FC liquidity need of the Group is met by the funds collected, when needed, certain amount of funds from abroad are used via syndication loans. The Participation Bank's cash inflows mainly come from profit share income and commissions earned from non-cash loans whereas the cash outflows mainly consist of profit share expenses given to the collected funds and operational expenses. Main reason of the liquidity risk is funding long-term assets with short-term resources. The Group uses its liquidity in foreign investments for one or two weeks in order to maintain regular cash inflows and collects loan installments monthly. Procedures for liquidity risk method and urgent action plan are available for the Group.

The ratios of liquid assets to total assets and liquid assets to funds collected are 24.87% (31 December 2012: 22.68%) and 41.28% (31 December 2012: 34.95%) respectively. Cash demands occurred in every maturity segment are determined via maturity dispersion (Gap) analysis. It is enforced to have short term liquid assets and long term liabilities. As of 31 December 2013 it is seen that 15.27% of total assets are in cash and cash equivalents (31 December 2012: 16%) and 3.80% of total assets are in banks (31 December 2012: 2.82%) in financial statements.

Condensation of funds collected to one month predominantly and having long term loans perceived as a threat as in the general conditions of Turkish banking system. In order to decrease related risk to minimum, the Participation Bank enforces to be liquid in up to one month group.

As per the BRSA Communiqué, "Measurement and Assessment of the Adequacy of Banks' Liquidity", the weekly (7 days) and monthly (31 days) liquidity ratios on a bank-only basis for foreign currency assets/liabilities and total assets/liabilities should be minimum 80% and 100%, respectively. The liquidity ratios of the years 2013 are as follows:

Current Period	First Maturity Bracket (Weekly)		Second Maturity Bracket (Monthly)	
	FC	FC + TL	FC	FC + TL
Average (%)	184.49	152.35	137.84	117.70
Maximum (%)	266.48	190.69	158.22	135.70
Minimum (%)	110.83	104.75	110.52	103.51

Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities

	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-12 Months	1-5 Years	5 Years and over	Unallocated(*)	Total
Current Period								
Assets								
Cash and Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey	3,836,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,836,254
Banks and Other Financial Institutions	954,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	954,203
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	-	32,040	9,731	4,898	-	-	-	46,669
Money Market Placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Available for Sale	4,376	-	-	395,745	1,012,904	-	-	1,413,025
Loans	-	2,189,870	2,805,009	6,527,657	5,293,126	515,048	-	17,330,710
Investments Held to Maturity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets(**)	289,639	23,777	43,789	198,565	562,005	13,513	414,430	1,545,718
Total Assets	5,084,472	2,245,687	2,858,529	7,126,865	6,868,035	528,561	414,430	25,126,579
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Collected from Banks via Current and Profit Sharing Accounts	12,066	337,053	1,498	-	-	-	-	350,617
Current and Profit Sharing Accounts	3,428,303	8,185,399	1,871,688	1,214,126	91,547	-	-	14,791,063
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	220,645	544,607	1,398,207	1,928,303	-	-	4,091,762
Money Market Deposits	-	721,560	-	-	-	-	-	721,560
Marketable Securities Issued	-	-	-	-	1,074,246	-	-	1,074,246
Miscellaneous Payables	543,859	91,104	-	-	-	-	-	634,963
Other Liabilities(***)	549,275	45,829	31,120	3,474	-	-	2,832,670	3,462,368
Total Liabilities	4,533,503	9,601,590	2,448,913	2,615,807	3,094,096	-	2,832,670	25,126,579
Liquidity Gap	550,969	(7,355,903)	409,616	4,511,058	3,773,939	528,561	(2,418,240)	-
Prior Period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	3,626,827	1,804,158	2,295,695	4,810,747	4,263,556	476,169	339,352	17,616,504
Total Liabilities	3,693,759	5,149,442	1,986,188	3,203,720	1,203,646	-	2,379,749	17,616,504
Liquidity Gap	(66,932)	(3,345,284)	309,507	1,607,027	3,059,910	476,169	(2,040,397)	-

(*)Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, stationary supplies, prepaid expenses and non-performing loans are included in this column.

(**)Other assets include net finance lease receivables amounting to TL 841,649 and non-performing loans (net) amounting to TL 117,251.

(***)Shareholders' equity and provisions is included in "other liabilities" line under "unallocated" column.

Analysis of financial liabilities based on the remaining contractual maturities:

The table below is drawn up based on the undiscounted contractual maturities and earliest payment dates of the financial liabilities. Profit share expenses to be paid on such liabilities are included in this table "Adjustments" column is the difference between the balance sheet values and undiscounted values of financial liabilities. These items are not included in the balance sheet value of such financial liabilities.

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-12 Months	1-5 Years	5 Years and Over	Adjustments	Total
Funds Collected from Banks Via Profit Sharing Accounts	12,066	337,053	1,498	-	-	-	-	350,617
Other Profit Sharing Accounts	3,428,303	8,185,399	1,871,688	1,214,126	91,547	-	-	14,791,063
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	221,588	564,962	1,465,900	3,082,491	-	(168,933)	5,166,008
Miscellaneous Payables	-	721,560	-	-	-	-	-	721,560
Other Liabilities	543,874	91,104	-	-	-	-	-	634,978
	224,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,706
Total	4,208,949	9,556,704	2,438,148	2,680,026	3,174,038	-	(168,933)	21,888,932

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-12 Months	1-5 Years	5 Years and Over	Adjustments	Total
Funds Collected from Banks Via Profit Sharing Accounts	3,978	58,091	182,507	121,112	-	-	-	365,688
Other Profit Sharing Accounts	2,523,831	4,911,037	1,512,399	2,017,996	98,585	-	-	11,063,848
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	-	67,805	284,200	1,092,091	1,189,281	-	(129,434)	2,503,943
Miscellaneous Payables	492,853	85,887	-	-	-	-	-	578,740
Other Liabilities	302,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,050
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3,322,712	5,122,820	1,979,106	3,231,199	1,287,866	-	(129,434)	14,814,269

Maturity analysis of conditioned liabilities and commitments is as follows:

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-12 Months	1-5 Years	5 Years and Over	Total
Guarantees and Collaterals	2,706,414	1,190,773	788,461	1,345,119	2,654,675	218,697	8,904,139
Irrevocable Commitments	1,816,836	505,334	12,875	27,562	153	-	2,362,760
Forward asset purchase and sale commitments	-	492,668	-	-	-	-	492,668
Share capital commitments to associates and subsidiaries	-	1,744	2,506	12,768	-	-	17,018
Commitments for cheque payments	1,109,434	-	-	-	-	-	1,109,434
Tax and fund obligations on export commitments	-	1,262	131	487	153	-	2,033
Commitments for credit card limits	706,334	-	-	-	-	-	706,334
Commitments for credit cards and banking services promotions	1,068	-	-	-	-	-	1,068
Other irrevocable commitments	-	9,660	10,238	14,307	-	-	34,205
Revocable Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revocable loan allocation commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions	-	5,722,240	1,051,437	361,176	-	-	7,134,853
Forward foreign currency transactions-buy	-	2,809,786	423,341	126,898	-	-	3,360,025
Forward foreign currency transactions-sell	-	2,689,385	529,231	180,275	-	-	3,398,891
Other forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions	-	223,069	98,865	54,003	-	-	375,937
Total	4,523,250	7,418,347	1,852,773	1,733,857	2,654,828	218,697	18,401,752

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	1-3 Months	3-12 Months	1-5 Years	5 Years and Over	Total
Guarantees and Collaterals	2,273,619	1,049,468	705,206	1,878,163	1,082,494	119,747	7,108,697
Irrevocable Commitments	1,529,682	302,455	29,152	1,253	1,030	1	1,863,573
Forward asset purchase and sale commitments	-	301,633	-	-	-	-	301,633
Share capital commitments to associates and subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commitments for cheque payments	1,066,949	-	-	-	-	-	1,066,949
Tax and fund obligations on export commitments	-	188	504	1,253	1,030	1	2,976
Commitments for credit card limits	461,707	-	-	-	-	-	461,707
Commitments for credit cards and banking services promotions	1,026	-	-	-	-	-	1,026
Other irrevocable commitments	-	634	28,648	-	-	-	29,282
Revocable Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revocable loan allocation commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forward foreign currency buy/sell	-	2,650,740	265,932	221,246	-	-	3,137,918
Forward foreign currency transactions-buy	-	1,296,164	102,399	111,016	-	-	1,509,579
Forward foreign currency transactions-sell	-	1,287,935	163,533	110,230	-	-	1,561,698
Other forward foreign currency buy/sell transactions	-	66,641	-	-	-	-	66,641
Total	3,803,301	4,002,663	1,000,290	2,100,662	1,083,524	119,748	12,110,188

IX. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Securitization Position

The Group has not securitization position.

X. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques

The Group applies credit risk mitigation according to simple method that includes risk mitigation calculations considering the volatility-adjusted values of financial collaterals in compliance with the article 33 of the “Regulation on Credit Risk Mitigation Techniques”.

The risk mitigators that are used in credit process are stated below:

- Financial Collaterals(Cash or equivalent and high quality credit level had debt instruments)
- Guarantees
- Mortgage (In the implementation of the Basel II, although, risk mortgage loans evaluated as a class, in terms of valuation methods and concentrations they are also given in this section).

The value of mortgage is being revalued during the credit period. Only Treasury and the Banks’ guarantees are taken into account as risk mitigation within the framework of BRSA regulations. Besides, the credibility of Group is reviewed periodically.

There is no on-balance sheet netting and special netting agreement.

Risk Classifications	Amount(*)	Financial Collaterals	Other/Physical Collaterals	Guarantees and credit derivatives
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Sovereigns	5,678,069	721,184	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Regional Governments and Local Authorities	124	-	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Administrative Units and Non-Commercial Enterprises	30,659	666	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Multilateral Development Banks	-	-	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on International Organizations	-	-	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Banks and Capital Market Intermediary	994,144	-	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims on Corporate Receivables	13,130,969	345,193	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Included in the Regulatory Retail Portfolios	6,530,146	222,440	-	-
Contingent and Non-Contingent Claims Secured by Residential Property	5,906,349	-	-	-
Past Due Loans	67,759	72	-	-
Higher-Risk Categories Defined by Agency	334,036	3,414	-	-
Collateralized Mortgage Marketable Securities	-	-	-	-
Securitization Exposures	-	-	-	-
Short-Term Claims on Banks and Corporate	-	-	-	-
Undertakings for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities	-	-	-	-
Other Claims	743,517	174	-	-

(*)Includes total risk amounts before the effect of credit risk mitigation but after credit conversions.

XI. Explanations and Disclosures Related to Consolidated Risk Management Target and Policies

The risk measurement, description and following activities are being carried out by the Risk Management Department which reports to Audit Committee directly.

Risk Management Department consists of Risk Policy and Reporting and Risk Analysis Management.

The storage of the datas, analysis and measurement of risks, the results of analysis and monitor activities of compliance with limit and criteria which is determined due to the credit policy of the Parent Participation Bank's credit risk from banking book is regularly reported to the Board of Directors, the audit committee and the management by the Risk Management Department. The following of compliance and focusing of the limit of country, products, customer, maturity and sector has been carried out periodically.

The analysis about under close monitoring and non-performing loans and receivables is being made in order to provide suggestions to the Board of Directors, the audit committee and the management for risk factors on market, sector, customer, products and application process of internal banking.

In the scope of the assessment process of the Group, specifically developed and designed risk assessment and measurement systems are in use according to credit types of Bank portfolio and also these systems have been monitored, validated and taken actions if the improvement is necessary.

To ensure that credit risk exposure arising from personal loans and credit cards is measured reliably and effectively, policy- and rule-based decision support systems are consistently employed, as are a variety of portfolio-specific, statistics-based scoring models that have been developed. In the scope of these systems, available fund amounts and credit card limits are determined by systemically applied policies with rating of customer's risk and calculating of ability to pay.

In the case of loans made to small-business, commercial, and corporate customers, credit risk quantification and grading employs rating models which are both sector-appropriate and international standard-compliant and which make use of portfolio-specific statistical methods. These rating models generate not only individual customers' ratings but also provide estimates of a customer's probability of default (PD).

In addition to these rating models, small-business, commercial, and corporate customer credit risk measurement and grading also involve the use of a suite of target market and risk acceptance criteria that make it possible to make judgments about individual customers' ratings based on their sector and appetite for risk.

The risk exposure of the credit portfolio of the Participation Bank in the negative economic circumstances proactively managed by estimating via scenario analysis and stress tests. Besides, product risk analysis is made with calculating the exposure of the new products on the Participation Bank's credit portfolio and financial structure.

The Board of Directors, the audit committee and the management of the Participation Bank are informed by the Risk Management Department monthly and quarterly about the quality of credit portfolio, statistics, eye catching fluctuations and compliance with the credit policies and the reports in which these analysis are took part in with the calculation, analysis and monitor activities; and thus, the required update on credit policies and processes are made after the evaluation of these results.

Market risk factors and its effects are measured and regularly reported to BRSA in the Group. The market risks are measured and reported with the standard method including trading accounts according to the "Comminuque on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks".

In addition, Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) studies related to end of 2012 are completed on June 2013 approved by Board of Directors and delivered to relevant legal authorities.

Risk mitigating cautions are applied while managing the foreign exchange position with defining the trading of foreign exchange, stop loss and position limits. The risk calculation of specified limits, monitor the consistency of limits, control and reporting are performed by the Risk Management Department.

The Group apply some strategies in order to mitigate liquidity risk such as diversification of funding sources, obtaining funds with a longer term and catching the maturity match between the assets and liabilities.

Risk Management Department created some methodologies and methods to measure, analysis, report and manage the liquidity risk.

The liquidity position is analyzed by preparing the tables for the maximum cumulative cash outflows of all balance sheet items subject to liquidity risk according to their maturities. In addition, the measurement of liquidity ratios is calculated and evaluated on a monthly basis in the meetings of Asset/Liability Committee.

The stress tests are performed to calculate the liquidity risk of the Group.

The liquidity risk management and emergency plan in which the actions and the cautions defined with their priorities are built in case of any liquidity congestion results from the Participation Bank or market.

The Parent Participation Bank adopts a risk terminology which is in accordance with Basel II in order to create an international approach on Operational Risk Management. This common risk language provides a consistent view and communication about operational risk throughout the Parent Participation Bank. A software is used in order to support the standard framework for the management of operational risk by creating the data house for risk losses and reporting and analyzing of the mentioned data.

The Parent Participant Bank performs necessary works for buying customary insurance policy in the sector with the aim of transferring loss and deficiency that existing as a result of operational risks, out of the bank.

Within the context of the “Regulation of Acquiring Support Services of Banks”, for the support services acquired by the Parent Participant Bank , after the reports about the services and the provider prepared by the business units that acquired the service, are studied to have a Risk Point of View and presented to the Audit Committee.

The Risk Control Evaluation (RCE) is performed periodically in the Parent Participation Bank as a basic principle of the Basel II Operational Risk implementations. It is aimed with RCE to restrict the operational risk effects by investigating the business processes subject to operational risk and performing controls by the process owners. In the departments where RCE study is implemented, ‘Key Risk Indicators’ and the threshold value for the mentioned risk points are determined.

Besides, in consequence of the Capital Adequacy Measurement and Reporting Project, it has been ensured that a flexible parametric model that shall be in compliance with legal framework changes has been built, a reporting infrastructure that is in accordance with Basel II standards has been created, stress tests to the capital adequacy related risks has been applied and current system infrastructure is still being used.

XII. Explanations and disclosures related to fair values of consolidated financial assets and liabilities

The table below shows the carrying value and the fair value of financial assets and liabilities of the Participation Bank:

	Carrying value		Fair value	
	Current	Prior Period	Current	Prior Period
Financial Assets	20,539,587	14,133,201	20,435,721	14,405,770
Equity Securities	-	-	-	-
Banks (*)	954,203	497,028	954,203	497,028
Financial Assets Available For Sale	1,413,025	665,115	1,413,025	665,115
Loans (**)	18,172,359	12,971,058	18,068,493	13,243,627
Financial Liabilities	20,942,651	14,512,219	20,928,723	14,500,755
Funds Collected from Banks Via Current and Profit Sharing Accounts (***)	350,617	365,688	350,617	365,688
Current and Profit Sharing Accounts (****)	14,791,063	11,063,848	14,791,063	11,063,848
Funds Provided from Other Financial Institutions	4,091,762	2,503,943	4,075,644	2,492,479
Marketable Securities Issued	1,074,246	-	1,076,436	-
Miscellaneous Payables	634,963	578,740	634,963	578,740

(*) Because due from banks are demand deposits, their carrying value and fair value is the same.

(**)In order to calculate the fair value of loans, current profit sharing rates are used as of the balance sheet date. Loan balance also includes finance lease receivables.

(***)Carrying value of the funds collected funds collected from banks via current and profit sharing accounts and current and profit sharing accounts equals to their fair value as it is revalued with the year end unit value.

(****)Loan rates that valued as balance sheet date are used for fair value calculation of funds that provided by other financial corporation.

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method:

Current Period	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets Available for Sale	-	1,408,649	-	1,408,649
Financial Assets Held for Trading	-	198	-	198
Derivative Financial Assets Held for Trading	-	46,471	-	46,471
Financial Assets at Fair Value	-	1,455,318	-	1,455,318
Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	-	39,140	-	39,140
Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	-	39,140	-	39,140

Prior Period	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets Available for Sale	-	664,994	-	664,994
Financial Assets Held for Trading	-	183	-	183
Derivative Financial Assets Held for Trading	-	14,090	-	14,090
Financial Assets at Fair Value	-	679,267	-	679,267
Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	-	8,577	-	8,577
Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	-	8,577	-	8,577

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices)

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that is not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

Observable market prices such as the marketable security prices which are announced by CBRT and the prices obtained from foreign capital markets are used for fair value determination of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value except derivative assets and derivative liabilities held for trading. The similar ratios announced in the capital markets are used for discounting the contractual prices of derivative financial assets and derivative financial liabilities for fair value determination.

XIII. Transactions carried out on behalf of customers, items held in trust

The Group does not provide buying, selling and custody services and management and financial advisory services in the name of the third parties. The Group is not involved in trust activities.

SECTION FIVE

EXPLANATIONS AND DISCLOSURES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. Explanations Related to the Assets of Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Cash and Central Bank of Turkey:

1.1. Information on Cash and Central Bank of Turkey:

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Cash	89,017	60,628	73,962	27,629
Central Bank of Turkey	469,277	3,212,187	399,574	2,303,169
Others	12	5,133	130	13,704
Total	558,306	3,277,948	473,666	2,344,502

1.2. Information on Balances with the Central Bank of Turkey

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Unrestricted Demand Deposit	467,739	305,464	399,574	601,641
Unrestricted Time Deposit	-	-	-	-
Restricted Time Deposit	1,538	-	-	-
Others (*)	-	2,906,723	-	1,701,528
Total	469,277	3,212,187	399,574	2,303,169

(*) Reserve deposits that are kept as blockage in CBTR for foreign currency liabilities. The banks operating in Turkey keep reserve deposits for Turkish currency and foreign currency liabilities in TL and USD or EUR at the rates of 6% and 11%, respectively as per the Communiqué no.2005/1 "Reserve Deposits" of the Central Bank of Turkey. After the change in communiqué reserve ratio for Turkish Lira liabilities has been changed to between 5% and 13% according to the maturity of the liabilities and it has been taken into consideration as of the report date.

2. Information on Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss

The other security line in the amount of TL 198 refers to fair value of spot derivative transactions of the Group, accounted based on the settlement date, between the trade date and the balance sheet date (31 December 2012: TL 183).

2.1. Information on Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss, Which are Given as Collateral or Blocked

None (31 December 2012: None).

2.2. Information on Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss, Which are Subject to Repurchase Agreements

None (31 December 2012: None).

2.3. Positive Differences Related to Derivative Financial Assets Held-for-Trading

Financial Derivative Assets Held for Trading	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transactions	33,288	9,512	4,514	6,697
Swap Transactions	505	3,166	1,884	995
Futures Transactions	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	33,793	12,678	6,398	7,692

3. Information on Banks

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks				
Domestic	484,411	379,715	106,033	201,277
Foreign	37	90,040	515	189,203
Branches and Head Offices Abroad	-	-	-	-
Total	484,448	469,755	106,548	390,480

	Unrestricted Balances		Restricted Balances	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
EU Countries	34,952	130,991	-	-
USA and Canada	46,472	41,908	-	-
OECD Countries*	5,194	2,470	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions	350	-	-	-
Other	3,109	14,349	-	-
Total	90,077	189,718	-	-

* OECD countries other than the EU countries, USA and Canada

4. Information on Financial Assets Available for Sale

	Current Period	Prior Period
Debt Securities	1,408,649	664,994
Quoted on a Stock Exchange	-	-
Not Quoted (*)	1,408,649	664,994
Share Certificates	4,376	121
Quoted on a Stock Exchange	-	-
Not Quoted (**)	4,376	121
Impairment Provision(-)	-	-
Other	-	-
Total	1,413,025	665,115

(*) Although the related debt securities are quoted on a Stock Exchange, they have been presented as not quoted since the market transactions are not deep enough as of balance sheet date.

(**) In the current period, Kredi Garanti Fonu amounting to TL 4,211 is presented in the not quoted line.

As of 31 December 2013, the Group's "financial assets available-for-sale" portfolio includes the rent certificate at a total face value of TL 1,427,083 (31 December 2012: TL 591,642), a total carrying value amounting to TL 1,408,649 (31 December 2012: TL 608,156) which is issued by Republic of Turkey Undersecretariat of Treasury.

4.1. Available-for-Sale Financial Assets Blocked/Given As Collateral or Subject to Repurchase Agreements

As of 31 December 2013, available-for-sale financial assets blocked/given as collateral or subject to repurchase agreements are amounting to TL 415,930 (31 December 2012: None).

4.2. Information on Financial Assets Available for Sale, Which are Subject to Repurchase Agreements

As of 31 December 2013, information on financial assets available for sale, which are subject to repurchase agreements are amounting to TL 724,055 (31 December 2012: None).

5. Information Related to Loans

5.1. Information on All Types of Loans and Advances Given to Shareholders and Employees of the Participation Bank

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
Direct Loans Granted to Shareholders	105	33,432	703	74,320
Corporate Shareholders	-	22,534	-	74,317
Real Person Shareholders	105	10,898	703	3
Indirect Loans Granted to Shareholders	-	-	-	-
Loans Granted to Employees	15,367	-	12,720	-
Total	15,472	33,432	13,423	74,320

5.2. Information about the First And Second Group Loans and Other Receivables Including Loans That Have Been Restructured or Rescheduled

	Standard Loans and Other Receivables			Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring		
	Loans and Other Receivables	Amendments on Conditions of Contract		Loans and Other Receivables	Amendments on Conditions of Contract	
		Amendments related to the extension of the payment plan	Other		Amendments related to the extension of the payment plan	Other
Cash Loans	16,656,372	52,914	12,713	674,338	217,484	17,047
Export Loans	765,904	-	-	2,435	-	-
Import Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business Loans	12,583,292	50,376	12,697	592,428	215,836	17,040
Consumer Loans	2,945,865	2,538	16	64,512	1,648	7
Credit Cards	349,118	-	-	10,992	-	-
Loans Given to Financial Sector	10,672	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,521	-	-	3,971	-	-
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16,656,372	52,914	12,713	674,338	217,484	17,047

The loans for which the amendments related to the extension of the payment plan made according to article 4 of first clause (a) and (b) of "Regulation on Procedures and Principles Determination of Qualifications of Loans and Other Receivables by Banks and Provision" are stated below as of 31 December 2013.

	Number of amendments related to the extension of the payment plan	
	Standard Loans and Other Receivables	Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring
Extended for 1 or 2 times	52,914	214,990
Extended for 3,4 or 5 times	-	2,494
Extended for more than 5 times	-	-

The time extended via the amendment on payment plan	Standard Loans and Other Receivables	Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring
0-6 Months	19,860	4,731
6-12 Months	13,286	30,551
1-2 Years	8,955	76,371
2-5 Years	10,813	105,634
5 Years and More	-	197

According to article 5 of regulation on procedures and principles for determination of qualifications of loans and other receivables by banks and provision, there is no restructured loan as of 31 December 2013.

According to article 6 of regulation on procedures and principles for determination of qualifications of loans and other receivables by banks and provision, there are thirteen restructured loans as of 31 December 2013. The maturity date of these loans were rolled over 368-1,123 days.

5.3. Maturity Analysis of Cash Loans

	Standard Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring	
	Loans and Other Receivables	Restructured or Rescheduled	Loans and Other Receivables	Restructured or Rescheduled
Short-Term Loans and Other Receivables	4,557,861	-	104,190	-
Loans	4,557,861	-	104,190	-
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
Medium and Long-Term Loans and Other Receivables	12,085,798	12,713	553,101	17,047
Loans	12,085,798	12,713	553,101	17,047
Other Receivables	-	-	-	-

5.4. Collaterals Received for Loans and Other Receivables under Close Monitoring

	Current Period	Prior Period
Cash	23,365	13,656
Mortgages	437,055	222,029
Pledged Assets	35,501	10,631
Cheques and Notes	68,704	35,743
Other Collaterals	2,528	2,126
Unsecured Loans	121,513	42,863
Total	688,666	327,048

5.5. Information on Consumer Loans, Individual Credit Cards, Personnel Loans and Personnel Credit Cards

	Short Term	Medium and Long Term	Total
Consumer Loans - TL	33,507	2,964,235	2,997,742
Real Estate Loans	9,611	2,625,421	2,635,032
Auto Loans	11,479	232,534	244,013
General Purpose Consumer Loans	1,418	30,459	31,877
Other	10,999	75,821	86,820
Consumer Loans - FC Indexed	-	6,101	6,101
Real Estate Loans	-	6,101	6,101
Auto Loans	-	-	-
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Consumer Loans - FC	-	-	-
Real Estate Loans	-	-	-
Auto Loans	-	-	-
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Individual Credit Cards - TL	272,616	14,395	287,011
With Instalment	119,546	14,395	133,941
Without Instalment	153,070	-	153,070
Individual Credit Cards - FC	-	-	-
With Instalment	-	-	-
Without Instalment	-	-	-
Personnel Loans -TL	661	5,874	6,535
Real Estate Loans	-	397	397
Auto Loans	313	2,804	3,117
General Purpose Consumer Loans	43	564	607
Other	305	2,109	2,414
Personnel Loans - FC Indexed	-	-	-
Real Estate Loans	-	-	-
Auto Loans	-	-	-
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Loans - FC	-	-	-
Real Estate Loans	-	-	-
Auto Loans	-	-	-
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Personnel Credit Cards-TL	8,752	80	8,832
With Instalment	4,211	80	4,291
Without Instalment	4,541	-	4,541

	Short Term	Medium and Long Term	Total
Personnel Credit Cards - FC	-	-	-
With Instalment	-	-	-
Without Instalment	-	-	-
Overdraft Accounts - TL (real persons)	-	-	-
Overdraft Accounts - FC (real persons)	-	-	-
Total	315,536	2,990,685	3,306,221

5.6. Installment Based Commercial Loans and Corporate Credit Cards

	Short Term	Medium and Long Term	Total
Commercial Loans with Instalment-TL	83,567	747,535	831,102
Business Loans	9,678	607,737	617,415
Auto Loans	3,579	123,870	127,449
General Purpose Consumer Loans	304	15,344	15,648
Other	70,006	584	70,590
Commercial Loans with Instalment - FC Indexed	-	36,184	36,184
Business Loans	-	30,729	30,729
Auto Loans	-	281	281
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	2,627	2,627
Other	-	2,547	2,547
Commercial Loans with Instalments - FC	-	-	-
Business Loans	-	-	-
Auto Loans	-	-	-
General Purpose Consumer Loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Corporate Credit Cards-TL	53,512	10,755	64,267
With Instalment	3,688	10,755	14,443
Without Instalment	49,824	-	49,824
Corporate Credit Cards-FC	-	-	-
With Instalment	-	-	-
Without Instalment	-	-	-
Overdraft Accounts - TL (corporate)	-	-	-
Overdraft Accounts - FC (corporate)	-	-	-
Total	137,079	794,474	931,553

5.7. Loan Distribution According to Borrowers

	Current Period	Prior Period
Public Sector	-	-
Private Sector	17,330,710	12,666,689
Total	17,330,710	12,666,689

5.8. International and Domestic Loans

	Current Period	Prior Period
Domestic Loans	17,166,355	12,600,567
International Loans	164,355	66,122
Total	17,330,710	12,666,689

5.9. Loans Granted to Subsidiaries and Participations

None (31 December 2012: None).

5.10. Specific Provisions Provided Against Loans

	Current Period	Prior Period
Loans and Receivables with Limited Collectibility	18,759	32,090
Loans and Receivables with Doubtful Collectibility	61,163	51,129
Uncollectible Loans and Receivables	243,899	178,329
Total	323,821	261,548

5.11. Information on Non-Performing Loans (Net)

5.11.1. Information on Loans and Other Receivables Included in Loans under Follow-Up Account, Which are Restructured or Rescheduled

None (31 December 2012: None).

5.11.2. Information of Movements of Loans

	Group III Loans and Receivables with Limited Collectibility	Group IV Loans and Receivables with Doubtful Collectibility	Group V Uncollectible Loans and Receivables
Prior Period Ending Balance	58,550	83,736	215,973
Additions (+)	231,980	6,181	15,403
Transfers from Other Categories of Non-performing Loans(+)	-	217,815	173,793
Transfers to Other Categories of Non-performing Loans (-)	(217,815)	(173,793)	-
Collections (-)	(35,768)	(25,788)	(51,241)
Write-offs (-) (*)	-	(4,524)	(53,430)
Corporate and Commercial Loans	-	(4,524)	(52,244)
Retail Loans	-	-	(827)
Credit Cards	-	-	(359)
Other	-	-	-
Current Period Ending Balance	36,947	103,627	300,498
Specific Provisions (-)	(18,759)	(61,163)	(243,899)
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	18,188	42,464	56,599

(*) The Participation Bank has sold its non performing loans portfolio part of TL 4,522 on 25 October 2013 with amount of TL 425 to RTC Yönetim Varlık A.Ş.

5.11.3. Information on Foreign Currency Loans and Other Receivables Included in Loans under Follow-Up Account

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans and Receivables with Limited Collectibility	Loans and Receivables with Doubtful Collectibility	Uncollectible Loans and Receivables
Current Period:			
Period Ending Balance	-	4,114	5,763
Specific Provisions (-)	-	(2,214)	(4,964)
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	-	1,900	799
Prior Period:	-	-	-
Prior Period Ending Balance	-	181	5580
Specific Provisions (-)	-	(45)	(2,523)
Net Balance on Balance Sheet	-	136	3,057

5.11.4. Information on Gross and Net Non-Performing Loans and Receivables as per Customer Categories:

	Group III	Group IV	Group V
	Loans and Receivables with Limited Collectibility	Loans and Receivables with Doubtful Collectibility	Uncollectible Loans and Receivables
Current Period (Net)	18,188	42,464	56,599
Loans to Individuals and Corporates (Gross)	36,848	103,464	296,739
Specific Provisions (-)	(18,684)	(61,067)	(240,345)
Loans to Individuals and Corporates (Net)	18,164	42,397	56,394
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific Provisions (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Others Loans and Receivables (Gross)	99	163	3,759
Specific Provisions (-)	(75)	(96)	(3,554)
Other Loans and Receivables (Net)	24	67	205
Prior Period (Net)	26,460	32,607	37,644
Loans to Individuals and Corporates (Gross)	58,467	83,665	212,310
Specific Provisions (-)	(32,043)	(51,086)	(174,837)
Loans to Individuals and Corporates (Net)	26,424	32,579	37,473
Banks (Gross)	-	-	-
Specific Provisions (-)	-	-	-
Banks (Net)	-	-	-
Others Loans and Receivables (Gross)	83	71	3,663
Specific Provisions (-)	(47)	(43)	(3,492)
Others Loans and Receivables (Net)	36	28	171

5.11.5. Collaterals Received for Non-Performing Loans

	Current Period	Prior Period
Cash	1,925	1,234
Mortgages	153,917	150,780
Pledged Assets	22,977	16,593
Cheques and Notes	59,650	21,194
Other Collaterals	10,500	8,186
Unsecured Loans	192,103	160,272
Total	441,072	358,259

5.11.6. Non-Performing Loans and Main Guidelines of Liquidation Process for Loans and Receivables

Related loans are classified as non-performing loans as per “Determining the Nature of Loan and Other Receivable Provisions Allocated by Banks and Procedures and Principles of Allocating Provisions” which was published in the Official Gazette No: 26333 on November 1, 2006.

5.11.7. Explanation on “Write-off” Policies

The loans and receivables whose collections are considered to be definitely uncollectible are collected by legal proceedings and encashing the guarantees or written-off by the decision of the Participation Bank’s management pursuant to the requirements in outstanding Turkish Tax Procedures Code. TL 57,954 (31 December 2012: TL 35,184) deletion from assets on the current period.

5.12 Other Explanation and Disclosures

Aging analysis of past due but not impaired loans per classes of financial statements is stated as below:

Current Period(*)	0-30 Days	31- 60 Days	61- 90 Days	Total
Loans and Receivables				
Commercial Loans	15,875	12,465	5,965	34,305
SME Loans	11,301	8,875	3,858	24,034
Consumer Loans	1,839	4,618	2,893	9,350
Total	29,015	25,958	12,716	67,689

(*)Only past due loans are presented and the principals of unpaid loans.

Prior Period(*)	0-30 Days	31- 60 Days	61- 90 Days	Total
Loans and Receivables				
Commercial Loans	13,825	2,768	1,672	18,265
SME Loans	15,180	8,124	5,637	28,941
Consumer Loans	17,183	5,581	2,555	25,319
Total	46,188	16,473	9,864	72,525

(*) Only past due loans are presented and the principals of unpaid loans.

6. Investments Held-to-Maturity (Net)

None (31 December 2012: None).

7. Information on Associates (Net)

None (31 December 2012: TL 4,211).

8. Information on Subsidiaries (Net)

According to a decision of the Parent Participation Bank's Board of Directors on 22 October 2012, asset rent company was established purposing rent certificate issues with the capital TL 50. Asset rent company named TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. was established with the authorizations of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency dated 20 December 2012, Capital Markets Board dated 8 February 2013 and Ministry of Customs and Trade dated 11 February 2013.

Information on Consolidated Subsidiaries (Net)

	Subsidiaries	Address (City/ Country)	Bank's Share – If Different, Voting Rights (%)	Bank's Risk Group Share (%)
	TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	İstanbul / Türkiye	100.00	-

	Total Assets	Shareholders' Equity	Total Fixed Assets	Interest Income	Income on Securities Portfolio	Current Period Profit/Loss	Prior Period Profit/Loss	Company's Fair Value
1	1,231,979	50	-	-	-	-	-	-

9. Information on Entities under Common Control

None (31 December 2012: None).

10. Information on Finance Lease Receivables

10.1. Presentation of Finance Lease Investments According to Their Remaining Maturities

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Up to 1 year	306,164	266,131	117,864	101,137
1-4 Years	605,449	526,282	221,988	190,483
More Than 4 Years	56,642	49,236	14,858	12,749
Total	968,255	841,649	354,710	304,369

10.2. Financial Information on Net Investments Made in Finance Lease

	Current Period	Prior Period
Gross Finance Lease Receivables	968,255	354,710
Income Earned from Other Operations apart from Finance Lease (-)	(126,606)	(50,341)
Written off leasing amounts	-	-
Total	841,649	304,369

10.3. General Information on Criteria Used in Determination of Contingent Lease Installments, If Any, Updates About Available Situations and Contract Amounts Related to Renewal or Purchase Options and Constraints due to Leasing Contracts, Any Past Due Situations, Renewal of Contracts, If Renewed, Conditions on It, Any Matter Caused to Constraints and Other Important Issues Related to Finance Lease Contracts

Finance lease contracts are realized in consistent with the Financial Leasing, Factoring And Financing Companies Law Nr. 6361. There is not any constraint due to finance lease contracts or any renewal that affects consolidated financial statements. (31 December 2012: None)

11. Derivative Financial Assets Held for Risk Management

None (31 December 2012: None).

12. Information on Tangible Assets

	Buildings	Leased Tangible Assets	Other Tangible Assets	Total
Cost				
Opening Balance	115,150	6,979	181,848	303,977
Movements in the Current Period	-	(1,197)	35,522	34,325
Additions	-	-	41,010	41,010
Disposals	-	-	(6,685)	(6,685)
Transfers	-	(1,197)	1,197	-
Impairments (Losses) / Reversals	-	-	-	-
Value Increase	-	-	-	-
Ending Balance	115,150	5,782	217,370	338,302
	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation				
Opening Balance	(1,913)	(6,923)	(98,524)	(107,360)
Accumulated Depreciation Reversals	-	-	-	-
Movements in the Current Period	(375)	1,141	(20,019)	(19,253)
Depreciation Expense	(375)	(56)	(25,228)	(25,659)
Value Increase	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	1,197	(1,197)	-
Disposals	-	-	6,406	6,406
Ending Balance	(2,288)	(5,782)	(118,543)	(126,613)
Prior Period Net Book Value	113,237	56	83,324	196,617
Current Period Net Book Value	112,862	-	98,827	211,689

13. Information on Intangible Assets

13.1. Useful Life or Depreciation Rates Used

It is explained in the footnote numbered XI in the Section 3.

13.2. Depreciation Methods Used for Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are depreciated by straight-line depreciation method.

13.3. Movement Table Between the Current and Prior Period

	Intangible Assets
Cost	
Opening Balance	47,818
Movements in the Current Period	30,006
- Additions	30,006
- Disposals (-)	-
-Transfers	-
- Impairment	-
- Value Increase	-
Ending Balance	77,824
	-
Accumulated Depreciation	
Opening Balance	(28,937)
Movements in the Current Period	(11,738)
- Depreciation Expense (-)	(11,738)
- Value Increase	-
- Disposals	-
Ending Balance	(40,675)
Prior Period Net Book Value	18,881
Current Period Net Book Value	37,149

14. Information on Investment Property

None (31 December 2012: None).

15. Explanations Related to the Deferred Tax Asset

The Group is calculated deferred tax liability amounting to TL 16,731 (31 December 2012: TL 14,374) from the difference between book values of assets and liabilities, and the tax based amounts which are going to be added to the financial profit or loss in the following periods. The Participation Bank net-off calculated deferred tax asset amounting to TL 39,380 (31 December 2012: TL 25,489) and deferred tax liability, and booked deferred tax asset amounting to TL 22,649 in the current period (31 December 2012: TL 11,115).

	Current Period	
	Deferred Tax Base Amount	Deferred Tax Asset / (Liability)
Retirement Pay Provisions	34,060	6,812
Short-Term Employee Benefits	11,597	2,319
Credit Card Promotion Provision	1,880	376
Provision Expense for Law Suits	7,664	1,533
Fair Value Valuation Differences	636	127
Loan Accrual Differences	38	8
Fair Value Differences of Derivative Financial Instruments	(8,165)	(1,633)
Fixed Asset Depreciation Difference	(45,533)	(9,107)
Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	(23,583)	(4,717)
Rediscounts of Commission	104,813	20,963
Other	29,842	5,968
Deferred Tax Asset (net)		22,649

	Prior Period	
	Deferred Tax Base Amount	Deferred Tax Asset / (Liability)
Retirement Pay Provisions	15,824	3,165
Short-Term Employee Benefits	11,378	2,276
Credit Card Promotion Provision	1,333	267
Provision Expense for Law Suits	4,913	983
Fair Value Valuation Differences	(81)	(16)
Loan Accrual Differences	(167)	(33)
Fair Value Differences of Derivative Financial Instruments	(5,615)	(1,123)
Fixed Asset Depreciation Difference	(26,031)	(5,206)
Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	(23,583)	(4,717)
Rediscounts of Commission	85,588	17,118
Other	(7,993)	(1,599)
Deferred Tax Asset (net)	-	11,115

Movement of the deferred tax asset is stated as below:

	Current Period	Prior Period
As of January 1	11,115	16,661
Current Period Income/(Expense)	(2,516)	507
Effect of the Change in Tax Rate	(214)	-
Deferred Tax Accounted for Under Equity	14,264	(6,053)
Deferred Tax Asset	22,649	11,115

16. Information on Assets Held for Sale

As of 31 December 2013, information on assets held for sale is amounting to TL 67 (31 December 2012: None).

17. Information on Other Assets

Other assets do not exceed 10% of total assets as of 31 December 2013 and 31 December 2012.

II. Explanations Related to the Liabilities of Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Information on funds collected

1.1. The Maturity Structure of Funds Collected

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Month	Up to 6 Month	Up to 9 Months	Up to 1 Year	1 Year and Over	Accumulated Profit Sharing Accounts	Total
I. Real Persons Current Accounts-TL	894,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	894,578
II. Real Persons Profit Sharing Accounts-TL	-	2,489,240	2,401,698	108,147	-	108,118	610,879	-	5,718,082
III. Other Current Accounts-TL	1,229,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,229,559
Public Sector	4,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,434
Commercial Sector	1,193,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,193,408
Other Institutions	31,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,212
Commercial and Other Institutionals	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262
Banks and Finance Houses	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221
Bank	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IV. Profit Sharing Accounts-TL	-	415,479	1,212,122	18,973	-	42,125	111,022	-	1,799,721
Public Sector	-	89	38	-	-	-	-	-	127
Commercial Sector	-	357,893	916,802	10,547	-	39,920	106,203	-	1,431,365
Other Institutions	-	57,497	119,290	8,426	-	2,205	4,819	-	192,237
Commercial and Other Institutionals	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Banks	-	-	175,991	-	-	-	-	-	175,991
V. Real Persons Current Accounts-FC	373,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373,888
VI. Real Persons Profit Sharing Accounts-FC	-	945,547	902,863	72,182	-	124,642	353,457	-	2,398,691
VII. Other Current Accounts-FC	537,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537,777
Commercial Residents in Turkey	507,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,193
Commercial Residents in Abroad	18,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,761
Banks	11,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,823
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,022
Banks	10,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,801
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Profit Sharing Accounts Other-FC	-	298,526	837,857	203,236	-	71,563	119,196	-	1,530,378
Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Sector	-	157,989	738,973	4,390	-	60,422	56,190	-	1,017,964
Other Institutions	-	6,245	6,811	75,363	-	149	2,065	-	90,633
Commercial and Other Institutionals	-	2,594	62,695	121,999	-	10,992	60,941	-	259,221
Banks and Participation Banks	-	131,698	29,378	1,484	-	-	-	-	162,560
IX. Precious Metal Accounts	404,567	-	7,212	239,325	-	7,902	-	-	659,006
X. Profit Sharing Accounts Special Fund Pools-TL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. Profit Sharing Accounts Special Fund Pools-FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)	3,440,369	4,148,792	5,361,752	641,863	-	354,350	1,194,554	-	15,141,680

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Months	Up to 6 Months	Up to 9 Months	Up to 1 Year	1 Year and Over	Accumulated Profit Sharing Accounts	Total
I. Real Persons Current Accounts-TL	580,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,048
II. Real Persons Profit Sharing Accounts-TL	-	2,001,737	1,188,873	151,363	-	88,314	1,371,042	-	4,801,329
III. Other Current Accounts-TL	722,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,622
Public Sector	27,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,264
Commercial Sector	674,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674,869
Other Institutions	20,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,217
Commercial and Other Institutionals	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164
Banks and Finance Houses	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Bank	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IV. Profit Sharing Accounts-TL	-	242,437	624,589	155,468	-	37,278	281,001	-	1,340,773
Public Sector	-	151	74	-	-	-	-	-	225
Commercial Sector	-	218,777	386,813	30,186	-	37,133	267,783	-	940,692
Other Institutions	-	23,393	55,640	4,170	-	145	13,218	-	96,566
Commercial and Other Institutionals	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61
Banks	-	55	182,062	121,112	-	-	-	-	303,229
V. Real Persons Current Accounts-FC	286,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,509
VI. Real Persons Profit Sharing Accounts-FC	-	789,256	552,410	63,253	-	154,624	450,286	-	2,009,829
VII. Other Current Accounts-FC	456,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,597
Commercial Residents in Turkey	430,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,135
Commercial Residents in Abroad	22,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,592
Banks	3,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,870
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534
Banks	3,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,336
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Profit Sharing Accounts Other-FC	-	280,645	259,840	17,552	-	21,703	145,829	-	725,569
Public Sector	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Commercial Sector	-	127,884	193,769	5,074	-	172	142,964	-	469,863
Other Institutionals	-	2,060	8,346	-	-	6	2,865	-	13,277
Commercial and Other Institutionals	-	92,654	57,280	12,478	-	21,525	-	-	183,937
Banks and Participation Banks	-	58,036	445	-	-	-	-	-	58,481
IX. Precious Metal Accounts	482,033	-	12,322	11,876	-	29	-	-	506,260
X. Profit Sharing Accounts Special Fund Pools-TL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI. Profit Sharing Accounts Special Fund Pools-FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)	2,527,809	3,314,075	2,638,034	399,512	-	301,948	2,248,158	-	11,429,536

1.2 Current and Participation Accounts Attributable to Real Entities/Persons under the Guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund Exceeding the Limit of the Deposit Insurance Fund

	Under the Guarantee of insurance		Exceeding the Limit of insurance	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Real Persons Current and Profit Sharing Accounts that are not Subject to the Commercial Activities	5,172,050	3,399,951	4,794,572	4,711,264
TL Accounts	3,829,189	2,510,748	2,740,294	2,827,133
FC Accounts	1,342,861	889,203	2,054,278	1,884,131
Foreign Branches' Deposits Under Foreign Authorities' Insurance	-	-	-	-
Off-Shore Banking Regions' Deposits Under Foreign Authorities' Insurance	-	-	-	-

Guarantee of Deposit Insurance Fund changed insurance amount from TL 50 to TL 100 on the “Regulation On Deposits and Participation Funds Subject to Insurance and Premiums Collected by Savings Deposit Insurance Fund” dated 15 February 2013.

1.3 Current and Profit Sharing Accounts which are not Under the Guarantee of Deposit Insurance Fund

	Current Period	Prior Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Share Funds and Other Accounts	-	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts held by Shareholders and Their Relatives	-	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of the Chairman and Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, Senior Executive Officers and Their Relatives	45,898	49,969
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts Held as Assets Subject to the Crime defined in the Article 282 of the Turkish Criminal Code No. 5237 dated 26/9/2004	-	-
Off Shore banking Regions' Profit Sharing Accounts	-	-

1.4 Information on the Current and Profit Sharing Accounts of the Participation Bank with Head Office Abroad, if the Saving Deposits in the Branches of the Parent Participation Bank Located in Turkey are Under the Guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance in that Country Abroad

The center of the Parent Participation Bank is in Turkey and under the guarantee of Saving Deposits Insurance Fund of Turkey.

1.5 Current and Profit Sharing Accounts which are not Under the Guarantee of Deposit Insurance Fund

Total of current and profit sharing accounts which are not under the guarantee of Deposit Insurance Fund is TL 45,898 (31 December 2012: TL 49,969).

2. Negative Differences on Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading

Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Trading	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Forward Transaction	21,646	2,679	2,777	2,236
Swap Transaction	-	13,981	3,340	122
Future	-	-	-	-
Options	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total	21,646	16,660	6,117	2,358

3. Information on Borrowings

3.1 Information on Banks and Other Financial Institutions

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Funds Borrowed from the Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Funds Borrowed from Domestic Banks and Institutions	-	65,047	-	7,130
Funds Borrowed from Foreign Banks, Institutions and Funds	161,147	3,865,568	-	2,496,813
Total	161,147	3,930,615	-	2,503,943

3.2 Maturity Analysis of Funds Borrowed

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Short-Term	-	2,163,459	-	1,398,882
Medium and Long-Term	161,147	1,767,156	-	1,105,061
Total	161,147	3,930,615	-	2,503,943

4. Information on Securities Issued

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Rent Certificates	-	1,074,246	-	-
Total	-	1,074,246	-	-

5. Other Liabilities Exceeding 10% of the Balance Sheet Total and the Breakdown of Such Liabilities Constituting at Least 20% of the Grand Total

Other liabilities do not exceed 10% of total liabilities as of 31 December 2013 and 31 December 2012.

6. Information on Finance Lease Payables (net)

6.1. The General Explanations on Criteria Used in Determining Installments of Financial Lease Agreements, Renewal and Purchasing Options and Restrictions in the Agreements that Create Significant Obligations to the Participation Bank

None (31 December 2012: None).

6.2. The Explanation on Modifications in Agreements and New Obligations Resulting from such Modifications

None (31 December 2012: None).

7. Information on Derivative Financial Liabilities Held for Risk Management

None (31 December 2012: None).

8. Information on Provisions

8.1. Information on General Provisions

	Current Period	Prior Period
General Provisions	150,439	139,804
Provision for Group 1. Loans and Receivables	114,838	115,487
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	49,199	50,344
The Bank's Share	65,639	65,143
Other	-	-
Additional provisions for Group 1. loans with extended payment plan	1,888	2,046
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	404	783
The Bank's Share	1,484	1,263
Other	-	-
Provision for Group 2. Loans and Receivables	20,225	9,211
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	7,290	3,598
The Bank's Share	12,935	5,613
Other	-	-
Additional provisions for Group 2. loans with extended payment plan	7,476	3,241
Profit Sharing Accounts' Share	2,644	1,402
The Bank's Share	4,832	1,839
Other	-	-
Provision for Non Cash Loans	15,376	15,106
Other	-	-

8.2. Information on Foreign Exchange Losses on the Foreign Currency Indexed Loans and Finance Lease Receivables

Foreign exchange differences on foreign currency indexed loans amounting to TL 764 are netted with loans on the asset side as of balance sheet date (31 December 2012: TL 31,606).

8.3. Information on Employee Termination Benefits

The Participation Bank's provision amount for unused vacation is TL 11,597 (31 December 2012: TL 11,378), provision amount for performance premium is TL 24,454 (31 December 2012: TL 19,443) and provision amount for severance indemnities is TL 34,060 (31 December 2012: TL 15,824) as of 31 December 2013.

Employee Termination Movement Statements

	Current Period	Prior Period
As of 1 January 2013	15,824	11,460
Current Service Cost	2,317	1,896
Profit share cost	1,127	971
Actuarial profit/loss (*)	16,702	2,978
Accounted profit/loss	1,297	1,860
Indemnity paid during the period	(3,207)	(3,341)
Total severance obligation	34,060	15,824

(*) Actuarial losses of employee termination benefits amount to TL 16,702 are accounted under other capital reserves net amount to TL 13,362 which is net off deferred tax amount to TL 3,340.

8.4. Information on Other Provisions

8.4.1 Information on Provisions for possible risks

None (31 December 2012: None).

8.4.2. Other Provisions Exceeding 10% of Total Provisions and Name, Amount and Breakdown of Such Provisions

	Current Period	Prior Period
Specific Provision for Cheques	18,647	24,977
Specific Provision for Non Cash Loans not Indemnified or not Converted into Cash	33,108	26,398
Provision for Lawsuits against Participation Bank	7,664	4,913
Provision for Decrease in Value Spot Derivative Transactions	834	102
Provision for Profits will be Allocated to Partipation Accounts (*)	27,606	10,415
Provision for Credit Cards Promotion Commitments	1,880	1,333
Total	89,739	68,138

(*) According to article 14 of regulation on procedures and principles for determination of qualifications of loans and other receivables and provision by banks, the amount is reserved to use for general loan loss provision, specific provisions and the Participation Accounts allocated to premium of Guarantee of Deposit Insurance Fund.

9. Information on Tax Liability

9.1. Explanations Related to Current Tax Liability

9.1.1. Information on Tax Provision

The Participation Bank has corporate tax liability amounting to TL 80,719 (31 December 2012: TL 78,760) and prepaid tax amounting to TL 67,679 (31 December 2012: TL 59,391) as of 31 December 2013. The remaining corporate tax liability after the deduction of the prepaid tax amount is reflected to financial statements.

9.1.2. Information on Taxes Payable

	Current Period	Prior Period
Corporate Tax Payables	13,039	19,369
Tax on Securities Income	7,453	6,807
Tax on Real Estate Income	713	562
Banking Insurance Transaction Tax	8,924	6,124
Foreign Exchange Transaction Tax	-	-
Value Added Tax Payables	1,598	1,137
Other	5,312	4,667
Total	37,039	38,666

9.1.3. Information on Premiums

	Current Period	Prior Period
Social Security Premiums-Employees	2,193	1,900
Social Security Premiums-Employer	2,363	1,922
Bank Pension Fund Premiums- Employees	-	-
Bank Pension Fund Premiums- Employer	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions- Employees	-	-
Pension Fund Membership Fees and Provisions- Employers	-	-
Unemployment Insurance- Employees	157	136
Unemployment Insurance- Employer	313	271
Other	52	69
Total	5,078	4,298

9.2. Information on Deferred Tax Liabilities

None (31 December 2012: None).

10. Information on Liabilities Regarding Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations

None (31 December 2012: None).

11. Information on Subordinated Loans

None (31 December 2012: None).

12. Information on Shareholders' Equity

12.1. Presentation of Paid-in Capital

	Current Period	Prior Period
Common Stock	1,775,000	1,650,000
Preferred Stock	-	-

12.2. Paid-in Capital Amount, Explanation as to Whether the Registered Share Capital System is Applicable at Participation Bank if so Amount of Registered Share Capital Ceiling

Registered share capital system is not applied in Participation Bank.

12.2.1. Information on Share Capital Increases and Their Sources; Other Information on Increased Capital Shares in Current Period

During the current period Participation Bank increased its capital total amounting to TL 125.000. (2012: total amounting to TL 850.000 consisting of amounting TL 150,000 paid in cash and amounting to TL 700,000 from general reserve).

12.2.2. Information on Capital Reserves Transferred to the Capital During the Period

During the current period Participation Bank didn't transfer any capital reserves to the capital (31 December 2012: 700,000 TL).

No balance has been added to capital reserves from revaluation fund in the current period (31 December 2012: None).

12.2.3. Capital Commitments in the Last Fiscal Year and at the end of the Following Interim Period, the General Purpose of These Commitments and Projected Resources Required Meeting These Commitments

None (31 December 2012: 125,000 TL).

12.3. Indicators of the Participation Bank's Income, Profitability and Liquidity for the Previous Periods and Possible Effects of These Future Assumptions on the Participation Bank's Equity Due to the Uncertainty of These Indicators

None (31 December 2012: None).

12.4. Information on Preferred Shares

None (31 December 2012: None).

12.5. Information on Securities Value Increase Fund

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Securities Available for Sale	(20,836)	(15,959)	6,916	(15)
Valuation Differences	(20,836)	(15,959)	6,916	(15)
Exchange Rate Differences	-	-	-	-
Total	(20,836)	(15,959)	6,916	(15)

12.6. Other Information on Shareholders' Equity

By a decision taken in the Participation Bank's General Assembly dated 28 March 2013, the profit of the year 2012 that is amounting to TL 283,573 was transferred to statutory reserves and extraordinary reserves amounting to TL 14,153 and TL 269,420 respectively.

III. Explanations Related to the Consolidated Off-Balance Sheet Items

1. Information on Off-Balance Sheet Liabilities

1.1. Types and Amounts of Irrevocable Loan Commitments

	Current Period	Prior Period
Asset purchase-sale commitments	492,668	301,633
Commitments for Subsidiaries and Affiliates	17,018	-
Commitments for Check Payments	1,109,434	1,066,949
Tax and Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments	2,033	2,976
Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits	706,334	461,707
Commitments for Credit Cards and Banking Services Promotions	1,068	1,026
Other	34,205	29,282
Total	2,362,760	1,863,573

1.2. Nature and Amount of Irrevocable Loan Commitments

As per the BRSA's article, dated 3 June 2013, non-cash loans and cash loans within credit agreements which are not been granted or do not have a guarantee to be granted should be accounted under the other off-balance sheet items. According to that article, the Parent Participation Bank removed the amount TL 23,208,485 from the Statement of Off-Balance Sheet Items, which was previously reported as revocable loan granting commitments under the Statement of Off Balance Sheet Items.

1.2.1. Non-Cash Loans Including Guarantees, Acceptances, Financial Guarantee and Other Letters of Credits

	Current Period	Prior Period
Guarantees	7,726,279	6,197,780
Acceptances	435,940	292,225
Letter of Credits	741,920	618,692
Other guarantees	-	-
Total	8,904,139	7,108,697

1.2.2. Permanent Guarantees, Temporary Guarantees, Suretyships and Similar Transactions

	Current Period	Prior Period
Temporary Guarantee Letters	1,180,089	821,661
Permanent Guarantee Letters	4,207,154	3,596,243
Advance Guarantee Letters	504,690	283,098
Guarantee Letters Given to Duties	359,995	226,378
Other Guarantee Letters	1,474,351	1,270,400
Total	7,726,279	6,197,780

1.2.3. Total Non Cash Loans

	Current Period	Prior Period
Non-cash loans given against achieving cash loans	744,686	640,838
With maturity of 1 year or less than 1 year	17,680	10,419
With maturity more than 1 year	727,006	630,419
Other non cash loans	8,159,453	6,467,859
Total	8,904,139	7,108,697

1.2.4 Information on Sectoral Risk Concentration of Non-Cash Loans

	Current Period				Prior Period			
	TL	(%)	FC	(%)	TL	(%)	FC	(%)
Agriculture	79,222	1.47	42,218	1.19	45,860	1.10	24,229	0.83
Farming and Stockbreeding	79,115	1.47	42,218	1.19	45,860	1.10	24,229	0.83
Forestry	5	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Fishery	102	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Manufacturing	1,056,233	19.69	1,752,349	49.54	759,360	18.16	1,279,664	43.69
Mining	64,737	1.21	58,974	1.67	53,924	1.29	58,253	1.99
Production	828,451	15.44	1,527,181	43.17	553,443	13.23	1,033,642	35.29
Electricity, Gas, Water	163,045	3.04	166,194	4.70	151,993	3.64	187,769	6.41
Construction	2,084,663	38.85	582,435	16.46	1,639,783	39.23	473,798	16.18
Services	2,101,092	39.15	1,132,742	32.01	1,562,770	37.39	1,028,582	35.12
Wholesale and Retail Trade	1,065,310	19.85	638,821	18.06	825,394	19.74	482,995	16.49
Hotel, Food and Beverage Services	21,738	0.41	94,249	2.66	17,842	0.43	218,232	7.45
Transportation and Telecommunication	161,603	3.01	265,141	7.49	154,979	3.71	88,980	3.04
Financial Institutions	14,849	0.28	36,080	1.02	14,490	0.35	85,493	2.92
Real Estate and Renting Services	705,986	13.15	97,287	2.75	406,093	9.71	144,765	4.94
“Self-Employment” Type Services	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00
Educational Services	27,477	0.51	76	0.00	35,405	0.85	-	0.00
Health and Social Services	104,129	1.94	1,088	0.03	108,567	2.60	8,117	0.28
Other	44,973	0.84	28,212	0.80	172,121	4.12	122,530	4.18
Total	5,366,183	100.00	3,537,956	100.00	4,179,894	100.00	2,928,803	100.00

1.2.5. Information on Ist and IInd Group Non-Cash Loans

	Ist Group		IInd Group	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Non-Cash Loans	5,257,296	3,514,229	108,887	23,727
Letters of Guarantee	5,249,244	2,344,421	108,887	23,727
Endorsements and Acceptances	3,911	432,029	-	-
Letters of Credit	4,141	737,779	-	-
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting Commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring Commitments	-	-	-	-
Other Commitments and Contingencies	-	-	-	-

2. Explanations Related to the Derivative Financial Instruments

	Current Period	Prior Period
Type of Trading Transactions		
Foreign Currency Related Derivative Transactions (I):	6,758,916	3,071,277
Forward Transactions	3,464,413	1,554,162
Swap Transactions	3,294,503	1,517,115
Futures Transactions	-	-
Option Transactions	-	-
Other Trading Derivative Transactions (II)	375,937	66,641
A. Total Trading Derivative Transactions (I+II)	7,134,853	3,137,918

3. Explanations Related to the Contingent Liabilities and Assets

None (31 December 2012: None).

4. Services rendered on behalf of third parties

None (31 December 2012: None).

IV. Explanations Related to the Consolidated Income Statement

1. Profit Share Income

1.1. Information on Profit Share on Loans

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Profit Share on Loans (*)	1,387,011	49,919	1,297,671	52,591
Short Term Loans	350,690	10,228	414,961	14,485
Medium and Long Term Loans	1,027,905	39,691	876,103	38,106
Profit Share on Non Performing Loans	8,416	-	6,607	-
Premiums Received From Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-	-	-
Total	1,387,011	49,919	1,297,671	52,591

(*) Profit Share on Loans includes commission income on cash loans.

1.2. Information on Profit Share on Participation Banks

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	135	302	530	782
Branches and Head Office Abroad	-	-	-	-
Total	135	302	530	782

1.3. Information on Profit Share on Marketable Securities Portfolio

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Financial Assets Held for Trading	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Available for Sale	58,108	8,460	24,133	911
Investments Held to Maturity	-	-	-	-
Total	58,108	8,460	24,133	911

1.4. Information on Profit Share Income Received from Associates and Subsidiaries

None (31 December 2012: None).

2. Profit Share Expenses

2.1. Information on Profit Share on Funds Borrowed

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Banks	6,455	103,729	805	73,928
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	1,281	767	2
Foreign Banks (*)	6,455	102,448	38	73,926
Branches and Head Office Abroad	-	-	-	-
Other Institutions	-	27,008	-	-
Total	6,455	130,737	805	73,928

(*) Profit Share on Funds Borrowed includes commission expense on cash loans.

2.2. Profit Share Expense Given to Associates and Subsidiaries

None (31 December 2012: None).

2.3. Information on Profit Share Expense to Marketable Securities Issued

	Current Period		Prior Period	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
Profit Share Expense Given to Debt Securities Issued	-	26,743	-	-
Toplam	-	26,743	-	-

2.4. Distribution of Profit Share Expense on Funds Collected Based on Maturity of Funds Collected

Account Name	Profit Sharing Accounts						Accumulated Profit Sharing Account	Total
	Up to 1 Month	Up to 3 Months	Up to 6 Months	Up to 1 Year	More than 1 Year			
Turkish Lira								
Funds Collected from Banks via Current and Profit Sharing Accounts	2	15,982	901	1,815	-	-	-	18,700
Real Person's Non Commercial Profit Sharing	133,902	113,808	8,593	7,305	68,381	-	-	331,989
Public Sector Profit Sharing	70	2,332	-	-	-	-	-	2,402
Commercial Sector Profit Sharing Acc.	17,066	50,380	1,474	2,421	12,387	-	-	83,728
Other Institutions Profit Sharing Acc.	2,036	8,719	1,074	102	1,028	-	-	12,959
Total	153,076	191,221	12,042	11,643	81,796	-	-	449,778
Foreign Currency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks	1,030	939	-	174	-	-	-	2,143
Real Person's Non Commercial Profit Sharing	19,374	19,623	1,752	4,743	12,391	-	-	57,883
Public Sector Profit Sharing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Sector Profit Sharing Acc.	5,095	14,587	136	295	3,388	-	-	23,501
Other Institutions Profit Sharing Acc.	490	2,062	3,105	860	1,530	-	-	8,047
Precious Metal Accounts	-	82	1,376	30	-	-	-	1,488
Total	25,989	37,293	6,369	6,102	17,309	-	-	93,062
Grand Total	179,065	228,514	18,411	17,745	99,105	-	-	542,840

3. Information on Dividend Income

None (31 December 2012: None).

4. Information on Trading Income/Losses (net)

	Current Period	Previous Period
Income	2,451,529	1,178,434
Trading Account Income	1,238	1,171
Derivative Financial Instruments	514,178	436,166
Foreign Exchange Gains	1,936,113	741,097
Losses (-)	(2,379,852)	(1,121,734)
Trading Account Losses	(37)	-
Derivative Financial Instruments	(477,068)	(297,251)
Foreign Exchange Losses	(1,902,747)	(824,483)

Foreign exchange gains from the exchange rate changes of derivative financial instruments: TL 32,381 (31 December 2012: TL 10,896). TL 29,830 (31 December 2012: TL 8,637) of foreign exchange losses are resulted from the exchange rate changes of derivative financial instruments.

5. Information on Other Operating Income

	Current Period	Previous Period
Communication Expense Charged to Customers	6,520	6,351
Gain on Sale of Assets	8,081	6,383
Checkbook Expenses	5,188	5,886
Reversals Related to Prior Year's Expenses	69,273	58,254
Other	19,172	14,934
Total	108,234	91,808

6. Provision Expenses Related To Loans and Other Receivables of the Group

	Current Period	Previous Period
Specific Provisions for Loans and Other Receivables	154,990	156,620
III. Group	19,490	32,401
IV. Group	66,335	50,939
V. Group	65,067	72,022
Doubtful Commission, Fee and Other Receivables	4,098	1,258
General Provision Expenses	13,349	46,856
Provision Expenses for Possible Losses	-	-
Marketable Securities Impairment Losses	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Losses	-	-
Investment Securities Available for Sale	-	-
Impairment Provision Expenses	-	-
Investment in Associates	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-
Jointly Controlled Entities	-	-
Investments Held to Maturity	-	-
Other(*)	34,411	22,903
Total	202,750	226,379

(*) Other provision expenses amounting to TL 34,411 comprised of specific provision expenses for cheques amounting to TL 3,563, specific provision expenses for non cash loans not indemnified or not converted into cash amounting to TL 12,563, specific provision expenses allocated to participation accounts amounting to TL 15,286 and provision expenses for law suits amounting to TL 2,999 (31 December 2012: Other provision expenses amounting to TL 22,903 comprised of specific provision expenses for cheques amounting to TL 5,628, specific provision expenses for non cash loans not indemnified or not converted into cash amounting to TL 13,341, specific provision expenses allocated to participation accounts amounting to TL 1,513 and provision expense for law suits amounting to TL 2,421).

7. Information on Other Operating Expenses

	Current Period	Previous Period
Personel Expenses	287,003	242,839
Reserve for Employee Termination Benefits	1,534	6,520
Bank Pension Fund Deficit Provisions	-	-
Impairment Losses on Tangible Assets	-	418
Depreciation Expenses of Tangible Assets	25,659	22,334
Impairment Losses on Intangible Assets	-	-
Amortization Expenses of Goodwill	-	-
Depreciation Expenses of Intangible Assets	11,738	7,553
Impairment Provision for Investments Accounted for Under Equity Method	-	-
Impairment Losses on Assets to be Disposed	426	178
Depreciation Expenses of Assets to be Disposed	787	568
Impairment Losses on Assets Held for Sale	-	-
Other Operating Expenses	150,668	110,885
Operating Lease Expenses	53,682	42,336
Repair and Maintenance Expenses	4,407	3,265
Advertisement Expenses	23,826	14,864
Other Expenses	68,753	50,420
Loss on Sales of Assets	212	1,090
Other	88,976	68,260
Total	567,003	460,645

8. Explanations Related to the Profit/Loss Before Taxes Including Profit/Loss from Discontinued Operations

The Participation Bank's profit before taxes realized at TL 412,512 increasing by 14.01% comparing to the prior year. The profit before taxes includes a net profit share income of TL 874,083 a net fees and commission income of TL 128,272. Operating expenses are amounted to TL 567,004.

9. Information on Provision for Taxes

The Group tax reconciliation is listed below:

	Current Period	Prior Period
Profit Before Tax	412,512	361,826
Corporate Tax Ratio	% 20	% 20
Calculated Tax	82,502	72,365
	-	-
Deductions	(45,205)	(25,497)
Other	45,938	31,385
	-	-
Income Tax Expense	83,235	78,253

10. Explanations Related to the Net Profit/Loss Including Profit/Loss From Discontinued Operations

Net period profit is TL 329,277 (31 December 2012: TL 283,573).

11. Explanation on Net Period Profit / Loss

11.1 The Nature and Amount of Certain Income and Expense Items from Ordinary Operations is Disclosed If the Disclosure for Nature, Amount and Repetition Rate of Such Items is Required for the Complete Understanding of the Group's Performance for the Period

Profit share income on regular banking operations is TL 1,566,233 and profit share expenses are TL 692,150 (31 December 2012: profit share income: TL 1,410,356 profit share expenses: TL 618,245).

11.2 Effect of Changes in Accounting Estimates on Income Statement for the Current and, If Any, for Subsequent Periods

None (31 December 2012: None).

11.3 Nature and Amount of Changes in Accounting Estimates which Have Material Effects on the Current Period or Expected to Have Material Effects on the Subsequent Periods

None (31 December 2012: None).

12. If the Other Items in the Income Statement Exceed 10% of the Income Statement Total, Accounts Amounting to At Least 20% of These Items are shown below

Other Fees and Commissions Received	Current Period	Prior Period
Commissions of Letters of Credit on Imports	599	511
Commission of Collection Note/Check	2,573	2,628
Commissions on Remittance	8,015	8,058
Insurance Commissions	11,290	6,315
Credit Letter Commissions	1,973	1,780
Expert Fees	14,635	11,042
Credit Card Fees and Commissions	16,606	16,647
Commissions on Member Firm -POS	13,362	12,301
Cash Import Commissions	3,840	2,836
Other Commissions and Fees	21,691	14,587
Total	94,584	76,705

Other Fees and Commissions Given	Current Period	Prior Period
POS Transaction Commission Expense	16,282	20,127
7/24 Card Domestic ATM Commission Given	1,047	919
Credit Card Service and Usage Expense	3,546	3,137
Commissions and Fees Given for Remittance	1,705	1,549
Other Commissions and Fees	26,860	18,485
Total	49,440	44,217

V. Explanations and Disclosures Related to the Statements of Shareholders' Equity Movement

1. Information on Any Increases Arising from Application of Accounting for Financial Instruments in the Current Period

1.1 Increases from Valuation of Financial Assets Available-for-Sale

None (31 December 2012: TL 9,897).

1.2 Increases Due to Cash Flow Hedges

None (31 December 2012: None).

1.3 Increases Due to the Revaluation of Tangible Fixed Assets

None (31 December 2012: TL 68,033).

2. Information on Any Decreases Arising from Application of Accounting for Financial Instruments in the Current Period

2.1. Decreases from Valuation of Financial Assets Available-for-Sale

As of 31 December 2013, the revaluation of financial assets available-for-sale at fair value netted with the related deferred tax liability effect has resulted in an increase by TL 43,696 that is presented as the current period movement in “securities value increase fund” in the statement of changes in shareholders’ equity. (31 December 2012: None).

2.2. Decreases Due to Cash Flow Hedges

None (31 December 2012: None).

3. Information on Dividend

3.1. Dividends Declared Subsequent to the Balance Sheet Date, but Before the Announcement of the Financial Statements

None.

3.2. Dividends per Share Proposed Subsequent to the Balance Sheet Date

None.

4. Amounts Transferred to Legal Reserves

In 2013, the amount transferred to legal reserves is TL 14,153 and amount transferred to extraordinary reserves TL 269,420 (31 December 2012: to the legal reserves is TL 11,335 to the extraordinary reserves is TL 220,252).

5. Information on Shares Issued

5.1. For All Capital Share Classes of the Participation Bank; Rights, Priorities and Restrictions about This Item Including Distribution of Dividend and Restrictions related to Repayment of Capital

None (31 December 2012: None).

5.2. Explanations Related to Other Capital Increase Items in the Statements of Shareholders’ Equity Movement

None.

VI. Explanations Related to Statement of Consolidated Cash Flows

1. Disclosures for “other” items and “effect of change in foreign currency rates cash and cash equivalents” in statement of cash flows

The “other” item amounting to a loss of TL 526,679 under operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities composes of fees and commissions paid, other operating expenses excluding employee costs and depreciation expense, provision expense (31 December 2012: TL 192,298 loss).

The “net increase in other liabilities” amounting to TL 626,486 under the changes in operating assets and liabilities is resulted from the changes in the miscellaneous payables and other external funding payables (31 December 2012: TL 608,674).

As of 31 December 2013, the effect of change in the exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents calculated an increase of TL 477,828 (31 December 2012: TL 78,768 loss).

2. Cash outflows from Acquisition of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint-ventures

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ which is wholly owned by the Participation Bank has been established with TL 50 capital at 11 February 2013 (31 December 2012: Participation Bank paid their TL 1,000 capital commitment to Kredi Garanti Fonu AŞ at 20 September 2012. It has been decided to purchase shares of Kredi Garanti Fonu AŞ with amounting TL 211 at meeting of board of directors on 13 December 2013 and the price paid on 28 December 2012).

3. Cash Inflows from Acquisition of Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint-ventures

None (31 December 2012: None).

4. Information on Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning and End of Periods

	Current Period	Prior Period
Cash	924,398	1,102,936
Cash in TL and Foreign Currency	149,645	101,591
Central Bank of Turkey	774,741	1,001,215
Other	12	130
Cash Equivalents	954,203	497,028
Receivables from Interbank Money Markets	-	-
Banks and Other Financial Institutions	954,203	497,028
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,878,601	1,599,964

5. Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents of the Participation Bank Due to Legal Requirements or Other Reasons

The placements at Central Bank of Turkey include blocked accounts with a total principal balance of TL 2,906,724 (31 December 2012: TL 1,701,528) which is kept as reserve deposits for foreign currency liabilities.

6. Additional Information on Financial Position and Liquidity

6.1. Restrictions on the Participation Bank’s potential borrowings

None (31 December 2012: None).

6.2. Cash inflows presenting increase in operating capacity of the Participation Bank

The Participation Bank daily follows the cash transactions for banking activities continuance and the cash flow represents the increase in the banking activities is analyzed under this conditions.

VII. Explanations on the Risk Group of the Parent Participation Bank

1. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Parent Participation Bank's risk group, incomplete loan and funds collected transactions and period's profit and loss

1.1. Information on loans and other receivables of the Parent Participation Bank's risk group

Current Period

Bank's Risk Group	Associates,Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		Direct and Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other items that have been included in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non Cash	Cash	Non Cash	Cash	Non Cash
Loans and Others Receivables						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	116	74,318	85,459	89,573
Balance at the end of the period (*)	-	-	106	33,432	202,554	100,277
Profit Share and Commission Income	-	-	422	7	49,747	579

(*) Lease receivables from the Parent Participation Bank's risk group are included in cash balances amounting to TL 19,289.

Prior Period

Bank's Risk Group	Associates,Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		Direct and Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other items that have been included in the Risk Group	
	Cash	Non Cash	Cash	Non Cash	Cash	Non Cash
Loans and Others Receivables						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	147	59,337	133,063	74,466
Balance at the end of the period (*)	-	-	116	74,318	85,459	89,573
Profit Share and Commission Income (**)	-	-	318	-	15,768	1,042

(*) Lease receivables from the Parent Participation Bank's risk group are included in cash balances amounting to TL 8,057.

1.2 Information on Current and Profit Sharing Accounts Related to Risk Group of the Parent Participation Bank

Bank's Risk Group	Associates,Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		Direct and Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other items that have been included in the Risk Group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Current and Profit Sharing Accounts						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	197,213	203,337	126,926	80,972
Balance at the end of the period	-	-	220,461	197,213	97,125	126,926
Profit Share Expenses (*)	-	-	12,397	18,068	5,296	9,984

1.3. Forward Transactions, Option Contracts and Other Similar Contracts Made With the Parent Participation Bank's Risk Group

Bank's Risk Group	Associates,Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled		Direct and Indirect Shareholders of the		Other items that have been included in the	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Financial Transactions at fair value through profit/loss						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	9,032	8,732
Balance at the end of the period	-	-	-	-	-	9,032
Total Profit / Loss (*)	-	-	-	-	3	40
Derivative Instruments Held for Risk Management						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at the end of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Profit / Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.4. Funds Borrowed from the Parent Participation Bank's Risk Group

Bank's Risk Group	Associates,Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		Direct and Indirect Shareholders of the Bank		Other items that have been included in the Risk Group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
Loans Received						
Balance at the Beginning of the period	-	-	935,865	376,757	-	-
Balance at the End of the period	-	-	1,114,834	935,865	-	-
Profit Share and Commission Expense	-	-	37,320	25,887	-	-

VIII. Explanations on the Participation Bank's Domestic Branches, Branches Abroad and Off-shore Branches or Associates and Agencies

1. Explanations on the Participation Bank's Domestic Branches, Agencies and Branches Abroad and Off-shore Branches

	Number	Employees*
Domestic Branches	250	2,554
		Country
Rep-Offices Abroad		1-
		2-
		Total Assets
		Capital
Branches Abroad		1-
		2-
Off-Shore Branches		1-
		2-

(*) Employees number consists of branch employees. As of 31 December 2013, 1,436 employees work at the head office.

2. Explanations on Branch and Agency Openings or Closings of the Participation Bank

In 2013, Participation Bank opened 30 new domestic branches.

IX. Explanations Related to Subsequent Events

1. Transactions Not Finalized Yet Related to Subsequent Events and Their Impact on Consolidated Financial Statements

Rent certificates that are offered to public by TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. on 15-16 January 2014 with nominal value at TL 100,000,000 with 179 days maturity and redemption date of 18 July 2014, are started to be traded at 21 January 2014 as listed at Debt Securities Outright Purchases and Sales Market within the scope of resolution of the stock exchange board of directors at 21 February 2013.

2. Information about effects of significant changes in foreign exchange rates after balance sheet date that would affect decision making process of users

None.

SECTION SIX OTHER EXPLANATIONS

I. Other Explanations Related to Participation Bank's Operations

Summary information of the Participation Bank related to rating given by international rating agencies:

Foreign Currency	
Long Term	BBB
Short Term	F3
View	Stable
Turkish Lira	
Long Term	BBB+
Short Term	F2
View	Stable
National	
Long Term	AAA(tur)
Financial Capacity Note	bb-
Stand By Note	2
View	Stable

Information obtained from Fitch Ratings Report published at 9 December 2013.

SECTION SEVEN

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

I. Explanations on the Independent Auditor's Report

The consolidated financial statements of the Participation Bank as of and for the year ended 31 December 2013 were audited by Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik AŞ (the Turkish member firm of KPMG International Cooperative, a Swiss entity) and Independent Auditors' Report dated 14 February 2014 is presented in the introduction of this report. It was noted in their report that the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası AŞ as of 31 December 2013 and the result of its operations.

II. Other Footnotes and Explanations Prepared by the Independent Auditors

None.

**APPENDIX 2 – AUDITED CONSOLIDATED IFRS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF
TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013**

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası
Anonim Şirketi
Financial Statements As At and
For The Year Ended
31 December 2013
With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon

Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik
Anonim Şirketi

14 February 2014

This report contains the “Independent Auditors’ Report on Financial Statements” comprising 1 page and; the “Financial statements and their explanatory notes” comprising 53 pages.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Independent Auditors' Report	
Consolidated statement of financial position	1
Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income	2
Consolidated statement of changes in equity	3
Consolidated statement of cash flows	4
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	5 – 53



**Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.**

Kavacık Rüzgarlı Bahçe Mah.
Kavak Sok. No: 29
Beykoz 34805 İstanbul

Telephone +90 (216) 681 90 00
Fax +90 (216) 681 90 90
Internet www.kpmg.com.tr

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Introduction

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("the Bank"), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2013, the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness on the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2013, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

14 February 2014
İstanbul, Turkey

KPMG Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

		<u>Page</u>
Note 1	Overview of the Participation Bank	5
Note 2	Basis of preparation	6
Note 3	Significant accounting policies	10
Note 4	Financial risk management	22
Note 5	Use of estimates and judgements	36
Note 6	Operating segment	38
Note 7	Net fee and commission income	40
Note 8	Net trading income	40
Note 9	Other operating income	40
Note 10	Personnel expenses	41
Note 11	Other operating expenses	41
Note 12	Income taxes	41
Note 13	Cash and cash equivalents	42
Note 14	Loans and advances to banks	43
Note 15	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	43
Note 16	Derivative financial instruments held for trading	45
Note 17	Available-for-sale investment securities	46
Note 18	Property and equipment and intangible assets	46
Note 19	Other assets	48
Note 20	Deposits from banks	48
Note 21	Deposits from customers	48
Note 22	Funds borrowed	49
Note 23	Provisions	49
Note 24	Other liabilities	50
Note 25	Capital and reserves	51
Note 26	Related party transactions	52
Note 27	Commitments and contingencies	53
Note 28	Group Subsidiaries	53
Note 29	Operating leases	53
Note 30	Events after the reporting period	53

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2013

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2013</u>	<u>31 December 2012</u>
Assets			
Cash and balances with Central Bank	13	924,398	1,102,936
Loans and advances to banks	14	954,203	497,028
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	15	18,200,352	12,983,947
Derivative assets held for trading	16	46,669	14,273
Available-for-sale investment securities	17	1,413,025	669,326
Property and equipment	18	211,689	196,617
Intangible assets	18	37,149	18,881
Deferred tax assets	12	32,412	18,975
Other assets	19	3,227,187	2,038,559
Total assets		<u>25,047,084</u>	<u>17,540,542</u>
Liabilities			
Deposits from banks	20	350,617	365,688
Deposits from customers	21	14,818,621	11,070,057
Funds borrowed	22	4,813,322	2,503,943
Debt securities issued	22	1,074,246	--
Derivative liabilities held for trading	16	39,140	8,577
Provisions	23	147,503	117,889
Current tax liabilities	12	13,043	19,369
Other liabilities	24	1,213,312	1,275,432
Total liabilities		<u>22,469,804</u>	<u>15,360,955</u>
Equity			
Share capital	25	1,775,000	1,650,000
Reserves	25	125,056	154,599
Retained earnings		677,224	374,988
Total shareholders' equity		<u>2,577,280</u>	<u>2,179,587</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		<u>25,047,084</u>	<u>17,540,542</u>

The notes on pages 5 to 53 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income For The Year Ended 31 December 2013

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2013</u>	<u>31 December 2012</u>
Profit share income:			
Income on loans		1,458,616	1,369,043
Income on investment securities		66,568	25,044
Income on deposits at banks		437	1,312
Income on financial leases		40,612	14,957
		1,566,233	1,410,356
Profit share expense:			
Expense on deposits		(561,085)	(520,279)
Expense on borrowings		(149,311)	(74,733)
		(710,396)	(595,012)
Net profit share income		855,837	815,344
Fee and commission income	7	177,712	152,448
Fee and commission expense	7	(49,440)	(44,217)
Net fee and commission income		128,272	108,231
Net trading income	8	38,311	140,086
Other operating income	9	42,278	40,047
Foreign exchange gain, net		33,366	-
Other operating income		113,955	180,133
Total operating income		1,098,064	1,103,708
Personnel expenses	10	(315,631)	(270,492)
Administrative expenses		(150,668)	(110,885)
Net impairment loss on financial assets	15,23	(116,979)	(175,268)
Depreciation and amortisation	18	(38,184)	(30,455)
Taxes and duties other than on income		(22,325)	(18,543)
Foreign exchange loss, net		-	(83,386)
Other operating expenses	11	(43,194)	(32,691)
Total operating expenses		(686,981)	(721,720)
Profit before tax		411,083	381,988
Income tax expense	12	(81,332)	(76,373)
Profit		329,751	305,615
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will never be reclassified to profit or loss			
Net change in remeasurements of defined benefit liability		(16,702)	--
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets		--	71,615
Related tax		3,340	(3,582)
		(13,362)	68,033
Items that are or may be reclassified to profit or loss			
Net change in fair values of available-for-sale financial assets	25	(54,487)	14,081
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	(133)	(1,713)
Related tax	25	10,924	(2,471)
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		(43,696)	9,897
Total comprehensive income		272,693	383,545

The notes on pages 5 to 53 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For The Year Ended 31 December 2013

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	Notes	Share capital	Fair value reserve	Revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Retained earnings	Total
Balances at 1 January 2012		800,000	(2,996)	21,582	46,748	780,708	1,646,042
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	305,615	305,615
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	11,610	--	--	--	11,610
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	(1,713)	--	--	--	(1,713)
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets, net of tax	25	--	--	68,033	--	--	68,033
Total other comprehensive income		--	9,897	68,033	--	--	77,930
Total comprehensive income for the period		--	9,897	68,033	--	305,615	383,545
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	11,335	(11,335)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity							
Transfers to share capital	25	700,000	--	--	--	(700,000)	--
Share capital increase by cash	25	150,000	--	--	--	--	150,000
Balances at 31 December 2012		1,650,000	6,901	89,615	58,083	374,988	2,179,587
Balances at 1 January 2013		1,650,000	6,901	89,615	58,083	374,988	2,179,587
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	329,751	329,751
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	(43,563)	--	--	--	(43,563)
Net change in actuarial gain/(loss) related to employee benefits, net of tax	23	--	--	--	--	(13,362)	(13,362)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	(133)	--	--	--	(133)
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets, net of tax	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total other comprehensive income		--	(43,696)	--	--	316,389	272,693
Total comprehensive income for the period		1,650,000	(36,795)	89,615	58,083	691,377	2,452,280
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	14,153	(14,153)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity							
Share capital increase by cash	25	125,000	--	--	--	--	125,000
Balances at 31 December 2013		1,775,000	(36,795)	89,615	72,236	677,224	2,577,280

The notes on pages 5 to 53 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows For The Year Ended 31 December 2013

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2013</u>	<u>31 December 2012</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Profit for the period		329,751	305,615
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortisation	18	38,184	30,455
Net impairment loss on financial assets	15,23	195,011	208,286
Net (gain)/loss on derivative instruments held for trading	16	1,833	1,558
Provision for employee benefits	23	29,132	11,775
Provision for litigation and claims	23	2,999	2,422
Other provision expenses	23	547	805
Net profit share income		(855,837)	(815,344)
Income tax expense	12	81,332	76,373
		(177,048)	(178,055)
Change in loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers		(5,261,777)	(2,753,571)
Proceeds from funds borrowed		4,362,615	2,561,744
Repayment of funds borrowed		(2,969,847)	(1,582,751)
Change in other assets		(1,635,759)	(1,208,847)
Change in deposits from banks		(11,225)	346,918
Change in deposits from customers		3,716,760	1,571,622
Change in other liabilities		626,486	608,674
		(1,349,795)	(634,266)
Profit share income received		1,517,647	1,409,540
Profit share expense paid		(675,852)	(603,420)
Income tax paid	12	(86,908)	(81,347)
Net cash used in operating activities		(594,908)	90,507
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of available-for-sale investment securities	17	(786,782)	(595,696)
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale investment securities	17	61,086	553,453
Acquisition of property and equipment	18	(41,010)	(36,611)
Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment		279	1,555
Acquisition of intangible assets	18	(30,006)	(14,633)
Net cash used in investing activities		(796,433)	(91,932)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares	25	125,000	150,000
Proceeds from issue of debt securities		1,067,150	-
Net cash provided from financing activities		1,192,150	150,000
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(199,191)	148,575
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January	13	1,599,964	1,530,157
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held		477,828	(78,768)
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	13	1,878,601	1,599,964

The notes on pages 5 to 53 are an integral part of these financial statements.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank

1.1. Brief History

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (the “Participation Bank”) was established in accordance with the Provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983. The Participation Bank (formerly; Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş.) obtained permission from the Central Bank of Turkey on 24 October 1991 and commenced operations on 4 November 1991.

In accordance with the resolution in the board meeting of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. numbered 1047, on 31 May 2005 a merger between the Participation Bank and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. was decided.

All the assets, liabilities and also off-balance sheet liabilities of Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were transferred to Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. during the merger. With the resolution dated 20 October 2005 and numbered 1726 by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”), the transfer agreement, signed by the boards of directors’ of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and modified draft of main contract of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were approved. The registry on the decision regarding the merger which was concluded in the general assemblies of both participation banks on 23 December 2005 was approved by BRSA’s resolution dated 28 December 2005, and numbered 1764.

In accordance with BRSA’s resolution dated 30 November 2005, and numbered 1747 related to the merger of both participation banks, the title was changed into Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. providing that required permission be given by the Council of Ministers within the framework of the 48th article of the Turkish Commercial Law. The new title was registered by the Turkish Trade Registry of Istanbul on 30 December 2005 in compliance with the Turkish Commercial Law numbered 6762.

The Participation Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking and Islamic rules as a participation bank, by collecting funds through current accounts and profit sharing accounts and lending such funds through 250 branches with 3,990 employees as at 31 December 2013.

The Participation Bank’s head office is located at Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139 34876 Yakacık – Kartal/ Istanbul.

1.2. Ownership

With the authorization of BRSA, numbered 2489 and dated 28 February 2008, 60% of the Participation Bank was acquired by the National Commercial Bank. The Participation Bank increased its capital from TL 292,047 to TL 800,000 with the share capital increase in 2008.

As per the decision taken by the extraordinary General Assembly on 6 June 2012, the Bank’s share capital was increased by TL 975,000 from TL 800,000 to TL 1,775,000. The part of this increase amounting to TL 700,000 was transferred from retained earnings and the part amounting to TL 150,000 was paid in cash by shareholders on 2 October 2012. The remaining part of the cash commitment amounting to TL 125,000 was paid by shareholders and approved by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on 6 February 2013.

As at 31 December 2013, the shareholders are as follows; the National Commercial Bank holds 66.27%, Boydak Group holds 22.09%, Ülker Group holds 11.57%.

The Participation Bank is controlled by the National Commercial Bank.

The National Commercial Bank (NCB) established as the first and the biggest bank of Saudi Arabia. The Bank is performing its banking operations through cross-border in Bahrain and Lebanon. The head quarter of the NCB is located in Jeddah.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank (continued)

1.2. Ownership (continued)

As at 31 December 2013, the Participation Bank's paid-in-capital consists of 1,775,000 shares of TL 1 nominal each.

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, the composition of shareholders and their respective percentage of ownership can be summarized as follows:

	31 December 2013		31 December 2012	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
The National Commercial Bank JSC	1,176,369	66.27	1,082,633	65.61
Boydak Group	392,123	22.09	360,878	22.09
Gözde Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ (Ülker Group)	205,405	11.57	205,405	11.57
Other shareholders	1,103	0.07	1,084	0.07
Total	1,775,000	100.00	1,650,000	100.00

2. Basis of preparation

2.1. Statement of compliance

The Participation Bank located in Turkey maintains its books of account and prepare its statutory financial statements in Turkish Lira ("TL"), the functional currency of the Participation Bank, in accordance with the accounting practices as promulgated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA").

The accompanying financial statements of the Participation Bank have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The Participation Bank adopted all IFRSs, which were mandatory as at 31 December 2013.

The accompanying financial statements are authorized for issue by the Bank's Management on 14 February 2014.

2.2. Basis of measurement

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis as adjusted for the effects of inflation that lasted until 31 December 2005, except for the items presented on a fair value basis that are financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, derivative financial assets and liabilities held for trading purpose, available-for-sale investment securities and buildings whose fair value can reliably be measured.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.3. Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in TL, which is the Participation Bank's functional currency. Except as otherwise indicated, financial information presented in TL has been rounded to the nearest thousand.

2.4. Accounting in hyperinflationary countries

Financial statements of the entities located in Turkey have been restated for the changes in the general purchasing power of the Turkish Lira based on IAS 29 – Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies as at 31 December 2005. IAS 29 requires that financial statements prepared in the currency of a hyperinflationary economy be stated in terms of the measuring unit current at the reporting date, and that corresponding figures for previous years be restated in the same terms. One characteristic that necessitates the application of IAS 29 is a cumulative three-year inflation rate approaching or exceeding 100%. The cumulative three-year inflation rate in Turkey was 35.61% as at 31 December 2005, based on the Turkish nation-wide wholesale price indices announced by the Turkish Statistical Institute. This, together with the sustained positive trend in quantitative factors, such as the stabilization in capital and money markets, decrease in profit share rates and the appreciation of TL against the US Dollar and other hard currencies have been taken into consideration to categorize Turkey as a non-hyperinflationary economy under IAS 29 effective from 1 January 2006.

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments

In preparing these consolidated financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the Group's accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised prospectively.

(a) Assumptions and estimation uncertainties

Information about judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements is set out below.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ending 31 December 2013 is set out below in relation to the impairment of financial instruments and in the following notes:

- Note 5– determining fair values of financial instruments;
- Note 23 – measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions;
- Note 12– recognition of deferred tax assets
- Notes 13– recognition and measurement of provisions

Impairment of financial instruments

The individual component of the total allowance for impairment applies to financial assets evaluated individually for impairment and is based on management's best estimate of the present value of the cash flows that are expected to be received. In estimating these cash flows, management makes judgements about a debtor's financial situation and the net realisable value of any underlying collateral. Each impaired asset is assessed on its merits, and the workout strategy and estimate of cash flows considered recoverable are independently approved by the Credit Risk function.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments (continued)

A collective component of the total allowance is established for:

- groups of homogeneous loans that are not considered individually significant; and
- groups of assets that are individually significant but that were not found to be individually impaired (loss 'incurred but not reported' or IBNR).

The collective allowance for groups of homogeneous loans is established using statistical methods such as roll rate methodology or, for small portfolios with insufficient information, a formula approach based on historical loss rate experience. The roll rate methodology uses statistical analysis of historical data on delinquency to estimate the amount of loss. Management applies judgement to ensure that the estimate of loss arrived at on the basis of historical information is appropriately adjusted to reflect the economic conditions and product mix at the reporting date. Roll rates and loss rates are regularly benchmarked against actual loss experience.

The IBNR allowance covers credit losses inherent in portfolios of loans and advances, and held to- maturity investment securities with similar credit risk characteristics when there is objective evidence to suggest that they contain impaired items but the individual impaired items cannot yet be identified.

In assessing the need for collective loss allowance, management considers factors such as credit quality, portfolio size, concentrations and economic factors. To estimate the required allowance, assumptions are made to define how inherent losses are modelled and to determine the required input parameters, based on historical experience and current economic conditions. The accuracy of the allowance depends on the model assumptions and parameters used in determining the collective allowance.

2.6. Changes in accounting policies

Except for the changes below, the Group has consistently applied the accounting policies as set out in Note 3 to all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

- The Group has adopted the following new standards and amendments to standards, including any consequential amendments to other standards, with a date of initial application of 1 January 2013.
- IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements (2011).
- IFRS 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities.
- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement.
- Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (Amendments to IFRS 7).
- Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income (Amendments to IAS 1).
- IAS 19 Employee Benefits (2011).

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2.6 Changes in accounting policies (continued)

(a) Subsidiaries, including structured entities

As a result of IFRS 10 (2011), the Group has changed its accounting policy for determining whether it has control over and consequently whether it consolidates other entities. IFRS 10 (2011) introduces a new control model that focuses on whether the Group has power over an investee, exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the ability to use its power to affect those returns.

In accordance with the transitional provisions of IFRS 10 (2011), the Group reassessed its control conclusions as of 1 January 2013. The change did not have a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

(b) Interests in other entities

As a result of IFRS 12, the Group has expanded disclosures about its interests in subsidiaries. The disclosure requirements related to its involvement in unconsolidated structured entities are not included in the comparative information.

(c) Fair value measurement

In accordance with the transitional provisions of IFRS 13, the Group has applied the new definition of fair value, prospectively. The change had no significant impact on the measurements of the Group's assets and liabilities, but the group has included new disclosures in the financial statements, which are required under IFRS 13. These new disclosure requirements are not included in the comparative information. However, to the extent that disclosures were required by other standards before the effective date of IFRS 13, the Group has provided the relevant comparative disclosures under those standards.

(d) Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities. As a result of the amendments to IFRS 7, the Group has expanded disclosures about offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities.

(e) Presentation of items of OCI. As a result of the amendments to IAS 1, the Group has modified the presentation of items of OCI in its statement of profit or loss and OCI, to present items that would be reclassified to profit or loss in the future separately from those that would never be. Comparative information has been re-presented on the same basis.

(f) Post-employment defined benefit plans As a result of IAS 19 (2011), the Group has changed its accounting policy with respect to the basis for determining the income or expense related to its defined benefit plans. Under IAS 19 (2011), the Group determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then-net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Consequently, the net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) now comprises:

- interest cost on the defined benefit obligation;
- interest income on plan assets; and
- interest on the effect on the asset ceiling.

The change did not have a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies

Except the changes disclosed in Note 2.6, the accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements.

Comparative amounts in the consolidated statement of cash flows “proceeds from funds borrowed” amount to TL 2,561,744 and “repayment of funds borrowed” amount to TL 1,582,751 have been re-presented under cash flows from operating activities from cash flows from financing activities.

3.1. Basis of consolidation

(i) Non-controlling interests

NCI are measured at their proportionate share of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets at the acquisition date. Changes in the Group’s interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions.

‘Subsidiaries’ are investees controlled by the Group. The Group ‘controls’ an investee if it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date when control ceases.

(ii) Subsidiaries

‘Subsidiaries’ are investees controlled by the Group. The Group ‘controls’ an investee if it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date when control ceases. The subsidiary is presented in Note 28.

(iii) Loss of control

When the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, and any related NCI and other components of equity. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in the former subsidiary is measured at fair value when control is lost.

(iv) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealised income and expenses (except for foreign currency transaction gains or losses) arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

3.1. Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currency, TL, of the Participation Bank at exchange rates on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies on the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate on that date. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

The official TL exchange rates used by the Participation Bank for foreign currency translation are as follows:

	EUR / TL	USD / TL
31 December 2013	2.9365	2.1343
31 December 2012	2.3517	1.7826

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3.2. Profit share

Profit share income and expense are recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement using the effective rate method, except for the profit share income on overdue loans. The effective rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments and receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or liability (or, where appropriate, a shorter period) to the carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. When calculating the effective rate, the Participation Bank estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but not future credit losses.

The calculation of the effective rate includes all fees and points paid or received transaction costs, and discounts or premiums that are an integral part of the effective rate. Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of financial assets or liabilities.

Profit share income and expense presented in the profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement include:

- profit share on financial assets and liabilities at amortized cost on an effective rate basis,
- profit share on available-for-sale investment securities on an effective rate basis,

3.3. Fees and commission

Fees and commission income and expenses that are integral to the effective rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the measurement of the effective rate.

Other fees and commission income, including account servicing fees, investment management fees, sales commission, placement fees and syndication fees are recognized as the related services are provided. When a loan commitment is not expected to result in the draw-down of a loan, loan commitment fees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the commitment period.

Other fees and commission expense relate mainly to transaction and service fees, which are expensed as the services are received.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.4. Net trading income

Net trading income comprises gains less loss related to trading assets and liabilities, and includes all realised and unrealized fair value changes, except for the unrealized gains of available for sale securities.

3.5. Dividends

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive the income is established.

3.6. Lease payments made

Payments made under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognized as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

Minimum lease payments made under finance leases are apportioned between the finance expense and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance expense is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of profit share on the remaining balance of the liability.

3.7. Income tax expense

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognized directly in equity or in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of prior years.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities against current tax assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities

Recognition

The Participation Bank initially recognises loans, lease receivables and advances, deposits and funds borrowed on the date that they are originated. Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date on which the Participation Bank commits to purchase or sell the asset. All other financial assets and liabilities (including assets and liabilities designated at fair value profit or loss) are initially recognised on the trade date at which the Participation Bank becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Classification

See accounting policies 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12 and 3.18.

Derecognition

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Participation Bank neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset. Any profit share in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Participation Bank is recognised as a separate asset or liability. On derecognition of a financial asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset transferred), and the sum of the consideration received (including the new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss.

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

Available-for-sale assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that are sold are derecognized and corresponding receivables from the buyer for the payment are recognized as at the date the Participation Bank commits to sell the assets. The specific identification method is used to determine the gain or loss on derecognition.

Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Participation Bank has a legal right to set off the recognised amounts and it intends either to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Participation Bank's trading activity.

Amortised cost measurement

The amortised cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective rate method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Fair value measurement

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction on the measurement date.

When available, the Participation Bank measures the fair value of an instrument using quoted prices in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available and represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

If a market for a financial instrument is not active, the Participation Bank establishes fair value using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties (if available), reference to the current fair value of other instruments that are substantially the same and discounted cash flow analyses. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs, relies as little as possible on estimates specific to the Participation Bank, incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price, and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Inputs to valuation techniques reasonably represent market expectations and measures of the risk-return factors inherent in the financial instrument. The Participation Bank calibrates valuation techniques and tests them for validity using prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on other available observable market data.

Identification and measurement of impairment

At each reporting date, the Participation Bank assesses whether there is objective evidence that financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss are impaired. Financial assets are impaired when objective evidence demonstrates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event has an impact on the future cash flows on the asset that can be estimated reliably.

Loans and receivables are presented net of specific and portfolio basis allowances for uncollectibility. Specific allowances are made against the carrying amount of loans and receivables that are identified as being impaired based on regular reviews of outstanding balances to reduce these loans and receivable to their recoverable amounts. In assessing the recoverable amounts of the loans and receivables, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value. Portfolio basis allowances are maintained to reduce the carrying amount of portfolios of similar loans and receivables to their estimated recoverable amounts at the reporting date. In order to determine allowance rate for portfolio basis, the Participation Bank uses historical allowance rates based on its own statistical data.

Objective evidence that financial assets are impaired includes observable data that comes to the attention of the Participation Bank about the following loss events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in profit share, penalty or principal payments;
- the Participation Bank granting to the borrower, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, a concession that the lender would not otherwise consider;
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Identification and measurement of impairment (continued)

- observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a group of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial assets in the Participation Bank, including:
 - adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers; or
 - national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on the assets in the Participation Bank.

Impairment losses on assets carried at amortised cost are measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial assets and the present value of estimated cash flows discounted at the assets' original effective rate. Losses are recognised in profit or loss and reflected in an allowance account against loans and advances. Profit share on the impaired asset continues to be recognised through the unwinding of the discount. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

Impairment losses on available-for-sale investment securities are recognised by transferring the cumulative loss that has been recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. The cumulative loss that is reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost, net of any principal repayment and amortisation, and the current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in profit or loss. Changes in impairment provisions attributable to time value are reflected as a component of profit share income.

If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale debt security increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed, with the amount of the reversal recognised in profit or loss. However, any subsequent recovery in the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale equity security is recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The Participation Bank writes off certain loans and advances when they are determined to be uncollectible.

Designation at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are trading financial assets, such as equity participations, acquired principally with the intention of disposal within a short period for the purpose of short-term profit making. These assets or liabilities are managed, evaluated and reported internally on a fair value basis.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.9. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, unrestricted balances held with Central Bank, cash on transit and loans and advances to banks. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost in the statement of financial position.

3.10. Fair value through profit or loss

The Participation Bank designates some financial assets at fair value, with fair value changes recognised immediately in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement as described in accounting policy 3.8.

3.11. Loans, lease receivables and advances

Loans, lease receivables and advances are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and that the Participation Bank does not intend to sell immediately or in the near term.

When the Participation Bank is the lessor in a lease agreement that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset to the lessee, the arrangement is classified as a finance lease and a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease is recognised and presented within loans, lease receivables and advances.

Loans, lease receivables and advances are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective rate method.

3.12. Available-for-sale investment securities

Available-for-sale investments, which are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, are non-derivative investments that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as another category of financial assets. All available-for-sale investments are carried at fair value.

Profit share income is recognised in profit or loss using the effective rate method. Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss when the Participation Bank becomes entitled to the dividend. Foreign exchange gains or losses on available-for-sale debt security investments are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value changes are recognised in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement until the investment is sold or impaired, whereupon the cumulative gains and losses previously recognised in profit or loss and other comprehensive income statement are reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

A non-derivative financial asset may be reclassified from the available-for-sale category to the loans and receivables category if it otherwise would have met the definition of loans and receivables and if the Participation Bank has the intention and ability to hold that financial asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.13. Trading assets and liabilities

‘Trading assets and liabilities’ are those assets and liabilities that the Group acquires or incurs principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term, or holds as part of a portfolio that is managed together for short-term profit or position taking.

Trading assets and liabilities are initially recognised and subsequently measured at fair value in the statement of financial position, with transaction costs recognised in profit or loss. All changes in fair value are recognised as part of net trading income in profit or loss. Trading assets and liabilities are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except that non-derivative trading assets, other than those designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition, may be reclassified out of the fair value through profit or loss – i.e. trading – category if they are no longer held for the purpose of being sold or repurchased in the near term and the following conditions are met.

- If the financial asset would have met the definition of loans and receivables (if the financial asset had not been required to be classified as held-for-trading at initial recognition), then it may be reclassified if the Group has the intention and ability to hold the financial asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.
- If the financial asset would not have met the definition of loans and receivables, then it may be reclassified out of the trading category only in rare circumstances.

3.14. Property and equipment

Recognition and measurement

Items of property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses except for buildings owned which are measured at fair value. Change in fair value is reflected into “revaluation reserve” account in other comprehensive income.

Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of property and equipment is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of the item of property and equipment, and are recognised net within the other operating income or other operating expense in profit or loss.

Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property or equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Participation Bank and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property and equipment are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property and equipment since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Leased assets under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Land is not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

▪ Buildings	50 years
▪ Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	2-15 years
▪ Motor vehicles	5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of periods of the respective leases and their useful lives, also on a straight-line basis.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

3.15. Intangible assets

Software acquired by the Participation Bank is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Amortisation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, from the date that it is available for use since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. The estimated useful life of software is three to five years. Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.16. Leased assets – lessee

Leases in terms of which the Participation Bank assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Upon initial recognition the leased asset is measured at an amount equal to the lower of its fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset. Other leases are operating leases and, the leased assets are not recognised on the Participation Bank's statement of financial position.

3.17. Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Participation Bank's non-financial assets, other than deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable asset group that generates cash flows that largely are independent from other assets and groups. Impairment losses are recognised in statement of comprehensive income. Impairment losses recognised in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the units and then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

An impairment loss in respect of other assets, impairment losses recognised in prior periods is assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

3.18. Deposits, debt securities issued, funds borrowed

Deposits are the Participation Bank's main source of debt funding. Deposits of the Participation Bank comprised of the customers' current and profit sharing accounts.

Costumers' current and profit sharing accounts are initially recognized at cost. Subsequent to the initial recognition, all profit share accounts are recognized considering the attribute profits or any losses incurred on the respective loan balances. In all cases, profit/loss sharing accounts receive a proportion of the profit or bear a share of loss based on the results of the respective loan balances.

Debt securities issued and funds borrowed are initially measured at fair value minus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective interest method, except where the Group designates liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.

3.19. Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.19. Provisions (continued)

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Participation Bank has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the Participation Bank from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Participation Bank recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

3.20. Employee benefits

Reserve for employee severance indemnity

Reserve for employee severance indemnity represents the present value of the estimated future probable obligation of the Participation Bank arising from the retirement of the employees and calculated in accordance with the Turkish Labour Law. Employment termination benefit is not a funded liability and there is no requirement to fund it. Employment termination benefit is calculated based on the estimation of the present value of the employee's probable future liability arising from the retirement. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") requires actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the bank's obligation under defined employee plans. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") has been revised effective from the annual period beginning after 1 January 2013. In accordance with the revised standard, actuarial gain / loss related to employee benefits shall be recognized in other comprehensive income.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus if the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

The Participation Bank does not have any internally set defined contribution plan.

3.21. Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Participation Bank that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Participation Bank's other components, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the Participation Bank's Management Committee (being chief operating decision maker) to make decisions about resources allocated to each segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Segment results that are reported to the Board of Directors include items directly attributable to that segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

3.22. Events after the reporting period

Events after the reporting period that provide additional information about the Participation Bank's position at the reporting dates (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Events after the reporting period that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes when material.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.23. New standards and interpretations not yet adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 July 2013, and have not been applied in preparing these consolidated interim financial statements. Those which may be relevant to the Participation Bank are set out below. The Participation Bank does not plan to adopt these standards early.

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

IFRS 9 (2009) introduces new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets. IFRS 9 (2010) introduces additions relating to financial liabilities. IFRS 9 (2013) introduces new requirements for hedge accounting. The IASB currently has an active project to make limited amendments to the classification and measurement requirements of IFRS 9 and add new requirements to address the impairment of financial assets.

The IFRS 9 (2009) requirements represent a significant change from the existing requirements in IAS 39 in respect of financial assets. The standard contains two primary measurement categories for financial assets: amortised cost and fair value. A financial asset would be measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and the asset's contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding. All other financial assets would be measured at fair value. The standard eliminates the existing IAS 39 categories of held-to-maturity, available-for-sale and loans and receivables. For an investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading, the standard permits an irrevocable election, on initial recognition, on an individual share-by-share basis, to present all fair value changes from the investment in OCI. No amount recognised in OCI would ever be reclassified to profit or loss at a later date. However, dividends on such investments would be recognised in profit or loss, rather than OCI, unless they clearly represent a partial recovery of the cost of the investment. Investments in equity instruments in respect of which an entity does not elect to present fair value changes in OCI would be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. The standard requires derivatives embedded in contracts with a host that is a financial asset in the scope of the standard not to be separated; instead, the hybrid financial instrument is assessed in its entirety for whether it should be measured at amortised cost or fair value. IFRS 9 (2010) introduces a new requirement in respect of financial liabilities designated under the fair value option to generally present fair value changes that are attributable to the liability's credit risk in OCI rather than in profit or loss. Apart from this change, IFRS 9 (2010) largely carries forward without substantive amendment the guidance on classification and measurement of financial liabilities from IAS 39.

IFRS 9 (2013) introduces new requirements for hedge accounting that align hedge accounting more closely with risk management. The requirements also establish a more principles-based approach to hedge accounting and address inconsistencies and weaknesses in the hedge accounting model in IAS 39.

The mandatory effective date of IFRS 9 is not specified but will be determined when the outstanding phases are finalised. However, application of IFRS 9 is permitted.

The Group has started the process of evaluating the potential effect of this standard but is awaiting finalisation of the limited amendments before the evaluation can be completed. Given the nature of the Group's operations, this standard is expected to have an impact on the Group's financial statements. The Group is still evaluating the potential effect of the adoption of the amendments to IFRS 9.

Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (Amendments to IAS 32)

The amendments to IAS 32 clarify the offsetting criteria in IAS 32 by explaining when an entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set-off and when gross settlement is equivalent to net settlement. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014 and interim periods within those annual periods. Early application is permitted.

The Group is still evaluating the potential effect of the adoption of the amendments to IAS 32.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management

Introduction and overview

The Participation Bank has exposure to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- credit risk
- liquidity risk
- market risks
- operational risks

This note presents information about the Participation Bank's exposure to each of the above risks, the Participation Bank's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Participation Bank's management of capital.

Risk management framework

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Participation Bank's risk management framework. The Board has established the Participation Bank's Asset and Liability (ALCO) committee, Credit committee and Risk Management Department, which are responsible for monitoring the Participation Bank risk management policies in their specified areas. All Board committees have both executive and non-executive members and report regularly to the Board of Directors on their activities.

The Participation Bank's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Participation Bank, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered. The Participation Bank, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment, in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring compliance with the Participation Bank's risk management policies and procedures, and for reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Participation Bank's. The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is assisted in these functions by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad-hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Participation Bank's Audit Committee.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk

Credit risk is defined as the current or prospective threat to the Participation Bank's earnings and capital as a result of counterparty's failure to comply with a financial or other contractual obligation in respect of the institution, including the possibility of restrictions on or impediments to the transfer of payments from abroad and arises principally from the Participation Bank's loans and advances to customers and other banks and investment securities. For risk management reporting purposes, the Participation Bank considers and consolidates all elements of credit risk exposure (such as individual obligor default risk, country and sector risk).

Management of credit risk

For credit risk management purposes the Risk Management Department is involved in

- the determination of credit risk policies in coordination with the Participation Bank's other units,
- the determination and monitoring of the distribution of concentration limits with respect to sector, geography and credit type,
- contribution to the formation of rating and scoring systems,
- submitting to the Board of Directors and the senior management not only credit risk management reports about the credit portfolio's distribution (borrower, sector, geographical region), credit quality (impaired loans, credit risk ratings) and credit concentration, but also scenario analysis reports, stress tests and other analyses, and
- studies regarding the formation of advanced credit risk measurement approaches.

Regular audits of business units and Participation Bank's credit processes are undertaken by internal audit.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Exposure to credit risk

		31 December 2013	31 December 2012
		Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers
	<i>Note</i>		
Carrying amount	15	18,200,352	12,983,947
Assets at amortised cost			
Individually impaired			
Grade 3: Impaired		36,947	58,550
Grade 4: Impaired		103,627	83,736
Grade 5: Impaired		300,498	215,973
Gross amount	15	441,072	358,259
Allowance for impairment	15	(312,789)	(258,994)
Carrying amount		128,283	99,265
Neither past due nor individually impaired			
Grade 1: Low-fair risk		17,328,224	12,433,050
Past due but not individually impaired			
Grade 2: Watch List		844,135	538,008
<i>Past due comprises:</i>			
1-30 days		417,072	354,568
31-60 days		234,780	88,499
61-90 days		192,283	94,941
Gross amount for collective impairment		18,172,359	12,971,058
Allowance for collective impairment	15	(100,290)	(86,376)
Carrying amount		18,072,069	12,884,682
Total carrying amount-amortised cost		18,200,352	12,983,947
<i>Includes accounts with renegotiated terms</i>		29,761	54,302

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, the Participation Bank has no allowance for loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities.

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances are loans, lease receivables and advances for which the Participation Bank determines that it is probable that it will be unable to collect all principal and profit share due according to the contractual terms of the loan or leasing agreement. These loans, lease receivables and advances are graded 3 to 5 in the Participation Bank's internal credit risk grading system which is also in line with the regulations of BRSA.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Past due but not impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Past due but not impaired loans are those for which contractual profit share or principal payments are past due but the Participation Bank believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the level of security / collateral available and / or the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Participation Bank.

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms are loans and lease receivables that have been restructured due to temporary deterioration in the borrower's financial position and where the Participation Bank has made concessions that it would not otherwise consider.

Allowances for impairment

The Participation Bank establishes an allowance for impairment losses that represents its estimate of incurred losses in its loan portfolio. The main components of this allowance are a specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures, and a collective loan loss allowance established for groups of homogeneous assets in respect of losses that have been incurred but have not been identified on loans subject to individual assessment for impairment.

Write-off policy

The Participation Bank writes off a loan balance (and any related allowances for impairment losses) when it is concluded that the loans are uncollectible after all the necessary legal procedures have been completed, and the final loss has been determined. This conclusion is reached after considering information such as the occurrence of significant changes in the borrower/issuer's financial position such that the borrower/issuer can no longer pay the obligation, or that proceeds from collateral will not be sufficient to pay back the entire exposure.

Set out below is an analysis of the gross and net (of allowances for impairment) amounts of individually impaired assets by risk grade.

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2013		31 December 2012	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Grade 3	36,947	18,827	58,550	26,773
Grade 4	103,627	44,548	83,736	33,106
Grade 5	300,498	64,908	215,973	39,386
Total	441,072	128,283	358,259	99,265

Collateral policy

The Participation Bank holds collateral against loans, lease receivables and advances to customers in the form of mortgage profit shares over property, other registered securities over assets, and guarantees. Estimates of fair value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of borrowing, and generally are not updated except when a loan is individually assessed as impaired. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities, and no such collateral was held at 31 December 2013 and 2012.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***4. Financial risk management (continued)****Credit risk (continued)***Collateral policy (continued)*

The breakdown of performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers by type of collateral are as follows:

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Secured loans:		
Secured by mortgages	9,012,717	6,015,008
Secured by promissory notes	4,115,253	2,252,346
Secured by pledge on assets	1,012,014	688,998
Secured by cash collateral	693,741	315,919
Other collateral	11,253	12,376
Unsecured loans	3,327,381	3,686,411
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	18,172,359	12,971,058

Sectoral analysis

The Participation Bank monitors concentrations of credit risk by sector and by geographic location. An analysis of concentrations of credit risk at the reporting date is shown below:

	31 December 2013		31 December 2012	
Sector	Carrying amount	%	Carrying amount	%
Trade and commerce	5,077,358	28	3,831,191	30
Manufacturing	4,612,302	25	3,125,709	24
Retail	3,373,252	19	2,355,357	18
Construction	2,141,549	12	1,388,312	11
Services	865,028	5	581,729	4
Electricity, water, gas and health services	562,586	3	277,908	2
Transportation and communication	406,483	2	374,466	3
Agriculture and fishing	324,797	2	261,737	2
Financial institutions	41,932	--	2,174	--
Other	795,065	4	785,364	6
Total	18,200,352	100	12,983,947	100

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***4. Financial risk management (continued)****Credit risk (continued)***Sectoral analysis (continued)*

		31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Geographical concentration	<i>Note</i>		
Turkey		18,872,131	13,212,241
European Union countries		62,802	132,897
USA, Canada		46,472	41,908
OECD countries		6,304	3,557
Off-shore banking regions		5,058	5,351
Other countries		133,795	72,132
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to banks and customers	14,15	19,126,562	13,468,086

Credit Rating System

The credit risk is assessed through the internal rating system of the Participation Bank. Credits listed from the best ratings (high) to the lowest degrees (below standard) presented below; also in the bottom of the table, non-performing loans (impaired loans) is presented.

Current period	Historical Default Rates %**	Total*
High	0.14%	15,637,688
Standard	0.53%	7,123,347
Below Standard	--	7,904
Non-performing Loans	--	441,072
Not Graded	0.42%	4,307,559
Total		27,517,570

(*)The amounts comprise of loans, leasing receivables and commitments and contingencies.

(**)Default ratios are the rate of non-performing loans (impaired loans) in 2013 to loans given in 2013.

The category “High” means that the borrower has a strong financial structure; the category “Standard” means that the borrower has a good and sufficient financial structure, and the category “Below Standard” means that the borrower’s financial structure is under risk in the medium and short term.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

The disclosures set out in the tables below include financial assets and financial liabilities that:

- are offset in the Group's statement of financial position; or
- are subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement that covers similar financial instruments, irrespective of whether they are offset in the statement of financial position.

The similar agreements include derivative clearing agreements. Similar financial instruments include derivatives. Financial instruments such as loans and deposits are not disclosed in the tables below unless they are offset in the statement of financial position.

Such collateral is subject to each agreement terms. The terms also give each party the right to terminate the related transactions on the counterparty's failure to post collateral.

The Group receives and gives collateral in the form of cash in respect of the derivative transactions.

Financial assets and liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements

					Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position		
	Types of financial assets	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position	Financial instruments (including non-cash collateral)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
31 December 2013	Derivatives - trading assets	42,998	-	42,998	-	42,998	-
31 December 2012	Derivatives - trading assets	11,395	-	11,395	-	11,395	-

					Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position		
	Types of financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognised financial assets	Gross amounts of recognised financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position	Financial instruments (including non-cash collateral)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
31 December 2013	Derivatives - trading liabilities	25,158	-	25,158	-	25,128	-
31 December 2012	Derivatives - trading liabilities	5,115	-	5,115	-	5,115	-

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Participation Bank will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations from its financial liabilities.

Management of liquidity risk

The Participation Bank's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Participation Bank's reputation.

The Treasury Department of the Participation Bank receives information from other business departments regarding the liquidity profile of their financial assets and liabilities and details of other projected cash flows arising from projected future business. The Treasury Department then maintains a portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of loans and advances to domestic and foreign banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within the Participation Bank as a whole. The liquidity requirements of business departments are met through short-term loans from the Treasury Department to cover any short-term fluctuations and longer-term funding to address any structural liquidity requirements.

The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. All liquidity policies and procedures are subject to review and approval by ALCO. Daily reports cover the liquidity position of both the Participation Bank. A summary report, including any exceptions and remedial action taken, is submitted regularly to ALCO.

The Participation Bank heavily relies on deposits from customers and banks as its primary sources of funding. Deposits from customers and banks generally have shorter maturities and a significant proportion of them are repayable on demand. The short-term nature of these deposits increases the Participation Bank's liquidity risk and the Participation Bank actively manages this risk through maintaining competitive pricing and constant monitoring of market trends.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Exposure to liquidity risk

The calculation method used to measure the Participation Bank's compliance with the liquidity limit is set by BRSA. As per the BRSA Communiqué, "Measurement and Assessment of the Adequacy of Banks' Liquidity", the weekly and monthly liquidity ratios on a bank-only basis for foreign currency assets/liabilities and total assets/liabilities should be minimum 80% and 100%, respectively. The liquidity ratios of the year 2013 are as follows:

2013	First Maturity Bracket (Weekly)		Second Maturity Bracket (Monthly)	
	FC	FC+TL	FC	FC+TL
Average (%)	184.49	152.35	137.84	117.70
Maximum (%)	266.48	190.69	158.22	135.70
Minimum (%)	110.83	104.75	110.52	103.51

Maturity analysis of monetary assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:

31 December 2013	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	924,398	--	--	--	--	--	--	924,398
Loans and advances to banks	954,203	--	--	--	--	--	--	954,203
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	2,213,647	2,848,798	6,726,222	5,855,131	528,561	27,993	18,200,352
Available-for-sale investment securities	4,376	--	--	395,745	1,012,904	--	--	1,413,025
Other assets ^(*)	3,222,054	--	--	--	--	--	5,133	3,227,187
Total assets	5,105,031	2,213,647	2,848,798	7,121,967	6,868,035	528,561	33,126	24,719,165
Deposits from banks	12,066	337,053	1,498	--	--	--	--	350,617
Deposits from customers	3,428,303	8,212,957	1,871,688	1,214,126	91,547	--	--	14,818,621
Funds borrowed	--	942,205	544,607	1,398,207	1,928,303	--	--	4,813,322
Debt securities issued	--	--	--	7,096	1,067,150	--	--	1,074,246
Current tax liabilities	--	--	13,043	--	--	--	--	13,043
Other liabilities	1,093,134	98,627	18,077	3,474	--	--	--	1,213,312
Total liabilities	4,533,503	9,590,842	2,448,913	2,622,903	3,087,000	--	--	22,283,161
Net	571,528	(7,377,195)	399,885	4,499,064	3,781,035	528,561	33,126	2,436,004

31 December 2012	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,102,936	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,102,936
Loans and advances to banks	497,028	--	--	--	--	--	--	497,028
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	1,793,019	2,237,377	4,809,093	3,853,609	277,960	12,889	12,983,947
Available-for-sale investment securities	121	--	56,838	--	409,947	198,209	4,211	669,326
Other assets ^(*)	2,026,742	--	--	--	--	--	11,817	2,038,559
Total assets	3,626,827	1,793,019	2,294,215	4,809,093	4,263,556	476,169	28,917	17,291,796
Deposits from banks	3,978	58,091	182,507	121,112	--	--	--	365,688
Deposits from customers	2,523,831	4,917,246	1,512,399	2,017,996	98,585	--	--	11,070,057
Funds borrowed	--	67,769	267,456	1,063,657	1,105,061	--	--	2,503,943
Current tax liabilities	--	--	19,369	--	--	--	--	19,369
Other liabilities	1,165,950	104,070	4,457	955	--	--	--	1,275,432
Total liabilities	3,693,759	5,147,176	1,986,188	3,203,720	1,203,646	--	--	15,234,489
Net	(66,932)	(3,354,157)	308,027	1,605,373	3,059,910	476,169	28,917	2,057,307

^(*) Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey amounting to TL 2,906,724 (31 December 2012: TL 1,701,528) are presented under "Demand" column.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Residual contractual maturities of the financial liabilities

31 December 2013	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	350,617	350,617	12,066	337,053	1,498	--	--	--
Deposits from customers	14,818,621	14,818,621	3,428,341	8,212,919	1,871,688	1,214,126	91,547	--
Funds borrowed and debt securities issued	5,887,568	6,056,501	--	943,148	564,962	1,465,900	3,082,491	--
Total	21,056,806	21,225,739	3,440,407	9,493,120	2,438,148	2,680,026	3,174,038	--
Non-Cash Loans	8,904,139	8,904,139	2,706,414	1,190,773	788,461	1,345,119	2,654,675	218,697

31 December 2012	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	365,688	365,688	3,978	58,091	182,507	121,112	--	--
Deposits from customers	11,070,057	11,070,057	2,523,831	4,917,246	1,512,399	2,017,996	98,585	--
Funds borrowed and debt securities issued	2,503,943	2,633,377	--	67,805	284,200	1,092,091	1,189,281	--
Total	13,939,688	14,069,122	2,527,809	5,043,142	1,979,106	3,231,199	1,284,866	--
Non-Cash Loans	7,108,697	7,108,697	2,273,619	1,049,468	705,206	1,878,163	1,082,494	119,747

The above table shows the undiscounted cash flows of the Participation Bank's financial liabilities on the basis of their earliest possible contractual maturity.

Profit Rate Risk

Profit rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in the conventional profit share rate will affect the future profitability or the fair value of financial instruments. The Participation Bank is exposed to profit rate risk as a result of mismatches or gaps in the amount of assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments that mature or re-price during a given period. The impact of possible changes in the profit rates in measured and the profit rate gaps are reviewed to initiate corrective action in the Participation Bank's funding profile to ensure that the overall profit rate risk remains within acceptable tolerances.

The principal objective of the Participation Bank's management activities for profit share rate risk is to enhance profitability by limiting the effect of adverse profit share rate movements in the sector and increasing profit share income by managing profit share rate exposure. The Participation Bank's monitors profit share sensitivity by analyzing the composition of its assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet financial instruments.

The major portion of the costumers' current and profit sharing accounts are short term. Accordingly, profit share rates are in line with the prevailing profit share rates in the market. Therefore, the management believes that the fair value of such financing activities do not materially differ from their respective book values.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as equity prices, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads will affect the Participation Bank's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return on risk.

Management of market risk

The Participation Bank separates its exposure to market risk between trading and non-trading portfolios. Trading portfolios are mainly held by the Treasury Department, and include positions arising from proprietary position taking, together with financial assets and liabilities that is managed on a fair value basis.

Overall authority for market risk is vested in Risk Management Department and ALCO.

Exposure to market risk

The market risk arising from the trading portfolio is monitored, measured and reported using Standardized Approach according to the legal legislation. The monthly market risk report prepared using Standardized Approach are reported to BRSA.

Value at Risk ("VaR") is also used to measure and control market risk exposure within the Participation Bank's trading and available-for-sale portfolios. The VaR of these portfolios is the estimated loss that will arise on the portfolios over a specified period of time (holding period) from an adverse market movement with a specified probability (confidence level).

Average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the year ended 31 December 2013 and 2012, calculated and reported with using the Standardized Approach as per the statutory financial statements prepared for BRSA reporting purposes within the scope of "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012 which is complaint to Basel II. Average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the years ended 31 December 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

	31 December 2013			31 December 2012		
	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest
Interest rate risk*	796	1,394	263	512	840	249
Common share risk	--	--	--	2	18	--
Currency risk	2,897	4,348	1,722	4,956	17,246	1,124
Commodity risk	2,120	2,406	1,646	1,513	1,999	1,084
Counterparty credit risk	1,552	3,664	496	1,319	2,492	665
Total value at risk	92,068	135,966	59,427	95,525	249,570	43,763

*Includes the market effect of forward transactions and income indexed bonds.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Currency risk

The Participation Bank is exposed to currency risk through transactions in foreign currencies.

Management of currency risk

Risk policy of the Participation Bank is based on keeping the transactions within defined limits and keeping the currency position well-balanced. The Participation Bank has established a foreign currency risk management policy that enables the Participation Bank to take a position between lower and upper limits which are determined.

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2013				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	26,039	337,431	7,754	371,224
Loans and advances to banks	163,956	281,116	24,683	469,755
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	2,085,529	4,493,926	--	6,579,455
Available-for-sale investment securities	151	345,567	--	345,718
Other assets	479,608	1,806,989	626,187	2,912,784
Deposits from banks	(116,991)	(57,010)	(382)	(174,383)
Deposits from customers	(1,616,526)	(3,023,737)	(685,094)	(5,325,357)
Funds borrowed	(242,241)	(4,762,621)	--	(5,004,862)
Other liabilities	(48,827)	(116,219)	(603)	(165,649)
Net on balance sheet position	730,698	(694,558)	(27,455)	8,685
Net off balance sheet position (derivatives)	(732,883)	666,557	42,098	(24,228)
Net position	(2,185)	(28,001)	14,643	(15,543)

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2012				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	20,895	607,590	785	629,270
Loans and advances to banks	89,056	210,387	91,037	390,480
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	1,154,931	2,948,681	--	4,103,612
Available-for-sale investment securities	121	198,209	--	198,330
Other assets	400,570	950,094	379,339	1,730,003
Deposits from banks	(5,163)	(57,047)	(141)	(62,351)
Deposits from customers	(1,095,662)	(2,320,568)	(516,082)	(3,932,312)
Funds borrowed	(242,075)	(2,261,868)	--	(2,503,943)
Other liabilities	(25,674)	(71,311)	(104)	(97,089)
Net on balance sheet position	296,999	204,167	(45,166)	456,000
Net off balance sheet position (derivatives)	(299,330)	(226,196)	63,065	(462,461)
Net position	(2,331)	(22,029)	17,899	(6,461)

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***4. Financial risk management (continued)****Market risk (continued)***Exposure to currency risk*

A 10 percent devaluation of the TL against the following currencies as at and for the years ended 31 December 2013 and 2012 would change the profit or loss and other comprehensive income (without tax effects) by the amounts shown below.

	31 December 2013		31 December 2012	
	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income
USD	(2,800)	(2,800)	(2,203)	(2,203)
Euro	(219)	(219)	(233)	(233)
Other currencies	1,464	1,464	1,790	1,790
Total, net	(1,555)	(1,555)	(646)	(646)

This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss arising from a wide variety of causes associated with the Participation Bank's processes, personnel, technology and infrastructure, and from external factors other than credit, market and liquidity risks, such as those arising from legal and regulatory requirements and generally accepted standards of corporate behavior. Operational risks arise from all of the Participation Bank's operations and are faced by all business entities.

The data of operational losses may be exposed to during the Participation Bank's activities is collected and analyzed regularly by Risk Management Department and reported to Board of Directors, Audit Committee and senior management.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Operational risk (continued)

The Participation Bank adopts a risk terminology which is in accordance with Basel II in order to create an international approach on Operational Risk Management. This common risk language provides a consistent view and communication about operational risk throughout the Participation Bank. Software is used in order to support the standard framework for the management of operational risk by creating the data house for risk losses and reporting of the mentioned data.

The Risk Control Evaluation (RCE) is performed periodically in the Participation Bank as a basic principle of the Basel II Operational Risk implementations. It is aimed with RCE to restrict the operational risk effects by investigating the business processes subject to operational risk and performing controls by the process owners. In the departments where RCC study is implemented, 'Key Risk Indicators' and the threshold value for the mentioned risk points are determined.

Besides, within the Capital Adequacy Measurement and Reporting Project, the software solutions are started to be used since June 2012 in order to build a flexible parametric model to create a reporting system that is complaint with Basel II, to apply stress tests to the capital adequacy related risks and to be in compliance with the legal framework changes.

The Participation Bank calculated the value of operational risk in accordance with "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012 which is complaint to Basel II, using the basic indicator approach with the data of last three years 2012, 2011 and 2010. The amount, calculated as TL 118,776 (31 December 2012: TL 103,234) represents the operational risk that the Participation Bank may be exposed to and the amount of minimum capital requirement to eliminate this risk.

Capital management – regulatory capital

BRSA, the regulatory body of the banking industry sets and monitors capital requirements for the Participation Bank. In implementing current capital requirements, BRSA requires the banks to maintain a prescribed ratio of a minimum of 8% of total capital to total risk-weighted assets.

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital is analyzed into two tiers:

- Tier 1 capital, is composed of share capital, legal, statutory, other profit and extraordinary reserves, and retained earnings after deduction of leasehold improvements, prepaid expenses and other certain costs.
- Tier 2 capital, is composed of the total amount of general provisions for loans, fair value reserves of available-for-sale financial assets and buildings set aside for contingencies.

Banking operations are categorized as either trading book or banking book, and risk-weighted assets are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets and off-balance sheet exposures. Operational risk capital requirements and market risk capital requirements as at 31 December 2013 and 2012 are calculated using the Basic Indicator Approach and included in the capital adequacy calculations.

The Participation Bank's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

The Participation Bank and its individually regulated operations have complied with externally imposed capital requirements throughout the year and the previous year.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Capital management – regulatory capital (continued)

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital position at 31 December 2013 and 2012 was as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Tier 1 capital	2,402,528	1,979,761
Tier 2 capital	97,482	129,294
Deductions from capital	(1,806)	(1,456)
Total regulatory capital	2,498,204	2,107,599
Risk-weighted assets	17,898,940	12,738,763
Value at market risk	114,925	249,570
Operational risk	1,484,700	1,290,422
Capital ratios		
Total regulatory capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	12.81%	14.76%
Total tier 1 capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	12.32%	13.87%

5. Use of estimates and judgements

Determining fair values

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities that are traded in active markets are based on quoted market prices or dealer price quotations. For all other financial instruments, the Group determines fair values using other valuation techniques.

For financial instruments that trade infrequently and have little price transparency, fair value is less objective, and requires varying degrees of judgement depending on liquidity, concentration, uncertainty of market factors, pricing assumptions and other risks affecting the specific instrument.

Valuation models

Management has estimated that the fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities recorded at amortised cost are not materially different than their recorded values except for those of loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers, funds borrowed and debt securities issued. These financial assets and liabilities include loans and advances to banks, deposits and other short-term assets and liabilities that are of a contractual nature. Management believes that the carrying amount of these particular financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair values.

For the financial assets and liabilities such as loans and advances, deposits and debt securities issued; valuation techniques include net present value and discounted cash flow models, comparison to similar instruments for which market observable prices exist. Assumptions and inputs used in valuation techniques include benchmark market rates used in estimating discount rates. The objective of valuation techniques is to arrive at a fair value determination that reflects the price of the financial instrument at the reporting date that would have been determined by market participants acting at arm's length.

Availability of observable market prices and model inputs reduces the need for management judgement and estimation and also reduces the uncertainty associated with determination of fair values. Availability of observable market prices and inputs varies depending on the products and markets and is prone to changes based on specific events and general conditions in the financial markets.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

5. Use of estimates and judgements (continued)

The estimated fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

	Carrying Amount		Fair Value	
	31 December 2013	31 December 2012	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Financial Assets				
Performing loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers	18,172,359	12,971,058	18,068,493	13,243,627
Available-for-sale investment securities	1,413,025	669,326	1,413,025	669,326
Loans and advances to banks	954,203	497,028	954,203	497,028
Derivative assets held for trading	46,669	14,273	46,669	14,273
Total	20,586,256	14,151,685	20,482,390	14,424,254
Financial Liabilities				
Deposits from customers	14,818,621	11,070,057	14,818,621	11,070,057
Funds borrowed	4,813,322	2,503,943	4,797,204	2,492,479
Debt securities issued	1,074,246	--	1,076,436	--
Deposits from banks	350,617	365,688	350,617	365,688
Derivative liabilities held for trading	39,140	8,577	39,140	8,577
Total	21,095,946	13,948,265	21,082,018	13,936,801

Classification of fair value measurement

IFRS 7 – *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* requires the measurements of fair value of financial instruments to be classified in a hierarchy that reflects the significance of the valuation inputs used. This classification prioritizes observable data, using market data obtained from independent sources, in preference to unobservable data that relies, for example on the use of predictions and assumptions about market prices by the Participation Bank. This sort of categorization generally results in the classifications below:

Level 1: Fair value measurements using quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Fair value measurements using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

Level 3: Fair value measurements using inputs for the assets or liability that are not based on observable market data (i.e. unobservable inputs).

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

5. Use of estimates and judgements (continued)

The classification of fair value measurements of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value is as follows:

31 December 2013	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative assets held for trading	--	46,669	--	46,669
Available-for-sale investment securities	--	1,413,025	--	1,413,025
Financial assets at fair value	--	1,459,694	--	1,459,694
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	39,140	--	39,140
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	39,140	--	39,140
<hr/>				
31 December 2012	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative assets held for trading	--	14,273	--	14,273
Available-for-sale investment securities	--	664,994	--	664,994
Financial assets at fair value	--	679,267	--	679,267
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	8,577	--	8,577
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	8,577	--	8,577

Observable market prices such as the marketable security prices which are announced by CBRT and the prices obtained from foreign capital markets are used for fair value determination of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value except derivative assets and derivative liabilities held for trading. The similar ratios announced in the capital markets are used for discounting the contractual prices of derivative financial assets and derivative financial liabilities for fair value determination.

6. Operating segments

The Participation Bank has three reportable segments, as described below, which are the Participation Bank's strategic business units. These strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately based on the Participation Bank's management and internal reporting structure. For each of the strategic business units, the Board of Directors, as the chief operating decision maker reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The following summary describes the operations in each of the Participation Bank's reportable segments:

Consumer banking

This segment includes consumer lending, current accounts and consumer products which are in accordance with Islamic rules for individuals and small sized businesses.

Corporate banking

This segment provides banking services including all conventional credit-related products and financing products in compliance with Islamic rules for medium and large establishments and companies. It also includes international banking services.

Treasury

This segment provides a different range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange, to the Participation Bank's customers, in addition to carrying out investment and trading activities (local and international) and managing liquidity and market risk.

Others

Others are comprised of head office accounts, particularly management of a portfolio of equity holdings, other real estate and the bank premises.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

6. Operating segments (continued)

Information regarding the results of each reportable segment is included below. Performance is measured based on segment profit before income tax, as included in the internal management reports that are reviewed by the Board of Directors. Segment profit is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis.

Measurement of segment assets and liabilities and operating segment results is based on the accounting policies set out in the accounting policy notes.

Since a segment can use the deposits of the other segment, there is a fund transfer between the segments. Those kinds of income and expenses generated from fund transfers are recalculated based on the average rates and average amounts.

31 December 2013	Consumer banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income ^(*)	345,249	615,197	137,618	--	1,098,064
Net profit of segment^(**)	134,412	249,401	27,270	--	411,083
Profit before tax	134,412	249,401	27,270	--	411,083
Tax provision	--	--	--	(81,332)	(81,332)
Net period profit after tax	134,412	249,401	27,270	(81,332)	329,751
Assets of the segment	4,306,601	14,661,306	5,296,392	782,785	25,047,084
Total Assets	4,306,601	14,661,306	5,296,392	782,785	25,047,084
Liabilities of segment	9,983,968	6,492,723	5,465,287	527,826	22,469,804
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	2,577,280	2,577,280
Total liabilities and equity	9,983,968	6,492,723	5,465,287	3,105,106	25,047,084
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation	--	--	--	38,184	38,184
Impairment	--	--	--	426	426

^(*)Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

^(**)Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

31 December 2012	Consumer Banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income ^(*)	234,698	476,968	211,909	--	923,575
Net profit of segment^(**)	120,501	252,328	9,159	--	381,988
Profit before tax	120,501	252,328	9,159	--	381,988
Tax provision	--	--	--	(76,373)	(76,373)
Net period profit after tax	120,501	252,328	9,159	(76,373)	305,615
Assets of the segment	3,090,147	10,230,164	3,750,299	469,932	17,540,542
Total Assets	3,090,147	10,230,164	3,750,299	469,932	17,540,542
Liabilities of segment	8,069,343	4,312,964	2,574,752	403,896	15,360,955
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	2,179,587	2,179,587
Total liabilities and equity	8,069,343	4,312,964	2,574,752	2,583,483	17,540,542
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation ^(***)	--	--	--	30,455	30,455
Impairment	--	--	--	596	596

^(*)Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

^(**)Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***7. Net fee and commission income**

	2013	2012
Fee and commission income		
Commissions from non-cash loans	83,128	75,743
Credit card fees and commissions	16,606	16,647
POS commissions from members	13,362	12,301
Others	64,616	47,757
Total fee and commission income	177,712	152,448
Fee and commission expense		
POS transactions commission expenses	16,282	20,127
Credit card service and usage expenses	3,546	3,137
Others	29,612	20,953
Total fee and commission expense	49,440	44,217
Net fee and commission income	128,272	108,231

Net fee and commission income above excludes amounts included in determining the profit share rate on financial assets and liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss.

8. Net trading income

	2013	2012
Income from derivative financial instruments	37,110	138,915
Others	1,201	1,171
Total	38,311	140,086

9. Other operating income

	2013	2012
Gain on sale of assets held for resale and property and equipment	8,081	6,383
Communication expenses charged to customers	6,520	6,351
Income from cheque book	5,188	5,886
Others	22,489	21,427
Total	42,278	40,047

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***10. Personnel expenses**

	2013	2012
Wages and salaries	220,309	186,324
Short-term employee benefits	27,095	21,134
Compulsory social security obligations	26,566	21,957
Health expenses of personnel	7,882	7,219
Termination payments	7,199	6,613
Provision expense for employee severance indemnity	1,533	6,520
Social assistance payments	3,858	3,221
Others	21,189	17,504
Total	315,631	270,492

11. Other operating expenses

	2013	2012
Premium expenses paid for saving deposit insurance fund	25,251	17,191
Audit and advisory expenses	9,468	8,278
Impairment loss on asset held for resale	426	596
Provision expense for ongoing suits	2,999	2,422
Others	5,050	4,204
Total	43,194	32,691

12. Income taxes

Components of income tax expense in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income are as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
<i>Income tax recognized in profit for the year</i>		
Current income tax related to income from operations	(80,719)	(78,760)
Deferred income tax related to income from operations	(613)	2,387
	(81,332)	(76,373)
<i>Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income</i>		
Deferred income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	10,924	(6,053)
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of total comprehensive income	(70,408)	(82,426)

The movement of current tax liabilities is as follows:

	2013	2012
At the beginning of the year	19,369	21,956
Current income tax charge	80,719	78,760
Taxes paid during the year	(87,045)	(81,347)
Current tax liabilities	13,043	19,369

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

12. Income taxes (continued)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit from operating activities before income tax at the statutory income tax rate, to income tax expense at the Participation Bank's effective income tax rate for the years ended 31 December 2013 and 2012 is as follows:

	31 December 2013	Tax rate (%)	31 December 2012	Tax rate (%)
Profit from ordinary activities before income tax	411,083		381,988	
Taxes on income per statutory tax rate	82,217	20.00	76,398	20.00
Disallowable expenses	45,938	11.17	31,385	8.22
Tax exempt income	(46,823)	(11.39)	(31,410)	(8.22)
Income tax expense	81,332	19.78	76,373	20.00

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at 31 December 2013 and 2012 are attributable to the items below:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Commission accruals	20,963	17,118
Portfolio basis allowance for loans leasing receivables and advances	13,657	11,208
Short-term employee benefits	2,319	2,276
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	6,812	3,165
Provision expense for law suits	1,533	983
Credit card promotion provision	376	267
Loan accrual differences	8	(33)
Fair value differences of derivative financial instruments	(1,506)	(1,139)
Revaluation surplus on tangible assets	(4,717)	(4,717)
Specific provision of loans, leasing receivables and advances	(3,894)	(3,348)
Fixed asset depreciation difference	(9,107)	(5,206)
Other	5,968	(1,599)
Net deferred tax assets	32,412	18,975

13. Cash and cash equivalents

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, cash and cash equivalents as presented in the statement of financial position and cash flows are as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Cash on hand	149,645	101,591
Balances with the Central Bank excluding reserve deposits	774,741	1,001,215
Others	12	130
Cash and balances with Central Bank	924,398	1,102,936
Loans and advances to banks (Note 14)	954,203	497,028
Total cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows	1,878,601	1,599,964

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

14. Loans and advances to banks

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, loans and advances to banks comprise the followings:

	31 December 2013			31 December 2012		
	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<i>Loans and advances to banks – demand:</i>						
Domestic banks	484,411	379,715	864,126	106,033	201,277	307,310
Foreign banks	37	90,040	90,077	515	189,203	189,718
Total loans and advances to banks	484,448	469,755	954,203	106,548	390,480	497,028

15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, all the loans, lease receivables and advances to customers are at amortised cost.

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Performing loans	17,330,710	12,666,689
Performing lease receivables	841,649	304,369
Non-performing loans and lease receivables	441,072	358,259
Gross amount	18,613,431	13,329,317
Allowance for individually impaired loans and lease receivables	(312,789)	(258,994)
Allowance for collectively impaired loans and lease receivables	(100,290)	(86,376)
Carrying amount	18,200,352	12,983,947

Details on performing loans in terms of types are as follows;

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Corporate loans	13,175,720	9,592,183
Consumer loans and credit cards	3,370,487	2,399,102
Export loans	768,339	654,851
Loans granted to foreign institutions	10,672	10,008
Other	5,492	10,545
Total	17,330,710	12,666,689

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers (continued)

Allowance for impairment including the portfolio basis allowances

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Balance on 1 January	345,370	230,474
Impairment loss for the year:		
-Charge for the year	178,885	181,297
-Recoveries and reversals	(64,757)	(29,515)
-Write-offs and loans sold	(57,954)	(35,184)
-Foreign exchange differences	11,535	(1,702)
Balance at end of the year	413,079	345,370

(*) In the current period The Participation Bank sold its loans amount to TL 4,522 and write off loans amount to TL 53,432. (31 December 2012: None).

The provision for possible losses is comprised of amounts for specifically identified as being impaired and non-performing loans, leasing receivables and advances and a further portfolio-basis amount considered adequate to cover the residual inherent risk of loss present in the lending relationships presently performing in accordance with agreements made with borrowers. The amount of the portfolio basis allowance is TL 100,290 (31 December 2012: TL 86,376).

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers include the following finance lease receivables for leases of certain property and equipment where the Participation Bank is the lessor:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Gross investment in finance leases, receivable:		
Less than one year	306,164	117,864
Between one and four years	605,449	221,988
More than four years	56,642	14,858
Total	968,255	354,710
Unearned finance income	(126,606)	(50,341)
Net investment in finance leases	841,649	304,369

The net investment in finance leases comprises:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Less than one year	266,131	101,137
Between one and four years	526,282	190,483
More than four years	49,236	12,749
Net investment in finance leases	841,649	304,369

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

16. Derivative financial instruments held for trading

A derivative financial instrument is a financial contract between two parties where payments are dependent upon movements in price in one or more underlying, such as financial instrument prices, reference rates, commodity prices or indices. In the ordinary course of business, the Participation Bank enters into various types of transactions that involve derivative financial instruments. Derivative financial instruments used include currency forwards and cross currency swaps.

The tables below show the contractual amounts of derivative instruments analyzed by the term to maturity. The contractual amount is the amount of a derivative's underlying asset, reference rate or index and is the basis upon which changes in the value of derivatives are measured. The contractual amounts indicate the volume of transactions outstanding at year-end and are neither indicative of the market risk nor credit risk.

The fair value of derivative financial instruments is calculated by using forward exchange rates at the reporting date. In the absence of reliable forward rate estimations in a volatile market, current market rate is considered to be the best estimate of the present value of the forward exchange rates.

	31 December 2013			31 December 2012		
	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount
Forward contracts	42,998	25,159	3,957,109	11,394	5,115	1,855,800
Currency swap contracts	3,671	13,981	3,670,412	2,879	3,462	1,583,751
Total	46,669	39,140	7,627,521	14,273	8,577	3,439,551

	31 December 2013					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts	2,858,544	847,099	251,466	--	--	3,957,109
Currency swap contracts	3,356,363	204,338	109,711	--	--	3,670,412
Total of transactions	6,214,907	1,051,437	361,177	--	--	7,627,521

	31 December 2012					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts	1,430,213	204,341	221,246	--	--	1,855,800
Currency swap contracts	1,522,160	61,591	--	--	--	1,583,751
Total of transactions	2,952,373	265,932	221,246	--	--	3,439,551

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

17. Available-for-sale investment securities

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Government bonds and sukuks	1,408,649	664,994
Unquoted equity securities at cost	4,376	121
Other	--	4,211
Total	1,413,025	669,326

As at 31 December 2013, the Participation Bank's investment securities comprised of sukuks (rent certificates) at a total face value of TL 1,427,083 (31 December 2012: TL 591,642) and a total carrying value amounting to TL 1,408,646 (31 December 2012: TL 608,156). The coupon payments of these sukuks are semi-annually with annual coupon rates 2.80% and 4.56% for USD and 7.40%, 5.70% and 9% for TRY denominated sukuks and their maturities are 26 March 2018 and 10 October 2018 for USD Sukuks and 1 October 2014, 18 February 2015, 1 October 2014 for TRY Sukuks.

Unquoted equity securities at cost is mainly comprised of the equity participation to Kredi Garanti Fonu AŞ amounting to TL 4,211 (2012: TL 4,211).

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets

Movements in property and equipment and intangible assets from 1 January to 31 December 2013 and 2012 are as follows:

Property and equipment	1 January 2013	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2013
Cost:						
Buildings	115,150	--	--	--	--	115,150
Leased tangible assets	6,979	--	--	--	(1,197)	5,782
Other tangible assets ^(*)	181,848	41,010	(6,685)	--	1,197	217,370
	303,977	41,010	(6,685)	--	--	338,302
Accumulated depreciation:						
Buildings	(1,193)	(375)	--	--	--	(2,288)
Leased tangible assets	(6,923)	(56)	--	--	1,197	(5,782)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(98,524)	(25,228)	6,406	--	(1,197)	(118,543)
	(107,360)	(25,659)	6,406	--	--	(126,613)
Net book value	196,617					211,689

^(*)Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets (continued)

Property and equipment	1 January 2012	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2012
<i>Cost:</i>						
Buildings	43,915	--	--	71,235	--	115,150
Leased tangible assets	6,979	--	--	--	--	6,979
Other tangible assets ^(*)	160,929	36,611	(15,692)	--	--	181,848
	211,823	36,611	(15,692)	71,235	--	303,977
<i>Accumulated depreciation:</i>						
Buildings	(1,560)	(353)	--	--	--	(1,913)
Leased tangible assets	(6,608)	(315)	--	--	--	(6,923)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(90,995)	(21,666)	14,137	--	--	(98,524)
	(99,163)	(22,334)	14,137	--	--	(107,360)
Net book value	112,660					196,617

^(*)Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

Intangible assets	1 January 2013	Additions	Disposals	31 December 2013
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	47,818	30,006	--	77,824
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(28,937)	(11,738)	--	(40,645)
Net book value	18,881			37,149

Intangible assets	1 January 2012	Additions	Disposals	31 December 2012
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	33,185	14,633	--	47,818
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(21,384)	(7,553)	--	(28,937)
Net book value	11,801			18,881

There were no capitalized borrowing costs related to the acquisition of plant and equipment and to the internal development of software during the year (2012: None).

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on the property and equipment.

During 2013 and 2012, the Participation Bank identified no events or circumstances that would indicate that the Participation Bank's intangible assets may be impaired.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***19. Other assets**

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey	2,906,724	1,701,528
Receivables from cheque clearing and credit card POS machines	205,282	244,513
Assets held for resale (net)	41,381	31,758
Others	73,801	60,760
Total other assets	3,227,188	2,038,559

At 31 December 2013, reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey ("CBT") were kept under the minimum reserve requirement. These funds are not available for the daily operations of the Participation Bank. As required by the regulation, these reserve deposits are calculated on the basis of liabilities of the Participation Bank after some deductions, at the rates determined by the CBT.

In accordance with the current legislation, the reserve deposit rates for TL and foreign currency deposits vary between 5% and 13% according to the maturities (2012: between 5% and 11% for TL and foreign currency). These reserve deposit rates are applicable to deposits from banks and customers.

As at 31 December 2013, TL 41,381 (31 December 2012: TL 31,758) of the other assets is comprised of foreclosed real estate acquired by the Participation Bank against its impaired receivables. Such assets are required to be disposed of within three years following their acquisitions per the Turkish Banking Law. This three year period can be extended by a legal permission from BRSA.

The impairment losses of foreclosed real estate acquired for the year ended 31 December 2013 is TL 426 (2012: TL 178).

20. Deposit from banks

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, deposits from banks comprise of current accounts amounting to TL 350,617 (TL 174,383 denominated in foreign currency) and TL 365,688 (TL 62,351 denominated in foreign currency), respectively.

21. Deposit from customers

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, deposits from customers comprise the following:

	31 December 2013		31 December 2012	
	Current account	Profit sharing deposits	Current account	Profit sharing deposits
Saving deposits-TL	894,578	5,723,278	580,048	4,797,639
Saving deposits-FC	752,337	2,670,201	745,823	2,043,887
Public, commercial and other enterprises-TL	1,229,316	1,623,730	722,514	1,037,544
Public, commercial and other enterprises-FC	552,071	1,373,110	475,446	667,156
Total deposits from customers	3,428,302	11,390,319	2,523,831	8,546,226

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***22. Funds borrowed and debt securities issued**

As at 31 December 2013 and 2012, funds borrowed are all in foreign currency denominated and detailed as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Short-term	1,662,878	900,026
Long-term	3,150,444	1,603,917
Total	4,813,322	2,503,943

In the current year, the Participation Bank borrowed two syndication loans amounting to USD 251,500 thousand and EUR 76,500 thousand which will mature in 2014 and 2015.

On 2 May 2013, the Bank issued the rent certificates amounting to USD 500,000 thousand (TRY 1.067.150 thousand) through its subsidiary with 5 years maturity and with a semi-annually coupon payment at a profit rate of 3.95%. These certificates are backed by lease receivable.

23. Provisions

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	67,849	64,998
Short-term employee benefits	36,051	30,821
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	34,060	15,824
Provision for law suits against the Participation Bank	7,663	4,913
Provision for credit card promotions	1,880	1,333
Total	147,503	117,889

Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Group entities are required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has completed one year of service and whose employment is terminated without due cause, is called up for military service, dies or who retires.

Reserve for retirement pay is computed and reflected in the financial statements on a current basis. The reserve has been calculated by estimating the present value of future probable obligation of the Participation Bank arising from the retirement of the employees. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") requires actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the bank's obligation under defined employee plans. IAS 19 ("Employee Benefits") has been revised effective from the annual period beginning after 1 January 2013. In accordance with the revised standard, actuarial gain / loss related to employee benefits shall be recognized in other comprehensive income. The average discount rate is 6,20% and share rate is 9,50% at the respective balance sheet date (31 December 2012: 5,10% and 8%).

The calculation was based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced by the Government. Movement in the reserve for employee severance indemnity is as follows:

	2013	2012
Balance on 1 January	15,824	11,460
Current service cost	2,317	1,896
Profit share cost	1,127	971
Actuarial profit/loss (*)	16,702	2,978
Accounted profit/loss	1,297	1,860
Indemnity paid during the period	(3,207)	(3,341)
Balance on 31 December	34,060	15,824

(*) Actuarial gains/losses, calculated as TL 16,702 in relation to the reserve for employee termination benefits, are shown as TL 13,362 under shareholders' equity offsetting deferred tax of TL 3,340.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

23. Provisions (continued)

The movements of the provisions including provision for non-cash loans and cheques, short-term employee benefits, law suits against the Participation Bank and credit card promotions during the years ended 31 December are as follows:

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short-term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2012	41,512	28,200	3,792	1,124	74,628
Provision for the year	26,989	5,255	2,422	209	34,875
Recoveries and reversals	(3,503)	(2,634)	(1,301)	--	(7,438)
Balance as at 31 December 2012	64,998	30,821	4,913	1,333	102,065

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short-term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2013	64,998	30,821	4,913	1,333	102,065
Provision for the year	16,126	7,689	2,999	547	27,361
Recoveries and reversals	(13,275)	(2,459)	(249)	--	(15,983)
Balance as at 31 December 2013	67,849	36,051	7,663	1,880	113,443

24. Other liabilities

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Payable to cheque clearing account	429,988	546,608
Cash guarantees received	315,207	215,143
Blocked accounts	167,435	120,293
Unearned income	105,487	86,206
Blocked accounts against expenditures of credit card holders	87,454	84,110
Taxes payable other than income tax	29,078	23,596
Share capital commitment (*)	--	125,000
Others	78,663	74,476
Total	1,213,312	1,275,432

*Share capital commitment that was paid in cash and recorded into capital accounts on with the approval of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on increase dated 6 February 2013.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***25. Capital and reserves****Share capital**

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Number of common shares , TL 1 (in full TL), par value Authorized, issued and outstanding as thousands	1,775,000,000	1,650,000,000

The authorized nominal share capital of the Participation Bank is TL 1,775,000 as at 31 December 2013 (31 December 2012: TL 1,650,000). As of 31 December 2012 cash commitment amounting to TL 125,000 was paid by shareholders and recorded into capital accounts on with the approval of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on increase dated 6 February 2013.

Fair value reserve – available for sale financial assets

Revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Balance at the beginning of the year	6,901	(2,996)
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	(54,487)	14,081
Related deferred income taxes	10,924	(2,471)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	133	(1,713)
Balance at the end of the year	(36,795)	6,901

Revaluation reserve – buildings

Revaluation of buildings is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Balance at the beginning of the year	89,615	21,582
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	--	71,615
Related deferred income taxes	--	(3,582)
Balance at the end of the year	89,615	89,615

Other reserves

Other reserves consist of legal reserves kept within the Participation Bank. The legal reserves consist of first and second reserves, appropriated in accordance with the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"). The TCC stipulates that the first legal reserve is appropriated out of statutory profits at the rate of 5%, until the total reserve reaches 20% of the Bank's paid-in share capital. The second legal reserve is appropriated at the rate of 10% of all cash distributions in excess of 5% of the paid-in share capital. Under the TCC, the legal reserves can only be used to offset losses and are not available for any other usage unless they exceed 50% of paid-in share capital.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***26. Related party transactions****Balances with related parties**

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making the financial and operating decisions. The shareholders of the Participation Bank namely the National Commercial Bank, Boydak Group and Ülker Group and all their subsidiaries, and their ultimate owners, directors and executive officers are referred to as related parties. During the course of the business, the Participation Bank has granted loans, advances and lease receivables to related parties and also received deposits from these related parties at various terms. These are all commercial transactions and realised on an arms-length basis. The Participation Bank had the following balances outstanding from and transactions with related parties as at and for the year ended on 31 December 2013 and 2012:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Balances with the related parties:		
Loans and advances to customers	183,371	77,518
Lease receivables	19,289	8,057
Funds borrowed	1,114,834	935,865
Deposits	317,586	324,139
Non-cash loans	133,709	163,891

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Transactions with the related parties:		
Profit share income	50,755	17,128
Profit share expense on deposits	(17,693)	(28,052)
Profit share expense on borrowings	(37,320)	(25,887)

In addition to the transactions and balances explained in the note above, the total remuneration of directors and other key members of key management during the year are as follows:

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Short-term compensation of key management personnel	11,965	9,560
Other benefits	954	1,134
Total	12,919	10,694

No impairment losses have been recorded against balances outstanding during the year with related parties and no specific allowance has been made for impairment losses on balances with the related parties as at 31 December 2013 and 2012.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2013***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***27. Commitments and contingencies**

	31 December 2013	31 December 2012
Letters of guarantee	7,726,279	6,197,780
Commitments	1,870,092	1,561,940
Letters of credit	741,920	618,692
Acceptances	435,940	292,225
Total	10,774,231	8,670,637

Litigations

There are 910 ongoing law suits filed against the Participation Bank as at reporting date. Total amount of these suits are TL 168,231 (31 December 2012: 319 suits, TL 162,888). TL 7,664 of provision for ongoing law suits for which cash outflow is probable and measurable reliably is set by the Participation Bank in the financial statements (31 December 2012: TL 4,913).

28. Group Subsidiaries

The table below provides details of the significant subsidiaries of the Group.

	Principal place of business	Ownership Interest	
		31 December 2013	31 December 2012
TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ	Istanbul/Turkey	100%	-

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ, which was established on 11 February 2013 and the subsidiary of the Parent Participation Bank with 100% ownership is fully consolidated in the consolidated financial statements of the Participation Bank from 30 June 2013.

TF Varlık Kiralama AŞ which is wholly owned by the Parent Participation Bank has been established to generate (leasing/rental) income by leasing assets back to the originating company which were taken over from the originating company; by issuing leasing certificate related to aforementioned leasing (rental) income and then transferring the related assets back to the originating company.

29. Operating leases

At 31 December, the future minimum lease payments under cancellable operating leases were payable as follows:

	31 December 2013
Less than one year	2,119
Between one and five years	90,954
More than five years	157,566
Total	250,139

30. Events after the reporting period

Rent certificates (debt securities) that are offered to public by TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. with nominal value at TL 100,000,000 , 179 days maturity and redemption date of 18 July 2014, are start to be traded from 21 January 2014 as listed at Debt Securities Outright Purchases and Sales Market within the scope of resolution of the Stock Exchange Board of Directors at 21 February 2013.

**APPENDIX 3 – AUDITED IFRS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TÜRKİYE FINANS FOR
THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2012 AND 2011**

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası
Anonim Şirketi
Financial Statements As At and
For The Year Ended
31 December 2012
With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon

Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik
Anonim Şirketi

15 February 2013

This report contains the "Independent Auditors' Report on Financial Statements" comprising 1 page and; the "Financial statements and their explanatory notes" comprising 47 pages.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Independent Auditors' Report	
Statement of financial position	1
Statement of comprehensive income	2
Statement of changes in equity	3
Statement of cash flows	4
Notes to the financial statements	5 – 47



**Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.**
Kavacık Rüzgarlı Bahçe Mah.
Kavak Sok. No: 29
Beykoz 34805 İstanbul

Telephone +90 (216) 681 90 00
Fax +90 (216) 681 90 90
Internet www.kpmg.com.tr

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi:

Introduction

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("the Bank"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2012, the statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness on the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2012, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

15 February 2013
İstanbul, Turkey

KPMG Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2012

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2012</u>	<u>31 December 2011</u>
Assets			
Cash and balances with Central Bank	13	1,102,936	882,815
Loans and advances to banks	14	497,028	647,342
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	15	12,983,947	10,342,255
Derivative assets held for trading	16	14,273	23,667
Available-for-sale investment securities	17	669,326	623,827
Property and equipment	18	196,617	112,660
Intangible assets	18	18,881	11,801
Deferred tax assets	12	18,975	22,641
Other assets	19	2,038,559	806,705
Total assets		17,540,542	13,473,713
Liabilities			
Deposits from banks	20	365,688	13,704
Deposits from customers	21	11,070,057	9,525,939
Funds borrowed	22	2,503,943	1,511,956
Derivative liabilities held for trading	16	8,577	19,529
Provisions	23	117,889	86,088
Current tax liabilities	12	19,369	21,956
Other liabilities	24	1,275,432	648,499
Total liabilities		15,360,955	11,827,671
Equity			
Share capital	25	1,650,000	800,000
Reserves	25	154,599	65,334
Retained earnings		374,988	780,708
Total shareholders' equity		2,179,587	1,646,042
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		17,540,542	13,473,713

The notes on pages 5 to 47 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Comprehensive Income For The Year Ended 31 December 2012

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	Notes	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Profit share income:			
<i>Income on loans</i>		1,369,043	977,295
<i>Income on investment securities</i>		25,044	68,625
<i>Income on deposits at banks</i>		1,312	812
<i>Income on financial leases</i>		14,957	2,469
		1,410,356	1,049,201
Profit share expense:			
<i>Expense on deposits</i>		(520,279)	(464,464)
<i>Expense on borrowings</i>		(74,733)	(27,933)
<i>Others</i>		--	(7)
		(595,012)	(492,404)
Net profit share income		815,344	556,797
Fee and commission income	7	152,448	132,814
Fee and commission expense	7	(44,217)	(36,875)
Net fee and commission income		108,231	95,939
<i>Net trading income</i>	8	140,086	72,652
<i>Other operating income</i>	9	40,047	34,510
Other operating income		180,133	107,162
Total operating income		1,103,708	759,898
<i>Personnel expenses</i>	10	(270,492)	(233,225)
<i>Administrative expenses</i>		(110,885)	(86,387)
<i>Net impairment loss on financial assets</i>	15,23	(175,268)	(73,973)
<i>Depreciation and amortisation</i>	18	(30,455)	(30,016)
<i>Foreign exchange loss, net</i>		(83,386)	(6,303)
<i>Taxes and duties other than on income</i>		(18,543)	(13,874)
<i>Other operating expenses</i>	11	(32,691)	(30,750)
Total operating expenses		(721,720)	(474,528)
Profit before tax		381,988	285,370
Income tax expense	12	(76,373)	(55,783)
Profit for the period		305,615	229,587
Other comprehensive income:			
Net change in fair values of available-for-sale financial assets	25	14,081	(30,029)
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	25	71,615	--
Net change in deferred income tax on other comprehensive income	25	(6,053)	6,005
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	(1,713)	--
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		77,930	(24,024)
Total comprehensive income for the period		383,545	205,563

The notes on pages 5 to 47 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Changes in Equity For The Year Ended 31 December 2012

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	Notes	Share capital	Fair value reserve	Revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Retained earnings	Total
Balances at 1 January 2011		800,000	21,028	21,582	36,772	561,097	1,440,479
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	229,587	229,587
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	(24,024)	--	--	--	(24,024)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total other comprehensive income		--	(24,024)	--	--	--	(24,024)
Total comprehensive income for the period		--	(24,024)	--	--	229,587	205,563
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	9,976	(9,976)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity		--	--	--	--	--	--
Balances at 31 December 2011		800,000	(2,996)	21,582	46,748	780,708	1,646,042
Balances at 1 January 2012		800,000	(2,996)	21,582	46,748	780,708	1,646,042
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	305,615	305,615
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	11,610	--	--	--	11,610
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	(1,713)	--	--	--	(1,713)
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets, net of tax	25	--	--	68,033	--	--	68,033
Total other comprehensive income		--	9,897	68,033	--	--	77,930
Total comprehensive income for the period		--	9,897	68,033	--	305,615	383,545
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	11,335	(11,335)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity							
Transfers to share capital	25	700,000				(700,000)	--
Share capital increase by cash	25	150,000	--	--	--	--	150,000
Balances at 31 December 2012		1,650,000	6,901	89,615	58,083	374,988	2,179,587

The notes on pages 5 to 47 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Cash Flows

For The Year Ended 31 December 2012

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2012</u>	<u>31 December 2011</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Profit for the period		305,615	229,587
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortisation	18	30,455	30,016
Net impairment loss on financial assets	15,23	208,286	61,451
Net (gain)/loss on derivative instruments held for trading	16	1,558	(6,768)
Provision for employee benefits	23	11,775	8,388
Provision for litigation and claims	23	2,422	1,546
Other provision expenses	23	805	(3,947)
Net profit share income		(815,344)	(556,797)
Income tax expense	12	76,373	55,783
		(178,055)	(180,741)
Change in loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers		(2,753,571)	(2,389,006)
Change in other assets		(1,208,847)	(648,442)
Change in deposits from banks		346,918	(27,315)
Change in deposits from customers		1,571,622	1,150,764
Change in other liabilities		608,674	51,608
		(1,613,259)	(2,043,132)
Profit share income		1,409,540	1,032,593
Profit share expense paid		(603,420)	(470,552)
Income tax paid	12	(81,347)	(61,691)
Net cash used in operating activities		(888,486)	(1,542,782)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of available-for-sale investment securities	17	(595,696)	(56,000)
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale investment securities	17	553,453	--
Acquisition of property and equipment	18	(36,611)	(15,073)
Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment		1,555	1,160
Acquisition of intangible assets	18	(14,633)	(7,566)
Net cash used in investing activities		(91,932)	(77,479)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares	25	150,000	--
Proceeds from funds borrowed		2,561,744	1,808,857
Repayment of funds borrowed		(1,582,751)	(436,164)
Net cash provided from financing activities		1,128,993	1,372,693
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		148,575	(247,568)
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January	13	1,530,157	1,557,276
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held		(78,768)	220,449
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	13	1,599,964	1,530,157

The notes on pages 5 to 47 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to the financial statements

		<u>Page</u>
Note 1	Overview of the Participation Bank	5-6
Note 2	Basis of preparation	6-8
Note 3	Significant accounting policies	9-18
Note 4	Financial risk management	18-30
Note 5	Use of estimates and judgements	30-31
Note 6	Operating segment	32-33
Note 7	Net fee and commission income	34
Note 8	Net trading income	34
Note 9	Other operating income	34
Note 10	Personnel expenses	35
Note 11	Other operating expenses	35
Note 12	Income taxes	35-36
Note 13	Cash and cash equivalents	36
Note 14	Loans and advances to banks	37
Note 15	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	37-38
Note 16	Derivative financial instruments held for trading	39
Note 17	Available-for-sale investment securities	40
Note 18	Property and equipment and intangible assets	40-41
Note 19	Other assets	42
Note 20	Deposits from banks	42
Note 21	Deposits from customers	42
Note 22	Funds borrowed	43
Note 23	Provisions	43-44
Note 24	Other liabilities	44
Note 25	Capital and reserves	45
Note 26	Related party transactions	46
Note 27	Commitments and contingencies	47
Note 28	Events after the reporting period	47

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank

1.1. Brief History

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (the “Participation Bank”) was established in accordance with the Provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983. The Participation Bank (formerly; Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş.) obtained permission from the Central Bank of Turkey on 24 October 1991 and commenced operations on 4 November 1991.

In accordance with the resolution in the board meeting of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. numbered 1047, on 31 May 2005 a merger between the Participation Bank and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. was decided.

All the assets, liabilities and also off-balance sheet liabilities of Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were transferred to Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. during the merger. With the resolution dated 20 October 2005 and numbered 1726 by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”), the transfer agreement, signed by the boards of directors’ of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and modified draft of main contract of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were approved. The registry on the decision regarding the merger which was concluded in the general assemblies of both participation banks on 23 December 2005 was approved by BRSA’s resolution dated 28 December 2005, and numbered 1764.

In accordance with BRSA’s resolution dated 30 November 2005, and numbered 1747 related to the merger of both participation banks, the title was changed into Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. providing that required permission be given by the Council of Ministers within the framework of the 48th article of the Turkish Commercial Law. The new title was registered by the Turkish Trade Registry of Istanbul on 30 December 2005 in compliance with the Turkish Commercial Law numbered 6762.

The Participation Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking and Islamic rules as a participation bank, by collecting funds through current accounts and profit sharing accounts and lending such funds through 220 branches with 3,595 employees as at 31 December 2012.

The Participation Bank’s head office is located at Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139 34876 Yakacık – Kartal/ Istanbul.

1.2. Ownership

With the authorization of BRSA, numbered 2489 and dated 28 February 2008, 60% of the Participation Bank was acquired by the National Commercial Bank. The Participation Bank increased its capital from TL 292,047 to TL 800,000 with the share capital increase in 2008.

As per the decision taken by the extraordinary General Assembly on 6 June 2012, the Bank’s share capital will be increased by TL 975,000 from TL 800,000 to TL 1,775,000. The part of this increase amounting to TL 700,000 was transferred from retained earnings and the part amounting to TL 150,000 was paid in cash by shareholders on 2 October 2012. The remaining part of the cash commitment amounting to TL 125,000 was paid by shareholders and approved by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on 6 February 2013.

As at 31 December 2012, the shareholders are as follows; the National Commercial Bank holds 65.61%, Boydak group holds 21.86%, Ülker group holds 12.45%.

The Participation Bank is controlled by the National Commercial Bank.

The National Commercial Bank (NCB) established as the first and the biggest bank of Saudi Arabia. The Bank is performing its banking operations through cross-border in Bahrain and Lebanon. The head quarter of the NCB is located in Jeddah.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank (continued)

1.2. Ownership (continued)

As at 31 December 2012, the Participation Bank's paid-in-capital consists of 1.650.000.000 shares of TL 1 nominal each.

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, the composition of shareholders and their respective percentage of ownership can be summarized as follows:

	31 December 2012		31 December 2011	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
The National Commercial Bank JSC	1,082,633	65.61	517,413	64.68
Gözde Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ	205,405	12.45	109,550	13.69
(Hacı) Mustafa Boydak	37,892	2.30	18,109	2.26
Boydak Holding AŞ	36,088	2.19	17,247	2.16
Bekir Boydak	30,618	1.86	14,633	1.83
Memduh Boydak	30,618	1.86	14,633	1.83
Mustafa Boydak (Sami)	30,600	1.85	14,624	1.83
Yusuf Boydak	28,814	1.75	13,771	1.72
Şükrü Boydak	25,521	1.55	12,197	1.52
Hacı Boydak	24,552	1.49	11,734	1.47
Other shareholders	117,259	7.09	56,089	7.01
Total	1,650,000	100.00	800,000	100.00

2. Basis of preparation

2.1. Statement of compliance

The Participation Bank located in Turkey maintains its books of account and prepare its statutory financial statements in Turkish Lira ("TL"), the functional currency of the Participation Bank, in accordance with the accounting practices as promulgated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA").

The accompanying financial statements of the Participation Bank have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The Participation Bank adopted all IFRSs, which were mandatory as at 31 December 2012.

The accompanying financial statements are authorized for issue by the Bank's Management on 15 February 2013.

2.2. Basis of measurement

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis as adjusted for the effects of inflation that lasted until 31 December 2005, except for the items presented on a fair value basis that are financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, derivative financial assets and liabilities held for trading purpose, available-for-sale investment securities and buildings whose fair value can reliably be measured.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.3. Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in TL, which is the Participation Bank's functional currency. Except as otherwise indicated, financial information presented in TL has been rounded to the nearest thousand.

2.4. Accounting in hyperinflationary countries

Financial statements of the entities located in Turkey have been restated for the changes in the general purchasing power of the Turkish Lira based on IAS 29 – Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies as at 31 December 2005. IAS 29 requires that financial statements prepared in the currency of a hyperinflationary economy be stated in terms of the measuring unit current at the reporting date, and that corresponding figures for previous years be restated in the same terms. One characteristic that necessitates the application of IAS 29 is a cumulative three-year inflation rate approaching or exceeding 100%. The cumulative three-year inflation rate in Turkey was 35.61% as at 31 December 2005, based on the Turkish nation-wide wholesale price indices announced by the Turkish Statistical Institute. This, together with the sustained positive trend in quantitative factors, such as the stabilization in capital and money markets, decrease in profit share rates and the appreciation of TL against the US Dollar and other hard currencies have been taken into consideration to categorize Turkey as a non-hyperinflationary economy under IAS 29 effective from 1 January 2006.

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the year in which the estimate is revised and in any future years affected.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as follows;

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Allowances for credit losses

The Participation Bank reviews its loan portfolio to assess impairment at least on a monthly basis. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in the comprehensive income statement, the Participation Bank makes judgements as to whether there is any observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of loans and individual loans. Evidence for impairment may include observable data indicating that there has been an adverse change in the payment status of borrowers in a group, or national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on assets in the Participation Bank. Impairment and uncollectibility are measured and recognized individually for loans and receivables that are individually significant, and on a portfolio basis for a group of similar loans and receivables that are not individually identified as impaired.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments (continued)

Portfolio-basis assessed impairment allowances cover credit losses inherent in portfolios of claims with similar economic characteristics when there is objective evidence to suggest that they contain impaired claims, but the individual impaired items cannot yet be identified. In assessing the need for collective loan loss allowances, management considers factors such as credit quality, portfolio size, concentrations, and economic factors. In order to estimate the required allowance, assumptions are made to define the way inherent losses are modeled and to determine the required input parameters, based on sector experience and current economic conditions. The accuracy of the allowances depends on how well these estimate, future cash flows for specific counterparty allowances and the model assumptions and parameters used in determining collective allowances.

Determining fair values

The fair values of financial instruments that are not quoted in active markets are determined by using valuation techniques. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the Participation Bank uses that technique. To the extent practical, models use only observable data; however areas such as credit risk, volatilities and correlations require management to make estimates. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect reported fair value of financial instruments.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements.

Where necessary, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with the changes in presentation in the current year. In order to make comparative presentation of the current and prior periods' statement of financial position, unallocated gold account amounting to TL 378,942 is reclassified from the account "Cash and Balances with Central Bank" to the account "Loans and advances to banks" as at 31 December 2011.

3.1. Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currency, TL, of the Participation Bank at exchange rates on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies on the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate on that date. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

The official TL exchange rates used by the Participation Bank for foreign currency translation are as follows:

	EUR / TL	USD / TL
31 December 2012	2.3517	1.7826
31 December 2011	2.4592	1.9065

3.2. Profit share

Profit share income and expense are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income using the effective rate method, except for the profit share income on overdue loans. The effective rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments and receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or liability (or, where appropriate, a shorter period) to the carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. When calculating the effective rate, the Participation Bank estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but not future credit losses.

The calculation of the effective rate includes all fees and points paid or received transaction costs, and discounts or premiums that are an integral part of the effective rate. Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of financial assets or liabilities.

Profit share income and expense presented in the statement of comprehensive income include:

- profit share on financial assets and liabilities at amortized cost on an effective rate basis,
- profit share on available-for-sale investment securities on an effective rate basis,

3.3. Fees and commission

Fees and commission income and expenses that are integral to the effective rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the measurement of the effective rate.

Other fees and commission income, including account servicing fees, investment management fees, sales commission, placement fees and syndication fees are recognized as the related services are provided. When a loan commitment is not expected to result in the draw-down of a loan, loan commitment fees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the commitment period.

Other fees and commission expense relate mainly to transaction and service fees, which are expensed as the services are received.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.4. Net trading income

Net trading income comprises gains less loss related to trading assets and liabilities, and includes all realised and unrealized fair value changes, except for the unrealized gains of available for sale securities.

3.5. Dividends

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive the income is established.

3.6. Lease payments made

Payments made under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognized as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

Minimum lease payments made under finance leases are apportioned between the finance expense and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance expense is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of profit share on the remaining balance of the liability.

3.7. Income tax expense

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of prior years.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities against current tax assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities

Recognition

The Participation Bank initially recognises loans, lease receivables and advances, deposits and funds borrowed on the date that they are originated. Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date on which the Participation Bank commits to purchase or sell the asset. All other financial assets and liabilities (including assets and liabilities designated at fair value profit or loss) are initially recognised on the trade date at which the Participation Bank becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Classification

See accounting policies 3.9, 3.10., 3.11. and 3.12.

Derecognition

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Participation Bank neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset. Any profit share in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Participation Bank is recognised as a separate asset or liability. On derecognition of a financial asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset transferred), and the sum of the consideration received (including the new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss.

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

Available-for-sale assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that are sold are derecognized and corresponding receivables from the buyer for the payment are recognized as at the date the Participation Bank commits to sell the assets. The specific identification method is used to determine the gain or loss on derecognition.

Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Participation Bank has a legal right to set off the recognised amounts and it intends either to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Participation Bank's trading activity.

Amortised cost measurement

The amortised cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective rate method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Fair value measurement

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction on the measurement date.

When available, the Participation Bank measures the fair value of an instrument using quoted prices in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available and represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

If a market for a financial instrument is not active, the Participation Bank establishes fair value using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties (if available), reference to the current fair value of other instruments that are substantially the same and discounted cash flow analyses. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs, relies as little as possible on estimates specific to the Participation Bank, incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price, and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Inputs to valuation techniques reasonably represent market expectations and measures of the risk-return factors inherent in the financial instrument. The Participation Bank calibrates valuation techniques and tests them for validity using prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on other available observable market data.

Identification and measurement of impairment

At each reporting date, the Participation Bank assesses whether there is objective evidence that financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss are impaired. Financial assets are impaired when objective evidence demonstrates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event has an impact on the future cash flows on the asset that can be estimated reliably.

Loans and receivables are presented net of specific and portfolio basis allowances for uncollectibility. Specific allowances are made against the carrying amount of loans and receivables that are identified as being impaired based on regular reviews of outstanding balances to reduce these loans and receivable to their recoverable amounts. In assessing the recoverable amounts of the loans and receivables, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value. Portfolio basis allowances are maintained to reduce the carrying amount of portfolios of similar loans and receivables to their estimated recoverable amounts at the reporting date. In order to determine allowance rate for portfolio basis, the Participation Bank uses historical allowance rates based on its own statistical data.

Objective evidence that financial assets are impaired includes observable data that comes to the attention of the Participation Bank about the following loss events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in profit share, penalty or principal payments;
- the Participation Bank granting to the borrower, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, a concession that the lender would not otherwise consider;
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Identification and measurement of impairment (continued)

- observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a group of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial assets in the Participation Bank, including:
 - adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers; or
 - national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on the assets in the Participation Bank.

Impairment losses on assets carried at amortised cost are measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial assets and the present value of estimated cash flows discounted at the assets' original effective rate. Losses are recognised in profit or loss and reflected in an allowance account against loans and advances. Profit share on the impaired asset continues to be recognised through the unwinding of the discount. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

Impairment losses on available-for-sale investment securities are recognised by transferring the cumulative loss that has been recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. The cumulative loss that is reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost, net of any principal repayment and amortisation, and the current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in profit or loss. Changes in impairment provisions attributable to time value are reflected as a component of profit share income.

If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale debt security increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed, with the amount of the reversal recognised in profit or loss. However, any subsequent recovery in the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale equity security is recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The Participation Bank writes off certain loans and advances when they are determined to be uncollectible.

Designation at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are trading financial assets, such as equity participations, acquired principally with the intention of disposal within a short period for the purpose of short-term profit making. These assets or liabilities are managed, evaluated and reported internally on a fair value basis.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.9. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, unrestricted balances held with Central Bank, cash on transit and loans and advances to banks. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost in the statement of financial position.

3.10. Fair value through profit or loss

The Participation Bank designates some financial assets at fair value, with fair value changes recognised immediately in profit or loss as described in accounting policy 3.8.

3.11. Loans, lease receivables and advances

Loans, lease receivables and advances are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and that the Participation Bank does not intend to sell immediately or in the near term.

When the Participation Bank is the lessor in a lease agreement that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset to the lessee, the arrangement is classified as a finance lease and a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease is recognised and presented within loans, lease receivables and advances.

Loans, lease receivables and advances are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective rate method.

3.12. Available-for-sale investment securities

Available-for-sale investments, which are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, are non-derivative investments that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as another category of financial assets. All available-for-sale investments are carried at fair value.

Profit share income is recognised in profit or loss using the effective rate method. Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss when the Participation Bank becomes entitled to the dividend. Foreign exchange gains or losses on available-for-sale debt security investments are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value changes are recognised in other comprehensive income until the investment is sold or impaired, whereupon the cumulative gains and losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

A non-derivative financial asset may be reclassified from the available-for-sale category to the loans and receivables category if it otherwise would have met the definition of loans and receivables and if the Participation Bank has the intention and ability to hold that financial asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.13. Property and equipment

Recognition and measurement

Items of property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses except for buildings owned which are measured at fair value. Change in fair value is reflected into “revaluation reserve” account in other comprehensive income.

Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of property and equipment is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of the item of property and equipment, and are recognised net within the other operating income or other operating expense in profit or loss.

Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property or equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Participation Bank and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property and equipment are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property and equipment since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Leased assets under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Land is not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

▪ Buildings	50 years
▪ Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	2-15 years
▪ Motor vehicles	5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of periods of the respective leases and their useful lives, also on a straight-line basis.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

3.14. Intangible assets

Software acquired by the Participation Bank is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Amortisation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, from the date that it is available for use since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. The estimated useful life of software is three to five years. Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.15. Leased assets – lessee

Leases in terms of which the Participation Bank assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Upon initial recognition the leased asset is measured at an amount equal to the lower of its fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset.

Other leases are operating leases and, the leased assets are not recognised on the Participation Bank's statement of financial position.

3.16. Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Participation Bank's non-financial assets, other than deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable asset group that generates cash flows that largely are independent from other assets and groups. Impairment losses are recognised in statement of comprehensive income. Impairment losses recognised in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the units and then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

An impairment loss in respect of other assets, impairment losses recognised in prior periods is assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

3.17. Deposits

Deposits are the Participation Bank's main source of debt funding. Deposits of the Participation Bank comprised of the customers' current and profit sharing accounts.

Customers' current and profit sharing accounts are initially recognized at cost. Subsequent to the initial recognition, all profit share accounts are recognized considering the attribute profits or any losses incurred on the respective loan balances. In all cases, profit/loss sharing accounts receive a proportion of the profit or bear a share of loss based on the results of the respective loan balances.

3.18. Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.18. Provisions (continued)

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Participation Bank has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the Participation Bank from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Participation Bank recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

3.19. Employee benefits

Reserve for employee severance indemnity

Reserve for employee severance indemnity represents the present value of the estimated future probable obligation of the Participation Bank arising from the retirement of the employees and calculated in accordance with the Turkish Labour Law. IFRSs require actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the Participation Bank's obligation under reserve for employee severance indemnity.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus if the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

The Participation Bank does not have any internally set defined contribution plan.

3.20. Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Participation Bank that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Participation Bank's other components, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the Participation Bank's Management Committee (being chief operating decision maker) to make decisions about resources allocated to each segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Segment results that are reported to the Board of Directors include items directly attributable to that segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

3.21. Events after the reporting period

Events after the reporting period that provide additional information about the Participation Bank's position at the reporting dates (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Events after the reporting period that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes when material.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.22. New standards and interpretations not adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are not yet effective for the year ended 31 December 2012, and have not been applied in preparing these financial statements. None of these will have an effect on the financial statements of the Participation Bank, with the exception of:

- IFRS 9 Financial Instruments could change the classification and measurement of financial assets and becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.
- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement replaces the fair value measurement guidance contained in individual IFRSs with a single source of fair value measurement guidance and becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.
- Revised IAS 19 Employee Benefits requires that all actuarial gains and losses recognised immediately in other comprehensive income and becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

The Participation Bank does not plan to adopt these standards early and the extent of the impact has not been determined yet.

4. Financial risk management

Introduction and overview

The Participation Bank has exposure to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- credit risk
- liquidity risk
- market risks
- operational risks

This note presents information about the Participation Bank's exposure to each of the above risks, the Participation Bank's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Participation Bank's management of capital.

Risk management framework

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Participation Bank's risk management framework. The Board has established the Participation Bank's Asset and Liability (ALCO) committee, Credit committee and Risk Management Department, which are responsible for monitoring the Participation Bank risk management policies in their specified areas. All Board committees have both executive and non-executive members and report regularly to the Board of Directors on their activities.

The Participation Bank's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Participation Bank, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered. The Participation Bank, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment, in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Introduction and overview (continued)

The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring compliance with the Participation Bank's risk management policies and procedures, and for reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Participation Bank's. The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is assisted in these functions by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad-hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Participation Bank's Audit Committee.

Credit risk

Credit risk is defined as the current or prospective threat to the Participation Bank's earnings and capital as a result of counterparty's failure to comply with a financial or other contractual obligation in respect of the institution, including the possibility of restrictions on or impediments to the transfer of payments from abroad and arises principally from the Participation Bank's loans and advances to customers and other banks and investment securities. For risk management reporting purposes, the Participation Bank considers and consolidates all elements of credit risk exposure (such as individual obligor default risk, country and sector risk).

Management of credit risk

For credit risk management purposes the Risk Management Department is involved in

- the determination of credit risk policies in coordination with the Participation Bank's other units,
- the determination and monitoring of the distribution of concentration limits with respect to sector, geography and credit type,
- contribution to the formation of rating and scoring systems,
- submitting to the Board of Directors and the senior management not only credit risk management reports about the credit portfolio's distribution (borrower, sector, geographical region), credit quality (impaired loans, credit risk ratings) and credit concentration, but also scenario analysis reports, stress tests and other analyses, and
- studies regarding the formation of advanced credit risk measurement approaches.

Regular audits of business units and Participation Bank's credit processes are undertaken by internal audit.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Exposure to credit risk

		31 December 2012	31 December 2011
		Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers
	<i>Note</i>		
Carrying amount	15	12,983,947	10,342,255
Assets at amortised cost			
Individually impaired			
Grade 3: Impaired		58,550	39,929
Grade 4: Impaired		83,736	23,879
Grade 5: Impaired		215,973	193,446
Gross amount	15	358,259	257,254
Allowance for impairment	15	(258,994)	(162,542)
Carrying amount		99,265	94,712
Neither past due nor individually impaired			
Grade 1: Low-fair risk		12,433,050	9,960,953
Past due but not individually impaired			
Grade 2: Watch List		538,008	354,522
<i>Past due comprises:</i>			
1-30 days		354,568	209,201
31-60 days		88,499	96,377
61-90 days		94,941	48,944
Gross amount for collective impairment		12,971,058	10,315,475
Allowance for collective impairment	15	(86,376)	(67,932)
Carrying amount		12,884,682	10,247,543
Total carrying amount-amortised cost		12,983,947	10,342,255
<i>Includes accounts with renegotiated terms</i>		54,302	115,530

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, the Participation Bank has no allowance for loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities.

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances are loans, lease receivables and advances for which the Participation Bank determines that it is probable that it will be unable to collect all principal and profit share due according to the contractual terms of the loan or leasing agreement. These loans, lease receivables and advances are graded 3 to 5 in the Participation Bank's internal credit risk grading system which is also in line with the regulations of BRSA.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Past due but not impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Past due but not impaired loans are those for which contractual profit share or principal payments are past due but the Participation Bank believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the level of security / collateral available and / or the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Participation Bank.

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms are loans and lease receivables that have been restructured due to temporary deterioration in the borrower's financial position and where the Participation Bank has made concessions that it would not otherwise consider.

Allowances for impairment

The Participation Bank establishes an allowance for impairment losses that represents its estimate of incurred losses in its loan portfolio. The main components of this allowance are a specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures, and a collective loan loss allowance established for groups of homogeneous assets in respect of losses that have been incurred but have not been identified on loans subject to individual assessment for impairment.

Write-off policy

The Participation Bank writes off a loan balance (and any related allowances for impairment losses) when it is concluded that the loans are uncollectible after all the necessary legal procedures have been completed, and the final loss has been determined. This conclusion is reached after considering information such as the occurrence of significant changes in the borrower/issuer's financial position such that the borrower/issuer can no longer pay the obligation, or that proceeds from collateral will not be sufficient to pay back the entire exposure.

Set out below is an analysis of the gross and net (of allowances for impairment) amounts of individually impaired assets by risk grade.

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2012		31 December 2011	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Grade 3	58,550	26,773	39,929	26,101
Grade 4	83,736	33,106	23,879	12,011
Grade 5	215,973	39,386	193,446	56,600
Total	358,259	99,265	257,254	94,712

Collateral policy

The Participation Bank holds collateral against loans, lease receivables and advances to customers in the form of mortgage profit shares over property, other registered securities over assets, and guarantees. Estimates of fair value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of borrowing, and generally are not updated except when a loan is individually assessed as impaired. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities, and no such collateral was held at 31 December 2012 and 2011.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Collateral policy (continued)

The breakdown of performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers by type of collateral are as follows:

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Secured loans:		
Secured by mortgages	6,015,008	4,820,121
Secured by promissory notes	2,252,346	1,782,007
Secured by pledge on assets	688,998	522,294
Secured by cash collateral	315,919	351,389
Other collateral	12,376	12,771
Unsecured loans	3,686,411	2,826,893
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	12,971,058	10,315,475

Sectoral analysis

The Participation Bank monitors concentrations of credit risk by sector and by geographic location. An analysis of concentrations of credit risk at the reporting date is shown below:

	31 December 2012		31 December 2011	
<i>Sector</i>	Carrying amount	%	Carrying amount	%
Trade and commerce	3,831,191	30	3,092,123	30
Manufacturing	3,125,709	24	2,742,410	26
Retail	2,355,357	18	1,503,936	14
Construction	1,388,312	11	1,086,558	11
Services	581,729	4	467,717	5
Transportation and communication	374,466	3	313,632	3
Electricity, water, gas and health services	277,908	2	190,111	2
Agriculture and fishing	261,737	2	165,372	2
Financial institutions	2,174	--	10,346	--
Other	785,364	6	770,050	7
Total	12,983,947	100	10,342,255	100

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Sectoral analysis (continued)

Geographical concentration	Note	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Turkey		13,212,241	10,408,879
European Union countries		132,897	407,531
USA, Canada		41,908	31,155
Off-shore banking regions		5,351	5,842
OECD countries		3,557	4,436
Other countries		72,132	104,974
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to banks and customers	14,15	13,468,086	10,962,817

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Participation Bank will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations from its financial liabilities.

Management of liquidity risk

The Participation Bank's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Participation Bank's reputation.

The Treasury Department of the Participation Bank receives information from other business departments regarding the liquidity profile of their financial assets and liabilities and details of other projected cash flows arising from projected future business. The Treasury Department then maintains a portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of loans and advances to domestic and foreign banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within the Participation Bank as a whole. The liquidity requirements of business departments are met through short-term loans from the Treasury Department to cover any short-term fluctuations and longer-term funding to address any structural liquidity requirements.

The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. All liquidity policies and procedures are subject to review and approval by ALCO. Daily reports cover the liquidity position of both the Participation Bank. A summary report, including any exceptions and remedial action taken, is submitted regularly to ALCO.

The Participation Bank heavily relies on deposits from customers and banks as its primary sources of funding. Deposits from customers and banks generally have shorter maturities and a significant proportion of them are repayable on demand. The short-term nature of these deposits increases the Participation Bank's liquidity risk and the Participation Bank actively manages this risk through maintaining competitive pricing and constant monitoring of market trends.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Exposure to liquidity risk

The calculation method used to measure the Participation Bank's compliance with the liquidity limit is set by BRSA. As per the BRSA Communiqué, "Measurement and Assessment of the Adequacy of Banks' Liquidity", the weekly and monthly liquidity ratios on a bank-only basis for foreign currency assets/liabilities and total assets/liabilities should be minimum 80% and 100%, respectively. The liquidity ratios of the year 2012 are as follows:

2012	First Maturity Bracket (Weekly)		Second Maturity Bracket (Monthly)	
	FC	FC+TL	FC	FC+TL
Average (%)	196.26	163.13	147.49	127.90
Maximum (%)	256.65	192.22	188.22	153.96
Minimum (%)	134.69	124.31	100.13	103.45

Maturity analysis of monetary assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:

31 December 2012	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,102,936	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,102,936
Loans and advances to banks	497,028	--	--	--	--	--	--	497,028
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	1,793,019	2,237,377	4,809,093	3,853,609	277,960	12,889	12,983,947
Available-for-sale investment securities	121	--	56,838	--	409,947	198,209	4,211	669,326
Other assets ^(*)	2,026,742	--	--	--	--	--	11,817	2,038,559
Total assets	3,626,827	1,793,019	2,294,215	4,809,093	4,263,556	476,169	28,917	17,291,796
Deposits from banks	3,978	58,091	182,507	121,112	--	--	--	365,688
Deposits from customers	2,523,831	4,917,246	1,512,399	2,017,996	98,585	--	--	11,070,057
Funds borrowed	--	67,769	267,456	1,063,657	1,105,061	--	--	2,503,943
Current tax liabilities	--	--	19,369	--	--	--	--	19,369
Other liabilities	1,165,950	104,070	4,457	955	--	--	--	1,275,432
Total liabilities	3,693,759	5,147,176	1,986,188	3,203,720	1,203,646	--	--	15,234,489
Net	(66,932)	(3,354,157)	308,027	1,605,373	3,059,910	476,169	28,917	2,057,307

31 December 2011	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	882,815	--	--	--	--	--	--	882,815
Loans and advances to banks	647,342	--	--	--	--	--	--	647,342
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	1,223,892	1,866,590	4,135,654	2,978,906	110,433	26,780	10,342,255
Available-for-sale investment securities	85	--	462,973	101,775	55,041	953	3,000	623,827
Other assets ^(*)	797,469	--	--	--	--	--	9,236	806,705
Total assets	2,327,711	1,223,892	2,329,563	4,237,429	3,033,947	111,386	39,016	13,302,944
Deposits from banks	8,885	4,806	13	--	--	--	--	13,704
Deposits from customers	2,329,671	4,804,562	830,339	1,561,367	--	--	--	9,525,939
Funds borrowed	--	58,680	640,114	479,237	291,029	42,896	--	1,511,956
Current tax liabilities	--	--	21,956	--	--	--	--	21,956
Other liabilities	540,537	94,750	6,589	6,623	--	--	--	648,499
Total liabilities	2,879,093	4,962,798	1,499,011	2,047,227	291,029	42,896	--	11,722,054
Net	(551,382)	(3,738,906)	830,552	2,190,202	2,742,918	68,490	39,016	1,580,890

^(*) Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey amounting to TL 1,701,528 (31 December 2011: TL 656,080) are presented under "Demand" column.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Residual contractual maturities of the financial liabilities

31 December 2012	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	365,688	365,688	3,978	58,091	182,507	121,112	--	--
Deposits from customers	11,070,057	11,070,057	2,523,831	4,917,246	1,512,399	2,017,996	95,585	--
Funds borrowed	2,503,943	2,633,377	--	67,805	284,200	1,092,091	1,189,281	--
Total	13,939,688	14,069,122	2,527,809	5,043,142	1,979,106	3,231,199	1,284,866	--
Non-Cash Loans	7,108,697	7,108,697	2,273,619	1,049,468	705,206	1,878,163	1,082,494	119,747

31 December 2011	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	13,704	13,704	8,885	4,806	13	--	--	--
Deposits from customers	9,525,939	9,525,939	2,329,671	4,804,562	830,339	1,561,367	--	--
Funds borrowed	1,511,956	1,563,886	--	58,762	643,000	496,278	321,716	44,130
Total	11,051,599	11,103,529	2,338,556	4,863,130	1,473,352	2,057,645	321,716	44,130
Non-Cash Loans	6,538,539	6,538,539	2,575,581	558,739	659,580	1,671,784	960,234	112,621

The above table shows the undiscounted cash flows of the Participation Bank's financial liabilities on the basis of their earliest possible contractual maturity.

Profit Rate Risk

Profit rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in the conventional profit share rate will affect the future profitability or the fair value of financial instruments. The Participation Bank is exposed to profit rate risk as a result of mismatches or gaps in the amount of assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments that mature or re-price during a given period. The impact of possible changes in the profit rates in measured and the profit rate gaps are reviewed to initiate corrective action in the Participation Bank's funding profile to ensure that the overall profit rate risk remains within acceptable tolerances.

The principal objective of the Participation Bank's management activities for profit share rate risk is to enhance profitability by limiting the effect of adverse profit share rate movements in the sector and increasing profit share income by managing profit share rate exposure. The Participation Bank's monitors profit share sensitivity by analyzing the composition of its assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet financial instruments.

The major portion of the costumers' current and profit sharing accounts are short term. Accordingly, profit share rates are in line with the prevailing profit share rates in the market. Therefore, the management believes that the fair value of such financing activities do not materially differ from their respective book values.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as equity prices, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads will affect the Participation Bank's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return on risk.

Management of market risk

The Participation Bank separates its exposure to market risk between trading and non-trading portfolios. Trading portfolios are mainly held by the Treasury Department, and include positions arising from proprietary position taking, together with financial assets and liabilities that is managed on a fair value basis.

Overall authority for market risk is vested in Risk Management Department and ALCO.

Exposure to market risk

The market risk arising from the trading portfolio is monitored, measured and reported using Standardized Approach according to the legal legislation. The monthly market risk report prepared using Standardized Approach are reported to BRSA.

Value at Risk ("VaR") is also used to measure and control market risk exposure within the Participation Bank's trading and available-for-sale portfolios. The VaR of these portfolios is the estimated loss that will arise on the portfolios over a specified period of time (holding period) from an adverse market movement with a specified probability (confidence level).

Average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the year ended 31 December 2011, calculated as per the statutory financial statements prepared for BRSA reporting purposes within the scope of "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 26333 dated 1 November 2006. However, average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the year ended 31 December 2012, calculated and reported with using the Standardized Approach as per the statutory financial statements prepared for BRSA reporting purposes within the scope of "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012 which is complaint to Basel II. Average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

	31 December 2012			31 December 2011		
	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest
Interest rate risk*	512	840	249	1,810	2,565	485
Common share risk	2	18	--	--	--	--
Currency risk	4,956	17,246	1,124	2,419	3,225	1,322
Commodity risk	1,513	1,999	1,084	--	--	--
Counterparty credit risk	1,319	2,492	665	--	--	--
Total value at risk	95,525	249,570	43,763	52,865	66,050	34,750

*Includes the market effect of forward transactions and income indexed bonds.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Currency risk

The Participation Bank is exposed to currency risk through transactions in foreign currencies.

Management of currency risk

Risk policy of the Participation Bank is based on keeping the transactions within defined limits and keeping the currency position well-balanced. The Participation Bank has established a foreign currency risk management policy that enables the Participation Bank to take a position between lower and upper limits which are determined.

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2012				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	20,895	607,590	785	629,270
Loans and advances to banks	89,056	210,387	91,037	390,480
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	1,154,931	2,948,681	--	4,103,612
Available-for-sale investment securities	121	198,209	--	198,330
Other assets	400,570	950,094	379,339	1,730,003
Deposits from banks	(5,163)	(57,047)	(141)	(62,351)
Deposits from customers	(1,095,662)	(2,320,568)	(516,082)	(3,932,312)
Funds borrowed	(242,075)	(2,261,868)	--	(2,503,943)
Other liabilities	(25,674)	(71,311)	(104)	(97,089)
Net on statement of financial position	296,999	204,167	(45,166)	456,000
Net off balance sheet position	(299,330)	(226,196)	63,065	(462,461)
Net position	(2,331)	(22,029)	17,899	(6,461)

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2011				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	21,890	545,328	522,710	1,089,928
Loans and advances to banks	66,171	109,585	18,757	194,513
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	1,057,293	2,349,007	--	3,406,300
Available-for-sale investment securities	85	953	--	1,038
Other assets	102,101	420,794	--	522,895
Deposits from banks	(4,914)	(6,701)	(292)	(11,907)
Deposits from customers	(1,002,178)	(1,732,881)	(528,845)	(3,263,904)
Funds borrowed	(298,811)	(1,213,145)	--	(1,511,956)
Other liabilities	(30,760)	(96,897)	(156)	(127,813)
Net on statement of financial position	(89,123)	376,043	12,174	299,094
Net off balance sheet position	88,214	(388,551)	(2,109)	(302,446)
Net position	(909)	(12,508)	10,065	(3,352)

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Exposure to currency risk

A 10 percent devaluation of the TL against the following currencies as at and for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 2011 would change the total comprehensive income and profit or loss (without tax effects) by the amounts shown below.

	31 December 2012		31 December 2011	
	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income
USD	(2,203)	(2,203)	(1,251)	(1,251)
Euro	(233)	(233)	(91)	(91)
Other currencies	1,790	1,790	1,007	1,007
Total, net	(646)	(646)	(335)	(335)

This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss arising from a wide variety of causes associated with the Participation Bank's processes, personnel, technology and infrastructure, and from external factors other than credit, market and liquidity risks, such as those arising from legal and regulatory requirements and generally accepted standards of corporate behavior. Operational risks arise from all of the Participation Bank's operations and are faced by all business entities.

The data of operational losses may be exposed to during the Participation Bank's activities is collected and analyzed regularly by Risk Management Department and reported to Board of Directors, Audit Committee and senior management.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Operational risk (continued)

The Participation Bank adopts a risk terminology which is in accordance with Basel II in order to create an international approach on Operational Risk Management. This common risk language provides a consistent view and communication about operational risk throughout the Participation Bank. Software is used in order to support the standard framework for the management of operational risk by creating the data house for risk losses and reporting of the mentioned data.

The Risk Control Evaluation (RCE) is performed periodically in the Participation Bank as a basic principle of the Basel II Operational Risk implementations. It is aimed with RCE to restrict the operational risk effects by investigating the business processes subject to operational risk and performing controls by the process owners. In the departments where RCC study is implemented, 'Key Risk Indicators' and the threshold value for the mentioned risk points are determined.

Besides, within the Capital Adequacy Measurement and Reporting Project, the software solutions are started to be used since June 2012 in order to build a flexible parametric model to create a reporting system that is complaint with Basel II, to apply stress tests to the capital adequacy related risks and to be in compliance with the legal framework changes.

The Participation Bank calculated the value of operational risk in accordance with "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012 which is complaint to Basel II, using the basic indicator approach with the data of last three years 2011, 2010 and 2009. The amount, calculated as TL 103,234 (31 December 2011: TL 92,282) represents the operational risk that the Participation Bank may be exposed to and the amount of minimum capital requirement to eliminate this risk.

Capital management – regulatory capital

BRSA, the regulatory body of the banking industry sets and monitors capital requirements for the Participation Bank. In implementing current capital requirements, BRSA requires the banks to maintain a prescribed ratio of a minimum of 8% of total capital to total risk-weighted assets.

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital is analyzed into two tiers:

- Tier 1 capital, is composed of share capital, legal, statutory, other profit and extraordinary reserves, and retained earnings after deduction of leasehold improvements, prepaid expenses and other certain costs.
- Tier 2 capital, is composed of the total amount of general provisions for loans, fair value reserves of available-for-sale financial assets and buildings set aside for contingencies.

Banking operations are categorized as either trading book or banking book, and risk-weighted assets are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets and off-balance sheet exposures. Operational risk capital requirements and market risk capital requirements as at 31 December 2012 and 2011 are calculated using the Basic Indicator Approach and included in the capital adequacy calculations.

The Participation Bank's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

The Participation Bank and its individually regulated operations have complied with externally imposed capital requirements throughout the year and the previous year.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Capital management – regulatory capital (continued)

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital position at 31 December 2012 and 2011 was as follows:

	31 December 2012**	31 December 2011*
Tier 1 capital	1,979,761	1,555,410
Tier 2 capital	129,294	63,021
Deductions from capital	(1,456)	(1,057)
Total regulatory capital	2,107,599	1,617,374
Risk-weighted assets	12,738,763	10,153,815
Value at market risk	249,570	50,525
Operational risk	1,290,422	1,153,525
Capital ratios		
Total regulatory capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	14.76%	14.24%
Total tier 1 capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	13.87%	13.69%

*Related figures as at 31 December 2011 are calculated before the calculation base has changed to Basel II starting from 1 July 2012.

**Related figures as at 31 December 2012 are calculated in accordance with the "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 28337 dated 28 June 2012 which is compliant to Basel II.

5. Use of estimates and judgements

Determining fair values

The estimated fair values of financial instruments have been determined using available market information by the Participation Bank, and where it exists, appropriate valuation methodologies. However, judgment is necessary to interpret market data to determine the estimated fair value. While management has used available market information in estimating the fair values of financial instruments, the market information may not be fully reflective of the value that could be realized in the current circumstances.

Management has estimated that the fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities recorded at amortised cost are not materially different than their recorded values except for those of loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers and funds borrowed. These financial assets and liabilities include loans and advances to banks, deposits and other short-term assets and liabilities that are of a contractual nature. Management believes that the carrying amount of these particular financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair values. The estimated fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

	Carrying Amount		Fair Value	
	31 December 2012	31 December 2011	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Financial Assets				
Performing loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers	12,971,058	10,315,475	13,243,627	10,131,739
Available-for-sale investment securities	669,326	623,827	669,326	623,827
Loans and advances to banks	497,028	647,342	497,028	647,342
Derivative assets held for trading	14,273	23,667	14,273	23,667
Total	14,151,685	11,610,311	14,424,254	11,426,575
Financial Liabilities				
Deposits from customers	11,070,057	9,525,939	11,070,057	9,525,939
Funds borrowed	2,503,943	1,511,956	2,492,479	1,508,576
Deposits from banks	365,688	13,704	365,688	13,704
Derivative liabilities held for trading	8,577	19,529	8,577	19,529
Total	13,948,265	11,071,128	13,936,801	11,067,748

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

5. Use of estimates and judgements (continued)

Classification of fair value measurement

IFRS 7 – *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* requires the measurements of fair value of financial instruments to be classified in a hierarchy that reflects the significance of the valuation inputs used. This classification prioritizes observable data, using market data obtained from independent sources, in preference to unobservable data that relies, for example on the use of predictions and assumptions about market prices by the Participation Bank. This sort of categorization generally results in the classifications below:

Level 1: Fair value measurements using quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Fair value measurements using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

Level 3: Fair value measurements using inputs for the assets or liability that are not based on observable market data (i.e. unobservable inputs).

The classification of fair value measurements of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value is as follows:

31 December 2012	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative assets held for trading	--	14,273	--	14,273
Available-for-sale investment securities	--	664,994	--	664,994
Financial assets at fair value	--	679,267	--	679,267
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	8,577	--	8,577
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	8,577	--	8,577
31 December 2011	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative assets held for trading	--	23,667	--	23,667
Available-for-sale investment securities	953	619,789	--	620,742
Financial assets at fair value	953	643,456	--	644,409
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	19,529	--	19,529
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	19,529	--	19,529

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

6. Operating segments

The Participation Bank has three reportable segments, as described below, which are the Participation Bank's strategic business units. These strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately based on the Participation Bank's management and internal reporting structure. For each of the strategic business units, the Board of Directors, as the chief operating decision maker reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The following summary describes the operations in each of the Participation Bank's reportable segments:

Consumer banking

This segment includes consumer lending, current accounts and consumer products which are in accordance with Islamic rules for individuals and small sized businesses.

Corporate banking

This segment provides banking services including all conventional credit-related products and financing products in compliance with Islamic rules for medium and large establishments and companies. It also includes international banking services.

Treasury

This segment provides a different range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange, to the Participation Bank's customers, in addition to carrying out investment and trading activities (local and international) and managing liquidity and market risk.

Others

Others are comprised of head office accounts, particularly management of a portfolio of equity holdings, other real estate and the bank premises.

Information regarding the results of each reportable segment is included below. Performance is measured based on segment profit before income tax, as included in the internal management reports that are reviewed by the Board of Directors. Segment profit is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis.

Measurement of segment assets and liabilities and operating segment results is based on the accounting policies set out in the accounting policy notes.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

6. Operating segments (continued)

Since a segment can use the deposits of the other segment, there is a fund transfer between the segments. Those kinds of income and expenses generated from fund transfers are recalculated based on the average rates and average amounts.

31 December 2012	Consumer banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income ^(*)	234,698	476,968	211,909	--	923,575
Net profit of segment^(**)	120,501	252,328	9,159	--	381,988
Profit before tax	120,501	252,328	9,159	--	381,988
Tax provision	--	--	--	(76,373)	(76,373)
Net period profit after tax	120,501	252,328	9,159	(76,373)	305,615
Assets of the segment	3,090,147	10,230,164	3,750,299	469,932	17,540,542
Total Assets	3,090,147	10,230,164	3,750,299	469,932	17,540,542
Liabilities of segment	8,069,343	4,312,964	2,574,752	403,896	15,360,955
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	2,179,587	2,179,587
Total liabilities and equity	8,069,343	4,312,964	2,574,752	2,583,483	17,540,542
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation	--	--	--	30,455	30,455
Impairment	--	--	--	596	596

(*)Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

(**)Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

31 December 2011	Consumer Banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income ^(*)	177,036	426,235	49,465	--	652,736
Net profit of segment^(**)	23,812	172,896	88,662	--	285,370
Profit before tax	23,812	172,896	88,662	--	285,370
Tax provision	--	--	--	(55,783)	(55,783)
Net period profit after tax	23,812	172,896	88,662	(55,783)	229,587
Assets of the segment	3,396,551	8,426,686	1,366,738	283,738	13,473,713
Total Assets	3,396,551	8,426,686	1,366,738	283,738	13,473,713
Liabilities of segment	7,236,536	2,584,707	1,544,536	461,892	11,827,671
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	1,646,042	1,646,042
Total liabilities and equity	7,236,536	2,584,707	1,544,536	2,107,934	13,473,713
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation ^(***)	--	--	--	30,016	30,016
Impairment	--	--	--	358	358

(*)Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

(**)Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***7. Net fee and commission income**

	2012	2011
Fee and commission income		
Commissions from non-cash loans	75,743	71,272
Credit card fees and commissions	16,647	11,900
POS commissions from members	12,301	10,269
Others	47,757	39,373
Total fee and commission income	152,448	132,814
Fee and commission expense		
POS transactions commission expenses	20,127	17,503
Credit card service and usage expenses	3,137	2,750
Others	20,953	16,622
Total fee and commission expense	44,217	36,875
Net fee and commission income	108,231	95,939

Net fee and commission income above excludes amounts included in determining the profit share rate on financial assets and liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss.

8. Net trading income

	2012	2011
Income from derivative financial instruments	138,915	70,614
Others	1,171	2,038
Total	140,086	72,652

9. Other operating income

	2012	2011
Gain on sale of assets held for resale and property and equipment	6,383	9,524
Communication expenses charged to customers	6,351	6,658
Income from cheque book	5,886	5,387
Others	21,427	12,941
Total	40,047	34,510

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***10. Personnel expenses**

	2012	2011
Wages and salaries	186,324	161,539
Compulsory social security obligations	21,957	19,540
Short-term employee benefits	21,134	19,990
Health expenses of personnel	7,219	4,696
Termination payments	6,613	4,981
Provision expense for employee severance indemnity	6,520	3,966
Social assistance payments	3,221	4,963
Others	17,504	13,550
Total	270,492	233,225

11. Other operating expenses

	2012	2011
Premium expenses paid for saving deposit insurance fund	17,191	18,096
Audit and advisory expenses	8,278	7,473
Impairment loss on asset held for resale	596	358
Provision expense for ongoing suits	2,422	1,848
Others	4,204	2,975
Total	32,691	30,750

12. Income taxes

Components of income tax expense in the statement of comprehensive income are as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
<i>Income tax recognized in profit for the year</i>		
Current income tax related to income from operations	(78,760)	(66,718)
Deferred income tax related to income from operations	2,387	10,935
	(76,373)	(55,783)
<i>Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income</i>		
Deferred income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	(6,053)	6,005
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of comprehensive income	(82,426)	(49,778)

The movement of current tax liabilities is as follows:

	2012	2011
At the beginning of the year	21,956	16,929
Current income tax charge	78,760	66,718
Taxes paid during the year	(81,347)	(61,691)
Current tax liabilities	19,369	21,956

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

12. Income taxes (continued)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit from operating activities before income tax at the statutory income tax rate, to income tax expense at the Participation Bank's effective income tax rate for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

	31 December 2012	Tax rate (%)	31 December 2011	Tax rate (%)
Profit from ordinary activities before income tax	381,988		285,370	
Taxes on income per statutory tax rate	76,398	20.00	57,074	20.00
Disallowable expenses	31,385	8.22	25,857	9.06
Tax exempt income	(31,410)	(8.22)	(27,148)	(9.51)
Income tax expense	76,373	20.00	55,783	19.55

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at 31 December 2012 and 2011 are attributable to the items below:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Commission accruals	17,118	12,016
Portfolio basis allowance for loans leasing receivables and advances	11,208	8,483
Short-term employee benefits	2,276	5,640
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	3,165	2,292
Provision expense for law suits	983	758
Credit card promotion provision	267	225
Loan accrual differences	(33)	24
Fair value differences of derivative financial instruments	(1,139)	(828)
Revaluation surplus on tangible assets	(4,717)	(1,136)
Specific provision of loans, leasing receivables and advances	(3,348)	(2,503)
Fixed asset depreciation difference	(5,206)	(3,467)
Other	(1,599)	1,137
Net deferred tax assets	18,975	22,641

13. Cash and cash equivalents

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, cash and cash equivalents as presented in the statement of financial position and cash flows are as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011*
Cash on hand	101,591	76,631
Balances with the Central Bank excluding reserve deposits	1,001,215	805,919
Others	130	265
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,102,936	882,815
Loans and advances to banks (Note 14)	497,028	647,342
Total cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows	1,599,964	1,530,157

*In order to make comparative presentation of the current and prior periods' statement of financial position, unallocated gold account amounting to TL 378,942 is reclassified from the account "Cash and Balances with Central Bank" to the account "Loans and advances to banks" as at 31 December 2011.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

14. Loans and advances to banks

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, loans and advances to banks comprise the followings:

	31 December 2012			31 December 2011*		
	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<i>Loans and advances to banks – demand:</i>						
Domestic banks	106,033	201,277	307,310	73,879	130,496	204,375
Foreign banks	515	189,203	189,718	8	442,959	442,967
Total loans and advances to banks	106,548	390,480	497,028	73,887	573,455	647,342

*In order to make comparative presentation of the current and prior periods' statement of financial position, unallocated gold account amounting to TL 378,942 is reclassified from the account "Cash and Balances with Central Bank" to the account "Loans and advances to banks" as at 31 December 2011.

15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, all the loans, lease receivables and advances to customers are at amortised cost.

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Performing loans	12,666,689	10,259,145
Performing lease receivables	304,369	56,330
Non-performing loans and lease receivables	358,259	257,254
Gross amount	13,329,317	10,572,729
Allowance for individually impaired loans and lease receivables	(258,994)	(162,542)
Allowance for collectively impaired loans and lease receivables	(86,376)	(67,932)
Carrying amount	12,983,947	10,342,255

Details on performing loans in terms of types are as follows;

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Corporate loans	9,592,183	7,850,889
Consumer loans and credit cards	2,399,102	1,499,445
Export loans	654,851	791,639
Loans granted to foreign institutions	10,008	110,972
Other	10,545	6,200
Total	12,666,689	10,259,145

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers (continued)

Allowance for impairment including the portfolio basis allowances

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Balance on 1 January	230,474	193,912
Impairment loss for the year:		
-Charge to the deposit accounts	--	7,099
-Charge for the year	181,297	96,725
-Recoveries and reversals	(29,515)	(47,641)
-Write-offs	(35,184)	(21,818)
-Foreign exchange differences	(1,702)	2,197
Balance at end of the year	345,370	230,474

The provision for possible losses is comprised of amounts for specifically identified as being impaired and non-performing loans, leasing receivables and advances and a further portfolio-basis amount considered adequate to cover the residual inherent risk of loss present in the lending relationships presently performing in accordance with agreements made with borrowers. The amount of the portfolio basis allowance is TL 86,376 (31 December 2011: TL 67,932).

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers include the following finance lease receivables for leases of certain property and equipment where the Participation Bank is the lessor:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Gross investment in finance leases, receivable:		
Less than one year	117,864	26,791
Between one and four years	221,988	37,912
More than four years	14,858	4,062
Total	354,710	68,765
Unearned finance income	(50,341)	(12,435)
Net investment in finance leases	304,369	56,330

The net investment in finance leases comprises:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Less than one year	101,137	21,947
Between one and four years	190,483	31,056
More than four years	12,749	3,327
Net investment in finance leases	304,369	56,330

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

16. Derivative financial instruments held for trading

A derivative financial instrument is a financial contract between two parties where payments are dependent upon movements in price in one or more underlying, such as financial instrument prices, reference rates, commodity prices or indices. In the ordinary course of business, the Participation Bank enters into various types of transactions that involve derivative financial instruments. Derivative financial instruments used include currency forwards and cross currency swaps.

The tables below show the contractual amounts of derivative instruments analyzed by the term to maturity. The contractual amount is the amount of a derivative's underlying asset, reference rate or index and is the basis upon which changes in the value of derivatives are measured. The contractual amounts indicate the volume of transactions outstanding at year-end and are neither indicative of the market risk nor credit risk.

The fair value of derivative financial instruments is calculated by using forward exchange rates at the reporting date. In the absence of reliable forward rate estimations in a volatile market, current market rate is considered to be the best estimate of the present value of the forward exchange rates.

	31 December 2012			31 December 2011		
	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount
Forward contracts	11,394	5,115	1,855,800	23,667	16,800	2,408,800
Currency swap contracts	2,879	3,462	1,583,751	--	2,729	866,954
Total	14,273	8,577	3,439,551	23,667	19,529	3,275,754

	31 December 2012					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts		1,430,213	204,341	221,246	--	1,855,800
Currency swap contracts		1,522,160	61,591	--	--	1,583,751
Total of transactions		2,952,373	265,932	221,246	--	3,439,551

	31 December 2011					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts		1,561,168	460,841	386,791	--	2,408,800
Currency swap contracts		866,954	--	--	--	866,954
Total of transactions		2,428,122	460,841	386,791	--	3,275,754

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

17. Available-for-sale investment securities

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Government bonds and sukuks	664,994	619,789
Unquoted equity securities at cost	121	85
Other	4,211	3,953
Total	669,326	623,827

As at 31 December 2012, the Participation Bank's investment securities comprised of income indexed bonds at a total face value of TL 55,000 (31 December 2011: TL 605,000) and a total carrying value amounting to TL 56,838 (31 December 2011: TL 619,789) and comprised of sukuks (rent certificates) at a total face value of TL 591,642 and a total carrying value amounting to TL 608,156. The coupon payments of these sukuks are semi-annually with an annual coupon rate 2.80% for USD denominated one and 7.40% for TRY denominated one and their maturities are 26 March 2018 and 1 October 2014, respectively.

Other available-for-sale investment securities are the equity participation to Kredi Garanti Fonu AŞ amounting to TL 4,211 (2011: TL 3,000). As at 31 December 2011, the Participation Bank had the profit/loss participation fund of Malayan Banking Berhad Sukuk Inc. amounting to TL 953.

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets

Movements in property and equipment and intangible assets from 1 January to 31 December 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

Property and equipment	1 January 2012	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2012
Cost:						
Buildings	43,915	--	--	71,235	--	115,150
Leased tangible assets	6,979	--	--	--	--	6,979
Other tangible assets ^(*)	160,929	36,611	(15,692)	--	--	181,848
	211,823	36,611	(15,692)	71,235	--	303,977
Accumulated depreciation:						
Buildings	(1,560)	(353)	--	--	--	(1,913)
Leased tangible assets	(6,608)	(315)	--	--	--	(6,923)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(90,995)	(21,666)	14,137	--	--	(98,524)
	(99,163)	(22,334)	14,137	--	--	(107,360)
Net book value	112,660					196,617

^(*)Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets (continued)

Property and equipment	1 January 2011	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2011
<i>Cost:</i>						
Buildings	43,915	--	--	--	--	43,915
Leased tangible assets	12,788	--	--	--	(5,809)	6,979
Other tangible assets ^(*)	146,723	15,073	(6,676)	--	5,809	160,929
	203,426	15,073	(6,676)	--	--	211,823
<i>Accumulated depreciation:</i>						
Buildings	(1,207)	(353)	--	--	--	(1,560)
Leased tangible assets	(10,455)	(993)	--	--	4,840	(6,608)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(69,742)	(22,106)	5,693	--	(4,840)	(90,995)
	(81,404)	(23,452)	5,693	--	--	(99,163)
Net book value	122,022					112,660

^(*) Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

	1 January			31 December
Intangible assets	2012	Additions	Disposals	2012
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	33,185	14,633	--	47,818
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(21,384)	(7,553)	--	(28,937)
Net book value	11,801			18,881

	1 January			31 December
Intangible assets	2011	Additions	Disposals	2011
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	25,619	7,566	--	33,185
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(15,368)	(6,016)	--	(21,384)
Net book value	10,251			11,801

There were no capitalized borrowing costs related to the acquisition of plant and equipment and to the internal development of software during the year (2011: None).

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on the property and equipment.

During 2012 and 2011, the Participation Bank identified no events or circumstances that would indicate that the Participation Bank's intangible assets may be impaired.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***19. Other assets**

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey	1,701,528	656,080
Receivables from cheque clearing and credit card POS machines	244,513	96,641
Assets held for resale (net)	31,758	30,758
Others	60,760	23,226
Total other assets	2,038,559	806,705

At 31 December 2012, reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey ("CBT") were kept under the minimum reserve requirement. These funds are not available for the daily operations of the Participation Bank. As required by the regulation, these reserve deposits are calculated on the basis of domestic liabilities of the Participation Bank after some deductions, at the rates determined by the CBT.

In accordance with the current legislation, the reserve deposit rates for TL and foreign currency deposits vary between 5% and 11% according to the maturities (2011: 5% for TL and 11% for foreign currency). These reserve deposit rates are applicable to deposits from banks and customers.

As at 31 December 2012, TL 31,758 (31 December 2011: TL 30,758) of the other assets is comprised of foreclosed real estate acquired by the Participation Bank against its impaired receivables. Such assets are required to be disposed of within three years following their acquisitions per the Turkish Banking Law. This three year period can be extended by a legal permission from BRSA.

The impairment losses of foreclosed real estate acquired for the year ended 31 December 2012 is TL 178 (2011: TL 358).

20. Deposit from banks

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, deposits from banks comprise of current accounts amounting to TL 365,688 (TL 62,351 denominated in foreign currency) and TL 13,704 (TL 11,907 denominated in foreign currency), respectively.

21. Deposit from customers

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, deposits from customers comprise the following:

	31 December 2012		31 December 2011	
	Current account	Profit sharing deposits	Current account	Profit sharing deposits
Saving deposits-TL	580,048	4,797,639	537,637	4,247,746
Saving deposits-FC	745,823	2,043,887	718,085	1,684,124
Public, commercial and other enterprises-TL	722,514	1,037,544	709,982	766,670
Public, commercial and other enterprises-FC	475,446	667,156	363,967	497,728
Total deposits from customers	2,523,831	8,546,226	2,329,671	7,196,268

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

22. Funds borrowed

As at 31 December 2012 and 2011, funds borrowed are all in foreign currency denominated and detailed as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Short-term	900,026	81,862
Long-term	1,603,917	1,430,094
Total	2,503,943	1,511,956

In the current year, the Participation Bank borrowed two syndication loans amounting to USD 251,500 thousand and EUR 76,500 thousand which will mature in 2013.

23. Provisions

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	64,998	41,512
Short-term employee benefits	30,821	28,200
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	15,824	11,460
Provision for law suits against the Participation Bank	4,913	3,792
Provision for credit card promotions	1,333	1,124
Total	117,889	86,088

Under the Turkish Labour Law, the Group entities are required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has completed one year of service and whose employment is terminated without due cause, is called up for military service, dies or who retires.

Reserve for retirement pay is computed and reflected in the financial statements on a current basis. The reserve has been calculated by estimating the present value of future probable obligation of the Participation Bank arising from the retirement of the employees. The calculation was based upon the retirement pay ceiling announced by the Government.

The principal assumptions used for the purpose of the calculations are as follows:

	2012	2011
Discount rate	2.76%	4.66%
The ratio used against retirement possibility (%)	94.06%	94.35%

Movement in the reserve for employee severance indemnity is as follows:

	2012	2011
Balance on 1 January	11,460	9,262
Payments during the year	(2,156)	(1,768)
Provision for the year	6,520	3,966
Balance on 31 December	15,824	11,460

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

23. Provisions (continued)

The movements of the provisions including provision for non-cash loans and cheques, short-term employee benefits, law suits against the Participation Bank and credit card promotions during the years ended 31 December are as follows:

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short- term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Other	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2011	16,623	23,778	2,246	1,151	3,920	47,718
Provision for the year	26,944	4,422	1,848	--	--	33,214
Recoveries and reversals	(2,055)	--	(302)	(27)	(3,920)	(6,304)
Balance as at 31 December 2011	41,512	28,200	3,792	1,124	--	74,628

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short-term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2012	41,512	28,200	3,792	1,124	74,628
Provision for the year	26,989	5,255	2,422	209	34,875
Recoveries and reversals	(3,503)	(2,634)	(1,301)	--	(7,438)
Balance as at 31 December 2012	64,998	30,821	4,913	1,333	102,065

24. Other liabilities

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Payable to cheque clearing account	546,608	210,424
Cash guarantees received	215,143	199,980
Share capital commitment*	125,000	--
Blocked accounts	120,293	55,599
Unearned income	86,206	60,805
Blocked accounts against expenditures of credit card holders	84,110	83,596
Taxes payable other than income tax	23,596	23,972
Others	74,476	14,123
Total	1,275,432	648,499

*Share capital commitment that was paid in cash was not transferred to the share capital account because the approval of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency has not been submitted to the Participation Bank as at 31 December 2012.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

25. Capital and reserves

Share capital

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Number of common shares , TL 1 (in full TL), par value Authorized, issued and outstanding as thousands	1.650.000.000	800.000.000

The authorized nominal share capital of the Participation Bank is TL 1,650,000 as at 31 December 2012 (31 December 2011: TL 800,000). During the current year the Participation Bank increased its share capital amounting to TL 850,000 consisting of TL 150,000 paid in cash and TL 700,000 from retained earnings (2011: None).

Fair value reserve – available for sale financial assets

Revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Balance at the beginning of the year	(2,996)	21,028
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	14,081	(30,029)
Related deferred income taxes	(2,471)	6,005
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	(1,713)	--
Balance at the end of the year	6,901	(2,996)

Revaluation reserve – buildings

Revaluation of buildings is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Balance at the beginning of the year	21,582	21,582
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	71,615	--
Related deferred income taxes	(3,582)	--
Balance at the end of the year	89,615	21,582

Other reserves

Other reserves consist of legal reserves kept within the Participation Bank. The legal reserves consist of first and second reserves, appropriated in accordance with the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"). The TCC stipulates that the first legal reserve is appropriated out of statutory profits at the rate of 5%, until the total reserve reaches 20% of the Bank's paid-in share capital. The second legal reserve is appropriated at the rate of 10% of all cash distributions in excess of 5% of the paid-in share capital. Under the TCC, the legal reserves can only be used to offset losses and are not available for any other usage unless they exceed 50% of paid-in share capital.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

26. Related party transactions

Balances with related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making the financial and operating decisions. The shareholders of the Participation Bank namely the National Commercial Bank, Boydak Group and Ülker Group and all their subsidiaries, and their ultimate owners, directors and executive officers are referred to as related parties. During the course of the business, the Participation Bank has granted loans, advances and lease receivables to related parties and also received deposits from these related parties at various terms. These are all commercial transactions and realised on an arms-length basis. The Participation Bank had the following balances outstanding from and transactions with related parties as at and for the year ended on 31 December 2012 and 2011:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Balances with the related parties:		
Loans and advances to customers	77,518	129,125
Lease receivables	8,057	4,085
Funds borrowed	935,865	376,757
Deposits	324,139	284,309
Non-cash loans	163,891	133,803

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Transactions with the related parties:		
Profit share income	17,128	29,215
Profit share expense on deposits	(28,052)	(14,583)
Profit share expense on borrowings	(25,887)	(6,314)

In addition to the transactions and balances explained in the note above, the total remuneration of directors and other key members of key management during the year are as follows:

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Short-term compensation of key management personnel	9,560	10,698
Other benefits	1,134	1,747
Total	10,694	12,445

No impairment losses have been recorded against balances outstanding during the year with related parties and no specific allowance has been made for impairment losses on balances with the related parties as at 31 December 2012 and 2011.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2012

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

27. Commitments and contingencies

	31 December 2012	31 December 2011
Letters of guarantee	6,197,780	5,565,661
Commitments	1,561,940	1,391,530
Letters of credit	618,692	727,907
Acceptances	292,225	244,971
Total	8,670,637	7,930,069

Litigations

There are 319 ongoing law suits filed against the Participation Bank as at reporting date. Total amount of these suits are TL 162,888 (31 December 2011: 192 suits, TL 162,783). TL 4,913 of provision for ongoing law suits for which cash outflow is probable and measurable reliably is set by the Participation Bank in the financial statements (31 December 2011: TL 3,792).

28. Events after the reporting period

As at 31 December 2012, share capital commitment amounting to TL 125,000 was paid in cash by the shareholders of the Participation Bank, however, it is recorded as share capital after the approval of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on 6 February 2013. New shareholder structure of the Participation Bank is as follows:

	Amount	%
The National Commercial Bank JSC	1,176,369	66.27
Gözde Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ	205,405	11.57
(Hacı) Mustafa Boydak	41,173	2.32
Boydak Holding AŞ	39,213	2.21
Bekir Boydak	33,269	1.87
Memduh Boydak	33,269	1.87
Mustafa Boydak (Sami)	33,250	1.87
Yusuf Boydak	31,309	1.76
Şükrü Boydak	27,730	1.56
Hacı Boydak	26,678	1.50
Other shareholders	127,335	7.20
Total	1,775,000	100.00

According to the decision of Board of Directors on 22 October 2012, the Participation Bank decided to establish an asset lease company in order to issue rent certificates (Sukuks). Related asset lease company named TF Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. was established with the approvals of Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency on 20 December 2012, Capital Markets Board on 8 February 2013 and Ministry of Customs and Trade on 11 February 2013.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası

Anonim Şirketi

Financial Statements As At and

For The Year Ended

31 December 2011

With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon

Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest

Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik

Anonim Şirketi

4 April 2012

This report contains the "Independent Auditors' Report on Financial Statements" comprising 1 page and; the "Financial statements and their explanatory notes" comprising 46 pages.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Independent Auditors' Report	
Statement of financial position	1
Statement of comprehensive income	2
Statement of changes in equity	3
Statement of cash flows	4
Notes to the financial statements	5 – 46



**Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest
Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.**

Kavacık Rüzgarlı Bahçe Mah.
Kavak Sok. No: 29
Beykoz 34805 İstanbul

Telephone +90 (216) 681 90 00
Fax +90 (216) 681 90 90
Internet www.kpmg.com.tr

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi:

Introduction

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("the Bank"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2011, the statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness on the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2011, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

4 April 2012
Istanbul, Turkey

KPMG Akis Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest AŞ

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2011

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2011</u>	<u>31 December 2010</u>
Assets			
Cash and balances with Central Bank	13	1,261,757	1,194,230
Loans and advances to banks	14	268,400	363,046
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	15	10,342,255	7,963,367
Derivative assets held for trading	16	23,667	8,627
Available-for-sale investment securities	17	623,827	597,123
Property and equipment	18	112,660	122,022
Intangible assets	18	11,801	10,251
Deferred tax assets	12	22,641	5,705
Other assets	19	806,705	391,165
Total assets		<u>13,473,713</u>	<u>10,655,536</u>
Liabilities			
Deposits from banks	20	13,704	41,019
Deposits from customers	21	9,525,939	8,365,773
Funds borrowed	22	1,511,956	126,812
Derivative liabilities held for trading	16	19,529	11,257
Provisions	23	86,088	56,980
Current tax liabilities	12	21,956	16,929
Other liabilities	24	648,499	596,287
Total liabilities		<u>11,827,671</u>	<u>9,215,057</u>
Equity			
Share capital	25	800,000	800,000
Reserves	25	65,334	79,382
Retained earnings		780,708	561,097
Total shareholders' equity		<u>1,646,042</u>	<u>1,440,479</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		<u>13,473,713</u>	<u>10,655,536</u>

The notes on pages 5 to 46 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For The Year Ended 31 December 2011

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2011</u>	<u>31 December 2010</u>
Profit share income:			
<i>Income on loans</i>		977,295	800,744
<i>Income on investment securities</i>		68,625	72,214
<i>Income on deposits at banks</i>		812	2,875
<i>Income on financial leases</i>		2,469	3,655
<i>Others</i>		--	10,187
		<u>1,049,201</u>	<u>889,675</u>
Profit share expense:			
<i>Expense on deposits</i>		(464,464)	(415,188)
<i>Expense on borrowings</i>		(27,933)	(1,494)
<i>Others</i>		(7)	(10)
		<u>(492,404)</u>	<u>(416,692)</u>
Net profit share income		556,797	472,983
Fee and commission income	7	132,814	118,956
Fee and commission expense	7	(36,875)	(35,921)
Net fee and commission income		95,939	83,035
<i>Net trading income</i>	8	72,652	152,453
<i>Other operating income</i>	9	34,510	31,469
Other operating income		107,162	183,922
Total operating income		759,898	739,940
<i>Personnel expenses</i>	10	(233,225)	(207,701)
<i>Administrative expenses</i>		(86,387)	(77,262)
<i>Net impairment loss on financial assets</i>	15,23	(73,973)	(40,191)
<i>Depreciation and amortisation</i>	18	(30,016)	(26,956)
<i>Foreign exchange loss, net</i>		(6,303)	(95,214)
<i>Taxes and duties other than on income</i>		(13,874)	(12,695)
<i>Other operating expenses</i>	11	(30,750)	(28,903)
Total operating expenses		(474,528)	(488,922)
Profit before tax		285,370	251,018
Income tax expense	12	(55,783)	(46,244)
Profit for the period		229,587	204,774
Other comprehensive income:			
Net change in fair values of available-for-sale financial assets	25	(30,029)	3,749
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	25	--	7,047
Net change in deferred income tax on other comprehensive income	25	6,005	(398)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	(3,523)
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		(24,024)	6,875
Total comprehensive income for the period		205,563	211,649

The notes on pages 5 to 46 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi

Statement of Changes in Equity

For The Year Ended 31 December 2011

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	Notes	Share capital	Fair value reserve	Revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Retained earnings	Total
Balances at 1 January 2010		800,000	20,848	14,887	28,446	364,649	1,228,830
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	204,774	204,774
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	3,703	--	--	--	3,703
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	(3,523)	--	--	--	(3,523)
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	25	--	--	6,695	--	--	6,695
Total other comprehensive income		--	180	6,695	--	--	6,875
Total comprehensive income for the period		--	180	6,695	--	204,774	211,649
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	8,326	(8,326)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity		--	--	--	--	--	--
Balances at 31 December 2010		800,000	21,028	21,582	36,772	561,097	1,440,479
Balances at 1 January 2011		800,000	21,028	21,582	36,772	561,097	1,440,479
Total comprehensive income for the period							
Net profit of the period		--	--	--	--	229,587	229,587
Other comprehensive income							
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	25	--	(24,024)	--	--	--	(24,024)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets, net of tax	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total other comprehensive income		--	(24,024)	--	--	--	(24,024)
Total comprehensive income for the period		--	(24,024)	--	--	229,587	205,563
Transfers to other reserves		--	--	--	9,976	(9,976)	--
Transactions with the owners, recorded directly in equity		--	--	--	--	--	--
Balances at 31 December 2011		800,000	(2,996)	21,582	46,748	780,708	1,646,042

The notes on pages 5 to 46 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended 31 December 2011

(Currency: Thousands of Turkish Lira (TL))

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>31 December 2011</u>	<u>31 December 2010</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Profit for the period		229,587	204,774
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortisation	18	30,016	26,956
Net impairment loss on financial assets	15,23	61,451	(7,556)
Net (gain)/loss on derivative instruments held for trading	16	(6,768)	6,058
Provision for employee benefits	23	8,388	5,671
Provision for litigation and claims	23	1,546	(1,750)
Other provision expenses	23	(3,947)	681
Net profit share income		(556,797)	(472,983)
Income tax expense	12	55,783	46,244
		(180,741)	(191,905)
Change in loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers		(2,389,006)	(786,573)
Change in other assets		(648,442)	(124,073)
Change in deposits from banks		(27,315)	29,595
Change in deposits from customers		1,150,764	1,481,650
Change in other liabilities		51,608	133,463
		(2,043,132)	542,157
Profit share income		1,032,593	882,537
Profit share expense paid		(470,552)	(415,225)
Income tax paid	12	(61,691)	(50,096)
Net cash (used in)/provided from operating activities		(1,542,782)	959,373
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of available-for-sale investment securities	17	(56,000)	(400,000)
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale investment securities	17	--	402,218
Acquisition of property and equipment	18	(15,073)	(33,859)
Proceeds from the sale of property and equipment		1,160	863
Acquisition of intangible assets	18	(7,566)	(6,390)
Net cash used in investing activities		(77,479)	(37,168)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from funds borrowed		1,808,857	159,515
Repayment of funds borrowed		(436,164)	(51,147)
Net cash provided from financing activities		1,372,693	108,368
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(247,568)	1,030,573
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January	13	1,557,276	522,475
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held		220,449	4,228
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December	13	1,530,157	1,557,276

The notes on pages 5 to 46 are an integral part of these financial statements.

Notes to the financial statements

		<u>Page</u>
Note 1	Overview of the Participation Bank	5-6
Note 2	Basis of preparation	6-8
Note 3	Significant accounting policies	9-18
Note 4	Financial risk management	18-29
Note 5	Use of estimates and judgements	30
Note 6	Operating segment	31-32
Note 7	Net fee and commission income	33
Note 8	Net trading income	33
Note 9	Other operating income	33
Note 10	Personnel expenses	34
Note 11	Other operating expenses	34
Note 12	Income taxes	34-35
Note 13	Cash and cash equivalents	35
Note 14	Loans and advances to banks	36
Note 15	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	36-37
Note 16	Derivative financial instruments held for trading	38
Note 17	Available-for-sale investment securities	39
Note 18	Property and equipment and intangible assets	39-40
Note 19	Other assets	41
Note 20	Deposits from banks	41
Note 21	Deposits from customers	41
Note 22	Funds borrowed	42
Note 23	Provisions	42-43
Note 24	Other liabilities	44
Note 25	Capital and reserves	44
Note 26	Related party transactions	45
Note 27	Commitments and contingencies	46
Note 28	Events after the reporting period	46

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank

1.1. Brief History

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. (the “Participation Bank”) was established in accordance with the Provision on Establishment of Participation Banks of Decree No. 83/7506 dated 16 December 1983. The Participation Bank (formerly; Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş.) obtained permission from the Central Bank of Turkey on 24 October 1991 and commenced operations on 4 November 1991.

In accordance with the resolution in the board meeting of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. numbered 1047, on 31 May 2005 a merger between the Participation Bank and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. was decided.

All the assets, liabilities and also off-balance sheet liabilities of Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were transferred to Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. during the merger. With the resolution dated 20 October 2005 and numbered 1726 by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency (“BRSA”), the transfer agreement, signed by the boards of directors’ of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and Family Finans Kurumu A.Ş. and modified draft of main contract of Anadolu Finans Kurumu A.Ş. were approved. The registry on the decision regarding the merger which was concluded in the general assemblies of both participation banks on 23 December 2005 was approved by BRSA’s resolution dated 28 December 2005, and numbered 1764.

In accordance with BRSA’s resolution dated 30 November 2005, and numbered 1747 related to the merger of both participation banks, the title was changed into Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş. providing that required permission be given by the Council of Ministers within the framework of the 48th article of the Turkish Commercial Law. The new title was registered by the Turkish Trade Registry of Istanbul on 30 December 2005 in compliance with the Turkish Commercial Law numbered 6762.

The Participation Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking and Islamic rules as a participation bank, by collecting funds through current accounts and profit sharing accounts and lending such funds through 182 branches as at 31 December 2011.

The Participation Bank’s head office is located at Adnan Kahveci Caddesi No: 139 34876 Yakacık – Kartal / Istanbul.

1.2. Ownership

With the authorization of BRSA, numbered 2489 and dated 28 February 2008, 60% of the Participation Bank was acquired by the National Commercial Bank. The Participation Bank increased its capital from TL 292,047 to TL 800,000 with the capital increase in 2008. As at 31 December 2011, the shareholders are as follows; the National Commercial Bank holds 64.68%, Boydak Group holds 21.56%, Ülker Group holds 13.69%.

The Participation Bank is a subsidiary of the National Commercial Bank Group.

The National Commercial Bank (NCB) is the first and the biggest bank of Saudi Arabia. NCB operates through its 288 branches, 7 corporate service centres and 25 QuickPay remittance centers in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia and two overseas branches (Lebanon and Bahrain). The headquarter of The National Commercial Bank is located in Jeddah.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

1. Overview of the Participation Bank (continued)

1.2. Ownership (continued)

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, the composition of shareholders and their respective percentage of ownership can be summarized as follows:

	31 December 2011		31 December 2010	
	Amount	%	Amount	%
The National Commercial Bank JSC	517,413	64.68	517,413	64.68
Gözde Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Ortaklığı AŞ	109,550	13.69	27,500	3.44
(Hacı) Mustafa Boydak	18,109	2.26	18,109	2.26
Boydak Holding AŞ	17,247	2.16	17,247	2.16
Bekir Boydak	14,633	1.83	14,633	1.83
Memduh Boydak	14,633	1.83	14,633	1.83
Mustafa Boydak (Sami)	14,624	1.83	14,624	1.83
Yusuf Boydak	13,771	1.72	13,771	1.72
Şükrü Boydak	12,197	1.52	12,197	1.52
Hacı Boydak	11,734	1.47	11,734	1.47
Other shareholders	56,089	7.01	68,420	8.55
Murat Ülker	--	--	42,039	5.25
Ahsen Özokur	--	--	27,680	3.46
Total	800,000	100.00	800,000	100.00

2. Basis of preparation

2.1. Statement of compliance

The Participation Bank located in Turkey maintains its books of account and prepare its statutory financial statements in Turkish Lira ("TL"), the functional currency of the Participation Bank, in accordance with the accounting practices as promulgated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA").

The accompanying financial statements of the Participation Bank have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The Participation Bank adopted all IFRSs, which were mandatory as at 31 December 2011.

The accompanying financial statements are authorized for issue by the directors on 4 April 2012.

2.2. Basis of measurement

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis as adjusted for the effects of inflation that lasted until 31 December 2005, except for the items presented on a fair value basis that are financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, derivative financial assets and liabilities held for trading purpose, available-for-sale investment securities and buildings whose fair value can reliably be measured.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.3. Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in TL, which is the Participation Bank's functional currency. Except as otherwise indicated, financial information presented in TL has been rounded to the nearest thousand.

2.4. Accounting in hyperinflationary countries

Financial statements of the entities located in Turkey have been restated for the changes in the general purchasing power of the Turkish Lira based on IAS 29 – Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies as at 31 December 2005. IAS 29 requires that financial statements prepared in the currency of a hyperinflationary economy be stated in terms of the measuring unit current at the reporting date, and that corresponding figures for previous years be restated in the same terms. One characteristic that necessitates the application of IAS 29 is a cumulative three-year inflation rate approaching or exceeding 100%. The cumulative three-year inflation rate in Turkey was 35.61% as at 31 December 2005, based on the Turkish nation-wide wholesale price indices announced by the Turkish Statistical Institute. This, together with the sustained positive trend in quantitative factors, such as the stabilization in capital and money markets, decrease in profit share rates and the appreciation of TL against the US Dollar and other hard currencies have been taken into consideration to categorize Turkey as a non-hyperinflationary economy under IAS 29 effective from 1 January 2006.

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the year in which the estimate is revised and in any future years affected.

In particular, information about significant areas of estimation uncertainty and critical judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are as follows;

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Allowances for credit losses

The Participation Bank reviews its loan portfolio to assess impairment at least on a monthly basis. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in the comprehensive income statement, the Participation Bank makes judgements as to whether there is any observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of loans and individual loans. Evidence for impairment may include observable data indicating that there has been an adverse change in the payment status of borrowers in a group, or national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on assets in the Participation Bank. Impairment and uncollectibility are measured and recognized individually for loans and receivables that are individually significant, and on a portfolio basis for a group of similar loans and receivables that are not individually identified as impaired.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

2.5. Use of estimates and judgments (continued)

Portfolio-basis assessed impairment allowances cover credit losses inherent in portfolios of claims with similar economic characteristics when there is objective evidence to suggest that they contain impaired claims, but the individual impaired items cannot yet be identified. In assessing the need for collective loan loss allowances, management considers factors such as credit quality, portfolio size, concentrations, and economic factors. In order to estimate the required allowance, assumptions are made to define the way inherent losses are modelled and to determine the required input parameters, based on sector experience and current economic conditions. The accuracy of the allowances depends on how well these estimate, future cash flows for specific counterparty allowances and the model assumptions and parameters used in determining collective allowances.

Determining fair values

The fair values of financial instruments that are not quoted in active markets are determined by using valuation techniques. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the Participation Bank uses that technique. To the extent practical, models use only observable data; however areas such as credit risk, volatilities and correlations require management to make estimates. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect reported fair value of financial instruments.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements.

Where necessary, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation in the current year.

3.1. Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currency, TL, of the Participation Bank at exchange rates on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies on the reporting date are retranslated to the functional currency at the exchange rate on that date. Foreign currency differences arising on retranslation are recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

The official TL exchange rates used by the Participation Bank for foreign currency translation are as follows:

	EUR / TL	USD / TL
31 December 2011	2.4592	1.9065
31 December 2010	2.0491	1.5460

3.2. Profit share

Profit share income and expense are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income using the effective rate method, except for the profit share income on overdue loans. The effective rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments and receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or liability (or, where appropriate, a shorter period) to the carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. When calculating the effective rate, the Participation Bank estimates future cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but not future credit losses.

The calculation of the effective rate includes all fees and points paid or received transaction costs, and discounts or premiums that are an integral part of the effective rate. Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of financial assets or liabilities.

Profit share income and expense presented in the statement of comprehensive income include:

- profit share on financial assets and liabilities at amortized cost on an effective rate basis,
- profit share on available-for-sale investment securities on an effective rate basis,

3.3. Fees and commission

Fees and commission income and expenses that are integral to the effective rate on a financial asset or liability are included in the measurement of the effective rate.

Other fees and commission income, including account servicing fees, investment management fees, sales commission, placement fees and syndication fees are recognized as the related services are provided. When a loan commitment is not expected to result in the draw-down of a loan, loan commitment fees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the commitment period.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.3. Fees and commission (continued)

Other fees and commission expense relate mainly to transaction and service fees, which are expensed as the services are received.

3.4. Net trading income

Net trading income comprises gains less loss related to trading assets and liabilities, and includes all realised and unrealized fair value changes, except for the unrealized gains of available for sale securities.

3.5. Dividends

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive the income is established.

3.6. Lease payments made

Payments made under operating leases are recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognized as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

Minimum lease payments made under finance leases are apportioned between the finance expense and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance expense is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of profit share on the remaining balance of the liability.

3.7. Income tax expense

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of prior years.

Deferred tax is recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities against current tax assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities

Recognition

The Participation Bank initially recognises loans, lease receivables and advances, deposits and funds borrowed on the date that they are originated. Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date on which the Participation Bank commits to purchase or sell the asset. All other financial assets and liabilities (including assets and liabilities designated at fair value profit or loss) are initially recognised on the trade date at which the Participation Bank becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Classification

See accounting policies 3.9, 3.10., 3.11. and 3.12.

Derecognition

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset in a transaction in which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Participation Bank neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset. Any profit share in transferred financial assets that is created or retained by the Participation Bank is recognised as a separate asset or liability. On derecognition of a financial asset (or the carrying amount allocated to the portion of the asset transferred), and the sum of the consideration received (including the new asset obtained less any new liability assumed) and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss.

The Participation Bank derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

Available-for-sale assets and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that are sold are derecognized and corresponding receivables from the buyer for the payment are recognized as at the date the Participation Bank commits to sell the assets. The specific identification method is used to determine the gain or loss on derecognition.

Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are set off and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Participation Bank has a legal right to set off the recognised amounts and it intends either to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Income and expenses are presented on a net basis only when permitted by the accounting standards, or for gains and losses arising from a group of similar transactions such as in the Participation Bank's trading activity.

Amortised cost measurement

The amortised cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective rate method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction for impairment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Fair value measurement

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction on the measurement date.

When available, the Participation Bank measures the fair value of an instrument using quoted prices in an active market for that instrument. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available and represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

If a market for a financial instrument is not active, the Participation Bank establishes fair value using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties (if available), reference to the current fair value of other instruments that are substantially the same and discounted cash flow analyses. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs, relies as little as possible on estimates specific to the Participation Bank, incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price, and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Inputs to valuation techniques reasonably represent market expectations and measures of the risk-return factors inherent in the financial instrument. The Participation Bank calibrates valuation techniques and tests them for validity using prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on other available observable market data.

Identification and measurement of impairment

At each reporting date, the Participation Bank assesses whether there is objective evidence that financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss are impaired. Financial assets are impaired when objective evidence demonstrates that a loss event has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, and that the loss event has an impact on the future cash flows on the asset that can be estimated reliably.

Loans and receivables are presented net of specific and portfolio basis allowances for uncollectibility. Specific allowances are made against the carrying amount of loans and receivables that are identified as being impaired based on regular reviews of outstanding balances to reduce these loans and receivable to their recoverable amounts. In assessing the recoverable amounts of the loans and receivables, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value. Portfolio basis allowances are maintained to reduce the carrying amount of portfolios of similar loans and receivables to their estimated recoverable amounts at the reporting date. In order to determine allowance rate for portfolio basis, the Participation Bank uses historical allowance rates based on its own statistical data.

Objective evidence that financial assets are impaired includes observable data that comes to the attention of the Participation Bank about the following loss events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in profit share, penalty or principal payments;
- the Participation Bank granting to the borrower, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, a concession that the lender would not otherwise consider;
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.8. Financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Identification and measurement of impairment (continued)

- observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a group of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial assets in the Participation Bank, including:
 - adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers; or
 - national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on the assets in the Participation Bank.

Impairment losses on assets carried at amortised cost are measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial assets and the present value of estimated cash flows discounted at the assets' original effective rate. Losses are recognised in profit or loss and reflected in an allowance account against loans and advances. Profit share on the impaired asset continues to be recognised through the unwinding of the discount. When a subsequent event causes the amount of impairment loss to decrease, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

Impairment losses on available-for-sale investment securities are recognised by transferring the cumulative loss that has been recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment. The cumulative loss that is reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss is the difference between the acquisition cost, net of any principal repayment and amortisation, and the current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in profit or loss. Changes in impairment provisions attributable to time value are reflected as a component of profit share income.

If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale debt security increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed, with the amount of the reversal recognised in profit or loss. However, any subsequent recovery in the fair value of an impaired available-for-sale equity security is recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The Participation Bank writes off certain loans and advances when they are determined to be uncollectible.

Designation at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are trading financial assets, such as equity participations, acquired principally with the intention of disposal within a short period for the purpose of short-term profit making. These assets or liabilities are managed, evaluated and reported internally on a fair value basis.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.9. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, unrestricted balances held with Central Bank, cash on transit and loans and advances to banks. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost in the statement of financial position.

3.10. Fair value through profit or loss

The Participation Bank designates some financial assets at fair value, with fair value changes recognised immediately in profit or loss as described in accounting policy 3.8.

3.11. Loans, lease receivables and advances

Loans, lease receivables and advances are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and that the Participation Bank does not intend to sell immediately or in the near term.

When the Participation Bank is the lessor in a lease agreement that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the asset to the lessee, the arrangement is classified as a finance lease and a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease is recognised and presented within loans, lease receivables and advances.

Loans, lease receivables and advances are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective rate method.

3.12. Available-for-sale investment securities

Available-for-sale investments, which are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, are non-derivative investments that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as another category of financial assets. All available-for-sale investments are carried at fair value.

Profit share income is recognised in profit or loss using the effective rate method. Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss when the Participation Bank becomes entitled to the dividend. Foreign exchange gains or losses on available-for-sale debt security investments are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value changes are recognised in other comprehensive income until the investment is sold or impaired, whereupon the cumulative gains and losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

A non-derivative financial asset may be reclassified from the available-for-sale category to the loans and receivables category if it otherwise would have met the definition of loans and receivables and if the Participation Bank has the intention and ability to hold that financial asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.13. Property and equipment

Recognition and measurement

Items of property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses except for buildings owned which are measured at fair value. Change in fair value is reflected into “revaluation reserve” account in statement of changes in equity.

Management believes that the fair value of buildings did not change significantly when compared to previous year. Therefore, buildings are not revalued in 2011.

Cost includes expenditures that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of property and equipment is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of the item of property and equipment, and are recognised net within the other operating income or other operating expense in profit or loss.

Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property or equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the Participation Bank and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property and equipment are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property and equipment since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. Leased assets under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives. Land is not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative periods are as follows:

▪ Buildings	50 years
▪ Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	3-15 years
▪ Motor vehicles	5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of periods of the respective leases and their useful lives, also on a straight-line basis.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

3.14. Intangible assets

Software acquired by the Participation Bank is stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure on software assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

Amortisation is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software, from the date that it is available for use since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset. The estimated useful life of software is three to five years. Amortisation methods, useful lives and residual values are reassessed at each financial year-end and adjusted if appropriate.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.15. Leased assets – lessee

Leases in terms of which the Participation Bank assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Upon initial recognition the leased asset is measured at an amount equal to the lower of its fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition, the asset is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset.

Other leases are operating leases and, the leased assets are not recognised on the Participation Bank's statement of financial position.

3.16. Impairment of non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Participation Bank's non-financial assets, other than deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable asset group that generates cash flows that largely are independent from other assets and groups. Impairment losses are recognised in statement of comprehensive income. Impairment losses recognised in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the units and then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

The recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

An impairment loss in respect of other assets, impairment losses recognised in prior periods is assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

3.17. Deposits

Deposits are the Participation Bank's main source of debt funding.

Deposits are initially measured at fair value plus incremental direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at their amortised cost using the effective rate method.

3.18. Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.18. Provisions (continued)

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Participation Bank has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring either has commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when the expected benefits to be derived by the Participation Bank from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Participation Bank recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

3.19. Employee benefits

Reserve for employee severance indemnity

Reserve for employee severance indemnity represents the present value of the estimated future probable obligation of the Participation Bank arising from the retirement of the employees and calculated in accordance with the Turkish Labour Law. IFRSs require actuarial valuation methods to be developed to estimate the Participation Bank's obligation under reserve for employee severance indemnity.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided.

A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus if the Participation Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

The Participation Bank does not have any internally set defined contribution plan.

3.20. Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Participation Bank that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Participation Bank's other components, whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the Participation Bank's Management Committee (being chief operating decision maker) to make decisions about resources allocated to each segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Segment results that are reported to the Board of Directors include items directly attributable to that segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

3.21. Events after the reporting period

Events after the reporting period that provide additional information about the Participation Bank's position at the reporting dates (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Events after the reporting period that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes when material.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

3.22. New standards and interpretations not adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are not yet effective for the year ended 31 December 2011, and have not been applied in preparing these financial statements. None of these will have an effect on the financial statements of the Participation Bank, with the exception of:

- IFRS 9 Financial Instruments could change the classification and measurement of financial assets and becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015.
- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement replaces the fair value measurement guidance contained in individual IFRSs with a single source of fair value measurement guidance and becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

The Participation Bank does not plan to adopt these standards early and the extent of the impact has not been determined yet.

4. Financial risk management

Introduction and overview

The Participation Bank has exposure to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- credit risk
- liquidity risk
- market risks
- operational risks

This note presents information about the Participation Bank's exposure to each of the above risks, the Participation Bank's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Participation Bank's management of capital.

Risk management framework

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Participation Bank's risk management framework. The Board has established the Participation Bank's Asset and Liability (ALCO) committee, Credit committee and Risk Management Department, which are responsible for monitoring the Participation Bank risk management policies in their specified areas. All Board committees have both executive and non-executive members and report regularly to the Board of Directors on their activities.

The Participation Bank's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Participation Bank, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions, products and services offered. The Participation Bank, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive control environment, in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Introduction and overview (continued)

The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring compliance with the Participation Bank's risk management policies and procedures, and for reviewing the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Participation Bank's. The Participation Bank's Audit Committee is assisted in these functions by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad-hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Participation Bank's Audit Committee.

Credit risk

Credit risk is defined as the current or prospective threat to the Participation Bank's earnings and capital as a result of counterparty's failure to comply with a financial or other contractual obligation in respect of the institution, including the possibility of restrictions on or impediments to the transfer of payments from abroad and arises principally from the Participation Bank's loans and advances to customers and other banks and investment securities. For risk management reporting purposes, the Participation Bank considers and consolidates all elements of credit risk exposure (such as individual obligor default risk, country and sector risk).

Management of credit risk

For credit risk management purposes the Risk Management Department is involved in

- the determination of credit risk policies in coordination with the Participation Bank's other units,
- the determination and monitoring of the distribution of concentration limits with respect to sector, geography and credit type,
- contribution to the formation of rating and scoring systems,
- submitting to the Board of Directors and the senior management not only credit risk management reports about the credit portfolio's distribution (borrower, sector, geographical region), credit quality (impaired loans, credit risk ratings) and credit concentration, but also scenario analysis reports, stress tests and other analyses, and
- studies regarding the formation of advanced credit risk measurement approaches.

Regular audits of business units and Participation Bank's credit processes are undertaken by internal audit.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Exposure to credit risk

		31 December 2011	31 December 2010
		Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers
	Note		
Carrying amount	15	10,342,255	7,693,367
Assets at amortised cost			
Individually impaired			
Grade 3: Impaired		39,929	31,855
Grade 4: Impaired		23,879	50,583
Grade 5: Impaired		193,446	172,034
Gross amount	15	257,254	254,472
Allowance for impairment	15	(162,542)	(138,924)
Carrying amount		94,712	115,548
Neither past due nor individually impaired			
Grade 1: Low-fair risk		9,960,953	7,656,278
Past due but not individually impaired			
Grade 2: Watch List		354,522	246,529
<i>Past due comprises:</i>			
1-30 days		209,201	138,598
31-60 days		96,377	62,878
61-90 days		48,944	45,053
Gross amount for collective impairment		10,315,475	7,902,807
Allowance for collective impairment	15	(67,932)	(54,988)
Carrying amount		10,247,543	7,847,819
Total carrying amount-amortised cost		10,342,255	7,963,367
<i>Includes accounts with renegotiated terms</i>		115,530	140,743

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, the Participation Bank has no allowance for loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities.

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Impaired loans, lease receivables and advances are loans, lease receivables and advances for which the Participation Bank determines that it is probable that it will be unable to collect all principal and profit share due according to the contractual terms of the loan or leasing agreement. These loans, lease receivables and advances are graded 3 to 5 in the Participation Bank's internal credit risk grading system which is also in line with the regulations of BRSA.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Past due but not impaired loans, lease receivables and advances

Past due but not impaired loans are those for which contractual profit share or principal payments are past due but the Participation Bank believes that impairment is not appropriate on the basis of the level of security / collateral available and / or the stage of collection of amounts owed to the Participation Bank.

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms

Loans and lease receivables with renegotiated terms are loans and lease receivables that have been restructured due to temporary deterioration in the borrower's financial position and where the Participation Bank has made concessions that it would not otherwise consider.

Allowances for impairment

The Participation Bank establishes an allowance for impairment losses that represents its estimate of incurred losses in its loan portfolio. The main components of this allowance are a specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures, and a collective loan loss allowance established for groups of homogeneous assets in respect of losses that have been incurred but have not been identified on loans subject to individual assessment for impairment.

Write-off policy

The Participation Bank writes off a loan balance (and any related allowances for impairment losses) when it is concluded that the loans are uncollectible after all the necessary legal procedures have been completed, and the final loss has been determined. This conclusion is reached after considering information such as the occurrence of significant changes in the borrower/issuer's financial position such that the borrower/issuer can no longer pay the obligation, or that proceeds from collateral will not be sufficient to pay back the entire exposure.

Set out below is an analysis of the gross and net (of allowances for impairment) amounts of individually impaired assets by risk grade.

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2011		31 December 2010	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Grade 3	39,929	26,101	31,855	27,211
Grade 4	23,879	12,011	50,583	32,738
Grade 5	193,446	56,600	172,034	55,599
Total	257,254	94,712	254,472	115,548

Collateral policy

The Participation Bank holds collateral against loans, lease receivables and advances to customers in the form of mortgage profit shares over property, other registered securities over assets, and guarantees. Estimates of fair value are based on the value of collateral assessed at the time of borrowing, and generally are not updated except when a loan is individually assessed as impaired. Collateral generally is not held over loans and advances to banks and available-for-sale investment securities, and no such collateral was held at 31 December 2011 and 2010.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***4. Financial risk management (continued)****Credit risk (continued)***Collateral policy (continued)*

The breakdown of performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers by type of collateral are as follows:

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Secured loans:		
Secured by mortgages	4,820,121	3,860,192
Secured by promissory notes	1,782,007	1,110,890
Secured by pledge on assets	522,294	445,586
Secured by cash collateral	352,389	262,191
Other collateral	12,771	7,268
Unsecured loans	2,826,893	2,216,680
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	10,315,475	7,902,807

Sectoral analysis

The Participation Bank monitors concentrations of credit risk by sector and by geographic location. An analysis of concentrations of credit risk at the reporting date is shown below:

Sector	31 December 2011		31 December 2010	
	Carrying amount	%	Carrying amount	%
Trade and commerce	3,092,123	30	2,336,222	29
Manufacturing	2,742,410	26	2,101,167	26
Retail	1,503,936	14	1,249,984	16
Construction	1,086,558	11	875,043	11
Services	467,717	5	287,939	4
Electricity, water, gas and health services	190,111	2	127,907	2
Transportation and communication	313,632	3	202,035	3
Agriculture and fishing	165,372	2	129,352	2
Financial institutions	10,346	--	6,230	--
Other	770,050	7	647,488	7
Total	10,342,255	100	7,963,367	100

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

Sectoral analysis (continued)

Geographical concentration	Note	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Turkey		10,408,879	8,096,854
European Union countries		28,589	83,144
OECD countries		4,436	2,192
Off-shore banking regions		5,842	4,328
USA, Canada		31,155	41,859
Other countries		104,974	37,476
Total performing loans, lease receivables and advances to banks and customers	14,15	10,583,875	8,265,853

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Participation Bank will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations from its financial liabilities.

Management of liquidity risk

The Participation Bank's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Participation Bank's reputation.

The Treasury Department of the Participation Bank receives information from other business departments regarding the liquidity profile of their financial assets and liabilities and details of other projected cash flows arising from projected future business. The Treasury Department then maintains a portfolio of short-term liquid assets, largely made up of loans and advances to domestic and foreign banks and other inter-bank facilities, to ensure that sufficient liquidity is maintained within the Participation Bank as a whole. The liquidity requirements of business departments are met through short-term loans from the Treasury Department to cover any short-term fluctuations and longer-term funding to address any structural liquidity requirements.

The daily liquidity position is monitored and regular liquidity stress testing is conducted under a variety of scenarios covering both normal and more severe market conditions. All liquidity policies and procedures are subject to review and approval by ALCO. Daily reports cover the liquidity position of both the Participation Bank. A summary report, including any exceptions and remedial action taken, is submitted regularly to ALCO.

The Participation Bank heavily relies on deposits from customers and banks as its primary sources of funding. Deposits from customers and banks generally have shorter maturities and a significant proportion of them are repayable on demand. The short-term nature of these deposits increases the Participation Bank's liquidity risk and the Participation Bank actively manages this risk through maintaining competitive pricing and constant monitoring of market trends.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Exposure to liquidity risk

The calculation method used to measure the Participation Bank's compliance with the liquidity limit is set by BRSA. As per the BRSA Communiqué, "Measurement and Assessment of the Adequacy of Banks' Liquidity", the weekly and monthly liquidity ratios on a bank-only basis for foreign currency assets/liabilities and total assets/liabilities should be minimum 80% and 100%, respectively. The liquidity ratios of the year 2011 are as follows:

2011	First Maturity Bracket (Weekly)		Second Maturity Bracket (Monthly)	
	FC	FC+TL	FC	FC+TL
Average (%)	136.54	172.03	103.55	118.77
Maximum (%)	182.74	192.43	134.92	128.63
Minimum (%)	103.51	152.96	80.12	106.94

Maturity analysis of monetary assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:

31 December 2011	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,261,757	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,261,757
Loans and advances to banks	268,400	--	--	--	--	--	--	268,400
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	1,223,892	1,866,590	4,135,654	2,978,906	110,433	26,780	10,342,255
Available-for-sale investment securities	85	--	462,973	101,775	55,041	953	3,000	623,827
Other assets ^(*)	797,469	--	--	--	--	--	9,236	806,705
Total assets	2,327,711	1,223,892	2,329,563	4,237,429	3,033,947	111,386	39,016	13,302,944
Deposits from banks	8,885	4,806	13	--	--	--	--	13,704
Deposits from customers	2,329,671	4,804,562	830,339	1,561,367	--	--	--	9,525,939
Funds borrowed	--	58,680	640,114	479,237	291,029	42,896	--	1,511,956
Current tax liabilities	--	--	21,956	--	--	--	--	21,956
Other liabilities	540,537	94,750	6,589	6,623	--	--	--	648,499
Total liabilities	2,879,093	4,962,798	1,499,011	2,047,227	291,029	42,896	--	11,722,054
Net	(551,382)	(3,738,906)	830,552	2,190,202	2,742,918	68,490	39,016	1,580,890

31 December 2010	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated	Total
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,194,230	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,194,230
Loans and advances to banks	363,046	--	--	--	--	--	--	363,046
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	--	929,792	1,476,004	3,042,429	2,375,367	79,215	60,560	7,963,367
Available-for-sale investment securities	71	--	105,129	--	489,150	773	2,000	597,123
Other assets ^(*)	390,372	--	--	--	--	--	793	391,165
Total assets	1,947,719	929,792	1,581,133	3,042,429	2,864,517	79,988	63,353	10,508,931
Deposits from banks	30,148	3,130	7,741	--	--	--	--	41,019
Deposits from customers	1,515,145	5,433,124	575,875	841,629	--	--	--	8,365,773
Funds borrowed	--	--	--	126,812	--	--	--	126,812
Current tax liabilities	--	--	16,929	--	--	--	--	16,929
Other liabilities	495,695	96,770	2,772	769	--	--	--	596,006
Total liabilities	2,040,988	5,533,024	603,317	969,210	--	--	--	9,146,539
Net	(93,269)	(4,603,232)	977,816	2,073,219	2,864,517	79,988	63,353	1,362,392

^(*) Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey amounting to TL 656,080 (31 December 2010: TL 240,237) are presented under "Demand" column.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Residual contractual maturities of the financial liabilities

31 December 2011	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	13,704	13,704	8,885	4,806	13	--	--	--
Deposits from customers	9,525,939	9,525,939	2,329,671	4,804,562	830,339	1,561,367	--	--
Funds borrowed	1,511,956	1,563,886	--	58,762	643,000	496,278	321,716	44,130
Total	11,051,599	11,103,529	2,338,556	4,863,130	1,473,352	2,057,645	321,716	44,130
Non-Cash Loans	6,538,539	6,538,539	2,575,581	558,739	659,580	1,671,784	960,234	112,621

31 December 2010	Carrying amount	Gross nominal outflow	Demand	Less than one month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years
Deposits from banks	41,019	41,019	30,148	3,130	7,741	--	--	--
Deposits from customers	8,365,773	8,365,773	1,515,145	5,433,124	575,875	841,629	--	--
Funds borrowed	126,812	128,784	--	--	--	128,784	--	--
Total	8,533,604	8,535,576	1,545,293	5,436,254	583,616	970,413	--	--
Non-Cash Loans	4,280,460	4,280,460	1,540,806	586,590	449,882	1,029,112	614,734	59,336

The above table shows the undiscounted cash flows of the Participation Bank's financial liabilities on the basis of their earliest possible contractual maturity.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as equity prices, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads will affect the Participation Bank's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return on risk.

Management of market risk

The Participation Bank separates its exposure to market risk between trading and non-trading portfolios. Trading portfolios are mainly held by the Treasury Department, and include positions arising from proprietary position taking, together with financial assets and liabilities that are managed on a fair value basis.

Overall authority for market risk is vested in Risk Management Department and ALCO.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Exposure to market risk

The market risk arising from the trading portfolio is monitored, measured and reported using Standardized Approach according to the legal legislation. The monthly market risk report prepared using Standardized Approach are reported to BRSA.

Value at Risk ("VaR") is also used to measure and control market risk exposure within the Participation Bank's trading and available-for-sale portfolios. The VaR of these portfolios is the estimated loss that will arise on the portfolios over a specified period of time (holding period) from an adverse market movement with a specified probability (confidence level).

Average, highest and lowest values of market risks for the years ended 31 December 2011 and 2010, calculated as per the statutory financial statements prepared for BRSA reporting purposes within the scope of "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in Official Gazette no. 26333 dated 1 November 2006, are as follows:

	31 December 2011			31 December 2010		
	Average	Highest	Lowest	Average	Highest	Lowest
Interest rate risk*	1,810	2,565	485	1,666	2,434	147
Common share risk	--	--	--	9	12	--
Currency risk	2,419	3,225	1,322	2,196	3,950	1,100
Total value at risk	52,865	66,050	34,750	48,381	67,500	24,038

*Includes the market effect of forward transactions and income indexed bonds.

Currency risk

The Participation Bank is exposed to currency risk through transactions in foreign currencies.

Management of currency risk

Risk policy of the Participation Bank is based on keeping the transactions within defined limits and keeping the currency position well-balanced. The Participation Bank has established a foreign currency risk management policy that enables the Participation Bank to take a position between lower and upper limits which are determined.

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2011				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	21,890	545,328	522,710	1,089,928
Loans and advances to banks	66,171	109,585	18,757	194,513
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	1,057,293	2,349,007	--	3,406,300
Available-for-sale investment securities	85	953	--	1,038
Other assets	102,101	420,794	--	522,895
Deposits from banks	(4,914)	(6,701)	(292)	(11,907)
Deposits from customers	(1,002,178)	(1,732,881)	(528,845)	(3,263,904)
Funds borrowed	(298,811)	(1,213,145)	--	(1,511,956)
Other liabilities	(30,760)	(96,897)	(156)	(127,813)
Net on statement of financial position	(89,123)	376,043	12,174	299,094
Net off balance sheet position	88,214	(388,551)	(2,109)	(302,446)
Net position	(909)	(12,508)	10,065	(3,352)

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Currency risk (continued)

	Euro	USD	Other	Total
31 December 2010				
Cash and balances with Central Bank	76,624	539,153	816	616,593
Loans and advances to banks	122,673	100,950	22,013	245,636
Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers	850,403	1,711,329	--	2,561,732
Available-for-sale investment securities	71	773	--	844
Other assets	12,868	150,343	--	163,211
Deposits from banks	(26,193)	(10,399)	(114)	(36,706)
Deposits from customers	(979,438)	(1,660,912)	(8,178)	(2,648,528)
Funds borrowed	--	(126,812)	--	(126,812)
Other liabilities	(17,167)	(41,202)	(86)	(58,455)
Net on statement of financial position	39,841	663,223	14,451	717,515
Net off balance sheet position	(37,174)	(661,588)	(9,757)	(708,519)
Net position	2,667	1,635	4,694	8,996

Exposure to currency risk

A 10 percent devaluation of the TL against the following currencies as at and for the years ended 31 December 2011 and 2010 would change the total comprehensive income and profit or loss (without tax effects) by the amounts shown below.

	31 December 2011		31 December 2010	
	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income	Profit or (loss)	Total comprehensive income
USD	(1,251)	(1,251)	164	164
Euro	(91)	(91)	267	267
Other currencies	1,007	1,007	469	469
Total, net	(335)	(335)	900	900

This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect loss arising from a wide variety of causes associated with the Participation Bank's processes, personnel, technology and infrastructure, and from external factors other than credit, market and liquidity risks, such as those arising from legal and regulatory requirements and generally accepted standards of corporate behavior. Operational risks arise from all of the Participation Bank's operations and are faced by all business entities.

The data of operational losses may be exposed to during the Participation Bank's activities is collected and analyzed regularly by Risk Management Department and reported to Board of Directors, Audit Committee and senior management.

The Participation Bank calculated the value of operational risk in accordance with the "Computation of Value of Operational Risk" of the circular, "Regulation Regarding Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratios of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated 1 June 2007, using gross profit of the last three years 2010, 2009 and 2008. The amount, calculated as TL 92,282 (31 December 2010: TL 81,209) represents the operational risk that the Participation Bank may be exposed to and the amount of minimum capital requirement to eliminate this risk.

Capital management – regulatory capital

BRSA, the regulatory body of the banking industry sets and monitors capital requirements for the Participation Bank. In implementing current capital requirements, BRSA requires the banks to maintain a prescribed ratio of a minimum of 8% of total capital to total risk-weighted assets.

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital is analyzed into two tiers:

- Tier 1 capital, is composed of share capital, legal, statutory, other profit and extraordinary reserves, and retained earnings after deduction of leasehold improvements, prepaid expenses and other certain costs.
- Tier 2 capital, is composed of the total amount of general provisions for loans, fair value reserves of available-for-sale financial assets and buildings set aside for contingencies.

Banking operations are categorized as either trading book or banking book, and risk-weighted assets are determined according to specified requirements that seek to reflect the varying levels of risk attached to assets and off-balance sheet exposures. Operational risk capital requirements and market risk capital requirements as at 31 December 2011 and 2010 are calculated using the Basic Indicator Approach and included in the capital adequacy calculations.

The Participation Bank's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business.

The Participation Bank and its individually regulated operations have complied with externally imposed capital requirements throughout the year and the previous year.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

4. Financial risk management (continued)

Capital management – regulatory capital (continued)

The Participation Bank's regulatory capital position at 31 December 2011 and 2010 was as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Tier 1 capital	1,555,410	1,319,759
Tier 2 capital	63,021	53,724
Deductions from capital	(1,057)	(841)
Total regulatory capital	1,617,374	1,372,642
Risk-weighted assets	10,153,815	6,977,730
Value at market risk	50,525	38,863
Operational risk	1,153,525	1,015,116
Capital ratios		
Total regulatory capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	14.24%	17.08%
Total tier 1 capital expressed as a percentage of total risk-weighted assets, value at market risk and operational risk	13.69%	16.43%

5. Use of estimates and judgements

Determining fair values

The estimated fair values of financial instruments have been determined using available market information by the Participation Bank, and where it exists, appropriate valuation methodologies. However, judgment is necessary to interpret market data to determine the estimated fair value. While management has used available market information in estimating the fair values of financial instruments, the market information may not be fully reflective of the value that could be realized in the current circumstances.

Management has estimated that the fair value of certain financial assets and liabilities recorded at amortised cost are not materially different than their recorded values except for those of loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers and funds borrowed. These financial assets and liabilities include loans and advances to banks, deposits and other short-term assets and liabilities that are of a contractual nature. Management believes that the carrying amount of these particular financial assets and liabilities approximates their fair values. The estimated fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

	Carrying Amount		Fair Value	
	31 December 2011	31 December 2010	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Financial Assets				
Performing loans, leasing receivables and advances to customers	10,315,475	7,902,807	10,131,739	8,007,181
Available-for-sale investment securities	623,827	597,123	623,827	597,123
Loans and advances to banks	268,400	363,046	268,400	363,046
Derivative assets held for trading	23,667	8,627	23,667	8,627
Total	11,231,369	8,871,603	11,047,633	8,975,977
Financial Liabilities				
Deposits from customers	9,525,939	8,365,773	9,525,939	8,365,773
Funds borrowed	1,511,956	126,812	1,508,576	126,241
Deposits from banks	13,704	41,019	13,704	41,019
Derivative liabilities held for trading	19,529	11,257	19,529	11,257
Total	11,071,128	8,544,861	11,067,748	8,544,290

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

5. Use of estimates and judgements (continued)

Classification of fair value measurement

IFRS 7 – *Financial Instruments: Disclosures* requires the measurements of fair value of financial instruments to be classified in a hierarchy that reflects the significance of the valuation inputs used. This classification prioritizes observable data, using market data obtained from independent sources, in preference to unobservable data that relies, for example on the use of predictions and assumptions about market prices by the Participation Bank. This sort of categorization generally results in the classifications below:

Level 1: Fair value measurements using quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Fair value measurements using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

Level 3: Fair value measurements using inputs for the assets or liability that are not based on observable market data (i.e. unobservable inputs).

The classification of fair value measurements of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value is as follows:

31 December 2011	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	--	--	--	--
Derivative assets held for trading	--	23,667	--	23,667
Available-for-sale investment securities	953	619,789	--	620,742
Financial assets at fair value	953	643,456	--	644,409
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	19,529	--	19,529
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	19,529	--	19,529

31 December 2010	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	--	--	--	--
Derivative assets held for trading	--	8,627	--	8,627
Available-for-sale investment securities	773	594,279	--	595,052
Financial assets at fair value	773	602,906	--	603,679
Derivative liabilities held for trading	--	11,257	--	11,257
Financial liabilities at fair value	--	11,257	--	11,257

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

6. Operating segments

The Participation Bank has three reportable segments, as described below, which are the Participation Bank's strategic business units. These strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately based on the Participation Bank's management and internal reporting structure. For each of the strategic business units, the Board of Directors, as the chief operating decision maker reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The following summary describes the operations in each of the Participation Bank's reportable segments:

Consumer banking

This segment includes consumer lending, current accounts and consumer products which are in accordance with Islamic rules for individuals and small sized businesses.

Corporate banking

This segment provides banking services including all conventional credit-related products and financing products in compliance with Islamic rules for medium and large establishments and companies. It also includes international banking services.

Treasury

This segment provides a different range of treasury products and services, including money market and foreign exchange, to the Participation Bank's customers, in addition to carrying out investment and trading activities (local and international) and managing liquidity and market risk.

Others

Others are comprised of head office accounts, particularly management of a portfolio of equity holdings, other real estate and the bank premises.

Information regarding the results of each reportable segment is included below. Performance is measured based on segment profit before income tax, as included in the internal management reports that are reviewed by the Board of Directors. Segment profit is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis.

Measurement of segment assets and liabilities and operating segment results is based on the accounting policies set out in the accounting policy notes.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

6. Operating segments (continued)

Since a segment can use the deposits of the other segment, there is a fund transfer between the segments. Those kinds of income and expenses generated from fund transfers are recalculated based on the average rates and average amounts.

31 December 2011	Consumer banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income (*)	177,036	426,235	49,465	--	652,736
Net profit of segment (**)	23,812	172,896	88,662	--	285,370
Profit before tax	23,812	172,896	88,662	--	285,370
Tax provision	--	--	--	(55,783)	(55,783)
Net period profit after tax	23,812	172,896	88,662	(55,783)	229,587
Assets of the segment	3,396,551	8,426,686	1,366,738	283,738	13,473,713
Total Assets	3,396,551	8,426,686	1,366,738	283,738	13,473,713
Liabilities of segment	7,236,536	2,584,707	1,544,536	461,892	11,827,671
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	1,646,042	1,646,042
Total liabilities and equity	7,236,536	2,584,707	1,544,536	2,107,934	13,473,713
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation	--	--	--	30,016	30,016
Impairment	--	--	--	358	358

(*) Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

(**) Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

31 December 2010	Consumer banking	Corporate banking	Treasury	Others	Total
Operating income (*)	159,401	360,205	36,412	--	556,018
Net profit of segment (**)	12,837	157,139	81,042	--	251,018
Profit before tax	12,837	157,139	81,042	--	251,018
Tax provision	--	--	--	46,244	46,244
Net period profit after tax	12,837	157,139	81,042	(46,244)	204,774
Assets of the segment	3,228,585	6,415,624	725,508	285,819	10,655,536
Total Assets	3,228,585	6,415,624	725,508	285,819	10,655,536
Liabilities of segment	6,579,856	2,031,340	147,406	456,455	9,215,057
Shareholders' equity	--	--	--	1,440,479	1,440,479
Total liabilities and equity	6,579,856	2,031,340	147,406	1,896,934	10,655,536
Other Segment Information					
Depreciation (***)	--	--	--	26,956	26,956
Impairment	--	--	--	700	700

(*) Operating income includes net profit share income, net fee and commission income.

(**) Personnel and operational expenses are allocated based on the asset amount of the each segment.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***7. Net fee and commission income**

	2011	2010
Fee and commission income		
Commissions from non-cash loans	71,272	59,164
POS commissions from members	10,269	13,760
Credit card fees and commissions	11,900	8,393
Others	39,373	37,639
Total fee and commission income	132,814	118,956
Fee and commission expense		
POS transactions commission expenses	17,503	18,148
Credit card service and usage expenses	2,750	3,590
Others	16,622	14,183
Total fee and commission expense	36,875	35,921
Net fee and commission income	95,939	83,035

Net fee and commission income above excludes amounts included in determining the profit share rate on financial assets and liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss.

8. Net trading income

	2011	2010
Income from derivative financial instruments	70,614	150,622
Others	2,038	1,831
Total	72,652	152,453

9. Other operating income

	2011	2010
Gain on sale of assets held for resale and property and equipment	9,524	7,544
Communication expenses charged to customers	6,658	6,761
Income from cheque book	5,387	6,210
Others	12,941	10,954
Total	34,510	31,469

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***10. Personnel expenses**

	2011	2010
Wages and salaries	161,539	145,147
Short-term employee benefits	19,990	14,093
Compulsory social security obligations	19,540	17,838
Social assistance payments	4,963	4,690
Health expenses of personnel	4,696	3,912
Termination payments	4,981	3,643
Provision expense for employee severance indemnity	3,966	4,204
Others	13,550	14,174
Total	233,225	207,701

11. Other operating expenses

	2011	2010
Premium expenses paid for saving deposit insurance fund	18,096	17,972
Audit and advisory expenses	7,473	6,833
Impairment loss on asset held for resale	358	700
Provision expense for ongoing suits	1,848	341
Others	2,975	3,057
Total	30,750	28,903

12. Income taxes

Components of income tax expense in the statement of comprehensive income are as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
<i>Income tax recognized in profit for the year</i>		
Current income tax related to income from operations	(66,718)	(53,682)
Deferred income tax related to income from operations	10,935	7,438
	(55,783)	(46,244)
<i>Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income</i>		
Deferred income tax recognised in other comprehensive income	6,005	(398)
Income tax expense recognized in the statement of comprehensive income	(49,778)	(46,642)

The movement of current tax liabilities is as follows:

	2011	2010
At the beginning of the year	16,929	13,343
Current income tax charge	66,718	53,682
Taxes paid during the year	(61,691)	(50,096)
Current tax liabilities	21,956	16,929

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

12. Income taxes (continued)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit from operating activities before income tax at the statutory income tax rate, to income tax expense at the Participation Bank's effective income tax rate for the years ended 31 December 2011 and 2010 is as follows:

	31 December 2011	Tax rate (%)	31 December 2010	Tax rate (%)
Profit from ordinary activities before income tax	285,370		251,018	
Taxes on income per statutory tax rate	57,074	20.00	50,204	20.00
Disallowable expenses	25,857	9.06	15,589	6.21
Tax exempt income	(27,148)	(9.51)	(19,549)	(7.79)
Income tax expense	55,783	19.55	46,244	18.42

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at 31 December 2011 and 2010 are attributable to the items below:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Commission accruals	12,016	8,277
Portfolio basis allowance for loans leasing receivables and advances	8,483	5,117
Short-term employee benefits	5,640	4,756
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	2,292	1,852
Provision expense for law suits	758	449
Credit card promotion provision	225	230
Loan accrual differences	24	5
Fair value differences of derivative financial instruments	(828)	526
Revaluation surplus on tangible assets	(1,136)	(1,136)
Specific provision of loans, leasing receivables and advances	(2,503)	(5,188)
Fixed asset depreciation difference	(3,467)	(3,833)
Other	1,137	(5,350)
Net deferred tax assets	22,641	5,705

13. Cash and cash equivalents

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, cash and cash equivalents as presented in the statement of financial position and cash flows are as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Cash on hand	76,631	58,438
Balances with the Central Bank excluding reserve deposits	805,919	1,134,362
Valuable mine	378,942	769
Others	265	661
Cash and balances with Central Bank	1,261,757	1,194,230
Loans and advances to banks (Note 14)	268,400	363,046
Total cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows	1,530,157	1,557,276

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

14. Loans and advances to banks

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, loans and advances to banks comprise the followings:

	31 December 2011			31 December 2010		
	TL	FC	Total	TL	FC	Total
<i>Loans and advances to banks – demand:</i>						
Domestic banks	73,879	130,496	204,375	117,409	127,151	244,560
Foreign banks	8	64,017	64,025	1	118,485	118,486
Total loans and advances to banks	73,887	194,513	268,400	117,410	245,636	363,046

15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, all the loans, lease receivables and advances to customers are at amortised cost.

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Performing loans	10,259,145	7,878,503
Performing lease receivables	56,330	24,304
Non-performing loans and lease receivables	257,254	254,472
Gross amount	10,572,729	8,157,279
Allowance for individually impaired loans and lease receivables	(162,542)	(138,924)
Allowance for collectively impaired loans and lease receivables	(67,932)	(54,988)
Carrying amount	10,342,255	7,963,367

Details on performing loans in terms of types are as follows;

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Corporate loans	7,850,889	6,197,431
Consumer loans and credit cards	1,499,445	1,243,772
Export loans	791,639	385,087
Loans granted to foreign institutions	110,972	50,512
Other	6,200	1,701
Total	10,259,145	7,878,503

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***15. Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers (continued)****Allowance for impairment including the portfolio basis allowances**

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Balance on 1 January	193,912	202,142
Impairment loss for the year:		
-Charge to the deposit accounts	7,099	3,281
-Charge for the year	97,891	76,960
-Recoveries and reversals	(47,641)	(36,640)
-Write-offs	(21,818)	(50,804)
-Foreign exchange differences	1,031	(1,027)
Balance at end of the year	230,474	193,912

The provision for possible losses is comprised of amounts for specifically identified as being impaired and non-performing loans, leasing receivables and advances and a further portfolio-basis amount considered adequate to cover the residual inherent risk of loss present in the lending relationships presently performing in accordance with agreements made with borrowers. The amount of the portfolio basis allowance is TL 67,932 (31 December 2010: TL 54,988).

Loans, lease receivables and advances to customers include the following finance lease receivables for leases of certain property and equipment where the Participation Bank is the lessor:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Gross investment in finance leases, receivable:		
Less than one year	26,791	15,866
Between one and four years	37,912	10,108
More than four years	4,062	84
Total	68,765	26,058
Unearned finance income	(12,435)	(1,754)
Net investment in finance leases	56,330	24,304

The net investment in finance leases comprises:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Less than one year	21,947	14,798
Between one and four years	31,056	9,428
More than four years	3,327	78
Net investment in finance leases	56,330	24,304

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

16. Derivative financial instruments held for trading

A derivative financial instrument is a financial contract between two parties where payments are dependent upon movements in price in one or more underlying, such as financial instrument prices, reference rates, commodity prices or indices. In the ordinary course of business, the Participation Bank enters into various types of transactions that involve derivative financial instruments. Derivative financial instruments used include currency forwards and cross currency swaps.

The tables below show the contractual amounts of derivative instruments analyzed by the term to maturity. The contractual amount is the amount of a derivative's underlying asset, reference rate or index and is the basis upon which changes in the value of derivatives are measured. The contractual amounts indicate the volume of transactions outstanding at year-end and are neither indicative of the market risk nor credit risk.

The fair value of derivative financial instruments is calculated by using forward exchange rates at the reporting date. In the absence of reliable forward rate estimations in a volatile market, current market rate is considered to be the best estimate of the present value of the forward exchange rates.

	31 December 2011			31 December 2010		
	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount	Fair value Assets	Fair value Liabilities	Notional Amount
Forward contracts	23,667	16,800	2,408,800	5,506	3,262	1,016,149
Currency swap contracts	--	2,729	866,954	3,121	7,995	1,606,322
Total	23,667	19,529	3,275,754	8,627	11,257	2,622,471

	31 December 2011					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts		1,561,168	460,841	386,791	--	2,408,800
Currency swap contracts		866,954	--	--	--	866,954
Total of transactions		2,428,122	460,841	386,791	--	3,275,754

	31 December 2010					
	Up to 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 12 months	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Forward contracts		424,956	510,818	80,375	--	1,016,149
Currency swap contracts		1,228,940	377,382	--	--	1,606,322
Total of transactions		1,653,896	888,200	80,375	--	2,622,471

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

17. Available-for-sale investment securities

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Government bonds	619,789	594,279
Unquoted equity securities at cost	85	71
Other	3,953	2,773
Total	623,827	597,123

As at 31 December 2011, the Participation Bank's available-for-sale investment securities include TL denominated income indexed government bonds at a total face value of TL 605,000 (2010: TL 550,000) and a total carrying value amounting to TL 619,789 (2010: TL 594,279). Quarterly and semi-annually coupon payments of these bonds are indexed to the revenues of 5 Public companies; but the Treasury announced minimum and maximum income guarantee rates to avoid the investor from fluctuations of related incomes. The maturities of the income indexed bonds are 1 February 2012, 22 February 2012, 8 August 2012 and 20 February 2013.

Other available-for-sale investment securities comprised of the profit/loss participation fund of Malayan Banking Berhad Sukuk Inc. amounting to TL 953 (2010: TL 773) and of the equity participation to Kredi Garanti Fonu AŞ amounting to TL 3,000 (2010: TL 2,000).

At the board of directors dated 14 July 2009, the Participation Bank has decided to participate in the capital increase of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. in accordance with the current partnership structure change as Turkish Union of Chambers and Commodity Exchanges (TOBB), the Small and Medium Size Enterprises Development Organization (KOSGEB) and Banks, as three partnership structure, with commitment to TL 4,000. In accordance with the decision, the Participation Bank has paid TL 2,000 on 15 November 2009 and TL 1,000 on 29 July 2011 to Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. based on capital increase dated 11 September 2011 amounting to TL 4,000 in total.

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets

Movements in property and equipment and intangible assets from 1 January to 31 December 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

Property and equipment	1 January 2011	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2011
Cost:						
Buildings	43,915	--	--	--	--	43,915
Leased tangible assets	12,788	--	--	--	(5,809)	6,979
Other tangible assets ^(*)	146,723	15,073	(6,676)	--	5,809	160,929
	203,426	15,073	(6,676)	--	--	211,823
Accumulated depreciation:						
Buildings	(1,207)	(353)	--	--	--	(1,560)
Leased tangible assets	(10,455)	(993)	--	--	4,840	(6,608)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(69,742)	(22,106)	5,693	--	(4,840)	(90,995)
	(81,404)	(23,452)	5,693	--	--	(99,163)
Net book value	122,022					112,660

^(*)Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

18. Property and equipment and intangible assets (continued)

Property and equipment	1 January 2010	Additions	Disposals	Value Increase	Transfers	31 December 2010
<i>Cost:</i>						
Buildings	37,802	--	(897)	7,010	--	43,915
Leased tangible assets	21,574	--	--	--	(8,786)	12,788
Other tangible assets ^(*)	109,216	33,859	(5,138)	--	8,786	146,723
	168,592	33,859	(6,035)	7,010	--	203,426
<i>Accumulated depreciation:</i>						
Buildings	(1,867)	(237)	897	--	--	(1,207)
Leased tangible assets	(14,312)	(2,420)	--	--	6,277	(10,455)
Other tangible assets ^(*)	(48,872)	(18,868)	4,275	--	(6,277)	(69,742)
	(65,051)	(21,525)	5,172	--	--	(81,404)
Net book value	103,541					122,022

^(*)Other tangible assets are mainly comprised of leasehold improvements and fixtures and furniture.

Intangible assets	1 January 2011	Additions	Disposals	31 December 2011
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	25,619	7,566	--	33,185
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(15,368)	(6,016)	--	(21,384)
Net book value	10,251			11,801

Intangible assets	1 January 2010	Additions	Disposals	31 December 2010
<i>Cost:</i>				
Software programmes	19,229	6,390	--	25,619
<i>Accumulated amortization:</i>				
Software programmes	(10,496)	(4,872)	--	(15,368)
Net book value	8,733			10,251

There were no capitalized borrowing costs related to the acquisition of plant and equipment and to the internal development of software during the year (2010: None).

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on the property and equipment.

During 2011 and 2010, the Participation Bank identified no events or circumstances that would indicate that the Participation Bank's intangible assets may be impaired.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***19. Other assets**

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Reserve deposits at Central Bank of Turkey	656,080	240,237
Receivables from cheque clearing and credit card POS machines	96,641	112,937
Assets held for resale (net)	30,758	29,940
Others	23,226	8,051
Total other assets	806,705	391,165

At 31 December 2011, reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey ("CBT") were kept under the minimum reserve requirement. These funds are not available for the daily operations of the Participation Bank. As required by the regulation, these reserve deposits are calculated on the basis of domestic liabilities of the Participation Bank after some deductions, at the rates determined by the CBT.

In accordance with the current legislation, the reserve deposit rates for TL and foreign currency deposits vary between 5% and 11% according to the maturities (2010: 6% for TL and 11% for foreign currency). These reserve deposit rates are applicable to deposits from banks and customers.

As at 31 December 2011, TL 30,758 (2010: TL 29,940) of the other assets is comprised of foreclosed real estate acquired by the Participation Bank against its impaired receivables. Such assets are required to be disposed of within three years following their acquisitions per the Turkish Banking Law. This three year period can be extended by a legal permission from BRSA.

20. Deposit from banks

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, deposits from banks comprise of current accounts amounting to TL 13,704 (TL 11,907 denominated in foreign currency) and TL 41,019 (TL 36,706 denominated in foreign currency), respectively.

21. Deposit from customers

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, deposits from customers comprise the following:

	31 December 2011		31 December 2010	
	Current account	Profit sharing deposits	Current account	Profit sharing deposits
Saving deposits-TL	537,637	4,247,746	523,350	4,039,164
Saving deposits-FC	718,085	1,684,124	218,852	1,730,659
Public, commercial and other enterprises-TL	709,982	766,670	553,700	598,157
Public, commercial and other enterprises-FC	363,967	497,728	219,244	482,647
Total deposits from customers	2,329,671	7,196,268	1,515,146	6,850,627

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***22. Funds borrowed**

As at 31 December 2011 and 2010, funds borrowed are all in foreign currency denominated and detailed as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Short-term	81,862	64,891
Long-term	1,430,094	61,921
Total	1,511,956	126,812

In the current year, the Participation Bank borrowed murabaha syndication loans amounting to USD 176 million and Euro 85.5 million.

23. Provisions

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	41,512	16,623
Short-term employee benefits	28,200	23,778
Reserve for employee severance indemnity	11,460	9,262
Provision for law suits against the Participation Bank	3,792	2,246
Provision for credit card promotions	1,124	1,151
Other	--	3,920
Total	86,088	56,980

Movement in the reserve for employee severance indemnity is as follows:

	2011	2010
Balance on 1 January	9,262	6,357
Payments during the year	(1,768)	(1,299)
Provision for the year	3,966	4,204
Balance on 31 December	11,460	9,262

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***23. Provisions (continued)**

The movements of the provisions including provision for non-cash loans and cheques, short-term employee benefits, law suits against the Participation Bank and credit card promotions during the years ended 31 December are as follows:

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short-term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Other	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2010	15,949	22,311	3,996	1,030	3,360	46,646
Provision for the year	9,960	1,467	341	121	560	12,449
Recoveries and reversals	(10,089)	--	(2,091)	--	--	(12,180)
Foreign exchange differences	803	--	--	--	--	803
Balance as at 31 December 2010	16,623	23,778	2,246	1,151	3,920	47,718

	Provision for non-cash loans and cheques	Short-term employee benefits	Provision for law suits	Provision for credit card promotions	Other	Total
Balance as at 1 January 2011	16,623	23,778	2,246	1,151	3,920	47,718
Provision for the year	25,761	4,422	1,848	--	--	32,031
Recoveries and reversals	(2,038)	--	(302)	(27)	(3,920)	(6,287)
Foreign exchange differences	1,166	--	--	--	--	1,166
Balance as at 31 December 2011	41,512	28,200	3,792	1,124	--	74,628

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ**Notes to the Financial Statements****As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011***(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)***24. Other liabilities**

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Payable to cheque clearing account	210,424	241,109
Cash guarantees received	199,980	120,534
Blocked accounts against expenditures of credit card holders	83,596	81,024
Blocked accounts	55,599	55,102
Taxes payable other than income tax	23,972	41,385
Unearned income	60,805	19,005
Others	14,123	38,128
Total	648,499	596,287

25. Capital and reserves**Share capital**

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Number of common shares , TL 1 (in full TL), par value	800.000.000	800.000.000
Authorized, issued and outstanding 800,000 thousands		

The authorized nominal share capital of the Participation Bank as at 31 December 2011 and 2010 is TL 800,000.

Fair value reserve – available for sale financial assets

Revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Balance at the beginning of the year	21,028	20,848
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets	(30,029)	3,749
Related deferred income taxes	6,005	(46)
Net amount transferred to profit or loss	--	(3,523)
Balance at the end of the year	(2,996)	21,028

Revaluation reserve – buildings

Revaluation of buildings is detailed as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Balance at the beginning of the year	21,582	14,887
Net change in revaluation of tangible assets	--	7,047
Related deferred income taxes	--	(352)
Balance at the end of the year	21,582	21,582

Other reserves

Other reserves consist of legal reserves kept within the Participation Bank. The legal reserves consist of first and second reserves, appropriated in accordance with the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"). The TCC stipulates that the first legal reserve is appropriated out of statutory profits at the rate of 5%, until the total reserve reaches 20% of the Bank's paid-in share capital. The second legal reserve is appropriated at the rate of 10% of all cash distributions in excess of 5% of the paid-in share capital. Under the TCC, the legal reserves can only be used to offset losses and are not available for any other usage unless they exceed 50% of paid-in share capital.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

26. Related party transactions

Balances with related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making the financial and operating decisions. The shareholders of the Participation Bank namely the National Commercial Bank, Boydak Group and Ülker Group and all their subsidiaries, and their ultimate owners, directors and executive officers are referred to as related parties. During the course of the business, the Participation Bank has granted loans, advances and lease receivables to related parties and also received deposits from these related parties at various terms. These are all commercial transactions and realised on an arms-length basis. The Participation Bank had the following balances outstanding from and transactions with related parties as at and for the year ended on 31 December 2011 and 2010:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Balances with the related parties:		
Loans and advances to customers	129,125	92,328
Lease receivables	4,085	5,429
Funds borrowed	376,757	--
Deposits	284,309	197,543
Non-cash loans	133,803	70,362

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Transactions with the related parties:		
Profit share income	29,215	18,652
Profit share expense on deposits	(14,583)	(10,260)
Profit share expense on borrowings	(6,314)	--

In addition to the transactions and balances explained in the note above, the total remuneration of directors and other key members of key management during the year are as follows:

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Short-term compensation of key management personnel	10,698	7,089
Other benefits	1,747	1,231
Total	12,445	8,320

No impairment losses have been recorded against balances outstanding during the year with related parties and no specific allowance has been made for impairment losses on balances with the related parties as at 31 December 2011 and 2010.

TÜRKİYE FİNANS KATILIM BANKASI ANONİM ŞİRKETİ

Notes to the Financial Statements

As at and for the year ended 31 December 2011

(Currency - In thousands of Turkish Lira unless otherwise stated)

27. Commitments and contingencies

	31 December 2011	31 December 2010
Letters of guarantee	5,565,661	3,634,491
Commitments	1,391,530	1,204,421
Letters of credit	727,907	556,471
Acceptances	244,971	89,133
Other guarantees	--	365
Total	7,930,069	5,484,881

Litigations

There are 192 ongoing law suits filed against the Participation Bank as at reporting date. Total amount of these suits are TL 162,783 (31 December 2010: 151 suits, TL 158,596).

TL 3,792 of provision for ongoing law suits for which cash outflow is probable and measurable reliably is set by the Participation Bank in the financial statements (31 December 2010: TL 2,246).

28. Events after the reporting period

The Annual General Assembly of the Participation Bank was held on 29 March 2012 and no extraordinary decision was taken.

THE ISSUER

TF Varlik Kiralama A.Ş.
Takacuk Mevki
Adnan Kahveci
Cad. No: 139 Kartal
Istanbul, Turkey

THE OBLIGOR

Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası A.Ş.
Takacuk Mevki
Adnan Kahveci
Cad. No: 139 Kartal
Istanbul, Turkey

THE JOINT PRINCIPAL ADVISERS/JOINT LEAD ARRANGERS/JOINT LEAD MANAGERS

HSBC Amanah Malaysia Berhad
11th Floor, North Tower,
No. 2 Leboh Ampang
50100 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

Standard Chartered Saadiq Berhad
11th Floor, Menara Standard Chartered
30 Jalan Sultan Ismail
50250 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

LEGAL ADVISERS

To the Issuer as to Turkish law:

Messrs. Paksoy
Sun Plaza
Bilim Sokak No:5 K:14
Maslak 34398 Istanbul
Turkey

To the Issuer as to Malaysian law:

Zaid Ibrahim & Co
Level 19 Menara Millenium
Pusat Bandar Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

To the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers as to Turkish law:

Paksoy Law Office
Sun Plaza
Bilim Sokak No:5 K:14
Maslak 34398 Istanbul
Turkey

To the Joint Principal Advisers/Joint Lead Arrangers/Joint Lead Managers as to Malaysian law:

Adnan Sundra & Low
Level 11, Menara Olympia
No. 8 Jalan Raja Chulan
50200 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia

SUKUK TRUSTEE

Malaysian Trustees Berhad
8th Floor, Plaza OSK,
Jalan Ampang, 50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia